



US009226751B2

(12) **United States Patent**
Shelton, IV et al.

(10) **Patent No.:** **US 9,226,751 B2**
(45) **Date of Patent:** **Jan. 5, 2016**

(54) **SURGICAL INSTRUMENT SYSTEM
INCLUDING REPLACEABLE END
EFFECTORS**

USPC 606/130; 227/176.1, 175.1, 180.1
See application file for complete search history.

(75) Inventors: **Frederick E. Shelton, IV**, Hillsboro,
OH (US); **Jerome R. Morgan**,
Cincinnati, OH (US)

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

66,052 A 6/1867 Smith
662,587 A 11/1900 Blake

(Continued)

(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this
patent is extended or adjusted under 35
U.S.C. 154(b) by 432 days.

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

AU 2008207624 A1 3/2009
AU 2010214687 A1 9/2010

(Continued)

(21) Appl. No.: **13/536,360**

(22) Filed: **Jun. 28, 2012**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2014/0005679 A1 Jan. 2, 2014

International Search Report for PCT/US2013/047068, dated Dec. 5,
2013 (4 pages).

(Continued)

(51) **Int. Cl.**
A61B 19/00 (2006.01)
A61B 17/072 (2006.01)
(Continued)

Primary Examiner — Kathleen Holwerda
Assistant Examiner — Sarah Simpson

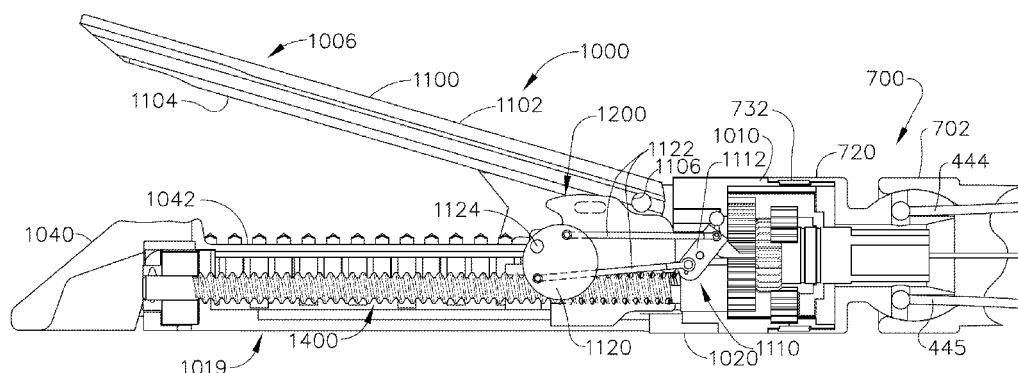
(52) **U.S. Cl.**
CPC **A61B 17/07207** (2013.01); **A61B 19/22**
(2013.01); **A61B 19/2203** (2013.01); **A61B**
2017/003 (2013.01); **A61B 2017/00309**
(2013.01); **A61B 2017/00314** (2013.01); **A61B**
2017/00398 (2013.01); **A61B 2017/00473**
(2013.01); **A61B 2017/00477** (2013.01); **A61B**
2017/00685 (2013.01); **A61B 2017/00734**
(2013.01); **A61B 2017/07278** (2013.01); **A61B**
2017/2903 (2013.01); **A61B 2017/2905**
(2013.01); **A61B 2017/2927** (2013.01); **A61B**
2017/2929 (2013.01); **A61B 2017/2939**
(2013.01); **A61B 2017/2943** (2013.01); **A61B**
2017/2946 (2013.01);
(Continued)

(57) **ABSTRACT**

A surgical instrument system that includes a housing and a rotatable drive shaft, a motor operably coupled to the drive shaft, and a plurality of replaceable end effectors that can be connected to the housing. Each replaceable end effector includes a drive screw that is turned a fixed number of revolutions by the motor-driven rotatable drive shaft when the end effector is connected to the housing. Each end effector further comprises a firing member operably coupled with the drive screw of the end effector. The drive screw is configured to displace the firing member over a firing length as a result of the fixed number of revolutions. In certain embodiments, each replaceable end effector can include a drive screw with a thread pitch set to the firing length divided by the fixed number of revolutions.

(58) **Field of Classification Search**
CPC A61B 2017/2903; A61B 2017/00473;
A61B 17/07207

16 Claims, 126 Drawing Sheets



(51)	Int. Cl.			4,244,372 A	1/1981	Kapitanov et al.
	<i>A61B 17/00</i>	(2006.01)		4,250,436 A	2/1981	Weissman
	<i>A61B 17/29</i>	(2006.01)		4,261,244 A	4/1981	Becht et al.
(52)	U.S. Cl.			4,272,002 A	6/1981	Moshofsky
	CPC	<i>A61B 2019/2238</i> (2013.01); <i>A61B 2019/2242</i>		4,272,662 A	6/1981	Simpson
		(2013.01); <i>A61B 2019/4857</i> (2013.01); <i>A61B</i>		4,275,813 A	6/1981	Noiles
		<i>2019/4863</i> (2013.01); <i>A61B 2019/4873</i>		4,289,133 A	9/1981	Rothfuss
		(2013.01); <i>Y10T 74/18056</i> (2015.01)		4,305,539 A	12/1981	Korolkov et al.
(56)	References Cited			4,312,685 A	1/1982	Riedl
	U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS			4,317,451 A	3/1982	Cerwin et al.
				4,321,002 A	3/1982	Froehlich
				4,328,839 A	5/1982	Lyons et al.
				4,331,277 A	5/1982	Green
				4,340,331 A	7/1982	Savino
				4,347,450 A	8/1982	Colligan
				4,349,028 A	9/1982	Green
				4,353,371 A	10/1982	Cosman
				4,379,457 A	4/1983	Gravener et al.
				4,380,312 A	4/1983	Landrus
				4,382,326 A	5/1983	Rabuse
				4,383,634 A	5/1983	Green
				4,393,728 A	7/1983	Larson et al.
				4,396,139 A	8/1983	Hall et al.
				4,397,311 A	8/1983	Kanshin et al.
				4,402,445 A	9/1983	Green
				4,408,692 A	10/1983	Sigel et al.
				4,409,057 A	10/1983	Molenda et al.
				4,415,112 A	11/1983	Green
				4,416,276 A	11/1983	Newton et al.
				4,428,376 A	1/1984	Mericle
				4,429,695 A	2/1984	Green
				4,434,796 A	3/1984	Karapetian et al.
				4,438,659 A	3/1984	Desplats
				4,442,964 A	4/1984	Becht
				4,451,743 A	5/1984	Suzuki et al.
				4,454,887 A	6/1984	Kröger
				4,467,805 A	8/1984	Fukuda
				4,473,077 A	9/1984	Noiles et al.
				4,475,679 A	10/1984	Fleury, Jr.
				4,485,816 A	12/1984	Krumme
				4,486,928 A	12/1984	Tucker et al.
				4,488,523 A	12/1984	Shichman
				4,489,875 A	12/1984	Crawford et al.
				4,500,024 A	2/1985	DiGiovanni et al.
				4,505,272 A	3/1985	Utyamyshev et al.
				4,505,273 A	3/1985	Braun et al.
				4,505,414 A	3/1985	Filipi
				4,506,671 A	3/1985	Green
				4,520,817 A	6/1985	Green
				4,522,327 A	6/1985	Korthoff et al.
				4,526,174 A	7/1985	Froehlich
				4,527,724 A	7/1985	Chow et al.
				4,530,453 A	7/1985	Green
				4,531,522 A	7/1985	Bedi et al.
				4,532,927 A	8/1985	Miksza, Jr.
				4,548,202 A	10/1985	Duncan
				4,565,109 A	1/1986	Tsay
				4,565,189 A	1/1986	Mabuchi
				4,566,620 A	1/1986	Green et al.
				4,571,213 A	2/1986	Ishimoto
				4,573,468 A	3/1986	Conta et al.
				4,573,469 A	3/1986	Golden et al.
				4,573,622 A	3/1986	Green et al.
				4,576,167 A	3/1986	Noiles
				4,580,712 A	4/1986	Green
				4,585,153 A	4/1986	Failla et al.
				4,589,416 A	5/1986	Green
				4,591,085 A	5/1986	Di Giovanni
				4,600,037 A	7/1986	Hatten
				4,604,786 A	8/1986	Howie, Jr.
				4,605,001 A	8/1986	Rothfuss et al.
				4,605,004 A	8/1986	Di Giovanni et al.
				4,606,343 A	8/1986	Conta et al.
				4,607,638 A	8/1986	Crainich
				4,608,981 A	9/1986	Rothfuss et al.
				4,610,250 A	9/1986	Green
				4,610,383 A	9/1986	Rothfuss et al.
				4,619,262 A	10/1986	Taylor
				4,619,391 A	10/1986	Sharkany et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,629,107	A	12/1986	Fedotov et al.	5,015,227	A	5/1991	Broadwin et al.
4,632,290	A	12/1986	Green et al.	5,024,671	A	6/1991	Tu et al.
4,633,874	A	1/1987	Chow et al.	5,027,834	A	7/1991	Pruitt
4,634,419	A	1/1987	Kreizman et al.	5,031,814	A	7/1991	Tompkins et al.
4,641,076	A	2/1987	Linden	5,038,109	A	8/1991	Goble et al.
4,646,722	A	3/1987	Silverstein et al.	5,040,715	A	8/1991	Green et al.
4,655,222	A	4/1987	Florez et al.	5,042,707	A	8/1991	Taheri
4,662,555	A	5/1987	Thornton	5,061,269	A	10/1991	Muller
4,663,874	A	5/1987	Sano et al.	5,062,563	A	11/1991	Green et al.
4,664,305	A	5/1987	Blake, III et al.	5,065,929	A	11/1991	Schulze et al.
4,665,916	A	5/1987	Green	5,071,052	A	12/1991	Rodak et al.
4,667,674	A	5/1987	Korthoff et al.	5,071,430	A	12/1991	de Salis et al.
4,669,647	A	6/1987	Storace	5,074,454	A	12/1991	Peters
4,671,445	A	6/1987	Barker et al.	5,080,556	A	1/1992	Carreno
4,676,245	A	6/1987	Fukuda	5,083,695	A	1/1992	Foslien et al.
4,684,051	A	8/1987	Akopov et al.	5,084,057	A	1/1992	Green et al.
4,693,248	A	9/1987	Failla	5,088,979	A	2/1992	Filipi et al.
4,708,141	A	11/1987	Inoue et al.	5,088,997	A	2/1992	Delahuerge et al.
4,709,120	A	11/1987	Pearson	5,094,247	A	3/1992	Hernandez et al.
4,715,520	A	12/1987	Roehr, Jr. et al.	5,100,420	A	3/1992	Green et al.
4,719,917	A	1/1988	Barrows et al.	5,104,025	A	4/1992	Main et al.
4,727,308	A	2/1988	Huljak et al.	5,104,397	A	4/1992	Vasconcelos et al.
4,728,020	A	3/1988	Green et al.	5,106,008	A	4/1992	Tompkins et al.
4,728,876	A	3/1988	Mongeon et al.	5,111,987	A	5/1992	Moeinzadeh et al.
4,729,260	A	3/1988	Dudden	5,116,349	A	5/1992	Aranyi
4,730,726	A	3/1988	Holzwarth	5,122,156	A	6/1992	Granger et al.
4,741,336	A	5/1988	Failla et al.	5,129,570	A	7/1992	Schulze et al.
4,743,214	A	5/1988	Tai-Cheng	5,137,198	A	8/1992	Nobis et al.
4,747,820	A	5/1988	Hornlein et al.	5,139,513	A	8/1992	Segato
4,750,902	A	6/1988	Wuchinich et al.	5,141,144	A	8/1992	Foslien et al.
4,752,024	A	6/1988	Green et al.	5,142,932	A	9/1992	Moya et al.
4,754,909	A	7/1988	Barker et al.	5,155,941	A	10/1992	Takahashi et al.
4,767,044	A	8/1988	Green	5,156,315	A	10/1992	Green et al.
4,773,420	A	9/1988	Green	5,156,609	A	10/1992	Nakao et al.
4,777,780	A	10/1988	Holzwarth	5,156,614	A	10/1992	Green et al.
4,787,387	A	11/1988	Burbank, III et al.	5,158,567	A	10/1992	Green
4,790,225	A	12/1988	Moody et al.	D330,699	S	11/1992	Gill
4,805,617	A	2/1989	Bedi et al.	5,163,598	A	11/1992	Peters et al.
4,805,823	A	2/1989	Rothfuss	5,171,247	A	12/1992	Hughett et al.
4,809,695	A	3/1989	Gwathmey et al.	5,171,249	A	12/1992	Stefanchik et al.
4,817,847	A	4/1989	Redtenbacher et al.	5,171,253	A	12/1992	Klieman et al.
4,819,853	A	4/1989	Green	5,188,111	A	2/1993	Yates et al.
4,821,939	A	4/1989	Green	5,190,517	A	3/1993	Zieve et al.
4,827,911	A	5/1989	Broadwin et al.	5,192,288	A	3/1993	Thompson et al.
4,834,720	A	5/1989	Blinkhorn	5,195,968	A	3/1993	Lundquist et al.
4,844,068	A	7/1989	Arata et al.	5,197,648	A	3/1993	Gingold
4,848,637	A	7/1989	Pruitt	5,200,280	A	4/1993	Karasa
4,865,030	A	9/1989	Polyak	5,205,459	A	4/1993	Brinkerhoff et al.
4,869,414	A	9/1989	Green et al.	5,207,697	A	5/1993	Carusillo et al.
4,869,415	A	9/1989	Fox	5,209,747	A	5/1993	Knoepfler
4,873,977	A	10/1989	Avant et al.	5,211,649	A	5/1993	Kohler et al.
4,880,015	A	11/1989	Nierman	5,211,655	A	5/1993	Hasson
4,890,613	A	1/1990	Golden et al.	5,217,457	A	6/1993	Delahuerge et al.
4,892,244	A	1/1990	Fox et al.	5,217,478	A	6/1993	Rexroth
4,893,622	A	1/1990	Green et al.	5,219,111	A	6/1993	Bilotti et al.
4,896,678	A	1/1990	Ogawa	5,221,036	A	6/1993	Takase
4,903,697	A	2/1990	Resnick et al.	5,221,281	A	6/1993	Kliceck
4,915,100	A	4/1990	Green	5,222,963	A	6/1993	Brinkerhoff et al.
4,930,503	A	6/1990	Pruitt	5,222,975	A	6/1993	Crainich
4,930,674	A	6/1990	Barak	5,222,976	A	6/1993	Yoon
4,931,047	A	6/1990	Broadwin et al.	5,223,675	A	6/1993	Taft
4,932,960	A	6/1990	Green et al.	5,234,447	A	8/1993	Kaster et al.
4,938,408	A	7/1990	Bedi et al.	5,236,440	A	8/1993	Hlavacek
4,941,623	A	7/1990	Pruitt	5,239,981	A	8/1993	Anapliotis
4,944,443	A	7/1990	Odds et al.	5,240,163	A	8/1993	Stein et al.
4,955,959	A	9/1990	Tompkins et al.	5,242,457	A	9/1993	Akopov et al.
4,973,274	A	11/1990	Hirukawa	5,244,462	A	9/1993	Delahuerge et al.
4,978,049	A	12/1990	Green	5,246,156	A	9/1993	Rothfuss et al.
4,978,333	A	12/1990	Broadwin et al.	5,246,443	A	9/1993	Mai
4,986,808	A	1/1991	Broadwin et al.	5,253,793	A	10/1993	Green et al.
4,988,334	A	1/1991	Hornlein et al.	5,258,009	A	11/1993	Connors
5,002,543	A	3/1991	Bradshaw et al.	5,258,012	A	11/1993	Luscombe et al.
5,002,553	A	3/1991	Shiber	5,259,366	A	11/1993	Reydel et al.
5,009,661	A	4/1991	Michelson	5,260,637	A	11/1993	Pizzi
5,014,899	A	5/1991	Presty et al.	5,263,629	A	11/1993	Trumbull et al.
				5,263,973	A	11/1993	Cook
				5,268,622	A	12/1993	Philipp
				5,271,543	A	12/1993	Grant et al.
				5,271,544	A	12/1993	Fox et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

RE34,519 E	1/1994	Fox et al.	5,395,384 A	3/1995	Duthoit
5,275,323 A	1/1994	Schulze et al.	5,397,046 A	3/1995	Savage et al.
5,275,608 A	1/1994	Forman et al.	5,397,324 A	3/1995	Carroll et al.
5,279,416 A	1/1994	Malec et al.	5,403,312 A	4/1995	Yates et al.
5,281,216 A	1/1994	Klicek	5,405,072 A	4/1995	Zlock et al.
5,282,806 A	2/1994	Haber et al.	5,405,073 A	4/1995	Porter
5,282,829 A	2/1994	Hermes	5,405,344 A	4/1995	Williamson et al.
5,284,128 A	2/1994	Hart	5,405,360 A	4/1995	Tovey
5,285,945 A	2/1994	Brinkerhoff et al.	5,407,293 A	4/1995	Crainich
5,289,963 A	3/1994	McGarry et al.	5,409,498 A	4/1995	Braddock et al.
5,297,714 A	3/1994	Kramer	5,411,508 A	5/1995	Bessler et al.
5,304,204 A	4/1994	Bregen	5,413,267 A	5/1995	Solyntjes et al.
5,307,976 A	5/1994	Olson et al.	5,413,268 A	5/1995	Green et al.
5,309,927 A	5/1994	Welch	5,413,272 A	5/1995	Green et al.
5,312,023 A	5/1994	Green et al.	5,413,573 A	5/1995	Koivukangas
5,312,024 A	5/1994	Grant et al.	5,415,334 A	5/1995	Williamson, IV et al.
5,312,329 A	5/1994	Beaty et al.	5,415,335 A	5/1995	Knodell, Jr.
5,314,424 A	5/1994	Nicholas	5,417,203 A	5/1995	Tovey et al.
5,314,445 A	5/1994	Heidmueller née Degwitz et al.	5,417,361 A	5/1995	Williamson, IV
5,318,221 A	6/1994	Green et al.	5,421,829 A	6/1995	Olichney et al.
5,330,487 A	7/1994	Thornton et al.	5,422,567 A	6/1995	Matsunaga
5,330,502 A	7/1994	Hassler et al.	5,423,471 A	6/1995	Mastri et al.
5,332,142 A	7/1994	Robinson et al.	5,423,809 A	6/1995	Klicek
5,333,422 A	8/1994	Warren et al.	5,425,745 A	6/1995	Green et al.
5,333,772 A	8/1994	Rothfuss et al.	5,431,322 A	7/1995	Green et al.
5,334,183 A	8/1994	Wuchinich	5,431,654 A	7/1995	Nic
5,336,232 A	8/1994	Green et al.	5,431,668 A	7/1995	Burbank, III et al.
5,339,799 A	8/1994	Kami et al.	5,433,721 A	7/1995	Hooven et al.
5,341,724 A	8/1994	Vatel	5,437,681 A	8/1995	Meade et al.
5,341,810 A	8/1994	Dardel	5,438,302 A	8/1995	Goble
5,342,381 A	8/1994	Tidemand	5,439,155 A	8/1995	Viola
5,342,395 A	8/1994	Jarrett et al.	5,439,156 A	8/1995	Grant et al.
5,342,396 A	8/1994	Cook	5,439,479 A	8/1995	Schichman et al.
5,344,060 A	9/1994	Gravener et al.	5,441,191 A	8/1995	Linden
5,346,504 A	9/1994	Ortiz et al.	5,441,193 A	8/1995	Gravener
5,348,259 A	9/1994	Blanco et al.	5,441,483 A	8/1995	Avitall
5,350,388 A	9/1994	Epstein	5,441,494 A	8/1995	Ortiz
5,350,391 A	9/1994	Iacovelli	5,445,155 A	8/1995	Sieben
5,350,400 A	9/1994	Esposito et al.	5,445,304 A	8/1995	Plyley et al.
5,352,229 A	10/1994	Goble et al.	5,445,644 A	8/1995	Pietrafitta et al.
5,352,235 A	10/1994	Koros et al.	5,447,417 A	9/1995	Kuhl et al.
5,352,238 A	10/1994	Green et al.	5,447,513 A	9/1995	Davison et al.
5,354,303 A	10/1994	Spaeth et al.	5,449,355 A	9/1995	Rhum et al.
5,356,006 A	10/1994	Alpern et al.	5,449,365 A	9/1995	Green et al.
5,358,506 A	10/1994	Green et al.	5,449,370 A	9/1995	Vaitekunas
5,358,510 A	10/1994	Luscombe et al.	5,452,836 A	9/1995	Huitema et al.
5,359,231 A	10/1994	Flowers et al.	5,452,837 A	9/1995	Williamson, IV et al.
D352,780 S	11/1994	Glaeser et al.	5,454,378 A	10/1995	Palmer et al.
5,360,428 A	11/1994	Hutchinson, Jr.	5,454,827 A	10/1995	Aust et al.
5,364,001 A	11/1994	Bryan	5,456,401 A	10/1995	Green et al.
5,364,003 A	11/1994	Williamson, IV	5,458,579 A	10/1995	Chodorow et al.
5,366,134 A	11/1994	Green et al.	5,462,215 A	10/1995	Viola et al.
5,366,479 A	11/1994	McGarry et al.	5,464,013 A	11/1995	Lemelson
5,368,015 A	11/1994	Wilk	5,464,144 A	11/1995	Guy et al.
5,368,592 A	11/1994	Stern et al.	5,464,300 A	11/1995	Crainich
5,370,645 A	12/1994	Klicek et al.	5,465,894 A	11/1995	Clark et al.
5,372,596 A	12/1994	Klicek et al.	5,465,895 A	11/1995	Knodel et al.
5,372,602 A	12/1994	Burke	5,465,896 A	11/1995	Allen et al.
5,374,277 A	12/1994	Hassler	5,466,020 A	11/1995	Page et al.
5,376,095 A	12/1994	Ortiz	5,467,911 A	11/1995	Tsuruta et al.
5,379,933 A	1/1995	Green et al.	5,468,253 A	11/1995	Bezswana et al.
5,381,782 A	1/1995	DeLaRama et al.	5,470,006 A	11/1995	Rodak
5,382,247 A	1/1995	Cimino et al.	5,470,007 A	11/1995	Plyley et al.
5,383,880 A	1/1995	Hooven	5,470,009 A	11/1995	Rodak
5,383,881 A	1/1995	Green et al.	5,470,010 A	11/1995	Rothfuss et al.
5,383,888 A	1/1995	Zvenyatsky et al.	5,472,132 A	12/1995	Savage et al.
5,383,895 A	1/1995	Holmes et al.	5,472,442 A	12/1995	Klicek
5,389,098 A	2/1995	Tsuruta et al.	5,473,204 A	12/1995	Temple
5,389,104 A	2/1995	Hahnen et al.	5,474,057 A	12/1995	Makower et al.
5,391,180 A	2/1995	Tovey et al.	5,474,566 A	12/1995	Alesi et al.
5,392,979 A	2/1995	Green et al.	5,476,206 A	12/1995	Green et al.
5,395,030 A	3/1995	Kuramoto et al.	5,476,479 A	12/1995	Green et al.
5,395,033 A	3/1995	Byrne et al.	5,478,003 A	12/1995	Green et al.
5,395,034 A	3/1995	Allen et al.	5,478,354 A	12/1995	Tovey et al.
5,395,312 A	3/1995	Desai	5,480,089 A	1/1996	Blewett
			5,480,409 A	1/1996	Riza
			5,482,197 A	1/1996	Green et al.
			5,484,095 A	1/1996	Green et al.
			5,484,398 A	1/1996	Stoddard

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,484,451 A	1/1996	Akopov et al.	5,577,654 A	11/1996	Bishop
5,485,947 A	1/1996	Olson et al.	5,579,978 A	12/1996	Green et al.
5,485,952 A	1/1996	Fontayne	5,580,067 A	12/1996	Hamblin et al.
5,487,499 A	1/1996	Sorrentino et al.	5,582,611 A	12/1996	Tsuruta et al.
5,487,500 A	1/1996	Knodel et al.	5,582,617 A	12/1996	Klieman et al.
5,489,058 A	2/1996	Plyley et al.	5,584,425 A	12/1996	Savage et al.
5,489,256 A	2/1996	Adair	5,586,711 A	12/1996	Plyley et al.
5,496,312 A	3/1996	Klicek	5,588,579 A	12/1996	Schnut et al.
5,496,317 A	3/1996	Goble et al.	5,588,580 A	12/1996	Paul et al.
5,497,933 A	3/1996	DeFonzo et al.	5,588,581 A	12/1996	Conlon et al.
5,503,320 A	4/1996	Webster et al.	5,591,170 A	1/1997	Spievack et al.
5,503,635 A	4/1996	Sauer et al.	5,591,187 A	1/1997	Dekel
5,503,638 A	4/1996	Cooper et al.	5,597,107 A	1/1997	Knodel et al.
5,505,363 A	4/1996	Green et al.	5,599,151 A	2/1997	Daum et al.
5,507,426 A	4/1996	Young et al.	5,599,344 A	2/1997	Paterson
5,509,596 A	4/1996	Green et al.	5,599,350 A	2/1997	Schulze et al.
5,509,916 A	4/1996	Taylor	5,601,224 A	2/1997	Bishop et al.
5,511,564 A	4/1996	Wilk	5,603,443 A	2/1997	Clark et al.
5,514,129 A	5/1996	Smith	5,605,272 A	2/1997	Witt et al.
5,514,157 A	5/1996	Nicholas et al.	5,605,273 A	2/1997	Hamblin et al.
5,518,163 A	5/1996	Hooven	5,607,094 A	3/1997	Clark et al.
5,518,164 A	5/1996	Hooven	5,607,095 A	3/1997	Smith et al.
5,520,678 A	5/1996	Heckele et al.	5,607,433 A	3/1997	Polla et al.
5,520,700 A	5/1996	Beyar et al.	5,607,450 A	3/1997	Zvenyatsky et al.
5,522,817 A	6/1996	Sander et al.	5,609,285 A	3/1997	Grant et al.
5,527,320 A	6/1996	Carruthers et al.	5,609,601 A	3/1997	Kolesa et al.
5,529,235 A	6/1996	Boiarski et al.	5,611,709 A	3/1997	McAnulty
D372,086 S	7/1996	Grasso et al.	5,613,966 A	3/1997	Makower et al.
5,531,744 A	7/1996	Nardella et al.	5,615,820 A	4/1997	Viola
5,533,521 A	7/1996	Granger	5,618,294 A	4/1997	Aust et al.
5,533,581 A	7/1996	Barth et al.	5,618,303 A	4/1997	Marlow et al.
5,533,661 A	7/1996	Main et al.	5,618,307 A	4/1997	Donlon et al.
5,535,934 A	7/1996	Boiarski et al.	5,619,992 A	4/1997	Guthrie et al.
5,535,935 A	7/1996	Vidal et al.	5,620,289 A	4/1997	Curry
5,535,937 A	7/1996	Boiarski et al.	5,620,452 A	4/1997	Yoon
5,540,375 A	7/1996	Bolanos et al.	5,624,452 A	4/1997	Yates
5,541,376 A	7/1996	Ladtchow et al.	5,626,587 A	5/1997	Bishop et al.
5,542,594 A	8/1996	McKean et al.	5,626,595 A	5/1997	Sklar et al.
5,542,949 A	8/1996	Yoon	5,628,446 A	5/1997	Geiste et al.
5,543,119 A	8/1996	Sutter et al.	5,628,743 A	5/1997	Cimino
5,547,117 A	8/1996	Hamblin et al.	5,628,745 A	5/1997	Bek
5,549,621 A	8/1996	Bessler et al.	5,630,539 A	5/1997	Plyley et al.
5,549,628 A	8/1996	Cooper et al.	5,630,540 A	5/1997	Blewett
5,549,637 A	8/1996	Crainich	5,630,541 A	5/1997	Williamson, IV et al.
5,551,622 A	9/1996	Yoon	5,630,782 A	5/1997	Adair
5,553,675 A	9/1996	Pitzen et al.	5,632,432 A	5/1997	Schulze et al.
5,553,765 A	9/1996	Knodel et al.	5,632,433 A	5/1997	Grant et al.
5,554,148 A	9/1996	Aebischer et al.	5,634,584 A	6/1997	Okorochoa et al.
5,554,169 A	9/1996	Green et al.	5,636,779 A	6/1997	Palmer
5,556,416 A	9/1996	Clark et al.	5,636,780 A	6/1997	Green et al.
5,558,665 A	9/1996	Kieturakis	5,639,008 A	6/1997	Gallagher et al.
5,558,671 A	9/1996	Yates	5,643,291 A	7/1997	Pier et al.
5,560,530 A	10/1996	Bolanos et al.	5,645,209 A	7/1997	Green et al.
5,560,532 A	10/1996	DeFonzo et al.	5,647,526 A	7/1997	Green et al.
5,562,239 A	10/1996	Boiarski et al.	5,647,869 A	7/1997	Goble et al.
5,562,241 A	10/1996	Knodel et al.	5,649,937 A	7/1997	Bito et al.
5,562,682 A	10/1996	Oberlin et al.	5,651,491 A	7/1997	Heaton et al.
5,562,690 A	10/1996	Green et al.	5,653,373 A	8/1997	Green et al.
5,562,701 A	10/1996	Huitema et al.	5,653,374 A	8/1997	Young et al.
5,562,702 A	10/1996	Huitema et al.	5,653,677 A	8/1997	Okada et al.
5,564,615 A	10/1996	Bishop et al.	5,653,721 A	8/1997	Knodel et al.
5,569,161 A	10/1996	Ebling et al.	5,655,698 A	8/1997	Yoon
5,569,270 A	10/1996	Weng	5,657,921 A	8/1997	Young et al.
5,569,284 A	10/1996	Young et al.	5,658,281 A	8/1997	Heard
5,571,090 A	11/1996	Sherts	5,658,300 A	8/1997	Bito et al.
5,571,100 A	11/1996	Goble et al.	5,658,307 A	8/1997	Exconde
5,571,116 A	11/1996	Bolanos et al.	5,662,258 A	9/1997	Knodel et al.
5,571,285 A	11/1996	Chow et al.	5,662,260 A	9/1997	Yoon
5,573,543 A	11/1996	Akopov et al.	5,662,662 A	9/1997	Bishop et al.
5,574,431 A	11/1996	McKeown et al.	5,665,085 A	9/1997	Nardella
5,575,054 A	11/1996	Klinzing et al.	5,667,517 A	9/1997	Hooven
5,575,789 A	11/1996	Bell et al.	5,667,526 A	9/1997	Levin
5,575,799 A	11/1996	Bolanos et al.	5,667,527 A	9/1997	Cook
5,575,803 A	11/1996	Cooper et al.	5,669,544 A	9/1997	Schulze et al.
5,575,805 A	11/1996	Li	5,669,904 A	9/1997	Platt, Jr. et al.
			5,669,907 A	9/1997	Platt, Jr. et al.
			5,669,918 A	9/1997	Balazs et al.
			5,673,840 A	10/1997	Schulze et al.
			5,673,841 A	10/1997	Schulze et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,673,842	A	10/1997	Bittner et al.	5,772,659	A	6/1998	Becker et al.
5,678,748	A	10/1997	Plyley et al.	5,776,130	A	7/1998	Buyse et al.
5,680,981	A	10/1997	Mililli et al.	5,779,130	A	7/1998	Alesi et al.
5,680,982	A	10/1997	Schulze et al.	5,779,131	A	7/1998	Knodel et al.
5,680,983	A	10/1997	Plyley et al.	5,779,132	A	7/1998	Knodel et al.
5,683,349	A	11/1997	Makower et al.	5,782,396	A	7/1998	Mastri et al.
5,685,474	A	11/1997	Seeber	5,782,397	A	7/1998	Koukline
5,686,090	A	11/1997	Schilder et al.	5,782,749	A	7/1998	Riza
5,688,270	A	11/1997	Yates et al.	5,782,859	A	7/1998	Nicholas et al.
5,690,269	A	11/1997	Bolanos et al.	5,784,934	A	7/1998	Izumisawa
5,692,668	A	12/1997	Schulze et al.	5,785,232	A	7/1998	Vidal et al.
5,693,020	A	12/1997	Rauh	5,785,647	A	7/1998	Tompkins et al.
5,693,042	A	12/1997	Boiarski et al.	5,787,897	A	8/1998	Kieturakis
5,693,051	A	12/1997	Schulze et al.	5,792,135	A	8/1998	Madhani et al.
5,695,494	A	12/1997	Becker	5,792,165	A	8/1998	Klieman et al.
5,695,502	A	12/1997	Pier et al.	5,794,834	A	8/1998	Hamblin et al.
5,695,504	A	12/1997	Gifford, III et al.	5,796,188	A	8/1998	Bays
5,695,524	A	12/1997	Kelley et al.	5,797,536	A	8/1998	Smith et al.
5,697,543	A	12/1997	Burdorff	5,797,537	A	8/1998	Oberlin et al.
5,697,943	A	12/1997	Sauer et al.	5,797,538	A	8/1998	Heaton et al.
5,700,270	A	12/1997	Peyser et al.	5,797,906	A	8/1998	Rhum et al.
5,702,387	A	12/1997	Arts et al.	5,797,959	A	8/1998	Castro et al.
5,702,408	A	12/1997	Wales et al.	5,799,857	A	9/1998	Robertson et al.
5,702,409	A	12/1997	Rayburn et al.	5,800,379	A	9/1998	Edwards
5,704,087	A	1/1998	Strub	5,806,676	A	9/1998	Wasgien
5,704,534	A	1/1998	Huitema et al.	5,807,376	A	9/1998	Viola et al.
5,706,997	A	1/1998	Green et al.	5,807,378	A	9/1998	Jensen et al.
5,706,998	A	1/1998	Plyley et al.	5,807,393	A	9/1998	Williamson, IV et al.
5,707,392	A	1/1998	Kortenbach	5,809,441	A	9/1998	McKee
5,709,334	A	1/1998	Sorrentino et al.	5,810,721	A	9/1998	Mueller et al.
5,709,680	A	1/1998	Yates et al.	5,810,811	A	9/1998	Yates et al.
5,709,706	A	1/1998	Kienzle et al.	5,810,846	A	9/1998	Virnich et al.
5,711,472	A	1/1998	Bryan	5,810,855	A	9/1998	Rayburn et al.
5,713,128	A	2/1998	Schrenk et al.	5,813,813	A	9/1998	Daum et al.
5,713,505	A	2/1998	Huitema	5,814,055	A	9/1998	Knodel et al.
5,713,895	A	2/1998	Lontine et al.	5,814,057	A	9/1998	Oi et al.
5,713,896	A	2/1998	Nardella	5,816,471	A	10/1998	Plyley et al.
5,713,920	A	2/1998	Bezwada et al.	5,817,084	A	10/1998	Jensen
5,715,987	A	2/1998	Kelley et al.	5,817,091	A	10/1998	Nardella et al.
5,715,988	A	2/1998	Palmer	5,817,093	A	10/1998	Williamson, IV et al.
5,716,366	A	2/1998	Yates	5,817,109	A	10/1998	McGarry et al.
5,718,359	A	2/1998	Palmer et al.	5,817,119	A	10/1998	Klieman et al.
5,718,360	A	2/1998	Green et al.	5,820,009	A	10/1998	Melling et al.
5,718,548	A	2/1998	Cotellessa	5,823,066	A	10/1998	Huitema et al.
5,720,744	A	2/1998	Eggleston et al.	5,826,776	A	10/1998	Schulze et al.
D393,067	S	3/1998	Geary et al.	5,827,271	A	10/1998	Buyse et al.
5,725,536	A	3/1998	Oberlin et al.	5,827,298	A	10/1998	Hart et al.
5,725,554	A	3/1998	Simon et al.	5,829,662	A	11/1998	Allen et al.
5,728,110	A	3/1998	Vidal et al.	5,833,690	A	11/1998	Yates et al.
5,728,121	A	3/1998	Bimbo et al.	5,833,695	A	11/1998	Yoon
5,730,758	A	3/1998	Allgeyer	5,833,696	A	11/1998	Whitfield et al.
5,732,821	A	3/1998	Stone et al.	5,836,503	A	11/1998	Ehrenfels et al.
5,732,871	A	3/1998	Clark et al.	5,836,960	A	11/1998	Kolesa et al.
5,732,872	A	3/1998	Bolduc et al.	5,839,639	A	11/1998	Sauer et al.
5,733,308	A	3/1998	Daugherty et al.	5,843,021	A	12/1998	Edwards et al.
5,735,445	A	4/1998	Vidal et al.	5,843,096	A	12/1998	Igaki et al.
5,735,848	A	4/1998	Yates et al.	5,843,122	A	12/1998	Riza
5,735,874	A	4/1998	Measamer et al.	5,843,132	A	12/1998	Ilvento
5,738,474	A	4/1998	Blewett	5,846,254	A	12/1998	Schulze et al.
5,738,648	A	4/1998	Lands et al.	5,849,011	A	12/1998	Jones et al.
5,743,456	A	4/1998	Jones et al.	5,855,311	A	1/1999	Hamblin et al.
5,747,953	A	5/1998	Philipp	5,855,583	A	1/1999	Wang et al.
5,749,889	A	5/1998	Bacich et al.	5,860,581	A	1/1999	Robertson et al.
5,749,893	A	5/1998	Vidal et al.	5,860,975	A	1/1999	Goble et al.
5,752,644	A	5/1998	Bolanos et al.	5,865,361	A	2/1999	Milliman et al.
5,752,965	A	5/1998	Francis et al.	5,868,760	A	2/1999	McGuckin, Jr.
5,755,717	A	5/1998	Yates et al.	5,871,135	A	2/1999	Williamson IV et al.
5,758,814	A	6/1998	Gallagher et al.	5,873,885	A	2/1999	Weidenbenner
5,762,255	A	6/1998	Chrisman et al.	5,876,401	A	3/1999	Schulze et al.
5,762,256	A	6/1998	Mastri et al.	5,878,193	A	3/1999	Wang et al.
5,766,188	A	6/1998	Igaki	5,878,937	A	3/1999	Green et al.
5,766,205	A	6/1998	Zvenyatsky et al.	5,878,938	A	3/1999	Bittner et al.
5,769,892	A	6/1998	Kingwell	5,891,160	A	4/1999	Williamson, IV et al.
5,772,379	A	6/1998	Evensen	5,893,506	A	4/1999	Powell
5,772,578	A	6/1998	Heimberger et al.	5,893,835	A	4/1999	Witt et al.
				5,894,979	A	4/1999	Powell
				5,897,552	A	4/1999	Edwards et al.
				5,897,562	A	4/1999	Bolanos et al.
				5,899,914	A	5/1999	Zirps et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,901,895 A	5/1999	Heaton et al.	6,083,242 A	7/2000	Cook
5,902,312 A	5/1999	Frater et al.	6,086,600 A	7/2000	Kortenbach
5,904,693 A	5/1999	Dicesare et al.	6,090,106 A	7/2000	Goble et al.
5,906,625 A	5/1999	Bito et al.	6,093,186 A	7/2000	Goble
5,908,402 A	6/1999	Blythe	6,099,537 A	8/2000	Sugai et al.
5,908,427 A	6/1999	McKean et al.	6,099,551 A	8/2000	Gabbay
5,911,353 A	6/1999	Bolanos et al.	6,102,271 A	8/2000	Longo et al.
5,915,616 A	6/1999	Viola et al.	6,109,500 A	8/2000	Alli et al.
5,918,791 A	7/1999	Sorrentino et al.	6,117,148 A	9/2000	Ravo et al.
5,919,198 A	7/1999	Graves, Jr. et al.	6,117,158 A	9/2000	Measamer et al.
5,921,956 A	7/1999	Grinberg et al.	6,119,913 A	9/2000	Adams et al.
5,928,256 A	7/1999	Riza	6,120,433 A	9/2000	Mizuno et al.
5,931,847 A	8/1999	Bittner et al.	6,123,241 A	9/2000	Walter et al.
5,931,853 A	8/1999	McEwen et al.	H1904 H	10/2000	Yates et al.
5,937,951 A	8/1999	Izuchukwu et al.	6,126,058 A	10/2000	Adams et al.
5,938,667 A	8/1999	Peyser et al.	6,126,670 A	10/2000	Walker et al.
5,941,442 A	8/1999	Geiste et al.	6,131,789 A	10/2000	Schulze et al.
5,944,172 A	8/1999	Hannula	6,131,790 A	10/2000	Piraka
5,944,715 A	8/1999	Goble et al.	6,132,368 A	10/2000	Cooper
5,947,984 A	9/1999	Whipple	6,139,546 A	10/2000	Koenig et al.
5,948,030 A	9/1999	Miller et al.	6,149,660 A	11/2000	Laufer et al.
5,951,552 A	9/1999	Long et al.	6,152,935 A	11/2000	Kammerer et al.
5,951,574 A	9/1999	Stefanchik et al.	6,155,473 A	12/2000	Tompkins et al.
5,951,581 A	9/1999	Saadat et al.	6,156,056 A	12/2000	Kearns et al.
5,954,259 A	9/1999	Viola et al.	6,159,146 A	12/2000	El Gazayerli
5,964,774 A	10/1999	McKean et al.	6,159,200 A	12/2000	Verdura et al.
5,971,916 A	10/1999	Koren	6,162,208 A	12/2000	Hipps
5,984,949 A	11/1999	Levin	6,165,175 A	12/2000	Wampler et al.
5,988,479 A	11/1999	Palmer	6,165,184 A	12/2000	Verdura et al.
5,997,528 A	12/1999	Bisch et al.	6,165,188 A	12/2000	Saadat et al.
5,997,552 A	12/1999	Person et al.	6,168,605 B1	1/2001	Measamer et al.
6,003,517 A	12/1999	Sheffield et al.	6,171,316 B1	1/2001	Kovac et al.
6,004,319 A	12/1999	Goble et al.	6,171,330 B1	1/2001	Benchetrit
6,010,054 A	1/2000	Johnson et al.	6,174,308 B1	1/2001	Goble et al.
6,010,513 A	1/2000	Törmälä et al.	6,174,309 B1	1/2001	Wrublewski et al.
6,012,494 A	1/2000	Balazs	6,179,195 B1	1/2001	Adams et al.
6,013,076 A	1/2000	Goble et al.	6,179,776 B1	1/2001	Adams et al.
6,015,406 A	1/2000	Goble et al.	6,181,105 B1	1/2001	Cutolo et al.
6,017,322 A	1/2000	Snoke et al.	6,182,673 B1	2/2001	Kindermann et al.
6,017,356 A	1/2000	Frederick et al.	6,187,003 B1	2/2001	Buyssse et al.
6,022,352 A	2/2000	Vandewalle	6,190,386 B1	2/2001	Rydell
6,024,741 A	2/2000	Williamson, IV et al.	6,193,129 B1	2/2001	Bittner et al.
6,024,748 A	2/2000	Manzo et al.	6,197,042 B1	3/2001	Ginn et al.
6,027,501 A	2/2000	Goble et al.	6,200,330 B1	3/2001	Benderev et al.
6,032,849 A	3/2000	Mastri et al.	6,202,914 B1	3/2001	Geiste et al.
6,033,378 A	3/2000	Lundquist et al.	6,206,897 B1	3/2001	Jamiolkowski et al.
6,033,399 A	3/2000	Gines	6,210,403 B1	4/2001	Klicek
6,033,427 A	3/2000	Lee	6,213,999 B1	4/2001	Platt, Jr. et al.
6,039,733 A	3/2000	Buyssse et al.	6,214,028 B1	4/2001	Yoon et al.
6,039,734 A	3/2000	Goble	6,220,368 B1	4/2001	Ark et al.
6,042,601 A	3/2000	Smith	6,223,835 B1	5/2001	Habedank et al.
6,045,560 A	4/2000	McKean et al.	6,224,617 B1	5/2001	Saadat et al.
6,047,861 A	4/2000	Vidal et al.	6,228,081 B1	5/2001	Goble
6,050,472 A	4/2000	Shibata	6,228,083 B1	5/2001	Lands et al.
6,050,990 A	4/2000	Tankovich et al.	6,228,084 B1	5/2001	Kirwan, Jr.
6,050,996 A	4/2000	Schmaltz et al.	6,231,565 B1	5/2001	Tovey et al.
6,053,390 A	4/2000	Green et al.	6,234,178 B1	5/2001	Goble et al.
6,053,922 A	4/2000	Krause et al.	6,241,139 B1	6/2001	Milliman et al.
RE36,720 E	5/2000	Green et al.	6,241,140 B1	6/2001	Adams et al.
6,056,735 A	5/2000	Okada et al.	6,241,723 B1	6/2001	Heim et al.
6,056,746 A	5/2000	Goble et al.	6,248,117 B1	6/2001	Blatter
6,062,360 A	5/2000	Shields	6,249,076 B1	6/2001	Madden et al.
6,063,097 A	5/2000	Oi et al.	6,250,532 B1	6/2001	Green et al.
6,063,098 A	5/2000	Houser et al.	6,258,107 B1	7/2001	Balázs et al.
6,065,919 A *	5/2000	Peck 411/412	6,261,286 B1	7/2001	Goble et al.
6,066,132 A	5/2000	Chen et al.	6,264,086 B1	7/2001	McGuckin, Jr.
6,068,627 A	5/2000	Orszulak et al.	6,264,087 B1	7/2001	Whitman
6,071,233 A	6/2000	Ishikawa et al.	6,270,508 B1	8/2001	Klieman et al.
6,074,386 A	6/2000	Goble et al.	6,273,876 B1	8/2001	Klima et al.
6,074,401 A	6/2000	Gardiner et al.	6,273,897 B1	8/2001	Dalelessandro et al.
6,077,286 A	6/2000	Cuschieri et al.	6,277,114 B1	8/2001	Bullivant et al.
6,079,606 A	6/2000	Milliman et al.	6,293,942 B1	9/2001	Goble et al.
6,082,577 A	7/2000	Coates et al.	6,296,640 B1	10/2001	Wampler et al.
6,083,191 A	7/2000	Rose	6,302,311 B1	10/2001	Adams et al.
6,083,234 A	7/2000	Nicholas et al.	6,305,891 B1	10/2001	Burlingame
			6,306,134 B1	10/2001	Goble et al.
			6,306,149 B1	10/2001	Meade
			6,309,403 B1	10/2001	Minor et al.
			6,315,184 B1	11/2001	Whitman

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

6,320,123	B1	11/2001	Reimers	6,522,101	B2	2/2003	Malackowski
6,322,494	B1	11/2001	Bullivant et al.	6,533,157	B1	3/2003	Whitman
6,324,339	B1	11/2001	Hudson et al.	6,533,784	B2	3/2003	Truckai et al.
6,325,799	B1	12/2001	Goble	6,535,764	B2	3/2003	Imran et al.
6,325,810	B1	12/2001	Hamilton et al.	6,543,456	B1	4/2003	Freeman
6,330,965	B1	12/2001	Milliman et al.	6,545,384	B1	4/2003	Pelrine et al.
6,331,181	B1	12/2001	Tierney et al.	6,547,786	B1	4/2003	Goble
6,331,761	B1	12/2001	Kumar et al.	6,550,546	B2	4/2003	Thurler et al.
6,333,029	B1	12/2001	Vyakarnam et al.	6,551,333	B2	4/2003	Kuhns et al.
6,334,860	B1	1/2002	Dorn	6,554,861	B2	4/2003	Knox et al.
6,334,861	B1	1/2002	Chandler et al.	6,558,379	B1	5/2003	Batchelor et al.
6,336,926	B1	1/2002	Goble	6,565,560	B1	5/2003	Goble et al.
6,338,737	B1	1/2002	Toledano	6,569,085	B2	5/2003	Kortenbach et al.
6,343,731	B1	2/2002	Adams et al.	6,569,171	B2	5/2003	DeGuillebon et al.
6,346,077	B1	2/2002	Taylor et al.	6,578,751	B2	6/2003	Hartwick
6,352,503	B1	3/2002	Matsui et al.	6,582,427	B1	6/2003	Goble et al.
6,352,532	B1	3/2002	Kramer et al.	6,583,533	B2	6/2003	Pelrine et al.
6,358,224	B1	3/2002	Tims et al.	6,585,144	B2	7/2003	Adams et al.
6,364,877	B1	4/2002	Goble et al.	6,588,643	B2	7/2003	Bolduc et al.
6,364,888	B1	4/2002	Niemeyer et al.	6,589,164	B1	7/2003	Flaherty
6,370,981	B2	4/2002	Watarai	6,592,538	B1	7/2003	Hotchkiss et al.
6,373,152	B1	4/2002	Wang et al.	6,592,597	B2	7/2003	Grant et al.
6,383,201	B1	5/2002	Dong	6,596,304	B1	7/2003	Bayon et al.
6,387,113	B1	5/2002	Hawkins et al.	6,596,432	B2	7/2003	Kawakami et al.
6,387,114	B2	5/2002	Adams	D478,665	S	8/2003	Isaacs et al.
6,391,038	B2	5/2002	Vargas et al.	D478,986	S	8/2003	Johnston et al.
6,398,781	B1	6/2002	Goble et al.	6,601,749	B2	8/2003	Sullivan et al.
6,398,797	B2	6/2002	Bombard et al.	6,602,252	B2	8/2003	Mollenauer
6,402,766	B2	6/2002	Bowman et al.	6,602,262	B2	8/2003	Griego et al.
6,406,440	B1	6/2002	Stefanchik	6,605,078	B2	8/2003	Adams
6,409,724	B1	6/2002	Penny et al.	6,605,669	B2	8/2003	Awokola et al.
H2037	H	7/2002	Yates et al.	6,607,475	B2	8/2003	Doyle et al.
6,413,274	B1	7/2002	Pedros	6,616,686	B2	9/2003	Coleman et al.
6,416,486	B1	7/2002	Wampler	6,619,529	B2	9/2003	Green et al.
6,416,509	B1	7/2002	Goble et al.	6,620,166	B1	9/2003	Wenstrom, Jr. et al.
6,419,695	B1	7/2002	Gabbay	6,626,834	B2	9/2003	Dunne et al.
RE37,814	E	8/2002	Allgeyer	6,629,630	B2	10/2003	Adams
6,428,070	B1	8/2002	Takanashi et al.	6,629,974	B2	10/2003	Penny et al.
6,429,611	B1	8/2002	Li	6,629,988	B2	10/2003	Waddock
6,436,097	B1	8/2002	Nardella	6,636,412	B2	10/2003	Smith
6,436,107	B1	8/2002	Wang et al.	6,638,108	B2	10/2003	Tachi
6,436,110	B2	8/2002	Bowman et al.	6,638,285	B2	10/2003	Gabbay
6,436,122	B1	8/2002	Frank et al.	6,638,297	B1	10/2003	Huitema
6,439,439	B1	8/2002	Rickard et al.	RE38,335	E	11/2003	Aust et al.
6,439,446	B1	8/2002	Perry et al.	6,641,528	B2	11/2003	Torii
6,440,146	B2	8/2002	Nicholas et al.	6,644,532	B2	11/2003	Green et al.
6,443,973	B1	9/2002	Whitman	6,645,201	B1	11/2003	Utley et al.
6,447,518	B1	9/2002	Krause et al.	6,646,307	B1	11/2003	Yu et al.
6,450,391	B1	9/2002	Kayan et al.	6,648,816	B2	11/2003	Irion et al.
6,450,989	B2	9/2002	Dubrul et al.	6,652,595	B1	11/2003	Nicolo
6,454,781	B1	9/2002	Witt et al.	D484,243	S	12/2003	Ryan et al.
6,468,275	B1	10/2002	Wampler et al.	D484,595	S	12/2003	Ryan et al.
6,471,106	B1	10/2002	Reining	D484,596	S	12/2003	Ryan et al.
6,478,210	B2	11/2002	Adams et al.	6,656,177	B2	12/2003	Truckai et al.
6,482,200	B2	11/2002	Shippert	6,656,193	B2	12/2003	Grant et al.
6,485,490	B2	11/2002	Wampler et al.	6,666,854	B1	12/2003	Lange
6,485,667	B1	11/2002	Tan	6,666,875	B1	12/2003	Sakurai et al.
6,488,196	B1	12/2002	Fenton, Jr.	6,667,825	B2	12/2003	Lu et al.
6,488,197	B1	12/2002	Whitman	6,669,073	B2	12/2003	Milliman et al.
6,491,201	B1	12/2002	Whitman	6,671,185	B2	12/2003	Duval
6,491,690	B1	12/2002	Goble et al.	D484,977	S	1/2004	Ryan et al.
6,491,701	B2	12/2002	Tierney et al.	6,676,660	B2	1/2004	Wampler et al.
6,492,785	B1	12/2002	Kasten et al.	6,679,269	B2	1/2004	Swanson
6,494,896	B1	12/2002	D'Alessio et al.	6,679,410	B2	1/2004	Würsch et al.
6,500,176	B1	12/2002	Truckai et al.	6,681,978	B2	1/2004	Geiste et al.
6,500,194	B2	12/2002	Benderev et al.	6,681,979	B2	1/2004	Whitman
6,503,257	B2	1/2003	Grant et al.	6,682,527	B2	1/2004	Strul
6,503,259	B2	1/2003	Huxel et al.	6,682,528	B2	1/2004	Frazier et al.
6,505,768	B2	1/2003	Whitman	6,685,727	B2	2/2004	Fisher et al.
6,510,854	B2	1/2003	Goble	6,689,153	B1	2/2004	Skiba
6,511,468	B1	1/2003	Cragg et al.	6,692,507	B2	2/2004	Pugsley et al.
6,517,528	B1	2/2003	Pantages et al.	6,695,198	B2	2/2004	Adams et al.
6,517,535	B2	2/2003	Edwards	6,695,199	B2	2/2004	Whitman
6,517,565	B1	2/2003	Whitman et al.	6,698,643	B2	3/2004	Whitman
6,517,566	B1	2/2003	Hovland et al.	6,699,235	B2	3/2004	Wallace et al.
				6,704,210	B1	3/2004	Myers
				6,705,503	B1	3/2004	Pedicini et al.
				6,709,445	B2	3/2004	Boebel et al.
				6,712,773	B1	3/2004	Viola

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

6,716,223 B2	4/2004	Leopold et al.	6,878,106 B1	4/2005	Herrmann
6,716,232 B1	4/2004	Vidal et al.	6,889,116 B2	5/2005	Jinno
6,716,233 B1	4/2004	Whitman	6,893,435 B2	5/2005	Goble
6,722,552 B2	4/2004	Fenton, Jr.	6,905,057 B2	6/2005	Swayze et al.
6,723,087 B2	4/2004	O'Neill et al.	6,905,497 B2	6/2005	Truckai et al.
6,723,091 B2	4/2004	Goble et al.	6,908,472 B2	6/2005	Wiener et al.
6,726,697 B2	4/2004	Nicholas et al.	6,911,033 B2	6/2005	de Guillebon et al.
6,729,119 B2	5/2004	Schnipke et al.	6,913,579 B2	7/2005	Truckai et al.
6,736,825 B2	5/2004	Blatter et al.	6,913,608 B2	7/2005	Liddicoat et al.
6,736,854 B2	5/2004	Vadurro et al.	6,913,613 B2	7/2005	Schwarz et al.
6,740,030 B2	5/2004	Martone et al.	6,921,397 B2	7/2005	Corcoran et al.
6,747,121 B2	6/2004	Gogolewski	6,921,412 B1	7/2005	Black et al.
6,749,560 B1	6/2004	Konstorum et al.	6,923,803 B2	8/2005	Goble
6,752,768 B2	6/2004	Burdorff et al.	6,926,716 B2	8/2005	Baker et al.
6,752,816 B2	6/2004	Culp et al.	6,929,641 B2	8/2005	Goble et al.
6,755,195 B1	6/2004	Lemke et al.	6,929,644 B2	8/2005	Truckai et al.
6,755,338 B2	6/2004	Hahnen et al.	6,931,830 B2	8/2005	Liao
6,758,846 B2	7/2004	Goble et al.	6,932,218 B2	8/2005	Kosann et al.
6,761,685 B2	7/2004	Adams et al.	6,932,810 B2	8/2005	Ryan
6,767,352 B2	7/2004	Field et al.	6,936,042 B2	8/2005	Wallace et al.
6,767,356 B2	7/2004	Kanner et al.	6,939,358 B2	9/2005	Palacios et al.
6,769,590 B2	8/2004	Vresh et al.	6,942,662 B2	9/2005	Goble et al.
6,769,594 B2	8/2004	Orban, III	6,945,444 B2	9/2005	Gresham et al.
6,770,072 B1	8/2004	Truckai et al.	6,953,138 B1	10/2005	Dworak et al.
6,773,409 B2	8/2004	Truckai et al.	6,953,139 B2	10/2005	Milliman et al.
6,773,438 B1	8/2004	Knodel et al.	6,958,035 B2	10/2005	Friedman et al.
6,777,838 B2	8/2004	Miekka et al.	6,959,851 B2	11/2005	Heinrich
6,780,151 B2	8/2004	Grabover et al.	6,959,852 B2	11/2005	Shelton, IV et al.
6,780,180 B1	8/2004	Goble et al.	6,960,107 B1	11/2005	Schaub et al.
6,783,524 B2	8/2004	Anderson et al.	6,960,163 B2	11/2005	Ewers et al.
6,786,382 B1	9/2004	Hoffman	6,960,220 B2	11/2005	Marino et al.
6,786,864 B2	9/2004	Matsuura et al.	6,964,363 B2	11/2005	Wales et al.
6,786,896 B1	9/2004	Madhani et al.	6,966,907 B2	11/2005	Goble
6,790,173 B2	9/2004	Saadat et al.	6,966,909 B2	11/2005	Marshall et al.
6,793,652 B1	9/2004	Whitman et al.	6,971,988 B2	12/2005	Orban, III
6,793,661 B2	9/2004	Hamilton et al.	6,972,199 B2	12/2005	Lebouitz et al.
6,793,663 B2	9/2004	Kneifel et al.	6,974,462 B2	12/2005	Sater
6,802,843 B2	10/2004	Truckai et al.	6,978,921 B2	12/2005	Shelton, IV et al.
6,805,273 B2	10/2004	Bilotti et al.	6,978,922 B2	12/2005	Bilotti et al.
6,806,808 B1	10/2004	Watters et al.	6,981,628 B2	1/2006	Wales
6,808,525 B2	10/2004	Latterell et al.	6,981,941 B2	1/2006	Whitman et al.
6,814,741 B2	11/2004	Bowman et al.	6,981,978 B2	1/2006	Gannoe
6,817,508 B1	11/2004	Racenet et al.	6,984,203 B2	1/2006	Tartaglia et al.
6,817,509 B2	11/2004	Geiste et al.	6,984,231 B2	1/2006	Goble et al.
6,817,974 B2	11/2004	Cooper et al.	6,986,451 B1	1/2006	Mastri et al.
6,818,018 B1	11/2004	Sawhney	6,988,649 B2	1/2006	Shelton, IV et al.
6,820,791 B2	11/2004	Adams	6,988,650 B2	1/2006	Schwemberger et al.
6,821,273 B2	11/2004	Mollenauer	6,990,796 B2	1/2006	Schnipke et al.
6,821,284 B2	11/2004	Sturtz et al.	6,994,708 B2	2/2006	Manzo
6,827,246 B2	12/2004	Sullivan et al.	6,995,729 B2	2/2006	Govari et al.
6,827,712 B2	12/2004	Tovey et al.	6,997,931 B2	2/2006	Sauer et al.
6,827,725 B2	12/2004	Batchelor et al.	7,000,818 B2	2/2006	Shelton, IV et al.
6,828,902 B2	12/2004	Casden	7,000,819 B2	2/2006	Swayze et al.
6,830,174 B2	12/2004	Hillstead et al.	7,001,380 B2	2/2006	Goble
6,832,998 B2	12/2004	Goble	7,001,408 B2	2/2006	Knodel et al.
6,834,001 B2	12/2004	Myono	7,008,435 B2	3/2006	Cummins
6,835,199 B2	12/2004	McGuckin, Jr. et al.	7,011,657 B2	3/2006	Truckai et al.
6,835,336 B2	12/2004	Watt	7,018,357 B2	3/2006	Emmons
6,837,846 B2	1/2005	Jaffe et al.	7,018,390 B2	3/2006	Turovskiy et al.
6,840,423 B2	1/2005	Adams et al.	7,025,743 B2	4/2006	Mann et al.
6,843,403 B2	1/2005	Whitman	7,029,435 B2	4/2006	Nakao
6,843,789 B2	1/2005	Goble	7,032,798 B2	4/2006	Whitman et al.
6,846,307 B2	1/2005	Whitman et al.	7,032,799 B2	4/2006	Viola et al.
6,846,308 B2	1/2005	Whitman et al.	7,033,356 B2	4/2006	Latterell et al.
6,846,309 B2	1/2005	Whitman et al.	7,036,680 B1	5/2006	Flannery
6,849,071 B2	2/2005	Whitman et al.	7,037,344 B2	5/2006	Kagan et al.
6,858,005 B2	2/2005	Ohline et al.	7,041,102 B2	5/2006	Truckai et al.
RE38,708 E	3/2005	Bolanos et al.	7,041,868 B2	5/2006	Greene et al.
6,863,694 B1	3/2005	Boyce et al.	7,044,352 B2	5/2006	Shelton, IV et al.
6,866,178 B2	3/2005	Adams et al.	7,044,353 B2	5/2006	Mastri et al.
6,866,671 B2	3/2005	Tierney et al.	7,048,687 B1	5/2006	Reuss et al.
6,869,435 B2	3/2005	Blake, III	7,048,745 B2	5/2006	Tierney et al.
6,872,214 B2	3/2005	Sonnenschein et al.	7,052,494 B2	5/2006	Goble et al.
6,874,669 B2	4/2005	Adams et al.	7,055,730 B2	6/2006	Ehrenfels et al.
6,877,647 B2	4/2005	Ratcliff et al.	7,055,731 B2	6/2006	Shelton, IV et al.
			7,056,284 B2	6/2006	Martone et al.
			7,056,330 B2	6/2006	Gayton
			7,059,331 B2	6/2006	Adams et al.
			7,059,508 B2	6/2006	Shelton, IV et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

7,063,712 B2	6/2006	Vargas et al.	7,189,207 B2	3/2007	Viola
7,066,879 B2	6/2006	Fowler et al.	7,195,627 B2	3/2007	Amoah et al.
7,066,944 B2	6/2006	Laufer et al.	7,199,537 B2	4/2007	Okamura et al.
7,067,038 B2	6/2006	Trokhon et al.	7,204,835 B2	4/2007	Latterell et al.
7,070,083 B2	7/2006	Jankowski	7,207,233 B2	4/2007	Wadge
7,070,559 B2	7/2006	Adams et al.	7,207,471 B2	4/2007	Heinrich et al.
7,070,597 B2	7/2006	Truckai et al.	7,207,472 B2	4/2007	Wukusick et al.
7,071,287 B2	7/2006	Rhine et al.	7,207,556 B2	4/2007	Saitoh et al.
7,075,770 B1	7/2006	Smith	7,208,005 B2	4/2007	Frecker et al.
7,077,856 B2	7/2006	Whitman	7,210,609 B2	5/2007	Leiboff et al.
7,080,769 B2	7/2006	Vresh et al.	7,211,081 B2	5/2007	Goble
7,081,114 B2	7/2006	Rashidi	7,211,084 B2	5/2007	Goble et al.
7,083,073 B2	8/2006	Yoshie et al.	7,213,736 B2	5/2007	Wales et al.
7,083,075 B2	8/2006	Swayze et al.	7,214,224 B2	5/2007	Goble
7,083,571 B2	8/2006	Wang et al.	7,217,285 B2	5/2007	Vargas et al.
7,083,615 B2	8/2006	Peterson et al.	7,220,260 B2	5/2007	Fleming et al.
7,083,619 B2	8/2006	Truckai et al.	7,220,272 B2	5/2007	Weadock
7,083,620 B2	8/2006	Jahns et al.	7,225,963 B2	6/2007	Scirica
7,087,054 B2	8/2006	Truckai et al.	7,225,964 B2	6/2007	Mastri et al.
7,087,071 B2	8/2006	Nicholas et al.	7,234,624 B2	6/2007	Gresham et al.
7,090,637 B2	8/2006	Danitz et al.	7,235,089 B1	6/2007	McGuckin, Jr.
7,090,673 B2	8/2006	Dycus et al.	7,235,302 B2	6/2007	Jing et al.
7,090,683 B2	8/2006	Brock et al.	7,237,708 B1	7/2007	Guy et al.
7,090,684 B2	8/2006	McGuckin, Jr. et al.	7,238,195 B2	7/2007	Viola
7,094,202 B2	8/2006	Nobis et al.	7,241,288 B2	7/2007	Braun
7,094,247 B2	8/2006	Monassevitch et al.	7,246,734 B2	7/2007	Shelton, IV
7,097,089 B2	8/2006	Marczyk	7,247,161 B2	7/2007	Johnston et al.
7,097,644 B2	8/2006	Long	7,252,660 B2	8/2007	Kunz
7,097,650 B2	8/2006	Weller et al.	7,255,696 B2	8/2007	Goble et al.
7,098,794 B2	8/2006	Lindsay et al.	7,256,695 B2	8/2007	Hamel et al.
7,104,741 B2	9/2006	Krohn	7,258,262 B2	8/2007	Mastri et al.
7,108,695 B2	9/2006	Witt et al.	7,258,546 B2	8/2007	Beier et al.
7,108,701 B2	9/2006	Evens et al.	7,260,431 B2	8/2007	Libbus et al.
7,108,709 B2	9/2006	Cummins	7,265,374 B2	9/2007	Lee et al.
7,111,769 B2	9/2006	Wales et al.	7,267,679 B2	9/2007	McGuckin, Jr. et al.
7,112,214 B2	9/2006	Peterson et al.	7,273,483 B2	9/2007	Wiener et al.
RE39,358 E	10/2006	Goble	7,278,562 B2	10/2007	Mastri et al.
7,114,642 B2	10/2006	Whitman	7,278,563 B1	10/2007	Green
7,118,582 B1	10/2006	Wang et al.	7,278,994 B2	10/2007	Goble
7,121,446 B2	10/2006	Arad et al.	7,282,048 B2	10/2007	Goble et al.
7,122,028 B2	10/2006	Looper et al.	7,293,685 B2	11/2007	Ehrenfels et al.
7,125,409 B2	10/2006	Truckai et al.	7,295,907 B2	11/2007	Lu et al.
7,126,303 B2	10/2006	Farritor et al.	7,296,722 B2	11/2007	Ivanko
7,128,253 B2	10/2006	Mastri et al.	7,296,724 B2	11/2007	Green et al.
7,128,254 B2	10/2006	Shelton, IV et al.	7,297,149 B2	11/2007	Vitali et al.
7,128,748 B2	10/2006	Mooradian et al.	7,300,450 B2	11/2007	Vleugels et al.
7,131,445 B2	11/2006	Amoah	7,303,106 B2	12/2007	Milliman et al.
7,133,601 B2	11/2006	Phillips et al.	7,303,107 B2	12/2007	Milliman et al.
7,134,587 B2	11/2006	Schwemberger et al.	7,303,108 B2	12/2007	Shelton, IV
7,137,981 B2	11/2006	Long	7,303,556 B2	12/2007	Metzger
7,140,527 B2	11/2006	Ehrenfels et al.	7,308,998 B2	12/2007	Mastri et al.
7,140,528 B2	11/2006	Shelton, IV	7,322,975 B2	1/2008	Goble et al.
7,143,923 B2	12/2006	Shelton, IV et al.	7,322,994 B2	1/2008	Nicholas et al.
7,143,924 B2	12/2006	Scirica et al.	7,324,572 B2	1/2008	Chang
7,143,925 B2	12/2006	Shelton, IV et al.	7,326,203 B2	2/2008	Papineau et al.
7,143,926 B2	12/2006	Shelton, IV et al.	7,326,213 B2	2/2008	Benderev et al.
7,147,138 B2	12/2006	Shelton, IV	7,328,828 B2	2/2008	Ortiz et al.
7,147,139 B2	12/2006	Schwemberger et al.	7,328,829 B2	2/2008	Arad et al.
7,147,140 B2	12/2006	Wukusick et al.	7,330,004 B2	2/2008	DeJonge et al.
7,147,637 B2	12/2006	Goble	7,331,340 B2	2/2008	Barney
7,147,650 B2	12/2006	Lee	7,334,717 B2	2/2008	Rethy et al.
7,150,748 B2	12/2006	Ebbutt et al.	7,334,718 B2	2/2008	McAlister et al.
7,153,300 B2	12/2006	Goble	7,335,199 B2	2/2008	Goble et al.
7,156,863 B2	1/2007	Sonnenschein et al.	7,336,048 B2	2/2008	Lohr
7,159,750 B2	1/2007	Racenet et al.	7,336,184 B2	2/2008	Smith et al.
7,160,299 B2	1/2007	Baily	7,338,513 B2	3/2008	Lee et al.
7,161,036 B2	1/2007	Oikawa et al.	7,341,591 B2	3/2008	Grinberg
7,168,604 B2	1/2007	Milliman et al.	7,343,920 B2	3/2008	Toby et al.
7,172,104 B2	2/2007	Scirica et al.	7,344,532 B2	3/2008	Goble et al.
7,179,223 B2	2/2007	Motoki et al.	7,348,763 B1	3/2008	Reinhart et al.
7,179,267 B2	2/2007	Nolan et al.	RE40,237 E	4/2008	Bilotti et al.
7,182,239 B1	2/2007	Myers	7,351,258 B2	4/2008	Ricotta et al.
7,182,763 B2	2/2007	Nardella	7,354,447 B2	4/2008	Shelton, IV et al.
7,183,737 B2	2/2007	Kitagawa	7,354,502 B2	4/2008	Polat et al.
7,188,758 B2	3/2007	Viola et al.	7,357,287 B2	4/2008	Shelton, IV et al.
			7,357,806 B2	4/2008	Rivera et al.
			7,361,195 B2	4/2008	Schwartz et al.
			7,364,060 B2	4/2008	Milliman
			7,364,061 B2	4/2008	Swayze et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

7,377,918 B2	5/2008	Amoah	7,506,791 B2	3/2009	Omaits et al.
7,377,928 B2	5/2008	Zubik et al.	7,507,202 B2	3/2009	Schoellhorn
7,380,695 B2	6/2008	Doll et al.	7,510,107 B2	3/2009	Timm et al.
7,380,696 B2	6/2008	Shelton, IV et al.	7,510,566 B2	3/2009	Jacobs et al.
7,386,730 B2	6/2008	Uchikubo	7,513,408 B2	4/2009	Shelton, IV et al.
7,388,217 B2	6/2008	Buschbeck et al.	7,517,356 B2	4/2009	Heinrich
7,396,356 B2	7/2008	Mollenauer	7,524,320 B2	4/2009	Tierney et al.
7,397,364 B2	7/2008	Govari	7,530,984 B2	5/2009	Sonnenschein et al.
7,398,907 B2	7/2008	Racenet et al.	7,530,985 B2	5/2009	Takemoto et al.
7,398,908 B2	7/2008	Holsten et al.	7,546,939 B2	6/2009	Adams et al.
7,401,721 B2	7/2008	Holsten et al.	7,546,940 B2	6/2009	Milliman et al.
7,404,508 B2	7/2008	Smith et al.	7,547,312 B2	6/2009	Bauman et al.
7,404,509 B2	7/2008	Ortiz et al.	7,549,563 B2	6/2009	Mather et al.
7,404,822 B2	7/2008	Viart et al.	7,549,564 B2	6/2009	Boudreaux
7,407,074 B2	8/2008	Ortiz et al.	7,549,998 B2	6/2009	Braun
7,407,075 B2	8/2008	Holsten et al.	7,552,854 B2	6/2009	Wixey et al.
7,407,076 B2	8/2008	Racenet et al.	7,556,185 B2	7/2009	Viola
7,407,077 B2	8/2008	Ortiz et al.	7,556,186 B2	7/2009	Milliman
7,407,078 B2	8/2008	Shelton, IV et al.	7,556,647 B2	7/2009	Drews et al.
7,410,086 B2	8/2008	Ortiz et al.	7,559,449 B2	7/2009	Viola
7,413,563 B2	8/2008	Corcoran et al.	7,559,450 B2	7/2009	Wales et al.
7,416,101 B2	8/2008	Shelton, IV et al.	7,559,452 B2	7/2009	Wales et al.
7,418,078 B2	8/2008	Blanz et al.	7,563,862 B2	7/2009	Sieg et al.
RE40,514 E	9/2008	Mastri et al.	7,565,993 B2	7/2009	Milliman et al.
7,419,080 B2	9/2008	Smith et al.	7,566,300 B2	7/2009	Devierre et al.
7,419,081 B2	9/2008	Ehrenfels et al.	7,567,045 B2	7/2009	Fristedt
7,419,495 B2	9/2008	Menn et al.	7,568,603 B2	8/2009	Shelton, IV et al.
7,422,136 B1	9/2008	Marczyk	7,568,604 B2	8/2009	Ehrenfels et al.
7,422,139 B2	9/2008	Shelton, IV et al.	7,568,619 B2	8/2009	Todd et al.
7,424,965 B2	9/2008	Racenet et al.	7,575,144 B2	8/2009	Ortiz et al.
7,427,607 B2	9/2008	Suzuki	7,588,174 B2	9/2009	Holsten et al.
7,431,188 B1	10/2008	Marczyk	7,588,175 B2	9/2009	Timm et al.
7,431,189 B2	10/2008	Shelton, IV et al.	7,588,176 B2	9/2009	Timm et al.
7,431,694 B2	10/2008	Stefanchik et al.	7,588,177 B2	9/2009	Racenet
7,431,730 B2	10/2008	Viola	7,591,783 B2	9/2009	Boulais et al.
7,434,715 B2	10/2008	Shelton, IV et al.	7,597,229 B2	10/2009	Boudreaux et al.
7,434,717 B2	10/2008	Shelton, IV et al.	7,597,230 B2	10/2009	Racenet et al.
7,438,209 B1	10/2008	Hess et al.	7,600,663 B2	10/2009	Green
7,438,718 B2	10/2008	Milliman et al.	7,604,150 B2	10/2009	Boudreaux
7,439,354 B2	10/2008	Lenges et al.	7,604,151 B2	10/2009	Hess et al.
7,441,684 B2	10/2008	Shelton, IV et al.	7,607,557 B2	10/2009	Shelton, IV et al.
7,441,685 B1	10/2008	Boudreaux	7,611,038 B2	11/2009	Racenet et al.
7,442,201 B2	10/2008	Pugsley et al.	7,611,474 B2	11/2009	Hibner et al.
7,448,525 B2	11/2008	Shelton, IV et al.	7,615,003 B2	11/2009	Stefanchik et al.
7,451,904 B2	11/2008	Shelton, IV	7,615,067 B2	11/2009	Lee et al.
7,455,208 B2	11/2008	Wales et al.	7,624,902 B2	12/2009	Marczyk et al.
7,455,676 B2	11/2008	Holsten et al.	7,624,903 B2	12/2009	Green et al.
7,455,682 B2	11/2008	Viola	7,625,370 B2	12/2009	Hart et al.
7,461,767 B2	12/2008	Viola et al.	7,631,793 B2	12/2009	Rethy et al.
7,462,187 B2	12/2008	Johnston et al.	7,631,794 B2	12/2009	Rethy et al.
7,464,846 B2	12/2008	Shelton, IV et al.	7,635,074 B2	12/2009	Olson et al.
7,464,847 B2	12/2008	Viola et al.	7,637,409 B2	12/2009	Marczyk
7,464,849 B2	12/2008	Shelton, IV et al.	7,638,958 B2	12/2009	Philipp et al.
7,467,740 B2	12/2008	Shelton, IV et al.	7,641,091 B2	1/2010	Olson et al.
7,467,849 B2	12/2008	Silverbrook et al.	7,641,092 B2	1/2010	Kruszynski et al.
7,472,814 B2	1/2009	Mastri et al.	7,641,093 B2	1/2010	Doll et al.
7,472,815 B2	1/2009	Shelton, IV et al.	7,641,095 B2	1/2010	Viola
7,472,816 B2	1/2009	Holsten et al.	7,644,783 B2	1/2010	Roberts et al.
7,473,253 B2	1/2009	Dycus et al.	7,644,848 B2	1/2010	Swayze et al.
7,473,263 B2	1/2009	Johnston et al.	7,645,230 B2	1/2010	Mikkaichi et al.
7,479,608 B2	1/2009	Smith	7,648,519 B2	1/2010	Lee et al.
7,481,347 B2	1/2009	Roy	7,651,017 B2	1/2010	Ortiz et al.
7,481,348 B2	1/2009	Marczyk	7,651,498 B2	1/2010	Shifrin et al.
7,481,349 B2	1/2009	Holsten et al.	7,654,431 B2	2/2010	Hueil et al.
7,481,824 B2	1/2009	Boudreaux et al.	7,656,131 B2	2/2010	Embrey et al.
7,485,133 B2	2/2009	Cannon et al.	7,658,311 B2	2/2010	Boudreaux
7,485,142 B2	2/2009	Milo	7,658,312 B2	2/2010	Vidal et al.
7,487,899 B2	2/2009	Shelton, IV et al.	7,662,161 B2	2/2010	Briganti et al.
7,490,749 B2	2/2009	Schall et al.	7,665,646 B2	2/2010	Prommersberger
7,494,039 B2	2/2009	Racenet et al.	7,665,647 B2	2/2010	Shelton, IV et al.
7,494,499 B2	2/2009	Nagase et al.	7,669,746 B2	3/2010	Shelton, IV
7,500,979 B2	3/2009	Hueil et al.	7,669,747 B2	3/2010	Weisenburgh, II et al.
7,501,198 B2	3/2009	Barlev et al.	7,670,334 B2	3/2010	Hueil et al.
7,503,474 B2	3/2009	Hillstead et al.	7,673,780 B2	3/2010	Shelton, IV et al.
7,506,790 B2	3/2009	Shelton, IV	7,673,781 B2	3/2010	Swayze et al.
			7,673,782 B2	3/2010	Hess et al.
			7,673,783 B2	3/2010	Morgan et al.
			7,674,253 B2	3/2010	Fisher et al.
			7,674,255 B2	3/2010	Braun

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

7,674,263 B2	3/2010	Ryan	7,798,386 B2	9/2010	Schall et al.
7,682,307 B2	3/2010	Danitz et al.	7,799,039 B2	9/2010	Shelton, IV et al.
7,686,201 B2	3/2010	Csiky	7,799,044 B2	9/2010	Johnston et al.
7,686,826 B2	3/2010	Lee et al.	7,803,151 B2	9/2010	Whitman
7,688,028 B2	3/2010	Phillips et al.	7,806,891 B2	10/2010	Nowlin et al.
7,691,098 B2	4/2010	Wallace et al.	7,810,690 B2	10/2010	Bilotti et al.
7,694,865 B2	4/2010	Scirica	7,810,691 B2	10/2010	Boyden et al.
7,695,485 B2	4/2010	Whitman et al.	7,810,692 B2	10/2010	Hall et al.
7,699,204 B2	4/2010	Viola	7,810,693 B2	10/2010	Broehl et al.
7,699,835 B2	4/2010	Lee et al.	7,815,092 B2	10/2010	Whitman et al.
7,699,844 B2	4/2010	Utley et al.	7,815,565 B2	10/2010	Stefanchik et al.
7,699,846 B2	4/2010	Ryan	7,819,296 B2	10/2010	Hueil et al.
7,699,856 B2	4/2010	Van Wyk et al.	7,819,297 B2	10/2010	Doll et al.
7,699,859 B2	4/2010	Bombard et al.	7,819,298 B2	10/2010	Hall et al.
7,699,860 B2	4/2010	Huitema et al.	7,819,299 B2	10/2010	Shelton, IV et al.
7,703,653 B2	4/2010	Shah et al.	7,819,886 B2	10/2010	Whitfield et al.
7,708,180 B2	5/2010	Murray et al.	7,823,592 B2	11/2010	Bettuchi et al.
7,708,181 B2	5/2010	Cole et al.	7,824,401 B2	11/2010	Manzo et al.
7,708,758 B2	5/2010	Lee et al.	7,824,426 B2	11/2010	Racenet et al.
7,714,239 B2	5/2010	Smith	7,828,189 B2	11/2010	Holsten et al.
7,717,312 B2	5/2010	Beetel	7,828,794 B2	11/2010	Sartor
7,717,313 B2	5/2010	Criscuolo et al.	7,828,808 B2	11/2010	Hinman et al.
7,717,846 B2	5/2010	Zirps et al.	7,832,408 B2	11/2010	Shelton, IV et al.
7,718,180 B2	5/2010	Karp	7,832,611 B2	11/2010	Boyden et al.
7,718,556 B2	5/2010	Matsuda et al.	7,832,612 B2	11/2010	Baxter, III et al.
7,721,930 B2	5/2010	McKenna et al.	7,833,234 B2	11/2010	Bailly et al.
7,721,931 B2	5/2010	Shelton, IV et al.	7,836,400 B2	11/2010	May et al.
7,721,933 B2	5/2010	Ehrenfels et al.	7,837,079 B2	11/2010	Holsten et al.
7,721,934 B2	5/2010	Shelton, IV et al.	7,837,080 B2	11/2010	Schwemberger
7,721,936 B2	5/2010	Shelton, IV et al.	7,837,081 B2	11/2010	Holsten et al.
7,722,527 B2	5/2010	Bouchier et al.	7,837,694 B2	11/2010	Tethrake et al.
7,722,607 B2	5/2010	Dumbauld et al.	7,842,025 B2	11/2010	Coleman et al.
7,722,610 B2	5/2010	Viola et al.	7,842,028 B2	11/2010	Lee
7,726,537 B2	6/2010	Olson et al.	7,845,533 B2	12/2010	Marczyk et al.
7,726,538 B2	6/2010	Holsten et al.	7,845,534 B2	12/2010	Viola et al.
7,726,539 B2	6/2010	Holsten et al.	7,845,535 B2	12/2010	Scirica
7,731,072 B2	6/2010	Timm et al.	7,845,536 B2	12/2010	Viola et al.
7,731,724 B2	6/2010	Huitema et al.	7,845,537 B2	12/2010	Shelton, IV et al.
7,735,703 B2	6/2010	Morgan et al.	7,846,149 B2	12/2010	Jankowski
7,736,374 B2	6/2010	Vaughan et al.	7,850,642 B2	12/2010	Moll et al.
7,738,971 B2	6/2010	Swayze et al.	7,854,736 B2	12/2010	Ryan
7,740,159 B2	6/2010	Shelton, IV et al.	7,857,183 B2	12/2010	Shelton, IV
7,743,960 B2	6/2010	Whitman et al.	7,857,185 B2	12/2010	Swayze et al.
7,744,624 B2	6/2010	Bettuchi	7,857,186 B2	12/2010	Baxter, III et al.
7,744,627 B2	6/2010	Orban, III et al.	7,857,813 B2	12/2010	Schmitz et al.
7,744,628 B2	6/2010	Viola	7,861,906 B2	1/2011	Doll et al.
7,748,587 B2	7/2010	Haramiishi et al.	7,862,579 B2	1/2011	Ortiz et al.
7,749,204 B2	7/2010	Dhanaraj et al.	7,866,525 B2	1/2011	Scirica
7,751,870 B2	7/2010	Whitman	7,866,527 B2	1/2011	Hall et al.
7,753,245 B2	7/2010	Boudreaux et al.	7,866,528 B2	1/2011	Olson et al.
7,753,904 B2	7/2010	Shelton, IV et al.	7,870,989 B2	1/2011	Viola et al.
7,758,612 B2	7/2010	Shipp	7,871,418 B2	1/2011	Thompson et al.
7,766,209 B2	8/2010	Baxter, III et al.	7,879,070 B2	2/2011	Ortiz et al.
7,766,210 B2	8/2010	Shelton, IV et al.	7,883,465 B2	2/2011	Donofrio et al.
7,766,821 B2	8/2010	Brunnen et al.	7,886,952 B2	2/2011	Scirica et al.
7,766,894 B2	8/2010	Weitzner et al.	7,887,530 B2	2/2011	Zemlok et al.
7,770,773 B2	8/2010	Whitman et al.	7,887,535 B2	2/2011	Lands et al.
7,770,774 B2	8/2010	Mastri et al.	7,891,531 B1	2/2011	Ward
7,770,775 B2	8/2010	Shelton, IV et al.	7,891,532 B2	2/2011	Mastri et al.
7,770,776 B2	8/2010	Chen et al.	7,893,586 B2	2/2011	West et al.
7,771,396 B2	8/2010	Stefanchik et al.	7,896,214 B2	3/2011	Farascioni
7,772,720 B2	8/2010	McGee et al.	7,896,215 B2	3/2011	Adams et al.
7,776,060 B2	8/2010	Mooradian et al.	7,896,877 B2	3/2011	Hall et al.
7,778,004 B2	8/2010	Nerheim et al.	7,900,805 B2	3/2011	Shelton, IV et al.
7,780,054 B2	8/2010	Wales	7,905,380 B2	3/2011	Shelton, IV et al.
7,780,055 B2	8/2010	Scirica et al.	7,905,381 B2	3/2011	Baxter, III et al.
7,780,663 B2	8/2010	Yates et al.	7,905,889 B2	3/2011	Catanese, III et al.
7,780,685 B2	8/2010	Hunt et al.	7,905,902 B2	3/2011	Huitema et al.
7,784,662 B2	8/2010	Wales et al.	7,909,191 B2	3/2011	Baker et al.
7,784,663 B2	8/2010	Shelton, IV	7,909,220 B2	3/2011	Viola
7,789,875 B2	9/2010	Brock et al.	7,909,221 B2	3/2011	Viola et al.
7,789,883 B2	9/2010	Takashino et al.	7,913,891 B2	3/2011	Doll et al.
7,789,889 B2	9/2010	Zubik et al.	7,913,893 B2	3/2011	Mastri et al.
7,793,812 B2	9/2010	Moore et al.	7,914,543 B2	3/2011	Roth et al.
7,794,475 B2	9/2010	Hess et al.	7,914,551 B2	3/2011	Ortiz et al.
			7,918,376 B1	4/2011	Knodel et al.
			7,918,377 B2	4/2011	Measamer et al.
			7,918,848 B2	4/2011	Lau et al.
			7,922,061 B2	4/2011	Shelton, IV et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

7,922,063 B2	4/2011	Zemlok et al.	8,062,330 B2	11/2011	Prommersberger et al.
7,922,743 B2	4/2011	Heinrich et al.	8,066,167 B2	11/2011	Measamer et al.
7,926,691 B2	4/2011	Viola et al.	8,066,168 B2	11/2011	Vidal et al.
7,927,328 B2	4/2011	Orszulak et al.	D650,074 S	12/2011	Hunt et al.
7,931,660 B2	4/2011	Aranyi et al.	8,070,743 B2	12/2011	Kagan et al.
7,931,695 B2	4/2011	Ringeisen	8,075,571 B2	12/2011	Vitali et al.
7,934,630 B2	5/2011	Shelton, IV et al.	8,083,118 B2	12/2011	Milliman et al.
7,934,631 B2	5/2011	Balbierz et al.	8,083,119 B2	12/2011	Prommersberger
7,935,773 B2	5/2011	Hadba et al.	8,083,120 B2	12/2011	Shelton, IV et al.
7,938,307 B2	5/2011	Bettuchi	8,084,001 B2	12/2011	Burns et al.
7,941,865 B2	5/2011	Seman, Jr. et al.	8,091,756 B2	1/2012	Viola
7,942,303 B2	5/2011	Shah	8,092,932 B2	1/2012	Phillips et al.
7,942,890 B2	5/2011	D'Agostino et al.	8,097,017 B2	1/2012	Viola
7,944,175 B2	5/2011	Mori et al.	8,100,310 B2	1/2012	Zemlok
7,950,560 B2	5/2011	Zemlok et al.	8,105,350 B2	1/2012	Lee et al.
7,950,561 B2	5/2011	Aranyi	8,108,072 B2	1/2012	Zhao et al.
7,951,071 B2	5/2011	Whitman et al.	8,109,426 B2	2/2012	Milliman et al.
7,951,166 B2	5/2011	Orban et al.	8,113,405 B2	2/2012	Milliman
7,954,682 B2	6/2011	Giordano et al.	8,113,410 B2	2/2012	Hall et al.
7,954,684 B2	6/2011	Boudreaux	8,114,100 B2	2/2012	Smith et al.
7,954,686 B2	6/2011	Baxter, III et al.	8,123,103 B2	2/2012	Milliman
7,954,687 B2	6/2011	Zemlok et al.	8,123,767 B2	2/2012	Bauman et al.
7,955,257 B2	6/2011	Frasier et al.	8,127,975 B2	3/2012	Olson et al.
7,959,050 B2	6/2011	Smith et al.	8,128,624 B2	3/2012	Couture et al.
7,959,051 B2	6/2011	Smith et al.	8,128,645 B2	3/2012	Sonnenschein et al.
7,963,432 B2	6/2011	Knodel et al.	8,132,703 B2	3/2012	Milliman et al.
7,963,963 B2	6/2011	Francischelli et al.	8,132,706 B2	3/2012	Marczyk et al.
7,963,964 B2	6/2011	Santilli et al.	8,136,712 B2	3/2012	Zingman
7,966,799 B2	6/2011	Morgan et al.	8,136,713 B2	3/2012	Hathaway et al.
7,967,180 B2	6/2011	Scirica	8,140,417 B2	3/2012	Shibata
7,967,181 B2	6/2011	Viola et al.	8,141,762 B2	3/2012	Bedi et al.
7,967,839 B2	6/2011	Flock et al.	8,141,763 B2	3/2012	Milliman
7,972,298 B2	7/2011	Wallace et al.	8,146,790 B2	4/2012	Milliman
7,980,443 B2	7/2011	Scheib et al.	8,152,041 B2	4/2012	Kostrzewski
7,988,026 B2	8/2011	Knodel et al.	8,157,145 B2	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
7,988,027 B2	8/2011	Olson et al.	8,157,148 B2	4/2012	Scirica
7,988,028 B2	8/2011	Farascioni et al.	8,157,152 B2	4/2012	Holsten et al.
7,992,757 B2	8/2011	Wheeler et al.	8,157,153 B2	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
7,997,469 B2	8/2011	Olson et al.	8,161,977 B2	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
8,002,696 B2	8/2011	Suzuki	8,162,138 B2	4/2012	Bettenhausen et al.
8,002,784 B2	8/2011	Jinno et al.	8,162,197 B2	4/2012	Mastri et al.
8,002,785 B2	8/2011	Weiss et al.	8,167,185 B2	5/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
8,002,795 B2	8/2011	Beetel	8,167,895 B2	5/2012	D'Agostino et al.
8,006,365 B2	8/2011	Levin et al.	8,167,898 B1	5/2012	Schaller et al.
8,006,885 B2	8/2011	Marczyk	8,172,120 B2	5/2012	Boyden et al.
8,006,889 B2	8/2011	Adams et al.	8,172,122 B2	5/2012	Kasvikis et al.
8,011,550 B2	9/2011	Aranyi et al.	8,172,124 B2	5/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
8,011,551 B2	9/2011	Marczyk et al.	8,177,797 B2	5/2012	Shimoji et al.
8,011,553 B2	9/2011	Mastri et al.	8,180,458 B2	5/2012	Kane et al.
8,011,555 B2	9/2011	Tarinelli et al.	8,181,840 B2	5/2012	Milliman
8,016,176 B2	9/2011	Kasvikis et al.	8,186,555 B2	5/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
8,016,177 B2	9/2011	Bettuchi et al.	8,186,560 B2	5/2012	Hess et al.
8,016,178 B2	9/2011	Olson et al.	8,191,752 B2	6/2012	Scirica
8,016,855 B2	9/2011	Whitman et al.	8,192,460 B2	6/2012	Orban, III et al.
8,016,858 B2	9/2011	Whitman	8,196,795 B2	6/2012	Moore et al.
8,016,881 B2	9/2011	Furst	8,196,796 B2	6/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
8,020,742 B2	9/2011	Marczyk	8,201,721 B2	6/2012	Zemlok et al.
8,020,743 B2	9/2011	Shelton, IV	8,205,780 B2	6/2012	Sorrentino et al.
8,021,375 B2	9/2011	Aldrich et al.	8,205,781 B2	6/2012	Baxter, III et al.
8,025,199 B2	9/2011	Whitman et al.	8,210,411 B2	7/2012	Yates et al.
8,028,883 B2	10/2011	Stopek	8,210,414 B2	7/2012	Bettuchi et al.
8,028,884 B2	10/2011	Sniffin et al.	8,210,415 B2	7/2012	Ward
8,028,885 B2	10/2011	Smith et al.	8,210,416 B2	7/2012	Milliman et al.
8,034,077 B2	10/2011	Smith et al.	8,211,125 B2	7/2012	Spivey
8,034,363 B2	10/2011	Li et al.	8,214,019 B2	7/2012	Govari et al.
8,037,591 B2	10/2011	Spivey et al.	8,215,531 B2	7/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
8,038,045 B2	10/2011	Bettuchi et al.	8,215,533 B2	7/2012	Viola et al.
8,038,046 B2	10/2011	Smith et al.	8,220,468 B2	7/2012	Cooper et al.
8,038,686 B2	10/2011	Huitema et al.	8,220,688 B2	7/2012	Laurent et al.
8,043,207 B2	10/2011	Adams	8,220,690 B2	7/2012	Hess et al.
8,043,328 B2	10/2011	Hahnen et al.	8,221,424 B2	7/2012	Cha
8,047,236 B2	11/2011	Perry	8,225,799 B2	7/2012	Bettuchi
8,056,787 B2	11/2011	Boudreaux et al.	8,231,040 B2	7/2012	Zemlok et al.
8,056,788 B2	11/2011	Mastri et al.	8,231,041 B2	7/2012	Marczyk et al.
8,057,508 B2	11/2011	Shelton, IV	8,231,042 B2	7/2012	Hessler et al.
			8,231,043 B2	7/2012	Tarinelli et al.
			8,236,010 B2	8/2012	Ortiz et al.
			8,241,271 B2	8/2012	Millman et al.
			8,241,308 B2	8/2012	Kortenbach et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

8,241,322 B2	8/2012	Whitman et al.	8,403,945 B2	3/2013	Whitfield et al.
8,245,898 B2	8/2012	Smith et al.	8,408,439 B2	4/2013	Huang et al.
8,245,899 B2	8/2012	Swensgard et al.	8,408,442 B2	4/2013	Racenet et al.
8,245,900 B2	8/2012	Scirica	8,409,079 B2	4/2013	Okamoto et al.
8,245,901 B2	8/2012	Stopek	8,409,222 B2	4/2013	Whitfield et al.
8,246,637 B2	8/2012	Viola et al.	8,413,870 B2	4/2013	Pastorelli et al.
8,256,654 B2	9/2012	Bettuchi et al.	8,413,871 B2	4/2013	Racenet et al.
8,256,655 B2	9/2012	Sniffin et al.	8,413,872 B2	4/2013	Patel
8,257,251 B2	9/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	8,414,577 B2	4/2013	Boudreaux et al.
8,257,356 B2	9/2012	Bleich et al.	8,424,737 B2	4/2013	Scirica
8,257,391 B2	9/2012	Orban, III et al.	8,424,739 B2	4/2013	Racenet et al.
8,267,300 B2	9/2012	Boudreaux	8,424,740 B2	4/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
8,267,924 B2	9/2012	Zemlok et al.	8,424,741 B2	4/2013	McGuckin, Jr. et al.
8,267,946 B2	9/2012	Whitfield et al.	8,430,898 B2	4/2013	Wiener et al.
8,267,951 B2	9/2012	Whayne et al.	8,439,246 B1	5/2013	Knodel
8,269,121 B2	9/2012	Smith	8,444,036 B2	5/2013	Shelton, IV
8,272,553 B2	9/2012	Mastri et al.	8,444,549 B2	5/2013	Viola et al.
8,272,554 B2	9/2012	Whitman et al.	8,453,904 B2	6/2013	Eskaros et al.
8,276,801 B2	10/2012	Zemlok et al.	8,453,907 B2	6/2013	Laurent et al.
8,276,802 B2	10/2012	Kostrzewski	8,453,908 B2	6/2013	Bedi et al.
8,281,973 B2	10/2012	Wenchell et al.	8,453,912 B2	6/2013	Mastri et al.
8,286,845 B2	10/2012	Perry et al.	8,453,914 B2	6/2013	Laurent et al.
8,287,561 B2	10/2012	Nunez et al.	8,459,520 B2	6/2013	Giordano et al.
8,292,151 B2	10/2012	Viola	8,459,525 B2	6/2013	Yates et al.
8,292,155 B2	10/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	8,464,922 B2	6/2013	Marczyk
8,292,157 B2	10/2012	Smith et al.	8,464,923 B2	6/2013	Shelton, IV
8,292,888 B2	10/2012	Whitman	8,464,924 B2	6/2013	Gresham et al.
8,298,677 B2	10/2012	Wiesner et al.	8,464,925 B2	6/2013	Hull et al.
8,308,040 B2	11/2012	Huang et al.	8,474,677 B2	7/2013	Woodard, Jr. et al.
8,308,042 B2	11/2012	Aranyi	8,475,453 B2	7/2013	Marczyk et al.
8,308,046 B2	11/2012	Prommersberger	8,475,474 B2	7/2013	Bombard et al.
8,308,659 B2	11/2012	Scheibe et al.	8,479,969 B2	7/2013	Shelton, IV
8,313,496 B2	11/2012	Sauer et al.	8,485,412 B2	7/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
8,313,509 B2	11/2012	Kostrzewski	8,485,413 B2	7/2013	Scheib et al.
8,317,070 B2	11/2012	Hueil et al.	8,490,853 B2	7/2013	Criscuolo et al.
8,317,071 B1	11/2012	Knodel	8,496,156 B2	7/2013	Sniffin et al.
8,317,074 B2	11/2012	Ortiz et al.	8,496,683 B2	7/2013	Prommersberger et al.
8,319,002 B2	11/2012	Daniels et al.	8,499,993 B2	8/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
8,322,455 B2	12/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	8,500,762 B2	8/2013	Sholev et al.
8,322,589 B2	12/2012	Boudreaux	8,506,557 B2	8/2013	Zemlok et al.
8,323,789 B2	12/2012	Rozhin et al.	8,517,239 B2	8/2013	Scheib et al.
8,328,062 B2	12/2012	Viola	8,517,241 B2	8/2013	Nicholas et al.
8,328,063 B2	12/2012	Milliman et al.	8,517,243 B2	8/2013	Giordano et al.
8,328,064 B2	12/2012	Racenet et al.	8,517,244 B2	8/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
8,328,802 B2	12/2012	Deville et al.	8,523,881 B2	9/2013	Cabiri et al.
8,328,823 B2	12/2012	Aranyi et al.	8,529,588 B2	9/2013	Ahlberg et al.
8,333,313 B2	12/2012	Boudreaux et al.	8,529,600 B2	9/2013	Woodard, Jr. et al.
8,333,764 B2	12/2012	Francischelli et al.	8,534,528 B2	9/2013	Shelton, IV
8,336,753 B2	12/2012	Olson et al.	8,535,304 B2	9/2013	Sklar et al.
8,348,123 B2	1/2013	Scirica et al.	8,540,128 B2	9/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
8,348,127 B2	1/2013	Marczyk	8,540,129 B2	9/2013	Baxter, III et al.
8,348,129 B2	1/2013	Bedi et al.	8,540,131 B2	9/2013	Swayze
8,348,131 B2	1/2013	Omaits et al.	8,540,133 B2	9/2013	Bedi et al.
8,348,972 B2	1/2013	Soltz et al.	8,540,733 B2	9/2013	Whitman et al.
8,353,437 B2	1/2013	Boudreaux	8,556,151 B2	10/2013	Viola
8,353,438 B2	1/2013	Baxter, III et al.	8,561,870 B2	10/2013	Baxter, III et al.
8,353,439 B2	1/2013	Baxter, III et al.	8,561,873 B2	10/2013	Ingmanson et al.
8,357,144 B2	1/2013	Whitman et al.	8,567,656 B2	10/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
8,360,296 B2	1/2013	Zingman	8,573,461 B2	11/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
8,360,297 B2	1/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	8,573,465 B2	11/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
8,360,298 B2	1/2013	Farascioni et al.	8,579,937 B2	11/2013	Gresham
8,360,299 B2	1/2013	Zemlok et al.	8,584,919 B2	11/2013	Hueil et al.
8,365,973 B1	2/2013	White et al.	8,585,721 B2	11/2013	Kirsch
8,365,976 B2	2/2013	Hess et al.	8,590,762 B2	11/2013	Hess et al.
8,366,559 B2	2/2013	Papenfuss et al.	8,602,287 B2	12/2013	Yates et al.
8,371,491 B2	2/2013	Huitema et al.	8,602,288 B2	12/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
8,371,492 B2	2/2013	Aranyi et al.	8,608,044 B2	12/2013	Hueil et al.
8,371,493 B2	2/2013	Aranyi et al.	8,608,045 B2	12/2013	Smith et al.
8,372,094 B2	2/2013	Bettuchi et al.	8,608,046 B2	12/2013	Laurent et al.
8,376,865 B2	2/2013	Forster et al.	8,616,431 B2	12/2013	Timm et al.
8,377,044 B2	2/2013	Coe et al.	8,622,274 B2	1/2014	Yates et al.
8,393,513 B2	3/2013	Jankowski	8,622,275 B2	1/2014	Baxter, III et al.
8,393,514 B2	3/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	8,631,987 B2	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
8,403,138 B2	3/2013	Weisshaupt et al.	8,632,462 B2	1/2014	Yoo et al.
8,403,198 B2	3/2013	Sorrentino et al.	8,632,525 B2	1/2014	Kerr et al.
			8,632,535 B2	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
			8,632,563 B2	1/2014	Nagase et al.
			8,636,187 B2	1/2014	Hueil et al.
			8,636,736 B2	1/2014	Yates et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

8,647,258 B2	2/2014	Aranyi et al.	2003/0084983 A1	5/2003	Rangachari et al.
8,652,120 B2	2/2014	Giordano et al.	2003/0093103 A1	5/2003	Malackowski et al.
8,652,151 B2	2/2014	Lehman et al.	2003/0096158 A1	5/2003	Takano et al.
8,657,174 B2	2/2014	Yates et al.	2003/0105478 A1	6/2003	Whitman et al.
8,657,176 B2	2/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2003/0130677 A1	7/2003	Whitman et al.
8,657,178 B2	2/2014	Hueil et al.	2003/0139741 A1	7/2003	Goble et al.
8,668,129 B2	3/2014	Olson	2003/0153908 A1	8/2003	Goble et al.
8,668,130 B2	3/2014	Hess et al.	2003/0163085 A1	8/2003	Tanner et al.
8,672,206 B2	3/2014	Aranyi et al.	2003/0181900 A1	9/2003	Long
8,672,207 B2	3/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2003/0195387 A1	10/2003	Kortenbach et al.
8,672,208 B2	3/2014	Hess et al.	2003/0205029 A1	11/2003	Chapolini et al.
8,679,454 B2	3/2014	Guire et al.	2003/0216732 A1	11/2003	Truckai et al.
8,684,253 B2	4/2014	Giordano et al.	2003/0220660 A1	11/2003	Kortenbach et al.
8,695,866 B2	4/2014	Leimbach et al.	2003/0236505 A1	12/2003	Bonadio et al.
8,696,665 B2	4/2014	Hunt et al.	2004/0002726 A1	1/2004	Nunez et al.
8,701,958 B2	4/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0006335 A1	1/2004	Garrison
8,701,959 B2	4/2014	Shah	2004/0006340 A1	1/2004	Latterell et al.
8,708,213 B2	4/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0006372 A1	1/2004	Racenet et al.
8,720,766 B2	5/2014	Hess et al.	2004/0006861 A1	1/2004	Haytayan
8,721,666 B2	5/2014	Schroeder et al.	2004/0030333 A1	2/2004	Goble
8,727,197 B2	5/2014	Hess et al.	2004/0034357 A1	2/2004	Beane et al.
8,733,613 B2	5/2014	Huitema et al.	2004/0034369 A1	2/2004	Sauer et al.
8,734,478 B2	5/2014	Widenhouse et al.	2004/0044364 A1	3/2004	DeVries et al.
8,740,034 B2	6/2014	Morgan et al.	2004/0068161 A1	4/2004	Couvillon, Jr.
8,740,037 B2	6/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0068224 A1	4/2004	Couvillon, Jr. et al.
8,740,038 B2	6/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0068307 A1	4/2004	Goble
8,746,529 B2	6/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0070369 A1	4/2004	Sakakibara
8,746,530 B2	6/2014	Giordano et al.	2004/0073222 A1	4/2004	Koseki
8,746,535 B2	6/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0078037 A1	4/2004	Batchelor et al.
8,747,238 B2	6/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0093024 A1	5/2004	Lousarian et al.
8,752,699 B2	6/2014	Morgan et al.	2004/0094597 A1	5/2004	Whitman et al.
8,752,747 B2	6/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0097987 A1	5/2004	Pugsley et al.
8,752,749 B2	6/2014	Moore et al.	2004/0098040 A1	5/2004	Taniguchi et al.
8,757,465 B2	6/2014	Woodard, Jr. et al.	2004/0101822 A1	5/2004	Wiesner et al.
8,758,235 B2	6/2014	Jaworek	2004/0102783 A1	5/2004	Sutterlin, III et al.
8,758,391 B2	6/2014	Swayze et al.	2004/0108357 A1	6/2004	Milliman et al.
8,763,875 B2	7/2014	Morgan et al.	2004/0111081 A1	6/2004	Whitman et al.
8,763,877 B2	7/2014	Schall et al.	2004/0115022 A1	6/2004	Albertson et al.
8,777,004 B2	7/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0116952 A1	6/2004	Sakurai et al.
8,783,541 B2	7/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0147909 A1	7/2004	Johnston et al.
8,783,542 B2	7/2014	Riestenberg et al.	2004/0164123 A1	8/2004	Racenet et al.
8,783,543 B2	7/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0167572 A1	8/2004	Roth et al.
8,789,739 B2	7/2014	Swensgard	2004/0173659 A1	9/2004	Green et al.
8,789,740 B2	7/2014	Baxter, III et al.	2004/0181219 A1	9/2004	Goble et al.
8,789,741 B2	7/2014	Baxter, III et al.	2004/0186470 A1	9/2004	Goble et al.
8,794,497 B2	8/2014	Zingman	2004/0193189 A1	9/2004	Kortenbach et al.
8,800,838 B2	8/2014	Shelton, IV	2004/0199181 A1	10/2004	Knodel et al.
8,800,841 B2	8/2014	Ellerhorst et al.	2004/0222268 A1	11/2004	Bilotti et al.
8,801,734 B2	8/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0225186 A1	11/2004	Horne, Jr. et al.
8,801,735 B2	8/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0230214 A1	11/2004	Donofrio et al.
8,814,024 B2	8/2014	Woodard, Jr. et al.	2004/0232201 A1	11/2004	Wenchell et al.
8,820,605 B2	9/2014	Shelton, IV	2004/0236352 A1	11/2004	Wang et al.
8,827,133 B2	9/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0243147 A1	12/2004	Lipow
8,827,903 B2	9/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0243151 A1	12/2004	Demmy et al.
8,833,632 B2	9/2014	Swensgard	2004/0243163 A1	12/2004	Casiano et al.
8,840,003 B2	9/2014	Morgan et al.	2004/0243176 A1	12/2004	Hahnen et al.
8,840,603 B2	9/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0247415 A1	12/2004	Mangone, Jr.
8,844,789 B2	9/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0254566 A1	12/2004	Plicchi et al.
8,851,354 B2	10/2014	Swensgard et al.	2004/0254608 A1	12/2004	Huitema et al.
8,857,693 B2	10/2014	Schuckmann et al.	2004/0260315 A1	12/2004	Dell et al.
8,857,694 B2	10/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0267310 A1	12/2004	Racenet et al.
8,858,571 B2	10/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2005/0010213 A1	1/2005	Stad et al.
8,858,590 B2	10/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2005/0032511 A1	2/2005	Malone et al.
8,864,007 B2	10/2014	Widenhouse et al.	2005/0033357 A1	2/2005	Braun
8,864,009 B2	10/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2005/0054946 A1	3/2005	Krzyzanowski
2001/0025183 A1	9/2001	Shahidi	2005/0059997 A1	3/2005	Bauman et al.
2001/0044637 A1	11/2001	Jacobs et al.	2005/0070929 A1	3/2005	Dallessandro et al.
2002/0022836 A1	2/2002	Goble et al.	2005/0075561 A1	4/2005	Golden
2002/0029036 A1	3/2002	Goble et al.	2005/0080454 A1	4/2005	Drews et al.
2002/0095175 A1	7/2002	Brock et al.	2005/0085693 A1	4/2005	Belson et al.
2002/0103494 A1	8/2002	Pacey	2005/0090817 A1	4/2005	Phan
2002/0117534 A1	8/2002	Green et al.	2005/0096683 A1	5/2005	Ellins et al.
2002/0134811 A1	9/2002	Napier et al.	2005/0103819 A1	5/2005	Racenet et al.
2002/0165541 A1	11/2002	Whitman	2005/0107814 A1	5/2005	Johnston et al.
2003/0023316 A1	1/2003	Brown et al.	2005/0107824 A1	5/2005	Hillstead et al.
			2005/0113820 A1	5/2005	Goble et al.
			2005/0119525 A1	6/2005	Takemoto
			2005/0119669 A1	6/2005	Demmy
			2005/0124855 A1	6/2005	Jaffe et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2005/0125009	A1	6/2005	Perry et al.	2006/0161185	A1	7/2006	Saadat et al.
2005/0125897	A1	6/2005	Wyslucha et al.	2006/0167471	A1	7/2006	Phillips
2005/0131173	A1	6/2005	McDaniel et al.	2006/0173470	A1	8/2006	Oray et al.
2005/0131211	A1	6/2005	Bayley et al.	2006/0178556	A1	8/2006	Hasser et al.
2005/0131390	A1	6/2005	Heinrich et al.	2006/0180634	A1	8/2006	Shelton, IV et al.
2005/0131436	A1	6/2005	Johnston et al.	2006/0185682	A1	8/2006	Marczyk
2005/0131437	A1	6/2005	Johnston et al.	2006/0200123	A1	9/2006	Ryan
2005/0131457	A1	6/2005	Douglas et al.	2006/0201989	A1	9/2006	Ojeda
2005/0137454	A1	6/2005	Saadat et al.	2006/0212069	A1	9/2006	Shelton, IV
2005/0137455	A1	6/2005	Ewers et al.	2006/0217729	A1	9/2006	Eskridge et al.
2005/0143759	A1	6/2005	Kelly	2006/0226196	A1	10/2006	Hueil et al.
2005/0143769	A1	6/2005	White et al.	2006/0235368	A1	10/2006	Oz
2005/0145675	A1	7/2005	Hartwick et al.	2006/0235469	A1	10/2006	Viola
2005/0154258	A1	7/2005	Tartaglia et al.	2006/0241655	A1	10/2006	Viola
2005/0154406	A1	7/2005	Bombard et al.	2006/0241692	A1	10/2006	McGuckin, Jr. et al.
2005/0165419	A1	7/2005	Sauer et al.	2006/0244460	A1	11/2006	Weaver
2005/0165435	A1	7/2005	Johnston et al.	2006/0252993	A1	11/2006	Freed et al.
2005/0169974	A1	8/2005	Tenerz et al.	2006/0253069	A1	11/2006	Li et al.
2005/0171522	A1	8/2005	Christopherson	2006/0258904	A1	11/2006	Stefanchik et al.
2005/0177181	A1	8/2005	Kagan et al.	2006/0258910	A1	11/2006	Stefanchik et al.
2005/0182298	A1	8/2005	Ikeda et al.	2006/0259073	A1	11/2006	Miyamoto et al.
2005/0187545	A1	8/2005	Hooven et al.	2006/0264927	A1	11/2006	Ryan
2005/0187572	A1	8/2005	Johnston et al.	2006/0264929	A1	11/2006	Goble et al.
2005/0187576	A1	8/2005	Whitman et al.	2006/0271042	A1	11/2006	Latterell et al.
2005/0189397	A1	9/2005	Jankowski	2006/0271102	A1	11/2006	Bosshard et al.
2005/0192609	A1	9/2005	Whitman et al.	2006/0278680	A1	12/2006	Viola et al.
2005/0192628	A1	9/2005	Viola	2006/0278681	A1	12/2006	Viola et al.
2005/0203550	A1	9/2005	Lauffer et al.	2006/0284730	A1	12/2006	Schmid et al.
2005/0216055	A1	9/2005	Scirica et al.	2006/0287576	A1	12/2006	Tsuji et al.
2005/0228224	A1	10/2005	Okada et al.	2006/0289602	A1	12/2006	Wales et al.
2005/0240178	A1	10/2005	Morley et al.	2006/0291981	A1	12/2006	Viola et al.
2005/0240222	A1	10/2005	Shipp	2007/0010838	A1	1/2007	Shelton, IV et al.
2005/0245965	A1	11/2005	Orban III et al.	2007/0023476	A1	2/2007	Whitman et al.
2005/0251128	A1	11/2005	Amoah	2007/0023477	A1	2/2007	Whitman et al.
2005/0256452	A1	11/2005	DeMarchi et al.	2007/0027468	A1	2/2007	Wales et al.
2005/0256522	A1	11/2005	Francischelli et al.	2007/0027469	A1	2/2007	Smith et al.
2005/0261676	A1	11/2005	Hall et al.	2007/0027472	A1	2/2007	Hiles et al.
2005/0261677	A1	11/2005	Hall et al.	2007/0027551	A1	2/2007	Farnsworth et al.
2005/0263563	A1	12/2005	Racenet et al.	2007/0034668	A1	2/2007	Holsten et al.
2005/0267455	A1	12/2005	Eggers et al.	2007/0049966	A1	3/2007	Bonadio et al.
2005/0274034	A1*	12/2005	Hayashida et al.	2007/0051375	A1	3/2007	Milliman
2005/0274768	A1	12/2005	Cummins et al.	2007/0055219	A1	3/2007	Whitman et al.
2005/0283188	A1	12/2005	Loshakove et al.	2007/0066981	A1	3/2007	Meagher
2006/0004407	A1	1/2006	Hiles et al.	2007/0070574	A1	3/2007	Nerheim et al.
2006/0008787	A1	1/2006	Hayman et al.	2007/0073341	A1	3/2007	Smith
2006/0011699	A1	1/2006	Olson et al.	2007/0078484	A1	4/2007	Talarico et al.
2006/0015009	A1	1/2006	Jaffe et al.	2007/0083193	A1	4/2007	Werneth et al.
2006/0020247	A1	1/2006	Kagan et al.	2007/0084897	A1	4/2007	Shelton, IV et al.
2006/0020258	A1	1/2006	Strauss et al.	2007/0093869	A1	4/2007	Bloom et al.
2006/0020336	A1	1/2006	Liddicoat	2007/0102472	A1	5/2007	Shelton, IV
2006/0025811	A1	2/2006	Shelton, IV	2007/0106113	A1	5/2007	Ravo
2006/0025812	A1	2/2006	Shelton, IV	2007/0106317	A1	5/2007	Shelton, IV et al.
2006/0025813	A1	2/2006	Shelton et al.	2007/0118175	A1	5/2007	Butler et al.
2006/0041188	A1	2/2006	Dirusso et al.	2007/0129605	A1	6/2007	Schaaf
2006/0047275	A1	3/2006	Goble	2007/0135686	A1	6/2007	Pruitt, Jr. et al.
2006/0047303	A1	3/2006	Ortiz et al.	2007/0135803	A1	6/2007	Belson
2006/0047307	A1	3/2006	Ortiz et al.	2007/0158358	A1	7/2007	Mason, II et al.
2006/0049229	A1	3/2006	Milliman et al.	2007/0170225	A1	7/2007	Shelton, IV et al.
2006/0052825	A1	3/2006	Ransick et al.	2007/0173687	A1	7/2007	Shima et al.
2006/0060630	A1	3/2006	Shelton, IV et al.	2007/0173806	A1	7/2007	Orszulak et al.
2006/0064086	A1	3/2006	Odom	2007/0173813	A1	7/2007	Odom
2006/0079115	A1	4/2006	Aranyi et al.	2007/0175950	A1	8/2007	Shelton, IV et al.
2006/0079735	A1	4/2006	Martone et al.	2007/0175951	A1	8/2007	Shelton, IV et al.
2006/0085031	A1	4/2006	Bettuchi	2007/0175955	A1	8/2007	Shelton, IV et al.
2006/0085033	A1	4/2006	Crisuolo et al.	2007/0179528	A1	8/2007	Soltz et al.
2006/0086032	A1	4/2006	Valencic et al.	2007/0181632	A1	8/2007	Milliman
2006/0087746	A1	4/2006	Lipow	2007/0194079	A1	8/2007	Hueil et al.
2006/0089535	A1	4/2006	Raz et al.	2007/0194082	A1	8/2007	Morgan et al.
2006/0100643	A1	5/2006	Lauffer et al.	2007/0203510	A1	8/2007	Bettuchi
2006/0108393	A1	5/2006	Heinrich et al.	2007/0213750	A1	9/2007	Weadock
2006/0111711	A1	5/2006	Goble	2007/0219571	A1	9/2007	Balbierz et al.
2006/0111723	A1	5/2006	Chapolini et al.	2007/0221700	A1	9/2007	Ortiz et al.
2006/0122636	A1	6/2006	Bailly et al.	2007/0225562	A1	9/2007	Spivey et al.
2006/0142772	A1	6/2006	Ralph et al.	2007/0233163	A1	10/2007	Bombard et al.
2006/0149163	A1	7/2006	Hibner et al.	2007/0239028	A1	10/2007	Houser et al.
				2007/0243227	A1	10/2007	Gertner
				2007/0244471	A1	10/2007	Malackowski
				2007/0246505	A1	10/2007	Pace-Florida et al.
				2007/0249999	A1	10/2007	Sklar et al.

33/813

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2007/0260278	A1	11/2007	Wheeler et al.	2009/0076506	A1	3/2009	Baker
2007/0270784	A1	11/2007	Smith et al.	2009/0078736	A1	3/2009	Van Lue
2007/0270884	A1	11/2007	Smith et al.	2009/0082789	A1	3/2009	Milliman et al.
2007/0276409	A1	11/2007	Ortiz et al.	2009/0088774	A1	4/2009	Swarup et al.
2007/0279011	A1	12/2007	Jones et al.	2009/0090763	A1	4/2009	Zemlok et al.
2007/0286892	A1	12/2007	Herzberg et al.	2009/0092651	A1	4/2009	Shah et al.
2007/0287993	A1	12/2007	Hinman et al.	2009/0093728	A1	4/2009	Hyde et al.
2007/0288044	A1	12/2007	Jinno et al.	2009/0099876	A1	4/2009	Whitman
2007/0299427	A1	12/2007	Yeung et al.	2009/0108048	A1	4/2009	Zemlok et al.
2008/0015598	A1	1/2008	Prommersberger	2009/0112229	A1	4/2009	Omori et al.
2008/0029570	A1	2/2008	Shelton et al.	2009/0114701	A1	5/2009	Zemlok et al.
2008/0029573	A1	2/2008	Shelton et al.	2009/0143805	A1	6/2009	Palmer et al.
2008/0029574	A1	2/2008	Shelton et al.	2009/0143855	A1	6/2009	Weber et al.
2008/0029575	A1	2/2008	Shelton et al.	2009/0149871	A9	6/2009	Kagan et al.
2008/0030170	A1	2/2008	Dacquay et al.	2009/0157067	A1	6/2009	Kane et al.
2008/0035701	A1	2/2008	Racenet et al.	2009/0157087	A1	6/2009	Wei et al.
2008/0041916	A1	2/2008	Milliman et al.	2009/0171147	A1	7/2009	Lee et al.
2008/0041917	A1	2/2008	Racenet et al.	2009/0188964	A1	7/2009	Orlov
2008/0078802	A1	4/2008	Hess et al.	2009/0198272	A1	8/2009	Kerver et al.
2008/0082114	A1	4/2008	McKenna et al.	2009/0204108	A1	8/2009	Steffen
2008/0082125	A1	4/2008	Murray et al.	2009/0206125	A1	8/2009	Huitema et al.
2008/0082126	A1	4/2008	Murray et al.	2009/0206126	A1	8/2009	Huitema et al.
2008/0083808	A1	4/2008	Scirica	2009/0206131	A1	8/2009	Weisenburgh, II et al.
2008/0083813	A1	4/2008	Zemlok et al.	2009/0206133	A1	8/2009	Morgan et al.
2008/0085296	A1	4/2008	Powell et al.	2009/0206137	A1	8/2009	Hall et al.
2008/0086078	A1	4/2008	Powell et al.	2009/0206139	A1	8/2009	Hall et al.
2008/0114315	A1	5/2008	Voegelé et al.	2009/0206141	A1	8/2009	Huitema et al.
2008/0114385	A1	5/2008	Byrum et al.	2009/0206142	A1	8/2009	Huitema et al.
2008/0128469	A1	6/2008	Dallessandro et al.	2009/0213685	A1	8/2009	Mak et al.
2008/0129253	A1	6/2008	Shiue et al.	2009/0242610	A1	10/2009	Shelton, IV et al.
2008/0140115	A1	6/2008	Stopek	2009/0255974	A1	10/2009	Viola
2008/0154299	A1	6/2008	Livneh	2009/0255975	A1	10/2009	Zemlok et al.
2008/0169328	A1	7/2008	Shelton	2009/0255976	A1	10/2009	Marczyk et al.
2008/0169332	A1	7/2008	Shelton et al.	2009/0255977	A1	10/2009	Zemlok
2008/0169333	A1	7/2008	Shelton et al.	2009/0255978	A1	10/2009	Viola et al.
2008/0172087	A1	7/2008	Fuchs et al.	2009/0270895	A1	10/2009	Churchill et al.
2008/0172088	A1	7/2008	Smith et al.	2009/0277949	A1	11/2009	Viola et al.
2008/0183193	A1	7/2008	Omori et al.	2009/0292283	A1	11/2009	Odom
2008/0185419	A1	8/2008	Smith et al.	2009/0308907	A1	12/2009	Nalagatla et al.
2008/0190989	A1	8/2008	Crews et al.	2010/0010511	A1	1/2010	Harris et al.
2008/0197167	A1	8/2008	Viola et al.	2010/0012704	A1	1/2010	Tarinelli Racenet et al.
2008/0200762	A1	8/2008	Stokes et al.	2010/0023024	A1	1/2010	Zeiner et al.
2008/0200835	A1	8/2008	Monson et al.	2010/0036370	A1	2/2010	Mirel et al.
2008/0200933	A1	8/2008	Bakos et al.	2010/0049084	A1	2/2010	Nock et al.
2008/0200949	A1	8/2008	Hiles et al.	2010/0057087	A1	3/2010	Cha
2008/0228029	A1	9/2008	Mikkaichi et al.	2010/0057107	A1	3/2010	Sorrentino et al.
2008/0245841	A1	10/2008	Smith et al.	2010/0069942	A1	3/2010	Shelton, IV
2008/0251568	A1	10/2008	Zemlok et al.	2010/0072254	A1	3/2010	Aranyi et al.
2008/0251569	A1	10/2008	Smith et al.	2010/0076475	A1	3/2010	Yates et al.
2008/0255413	A1	10/2008	Zemlok et al.	2010/0076483	A1	3/2010	Imuta
2008/0255607	A1	10/2008	Zemlok	2010/0076489	A1	3/2010	Stopek et al.
2008/0262654	A1	10/2008	Omori et al.	2010/0087840	A1	4/2010	Ebersole et al.
2008/0283570	A1	11/2008	Boyden et al.	2010/0094289	A1	4/2010	Taylor et al.
2008/0287944	A1	11/2008	Pearson et al.	2010/0096431	A1	4/2010	Smith et al.
2008/0290134	A1	11/2008	Bettuchi et al.	2010/0108740	A1	5/2010	Pastorelli et al.
2008/0294179	A1	11/2008	Balbierz et al.	2010/0108741	A1	5/2010	Hessler et al.
2008/0296346	A1	12/2008	Shelton, IV et al.	2010/0133317	A1	6/2010	Shelton, IV et al.
2008/0297287	A1	12/2008	Shachar et al.	2010/0145146	A1	6/2010	Melder
2008/0308602	A1	12/2008	Timm et al.	2010/0147921	A1	6/2010	Olson
2008/0308603	A1	12/2008	Shelton, IV et al.	2010/0147922	A1	6/2010	Olson
2008/0308608	A1	12/2008	Prommersberger	2010/0147923	A1	6/2010	D'Agostino et al.
2008/0314960	A1	12/2008	Marczyk et al.	2010/0163598	A1	7/2010	Belzer
2008/0315829	A1	12/2008	Jones et al.	2010/0179540	A1	7/2010	Marczyk et al.
2009/0001121	A1	1/2009	Hess et al.	2010/0186219	A1	7/2010	Smith
2009/0001122	A1	1/2009	Prommersberger et al.	2010/0193566	A1	8/2010	Scheib et al.
2009/0001130	A1	1/2009	Hess et al.	2010/0193569	A1*	8/2010	Yates et al. 227/176.1
2009/0005807	A1	1/2009	Hess et al.	2010/0200637	A1	8/2010	Beetel
2009/0005809	A1	1/2009	Hess et al.	2010/0204717	A1	8/2010	Knodel
2009/0012534	A1	1/2009	Madhani et al.	2010/0222901	A1	9/2010	Swayze et al.
2009/0012556	A1	1/2009	Boudreaux et al.	2010/0230465	A1	9/2010	Smith et al.
2009/0018553	A1	1/2009	McLean et al.	2010/0243707	A1	9/2010	Olson et al.
2009/0020958	A1	1/2009	Soul	2010/0243708	A1	9/2010	Aranyi et al.
2009/0048589	A1	2/2009	Takashino et al.	2010/0249519	A1	9/2010	Park et al.
2009/0048612	A1	2/2009	Farritor et al.	2010/0258611	A1	10/2010	Smith et al.
2009/0054908	A1	2/2009	Zand et al.	2010/0268030	A1	10/2010	Viola et al.
				2010/0276471	A1	11/2010	Whitman
				2010/0292540	A1	11/2010	Hess et al.
				2010/0294827	A1	11/2010	Boyden et al.
				2010/0305552	A1	12/2010	Shelton, IV et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2010/0312261	A1	12/2010	Suzuki et al.	2012/0080479	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV
2010/0320252	A1	12/2010	Viola et al.	2012/0080482	A1	4/2012	Schall et al.
2010/0331856	A1	12/2010	Carlson et al.	2012/0080484	A1	4/2012	Morgan et al.
2010/0331880	A1	12/2010	Stopek	2012/0080485	A1	4/2012	Woodard, Jr. et al.
2011/0003528	A1	1/2011	Lam	2012/0080486	A1	4/2012	Woodard, Jr. et al.
2011/0006099	A1	1/2011	Hall et al.	2012/0080488	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
2011/0006101	A1	1/2011	Hall et al.	2012/0080491	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
2011/0011916	A1	1/2011	Levine	2012/0080493	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
2011/0017799	A1	1/2011	Whitman et al.	2012/0080498	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
2011/0017801	A1	1/2011	Zemlok et al.	2012/0080499	A1	4/2012	Schall et al.
2011/0022032	A1	1/2011	Zemlok et al.	2012/0080502	A1	4/2012	Morgan et al.
2011/0024477	A1	2/2011	Hall et al.	2012/0083835	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
2011/0024478	A1	2/2011	Shelton, IV	2012/0083836	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
2011/0024479	A1	2/2011	Swensgard et al.	2012/0138658	A1	6/2012	Ullrich et al.
2011/0034918	A1	2/2011	Reschke	2012/0150192	A1	6/2012	Dachs, II et al.
2011/0036887	A1	2/2011	Zemlok et al.	2012/0175398	A1	7/2012	Sandborn et al.
2011/0036890	A1	2/2011	Ma	2012/0187179	A1	7/2012	Gleiman
2011/0036891	A1	2/2011	Zemlok et al.	2012/0199632	A1	8/2012	Spivey et al.
2011/0045047	A1	2/2011	Bennett et al.	2012/0209289	A1	8/2012	Duque et al.
2011/0060363	A1	3/2011	Hess et al.	2012/0223123	A1	9/2012	Baxter, III et al.
2011/0068148	A1	3/2011	Hall et al.	2012/0234890	A1	9/2012	Aronhalt et al.
2011/0084112	A1	4/2011	Kostrzewski	2012/0234891	A1	9/2012	Aronhalt et al.
2011/0087276	A1	4/2011	Bedi et al.	2012/0234892	A1	9/2012	Aronhalt et al.
2011/0087279	A1	4/2011	Shah et al.	2012/0234895	A1	9/2012	O'Connor et al.
2011/0095068	A1	4/2011	Patel	2012/0234897	A1	9/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
2011/0101065	A1	5/2011	Milliman	2012/0234898	A1	9/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
2011/0114697	A1	5/2011	Baxter, III et al.	2012/0234899	A1	9/2012	Scheib et al.
2011/0114700	A1	5/2011	Baxter, III et al.	2012/0238823	A1	9/2012	Hagerty et al.
2011/0118754	A1	5/2011	Dachs, II et al.	2012/0238824	A1	9/2012	Widenhouse et al.
2011/0118778	A1	5/2011	Burbank	2012/0239009	A1	9/2012	Mollere et al.
2011/0125176	A1	5/2011	Yates et al.	2012/0239010	A1	9/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
2011/0125177	A1	5/2011	Yates et al.	2012/0241491	A1	9/2012	Aldridge et al.
2011/0132964	A1	6/2011	Weisenburgh, II et al.	2012/0241492	A1	9/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
2011/0132965	A1*	6/2011	Moore et al. 227/180.1	2012/0241493	A1	9/2012	Baxter, III et al.
2011/0144430	A1	6/2011	Spivey et al.	2012/0241496	A1	9/2012	Mandakolathur Vasudevan et al.
2011/0144640	A1	6/2011	Heinrich et al.	2012/0241497	A1	9/2012	Mandakolathur Vasudevan et al.
2011/0147433	A1	6/2011	Shelton, IV et al.	2012/0241498	A1	9/2012	Gonzalez et al.
2011/0155784	A1	6/2011	Shelton, IV et al.	2012/0241499	A1	9/2012	Baxter, III et al.
2011/0155786	A1	6/2011	Shelton, IV	2012/0241500	A1	9/2012	Timmer et al.
2011/0155787	A1	6/2011	Baxter, III et al.	2012/0241501	A1	9/2012	Swayze et al.
2011/0163146	A1	7/2011	Ortiz et al.	2012/0241502	A1	9/2012	Aldridge et al.
2011/0174099	A1	7/2011	Ross et al.	2012/0241503	A1	9/2012	Baxter, III et al.
2011/0174861	A1	7/2011	Shelton, IV et al.	2012/0241505	A1	9/2012	Alexander, III et al.
2011/0174862	A1	7/2011	Shelton, IV et al.	2012/0248169	A1	10/2012	Widenhouse et al.
2011/0178536	A1	7/2011	Kostrzewski	2012/0253298	A1	10/2012	Henderson et al.
2011/0192882	A1	8/2011	Hess et al.	2012/0265176	A1	10/2012	Braun
2011/0210156	A1	9/2011	Smith et al.	2012/0273550	A1	11/2012	Scirica
2011/0253765	A1	10/2011	Nicholas et al.	2012/0283707	A1	11/2012	Giordano et al.
2011/0275901	A1	11/2011	Shelton, IV	2012/0283748	A1	11/2012	Ortiz et al.
2011/0276083	A1	11/2011	Shelton, IV et al.	2012/0289979	A1	11/2012	Eskaros et al.
2011/0278343	A1	11/2011	Knodel et al.	2012/0292367	A1	11/2012	Morgan et al.
2011/0282446	A1	11/2011	Schulte et al.	2012/0296333	A1	11/2012	Twomey
2011/0288573	A1	11/2011	Yates et al.	2012/0298719	A1	11/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
2011/0290851	A1	12/2011	Shelton, IV	2012/0298722	A1	11/2012	Hess et al.
2011/0290853	A1	12/2011	Shelton, IV et al.	2012/0310255	A1	12/2012	Brisson et al.
2011/0290854	A1	12/2011	Timm et al.	2012/0310256	A1	12/2012	Brisson
2011/0290856	A1	12/2011	Shelton, IV et al.	2012/0312860	A1	12/2012	Ming et al.
2011/0295242	A1	12/2011	Spivey et al.	2012/0318842	A1	12/2012	Anim et al.
2011/0295269	A1	12/2011	Swensgard et al.	2012/0318843	A1	12/2012	Henderson et al.
2011/0295295	A1	12/2011	Shelton, IV et al.	2012/0318844	A1	12/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
2012/0004636	A1	1/2012	Lo	2012/0325892	A1	12/2012	Kostrzewski
2012/0022523	A1	1/2012	Smith et al.	2013/0012931	A1	1/2013	Spivey et al.
2012/0022630	A1	1/2012	Wübbeling	2013/0018361	A1	1/2013	Bryant
2012/0029272	A1	2/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	2013/0020375	A1	1/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
2012/0046692	A1	2/2012	Smith et al.	2013/0020376	A1	1/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
2012/0071711	A1	3/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	2013/0023861	A1	1/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
2012/0074200	A1	3/2012	Schmid et al.	2013/0026208	A1	1/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
2012/0080332	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	2013/0026210	A1	1/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
2012/0080336	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	2013/0037596	A1	2/2013	Bear et al.
2012/0080337	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	2013/0048697	A1	2/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
2012/0080338	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	2013/0056518	A1	3/2013	Swensgard
2012/0080340	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	2013/0056521	A1	3/2013	Swensgard
2012/0080344	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV	2013/0062391	A1	3/2013	Boudreaux et al.
2012/0080475	A1	4/2012	Smith et al.	2013/0075448	A1	3/2013	Schmid et al.
2012/0080478	A1	4/2012	Morgan et al.	2013/0075449	A1	3/2013	Schmid et al.
				2013/0075450	A1	3/2013	Schmid et al.
				2013/0079814	A1	3/2013	Hess et al.
				2013/0087597	A1	4/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
				2013/0087599	A1	4/2013	Krumanaker et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2013/0087602	A1	4/2013	Olson et al.	2013/0334283	A1	12/2013	Swayze et al.
2013/0098970	A1	4/2013	Racenet et al.	2013/0334284	A1	12/2013	Swayze et al.
2013/0103024	A1	4/2013	Monson et al.	2013/0334285	A1	12/2013	Swayze et al.
2013/0116668	A1	5/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2013/0334286	A1	12/2013	Swayze et al.
2013/0116669	A1	5/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2013/0334287	A1	12/2013	Shelton, IV
2013/0119108	A1	5/2013	Altman et al.	2013/0334288	A1	12/2013	Shelton, IV
2013/0123822	A1	5/2013	Wellman et al.	2013/0341374	A1	12/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0126581	A1	5/2013	Yates et al.	2014/0000411	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0126582	A1	5/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0001231	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0146641	A1	6/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0001234	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0146642	A1	6/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0001235	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV
2013/0146643	A1	6/2013	Schmid et al.	2014/0001236	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0150832	A1	6/2013	Belson et al.	2014/0001237	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0153634	A1	6/2013	Carter et al.	2014/0001238	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0153636	A1	6/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0001239	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0153641	A1	6/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0001240	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0161374	A1	6/2013	Swayze et al.	2014/0005640	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0161375	A1	6/2013	Huitema et al.	2014/0005653	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0168435	A1	7/2013	Huang et al.	2014/0005661	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0172929	A1	7/2013	Hess et al.	2014/0005662	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV
2013/0175317	A1	7/2013	Yates et al.	2014/0005676	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0175321	A1	7/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0005678	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0175322	A1	7/2013	Yates et al.	2014/0005680	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0181033	A1	7/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0005693	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0181034	A1	7/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0005694	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0184718	A1	7/2013	Smith et al.	2014/0005695	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV
2013/0184719	A1	7/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0005702	A1	1/2014	Timm et al.
2013/0186932	A1	7/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0005708	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV
2013/0186933	A1	7/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0005718	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0186934	A1	7/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0008414	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0186936	A1	7/2013	Shelton, IV	2014/0014705	A1	1/2014	Baxter, III
2013/0190733	A1	7/2013	Giordano et al.	2014/0042205	A1	2/2014	Baxter, III et al.
2013/0190757	A1	7/2013	Yates et al.	2014/0048582	A1	2/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0193188	A1	8/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0061279	A1	3/2014	Laurent et al.
2013/0193189	A1	8/2013	Swensgard et al.	2014/0097227	A1	4/2014	Aronhalt et al.
2013/0197556	A1	8/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0107640	A1	4/2014	Yates et al.
2013/0200132	A1	8/2013	Moore et al.	2014/0128850	A1	5/2014	Kerr et al.
2013/0206814	A1	8/2013	Morgan et al.	2014/0151433	A1	6/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0214030	A1	8/2013	Aronhalt et al.	2014/0151434	A1	6/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0221063	A1	8/2013	Aronhalt et al.	2014/0166722	A1	6/2014	Hess et al.
2013/0221064	A1	8/2013	Aronhalt et al.	2014/0166724	A1	6/2014	Schellin et al.
2013/0221065	A1	8/2013	Aronhalt et al.	2014/0166725	A1	6/2014	Schellin et al.
2013/0233906	A1	9/2013	Hess et al.	2014/0166726	A1	6/2014	Schellin et al.
2013/0248576	A1	9/2013	Laurent et al.	2014/0171966	A1	6/2014	Giordano et al.
2013/0248577	A1	9/2013	Leimbach et al.	2014/0175152	A1	6/2014	Hess et al.
2013/0256365	A1	10/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0175154	A1	6/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0256366	A1	10/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0175155	A1	6/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0256367	A1	10/2013	Scheib et al.	2014/0175156	A1	6/2014	Hess et al.
2013/0256368	A1	10/2013	Timm et al.	2014/0191014	A1	7/2014	Shelton, IV
2013/0256369	A1	10/2013	Schmid et al.	2014/0191015	A1	7/2014	Shelton, IV
2013/0256371	A1	10/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0197223	A1	7/2014	Hess et al.
2013/0256372	A1	10/2013	Baxter, III et al.	2014/0205637	A1	7/2014	Widenhouse et al.
2013/0256373	A1	10/2013	Schmid et al.	2014/0207166	A1	7/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0256374	A1	10/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0224686	A1	8/2014	Aronhalt et al.
2013/0256375	A1	10/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0224857	A1	8/2014	Schmid
2013/0256376	A1	10/2013	Barton et al.	2014/0236184	A1	8/2014	Leimbach et al.
2013/0256377	A1	10/2013	Schmid et al.	2014/0243865	A1	8/2014	Swayze et al.
2013/0256378	A1	10/2013	Schmid et al.	2014/0246471	A1	9/2014	Jaworek et al.
2013/0256379	A1	10/2013	Schmid et al.	2014/0246472	A1	9/2014	Kimsey et al.
2013/0256380	A1	10/2013	Schmid et al.	2014/0246473	A1	9/2014	Auld
2013/0256382	A1	10/2013	Swayze et al.	2014/0246474	A1	9/2014	Hall et al.
2013/0256383	A1	10/2013	Aronhalt et al.	2014/0246475	A1	9/2014	Hall et al.
2013/0261648	A1	10/2013	Laurent et al.	2014/0246476	A1	9/2014	Hall et al.
2013/0270322	A1	10/2013	Scheib et al.	2014/0246477	A1	9/2014	Koch, Jr. et al.
2013/0277412	A1	10/2013	Gresham et al.	2014/0246478	A1	9/2014	Baber et al.
2013/0310873	A1	11/2013	Stopek (nee Prommersberger) et al.	2014/0246479	A1	9/2014	Baber et al.
2013/0313303	A1	11/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0249557	A1	9/2014	Koch, Jr. et al.
2013/0313304	A1	11/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0252066	A1	9/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0313306	A1	11/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0252067	A1	9/2014	Moore et al.
2013/0324981	A1	12/2013	Smith et al.	2014/0252068	A1	9/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0324982	A1	12/2013	Smith et al.	2014/0252069	A1	9/2014	Moore et al.
2013/0327809	A1	12/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0252071	A1	9/2014	Moore et al.
2013/0327810	A1	12/2013	Swayze et al.	2014/0259591	A1	9/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0334278	A1	12/2013	Kerr et al.	2014/0263537	A1	9/2014	Leimbach et al.
				2014/0263538	A1	9/2014	Leimbach et al.
				2014/0263539	A1	9/2014	Leimbach et al.
				2014/0263541	A1	9/2014	Leimbach et al.
				2014/0263542	A1	9/2014	Leimbach et al.
				2014/0263543	A1	9/2014	Leimbach et al.

(56)

References Cited**U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

2014/0263551 A1 9/2014 Hall et al.
 2014/0263552 A1 9/2014 Hall et al.
 2014/0263553 A1 9/2014 Leimbach et al.
 2014/0263554 A1 9/2014 Leimbach et al.
 2014/0263564 A1 9/2014 Leimbach et al.
 2014/0263565 A1 9/2014 Lytle, IV et al.
 2014/0263571 A1 9/2014 Morgan et al.
 2014/0263572 A1 9/2014 Shelton, IV et al.
 2014/0277017 A1 9/2014 Leimbach et al.
 2014/0284371 A1 9/2014 Morgan et al.
 2014/0284373 A1 9/2014 Shelton, IV et al.
 2014/0291378 A1 10/2014 Shelton, IV et al.
 2014/0291379 A1 10/2014 Schellin et al.
 2014/0291380 A1 10/2014 Weaner et al.
 2014/0291381 A1 10/2014 Weaner et al.
 2014/0291382 A1 10/2014 Lloyd et al.
 2014/0291383 A1 10/2014 Spivey et al.
 2014/0296873 A1 10/2014 Morgan et al.
 2014/0296874 A1 10/2014 Morgan et al.
 2014/0299648 A1 10/2014 Shelton, IV et al.
 2014/0299649 A1 10/2014 Shelton, IV et al.
 2014/0303645 A1 10/2014 Morgan et al.
 2014/0303646 A1 10/2014 Morgan et al.
 2014/0305986 A1 10/2014 Hall et al.
 2014/0305987 A1 10/2014 Parihar et al.
 2014/0305988 A1 10/2014 Boudreaux et al.
 2014/0305989 A1 10/2014 Parihar et al.
 2014/0305990 A1 10/2014 Shelton, IV et al.
 2014/0305991 A1 10/2014 Parihar et al.
 2014/0305992 A1 10/2014 Kimsey et al.
 2014/0305993 A1 10/2014 Timm et al.
 2014/0305994 A1 10/2014 Parihar et al.
 2014/0305995 A1 10/2014 Shelton, IV et al.
 2014/0309665 A1 10/2014 Parihar et al.
 2014/0309666 A1 10/2014 Shelton, IV et al.

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

AU 2012200178 B2 7/2013
 CA 2458946 A1 3/2003
 CA 2512960 A1 1/2006
 CA 2514274 A1 1/2006
 CA 2639177 A1 2/2009
 CN 2488482 Y 5/2002
 CN 1523725 A 8/2004
 CN 1634601 A 7/2005
 CN 1726874 A 2/2006
 CN 1868411 A 11/2006
 CN 1915180 A 2/2007
 CN 101011286 A 8/2007
 CN 101095621 A 1/2008
 CN 101023879 B 3/2013
 DE 273689 C 5/1914
 DE 1775926 A 1/1972
 DE 3036217 A1 4/1982
 DE 3212828 A1 11/1982
 DE 3210466 A1 9/1983
 DE 3709067 A1 9/1988
 DE 9412228 U 9/1994
 DE 19509116 A1 9/1996
 DE 19851291 A1 1/2000
 DE 19924311 A1 11/2000
 DE 69328576 T2 1/2001
 DE 20016423 U1 2/2001
 DE 10052679 A1 5/2001
 DE 20112837 U1 10/2001
 DE 20121753 U1 4/2003
 DE 10314072 A1 10/2004
 DE 202007003114 U1 6/2007
 EP 0000756 A1 2/1979
 EP 0122046 A1 10/1984
 EP 0070230 B1 10/1985
 EP 0156774 A2 10/1985
 EP 0387980 B1 10/1985

EP 0033548 B1 5/1986
 EP 0077262 B1 8/1986
 EP 0129442 B1 11/1987
 EP 0276104 A2 7/1988
 EP 0178940 B1 1/1991
 EP 0178941 B1 1/1991
 EP 0169044 B1 6/1991
 EP 0248844 B1 1/1993
 EP 0539762 A1 5/1993
 EP 0545029 A1 6/1993
 EP 0277959 B1 10/1993
 EP 0233940 B1 11/1993
 EP 0261230 B1 11/1993
 EP 0639349 A2 2/1994
 EP 0324636 B1 3/1994
 EP 0593920 A1 4/1994
 EP 0594148 A1 4/1994
 EP 0427949 B1 6/1994
 EP 0523174 B1 6/1994
 EP 0600182 A2 6/1994
 EP 0310431 B1 11/1994
 EP 0375302 B1 11/1994
 EP 0376562 B1 11/1994
 EP 0630612 A1 12/1994
 EP 0634144 A1 1/1995
 EP 0646356 A2 4/1995
 EP 0646357 A1 4/1995
 EP 0505036 B1 5/1995
 EP 0653189 A2 5/1995
 EP 0669104 A1 8/1995
 EP 0511470 B1 10/1995
 EP 0674876 A2 10/1995
 EP 0679367 A2 11/1995
 EP 0392547 B1 12/1995
 EP 0685204 A1 12/1995
 EP 0364216 B1 1/1996
 EP 0699418 A1 3/1996
 EP 0702937 A1 3/1996
 EP 0705571 A1 4/1996
 EP 0711611 A2 5/1996
 EP 0484677 B2 6/1996
 EP 0541987 B1 7/1996
 EP 0667119 B1 7/1996
 EP 0737446 A1 10/1996
 EP 0748614 A1 12/1996
 EP 0708618 B1 3/1997
 EP 0770355 A1 5/1997
 EP 0503662 B1 6/1997
 EP 0447121 B1 7/1997
 EP 0621009 B1 7/1997
 EP 0625077 B1 7/1997
 EP 0633749 B1 8/1997
 EP 0710090 B1 8/1997
 EP 0578425 B1 9/1997
 EP 0625335 B1 11/1997
 EP 0552423 B1 1/1998
 EP 0592244 B1 1/1998
 EP 0648476 B1 1/1998
 EP 0649290 B1 3/1998
 EP 0598618 B1 9/1998
 EP 0676173 B1 9/1998
 EP 0678007 B1 9/1998
 EP 0869104 A1 10/1998
 EP 0603472 B1 11/1998
 EP 0605351 B1 11/1998
 EP 0878169 A1 11/1998
 EP 0879742 A1 11/1998
 EP 0695144 B1 12/1998
 EP 0722296 B1 12/1998
 EP 0760230 B1 2/1999
 EP 0623316 B1 3/1999
 EP 0650701 B1 3/1999
 EP 0537572 B1 6/1999
 EP 0923907 A1 6/1999
 EP 0640317 A1 9/1999
 EP 0843906 B1 3/2000
 EP 0552050 B1 5/2000
 EP 0833592 B1 5/2000
 EP 0832605 B1 6/2000

(56)

References Cited

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

EP	0830094	B1	9/2000	EP	0771176	B2	1/2006
EP	1034747	A1	9/2000	EP	1621138	A2	2/2006
EP	1034748	A1	9/2000	EP	1621139	A2	2/2006
EP	0694290	B1	11/2000	EP	1621141	A2	2/2006
EP	1050278	A1	11/2000	EP	1621145	A2	2/2006
EP	1053719	A1	11/2000	EP	1621151	A2	2/2006
EP	1053720	A1	11/2000	EP	1034746	B1	3/2006
EP	1055399	A1	11/2000	EP	1201196	B1	3/2006
EP	1055400	A1	11/2000	EP	1632191	A2	3/2006
EP	1080694	A1	3/2001	EP	1647231	A1	4/2006
EP	1090592	A1	4/2001	EP	1065981	B1	5/2006
EP	1095627	A1	5/2001	EP	1082944	B1	5/2006
EP	1256318	B1	5/2001	EP	1230899	B1	5/2006
EP	0806914	B1	9/2001	EP	1652481	A2	5/2006
EP	0768840	B1	12/2001	EP	1382303	B1	6/2006
EP	0908152	B1	1/2002	EP	1253866	B1	7/2006
EP	0872213	B1	5/2002	EP	1032318	B1	8/2006
EP	0862386	B1	6/2002	EP	1045672	B1	8/2006
EP	0949886	B1	9/2002	EP	1617768	B1	8/2006
EP	1238634	A2	9/2002	EP	1693015	A2	8/2006
EP	0858295	B1	12/2002	EP	1400214	B1	9/2006
EP	0656188	B1	1/2003	EP	1702567	A2	9/2006
EP	0717960	B1	2/2003	EP	1129665	B1	11/2006
EP	1284120	A1	2/2003	EP	1400206	B1	11/2006
EP	1287788	A1	3/2003	EP	1721568	A1	11/2006
EP	0717966	B1	4/2003	EP	1256317	B1	12/2006
EP	0869742	B1	5/2003	EP	1285633	B1	12/2006
EP	0829235	B1	6/2003	EP	1728473	A1	12/2006
EP	0887046	B1	7/2003	EP	1728475	A2	12/2006
EP	0852480	B1	8/2003	EP	1736105	A1	12/2006
EP	0891154	B1	9/2003	EP	1011494	B1	1/2007
EP	0813843	B1	10/2003	EP	1479346	B1	1/2007
EP	0873089	B1	10/2003	EP	1484024	B1	1/2007
EP	0856326	B1	11/2003	EP	1749485	A1	2/2007
EP	1374788	A1	1/2004	EP	1754445	A2	2/2007
EP	0741996	B1	2/2004	EP	1759812	A1	3/2007
EP	0814712	B1	2/2004	EP	1767157	A1	3/2007
EP	1402837	A1	3/2004	EP	1767163	A1	3/2007
EP	0705570	B1	4/2004	EP	1769756	A1	4/2007
EP	0959784	B1	4/2004	EP	1769758	A1	4/2007
EP	1407719	A2	4/2004	EP	1581128	B1	5/2007
EP	1086713	B1	5/2004	EP	1780825	A1	5/2007
EP	0996378	B1	6/2004	EP	1785097	A2	5/2007
EP	1426012	A1	6/2004	EP	1790293	A2	5/2007
EP	0833593	B2	7/2004	EP	1790294	A1	5/2007
EP	1442694	A1	8/2004	EP	1563793	B1	6/2007
EP	0888749	B1	9/2004	EP	1800610	A1	6/2007
EP	0959786	B1	9/2004	EP	1300117	B1	8/2007
EP	1459695	A1	9/2004	EP	1813199	A1	8/2007
EP	1254636	B1	10/2004	EP	1813200	A2	8/2007
EP	1473819	A1	11/2004	EP	1813201	A1	8/2007
EP	1477119	A1	11/2004	EP	1813202	A1	8/2007
EP	1479345	A1	11/2004	EP	1813203	A2	8/2007
EP	1479347	A1	11/2004	EP	1813207	A1	8/2007
EP	1479348	A1	11/2004	EP	1813209	A1	8/2007
EP	0754437	B2	12/2004	EP	1330991	B1	9/2007
EP	1025807	B1	12/2004	EP	1837041	A1	9/2007
EP	1001710	B1	1/2005	EP	0922435	B1	10/2007
EP	1520521	A1	4/2005	EP	1487359	B1	10/2007
EP	1520522	A1	4/2005	EP	1599146	B1	10/2007
EP	1520523	A1	4/2005	EP	1839596	A1	10/2007
EP	1520525	A1	4/2005	EP	2110083	A2	10/2007
EP	1522264	A1	4/2005	EP	1679096	B1	11/2007
EP	1523942	A2	4/2005	EP	1857057	A2	11/2007
EP	1550408	A1	7/2005	EP	1402821	B1	12/2007
EP	1557129	A1	7/2005	EP	1872727	A1	1/2008
EP	1064883	B1	8/2005	EP	1550410	B1	2/2008
EP	1067876	B1	8/2005	EP	1671593	B1	2/2008
EP	0870473	B1	9/2005	EP	1897502	A1	3/2008
EP	1157666	B1	9/2005	EP	1611856	B1	4/2008
EP	0880338	B1	10/2005	EP	1908417	A2	4/2008
EP	1158917	B1	11/2005	EP	1330201	B1	6/2008
EP	1344498	B1	11/2005	EP	1702568	B1	7/2008
EP	0906764	B1	12/2005	EP	1943955	A2	7/2008
EP	1330989	B1	12/2005	EP	1943957	A2	7/2008
				EP	1943959	A1	7/2008
				EP	1943962	A2	7/2008
				EP	1943964	A1	7/2008
				EP	1943976	A2	7/2008

(56)

References Cited

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

EP	1593337	B1	8/2008	EP	2305135	A1	4/2011
EP	1970014	A1	9/2008	EP	2314254	A2	4/2011
EP	1980213	A2	10/2008	EP	1813205	B1	6/2011
EP	1759645	B1	11/2008	EP	2090243	B1	6/2011
EP	1990014	A2	11/2008	EP	2329773	A1	6/2011
EP	1552795	B1	12/2008	EP	2353545	A1	8/2011
EP	1693008	B1	12/2008	EP	2361562	A1	8/2011
EP	1759640	B1	12/2008	EP	1836986	B1	11/2011
EP	1997439	A2	12/2008	EP	1908414	B1	11/2011
EP	2000102	A2	12/2008	EP	2153781	B1	11/2011
EP	2005894	A2	12/2008	EP	2389928	A2	11/2011
EP	2005901	A1	12/2008	EP	1847225	B1	12/2011
EP	2008595	A2	12/2008	EP	2399538	A2	12/2011
EP	1736104	B1	3/2009	EP	1785102	B1	1/2012
EP	1749486	B1	3/2009	EP	2090253	B1	3/2012
EP	1782743	B1	3/2009	EP	2430986	A2	3/2012
EP	2039302	A2	3/2009	EP	2457519	A1	5/2012
EP	2039308	A2	3/2009	EP	2462880	A2	6/2012
EP	2039316	A2	3/2009	EP	1813204	B1	7/2012
EP	1721576	B1	4/2009	EP	2189121	B1	7/2012
EP	1733686	B1	4/2009	EP	2005895	B1	8/2012
EP	2044890	A1	4/2009	EP	2090248	B1	8/2012
EP	1550409	B1	6/2009	EP	2481359	A1	8/2012
EP	1550413	B1	6/2009	EP	1935351	B1	9/2012
EP	1719461	B1	6/2009	EP	2497431	A1	9/2012
EP	1834594	B1	6/2009	EP	1616549	B1	10/2012
EP	1709911	B1	7/2009	EP	2030579	B1	10/2012
EP	2077093	A2	7/2009	EP	2090252	B1	10/2012
EP	1745748	B1	8/2009	EP	2517637	A1	10/2012
EP	2090231	A1	8/2009	EP	2517638	A1	10/2012
EP	2090237	A1	8/2009	EP	2517642	A2	10/2012
EP	2090241	A1	8/2009	EP	2517645	A2	10/2012
EP	2090244	A2	8/2009	EP	2517649	A2	10/2012
EP	2090245	A1	8/2009	EP	2517651	A2	10/2012
EP	2090254	A1	8/2009	EP	1884206	B1	3/2013
EP	2090256	A2	8/2009	EP	2090238	B1	4/2013
EP	2095777	A2	9/2009	EP	1982657	B1	7/2013
EP	2098170	A2	9/2009	EP	2090234	B1	9/2013
EP	2110082	A1	10/2009	EP	2633830	A1	9/2013
EP	2111803	A2	10/2009	EP	2644124	A1	10/2013
EP	1762190	B8	11/2009	EP	2644209	A2	10/2013
EP	1813208	B1	11/2009	EP	2700367	A1	2/2014
EP	1908426	B1	11/2009	EP	1772105	B1	5/2014
EP	2116195	A1	11/2009	ES	2396594	T3	2/2013
EP	1607050	B1	12/2009	FR	459743	A	11/1913
EP	1815804	B1	12/2009	FR	999646	A	2/1952
EP	1875870	B1	12/2009	FR	1112936	A	3/1956
EP	1878395	B1	1/2010	FR	2598905	A1	11/1987
EP	2151204	A1	2/2010	FR	2765794	A	1/1999
EP	2165656	A2	3/2010	FR	2815842		10/2000
EP	2165660	A2	3/2010	GB	939929	A	10/1963
EP	1566150	B1	4/2010	GB	1210522	A	10/1970
EP	1813206	B1	4/2010	GB	1217159	A	12/1970
EP	1769754	B1	6/2010	GB	1339394	A	12/1973
EP	1854416	B1	6/2010	GB	2024012	A	1/1980
EP	2198787	A1	6/2010	GB	2109241	A	6/1983
EP	1647286	B1	9/2010	GB	2272159	A	5/1994
EP	1825821	B1	9/2010	GB	2284242	A	5/1995
EP	1535565	B1	10/2010	GB	2336214	A	10/1999
EP	1702570	B1	10/2010	GB	2425903	A	11/2006
EP	1785098	B1	10/2010	GR	93100110	A	11/1993
EP	2005896	B1	10/2010	JP	50-33988	U	4/1975
EP	2030578	B1	11/2010	JP	S 58500053	A	1/1983
EP	2036505	B1	11/2010	JP	60-100955	A	6/1985
EP	2245993	A2	11/2010	JP	61-98249	A	5/1986
EP	1627605	B1	12/2010	JP	S 61502036	A	9/1986
EP	2027811	B1	12/2010	JP	S 63-59764	A	3/1988
EP	2130498	B1	12/2010	JP	S 63-147449	A	6/1988
EP	1994890	B1	1/2011	JP	63-203149		8/1988
EP	2005900	B1	1/2011	JP	H 02-279149	A	11/1990
EP	2286738	A2	2/2011	JP	3-12126	A	1/1991
EP	1690502	B1	3/2011	JP	H 05-084252	A	4/1993
EP	2292153	A1	3/2011	JP	5-212039	A	8/1993
EP	1769755	B1	4/2011	JP	6007357	A	1/1994
EP	2090240	B1	4/2011	JP	H 6-30945	A	2/1994
				JP	H 06-26812	U	4/1994
				JP	H 6-121798	A	5/1994
				JP	H 06-197901	A	7/1994
				JP	H 06-237937	A	8/1994

(56)

References Cited

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

JP	7-31623	A	2/1995	JP	2006-034975	A	2/2006
JP	7051273	A	2/1995	JP	2006-34977	A	2/2006
JP	7-124166	A	5/1995	JP	2006-034978	A	2/2006
JP	H 7-163574	A	6/1995	JP	2006-034980	A	2/2006
JP	07-171163	A	7/1995	JP	2006-506106	A	2/2006
JP	7-255735	A	10/1995	JP	2006-187649	A	7/2006
JP	H 7-285089	A	10/1995	JP	2006-218297	A	8/2006
JP	8-33642	A	2/1996	JP	2006-223872	A	8/2006
JP	8033641	A	2/1996	JP	2006-281405	A	10/2006
JP	8-164141	A	6/1996	JP	2006-334417	A	12/2006
JP	H 08-182684	A	7/1996	JP	2006-346445	A	12/2006
JP	H 08-507708	A	8/1996	JP	2007-61628	A	3/2007
JP	8229050	A	9/1996	JP	2007-098130	A	4/2007
JP	H 09-501081	A	2/1997	JP	2007-105481	A	4/2007
JP	H 09-501577	A	2/1997	JP	3906843	B2	4/2007
JP	H 09-164144	A	6/1997	JP	2007-117725	A	5/2007
JP	H 10-118090	A	5/1998	JP	2007-130471	A	5/2007
JP	10-512469	A	12/1998	JP	2007-222615	A	6/2007
JP	2000-14632	A	1/2000	JP	2007-203051	A	8/2007
JP	2000033071	A	2/2000	JP	2007-203057	A	8/2007
JP	2000-112002	A	4/2000	JP	2007-524435	A	8/2007
JP	2000-166932	A	6/2000	JP	2007-229448	A	9/2007
JP	2000171730	A	6/2000	JP	4001860	B2	10/2007
JP	2000287987	A	10/2000	JP	2007-325922	A	12/2007
JP	2000325303	A	11/2000	JP	2008-68073	A	3/2008
JP	2001-046384	A	2/2001	JP	2008-206967	A	9/2008
JP	2001-87272	A	4/2001	JP	2008-212637	A	9/2008
JP	2001-514541	A	9/2001	JP	2008-212638	A	9/2008
JP	2001-517473	A	10/2001	JP	2008-259860	A	10/2008
JP	2001286477	A	10/2001	JP	2008-264535	A	11/2008
JP	2002-51974	A	2/2002	JP	2008-283459	A	11/2008
JP	2002143078	A	5/2002	JP	2009-502351	A	1/2009
JP	2002-528161	A	9/2002	JP	2009-506799	A	2/2009
JP	2002369820	A	12/2002	JP	2009-72599	A	4/2009
JP	2003-500153	A	1/2003	JP	2009-106752	A	5/2009
JP	2003-504104	A	2/2003	JP	2009-189836	A	8/2009
JP	2003-135473	A	5/2003	JP	2009-539420	A	11/2009
JP	2003-164066	A	6/2003	JP	2010-098844	A	4/2010
JP	2003-521301	A	7/2003	JP	4549018	B2	9/2010
JP	2004-162035	A	6/2004	JP	4783373	B2	7/2011
JP	2004-229976	A	8/2004	JP	5140421	B2	2/2013
JP	2004-524076	A	8/2004	JP	5162595	B2	3/2013
JP	2004-531280	A	10/2004	JP	2013-128791	A	7/2013
JP	2004-532084	A	10/2004	JP	5333899	B2	11/2013
JP	2004-532676	A	10/2004	RU	2008830	C1	3/1994
JP	2004-329624	A	11/2004	RU	2052979	C1	1/1996
JP	2004-337617	A	12/2004	RU	2098025	C1	12/1997
JP	2004-344663	A	12/2004	RU	2141279	C1	11/1999
JP	2005-028147	A	2/2005	RU	2144791	C1	1/2000
JP	2005-28148	A	2/2005	RU	2181566	C2	4/2002
JP	2005-028149	A	2/2005	RU	2187249	C2	8/2002
JP	2005-505309	A	2/2005	RU	2189091	C2	9/2002
JP	2005505322	T	2/2005	RU	32984	U1	10/2003
JP	2005-103280	A	4/2005	RU	2225170	C2	3/2004
JP	2005-103281	A	4/2005	RU	42750	U1	12/2004
JP	2005-511131	A	4/2005	RU	61114	U1	2/2007
JP	2005103293	A	4/2005	SU	189517	A	1/1967
JP	2005131163	A	5/2005	SU	328636	A	9/1972
JP	2005131164	A	5/2005	SU	674747	A1	7/1979
JP	2005131173	A	5/2005	SU	886900	A1	12/1981
JP	2005131211	A	5/2005	SU	1009439	A	4/1983
JP	2005131212	A	5/2005	SU	1022703	A1	6/1983
JP	2005-137919	A	6/2005	SU	1333319	A2	8/1987
JP	2005-144183	A	6/2005	SU	1377053	A1	2/1988
JP	2005-516714	A	6/2005	SU	1509051	A1	9/1989
JP	2005137423	A	6/2005	SU	1561964	A1	5/1990
JP	2005152416	A	6/2005	SU	1708312	A1	1/1992
JP	2005-521109	A	7/2005	SU	1722476	A1	3/1992
JP	2005-523105	A	8/2005	SU	1752361	A1	8/1992
JP	4461008	B2	8/2005	SU	1814161	A1	5/1993
JP	2005524474	A	8/2005	WO	WO 82/02824	A1	9/1982
JP	2005-296412	A	10/2005	WO	WO 86/02254	A1	4/1986
JP	2005-328882	A	12/2005	WO	WO 91/15157	A1	10/1991
JP	2005-335432	A	12/2005	WO	WO 92/20295	A1	11/1992
JP	2005-342267	A	12/2005	WO	WO 92/21300	A1	12/1992
				WO	WO 93/08755	A1	5/1993
				WO	WO 93/13718	A1	7/1993
				WO	WO 93/14690	A1	8/1993
				WO	WO 93/15648	A1	8/1993

(56)

References Cited

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

WO	WO 93/15850	A1	8/1993	WO	WO 99/29244	A1	6/1999
WO	WO 93/19681	A1	10/1993	WO	WO 99/34744	A1	7/1999
WO	WO 94/00060	A1	1/1994	WO	WO 99/45849	A1	9/1999
WO	WO 94/11057	A1	5/1994	WO	WO 99/48430	A1	9/1999
WO	WO 94/12108	A1	6/1994	WO	WO 99/51158	A1	10/1999
WO	WO 94/18893	A1	9/1994	WO	WO 00/24322	A1	5/2000
WO	WO 94/20030	A1	9/1994	WO	WO 00/24330	A1	5/2000
WO	WO 94/22378	A1	10/1994	WO	WO 00/41638	A1	7/2000
WO	WO 94/23659	A1	10/1994	WO	WO 00/48506	A1	8/2000
WO	WO 94/24943	A1	11/1994	WO	WO 00/53112	A2	9/2000
WO	WO 94/24947	A1	11/1994	WO	WO 00/54653	A1	9/2000
WO	WO 95/02369	A1	1/1995	WO	WO 00/57796	A1	10/2000
WO	WO 95/03743	A1	2/1995	WO	WO 00/64365	A1	11/2000
WO	WO 95/06817	A1	3/1995	WO	WO 00/72762	A1	12/2000
WO	WO 95/09576	A1	4/1995	WO	WO 00/72765	A1	12/2000
WO	WO 95/09577	A1	4/1995	WO	WO 01/03587	A1	1/2001
WO	WO 95/14436	A1	6/1995	WO	WO 01/05702	A1	1/2001
WO	WO 95/17855	A1	7/1995	WO	WO 01/10482	A1	2/2001
WO	WO 95/18383	A1	7/1995	WO	WO 01/35845	A1	5/2001
WO	WO 95/18572	A1	7/1995	WO	WO 01/54594	A1	8/2001
WO	WO 95/19739	A1	7/1995	WO	WO 01/58371	A1	8/2001
WO	WO 95/20360	A1	8/1995	WO	WO 01/62158	A2	8/2001
WO	WO 95/23557	A1	9/1995	WO	WO 01/62161	A1	8/2001
WO	WO 95/24865	A1	9/1995	WO	WO 01/62162	A1	8/2001
WO	WO 95/25471	A3	9/1995	WO	WO 01/62164	A2	8/2001
WO	WO 95/26562	A1	10/1995	WO	WO 01/62169	A2	8/2001
WO	WO 95/29639	A1	11/1995	WO	WO 01/78605	A2	10/2001
WO	WO 96/04858	A1	2/1996	WO	WO 01/80757	A2	11/2001
WO	WO 96/18344	A2	6/1996	WO	WO 01/91646	A1	12/2001
WO	WO 96/19151	A1	6/1996	WO	WO 02/00121	A1	1/2002
WO	WO 96/19152	A1	6/1996	WO	WO 02/07608	A2	1/2002
WO	WO 96/20652	A1	7/1996	WO	WO 02/07618	A1	1/2002
WO	WO 96/21119	A1	7/1996	WO	WO 02/17799	A1	3/2002
WO	WO 96/22055	A1	7/1996	WO	WO 02/19920	A1	3/2002
WO	WO 96/23448	A1	8/1996	WO	WO 02/19932	A1	3/2002
WO	WO 96/24301	A1	8/1996	WO	WO 02/26143	A1	4/2002
WO	WO 96/27337	A1	9/1996	WO	WO 02/30297	A2	4/2002
WO	WO 96/31155	A1	10/1996	WO	WO 02/32322	A2	4/2002
WO	WO 96/35464	A1	11/1996	WO	WO 02/36028	A1	5/2002
WO	WO 96/39085	A1	12/1996	WO	WO 02/43571	A2	6/2002
WO	WO 96/39086	A1	12/1996	WO	WO 02/058568	A1	8/2002
WO	WO 96/39087	A1	12/1996	WO	WO 02/060328	A1	8/2002
WO	WO 96/39088	A1	12/1996	WO	WO 02/067785	A2	9/2002
WO	WO 96/39089	A1	12/1996	WO	WO 02/085218	A2	10/2002
WO	WO 97/00646	A1	1/1997	WO	WO 02/087586	A1	11/2002
WO	WO 97/00647	A1	1/1997	WO	WO 02/098302	A1	12/2002
WO	WO 97/01989	A1	1/1997	WO	WO 03/000138	A2	1/2003
WO	WO 97/06582	A1	2/1997	WO	WO 03/001329	A2	1/2003
WO	WO 97/10763	A1	3/1997	WO	WO 03/001986	A2	1/2003
WO	WO 97/10764	A1	3/1997	WO	WO 03/013363	A1	2/2003
WO	WO 97/11648	A2	4/1997	WO	WO 03/013372	A2	2/2003
WO	WO 97/11649	A1	4/1997	WO	WO 03/015604	A2	2/2003
WO	WO 97/15237	A1	5/1997	WO	WO 03/020106	A2	3/2003
WO	WO 97/24073	A1	7/1997	WO	WO 03/020139	A2	3/2003
WO	WO 97/24993	A1	7/1997	WO	WO 03/024339	A1	3/2003
WO	WO 97/30644	A1	8/1997	WO	WO 03/079909	A3	3/2003
WO	WO 97/34533	A1	9/1997	WO	WO 03/030743	A2	4/2003
WO	WO 97/37598	A1	10/1997	WO	WO 03/037193	A1	5/2003
WO	WO 97/39688	A2	10/1997	WO	WO 03/047436	A3	6/2003
WO	WO 98/01080	A1	1/1998	WO	WO 03/055402	A1	7/2003
WO	WO 98/17180	A1	4/1998	WO	WO 03/057048	A1	7/2003
WO	WO 98/27880	A1	7/1998	WO	WO 03/057058	A1	7/2003
WO	WO 98/30153	A1	7/1998	WO	WO 03/063694	A1	8/2003
WO	WO 98/47436	A1	10/1998	WO	WO 03/077769	A1	9/2003
WO	WO 99/03407	A1	1/1999	WO	WO 03/079911	A1	10/2003
WO	WO 99/03408	A1	1/1999	WO	WO 03/082126	A1	10/2003
WO	WO 99/03409	A1	1/1999	WO	WO 03/086206	A1	10/2003
WO	WO 99/12483	A1	3/1999	WO	WO 03/088845	A2	10/2003
WO	WO 99/12487	A1	3/1999	WO	WO 03/090630	A2	11/2003
WO	WO 99/12488	A1	3/1999	WO	WO 03/094743	A1	11/2003
WO	WO 99/15086	A1	4/1999	WO	WO 03/094745	A1	11/2003
WO	WO 99/15091	A1	4/1999	WO	WO 03/094746	A1	11/2003
WO	WO 99/23933	A2	5/1999	WO	WO 03/094747	A1	11/2003
WO	WO 99/23959	A1	5/1999	WO	WO 03/101313	A1	12/2003
WO	WO 99/25261	A1	5/1999	WO	WO 03/105698	A2	12/2003
				WO	WO 03/105702	A2	12/2003
				WO	WO 2004/006980	A2	1/2004
				WO	WO 2004/011037	A2	2/2004
				WO	WO 2004/019769	A1	3/2004

(56)

References Cited

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

WO WO 2004/019803 A1 3/2004
 WO WO 2004/021868 A2 3/2004
 WO WO 2004/028585 A2 4/2004
 WO WO 2004/030554 A1 4/2004
 WO WO 2004/032754 A2 4/2004
 WO WO 2004/032760 A2 4/2004
 WO WO 2004/032762 A1 4/2004
 WO WO 2004/032763 A2 4/2004
 WO WO 2004/032783 A1 4/2004
 WO WO 2004/034875 A2 4/2004
 WO WO 2004/047626 A1 6/2004
 WO WO 2004/047653 A2 6/2004
 WO WO 2004/049956 A2 6/2004
 WO WO 2004/052426 A2 6/2004
 WO WO 2004/056276 A1 7/2004
 WO WO 2004/056277 A1 7/2004
 WO WO 2004/062516 A1 7/2004
 WO WO 2004/064600 A2 8/2004
 WO WO 2004/078050 A2 9/2004
 WO WO 2004/078051 A2 9/2004
 WO WO 2004/078236 A2 9/2004
 WO WO 2004/086987 A1 10/2004
 WO WO 2004/096015 A2 11/2004
 WO WO 2004/096057 A2 11/2004
 WO WO 2004/103157 A2 12/2004
 WO WO 2004/105593 A1 12/2004
 WO WO 2004/105621 A1 12/2004
 WO WO 2004/112618 A2 12/2004
 WO WO 2004/112652 A2 12/2004
 WO WO 2005/027983 A2 3/2005
 WO WO 2005/037329 A2 4/2005
 WO WO 2005/042041 A1 5/2005
 WO WO 2005/044078 A2 5/2005
 WO WO 2005/055846 A1 6/2005
 WO WO 2005/072634 A2 8/2005
 WO WO 2005/078892 A1 8/2005
 WO WO 2005/079675 A2 9/2005
 WO WO 2005/096954 A2 10/2005
 WO WO 2005/112806 A2 12/2005
 WO WO 2005/112808 A1 12/2005
 WO WO 2005/115251 A1 12/2005
 WO WO 2005/115253 A2 12/2005
 WO WO 2005/117735 A1 12/2005
 WO WO 2005/122936 A1 12/2005
 WO WO 2006/023486 A1 3/2006
 WO WO 2006/023578 A2 3/2006
 WO WO 2006/027014 A1 3/2006
 WO WO 2006/028314 A1 3/2006
 WO WO 2006/044490 A2 4/2006
 WO WO 2006/044581 A2 4/2006
 WO WO 2006/044810 A2 4/2006
 WO WO 2006/051252 A1 5/2006
 WO WO 2006/059067 A1 6/2006
 WO WO 2006/083748 A1 8/2006
 WO WO 2006/092563 A1 9/2006
 WO WO 2006/092565 A1 9/2006
 WO WO 2006/115958 A1 11/2006
 WO WO 2006/125940 A1 11/2006
 WO WO 2006/132992 A2 12/2006
 WO WO 2007/002180 A2 1/2007
 WO WO 2007/016290 A2 2/2007
 WO WO 2007/018898 A2 2/2007
 WO WO 2007/089603 A2 8/2007
 WO WO 2007/098220 A2 8/2007
 WO WO 2007/121579 A1 11/2007
 WO WO 2007/131110 A2 11/2007
 WO WO 2007/137304 A2 11/2007
 WO WO 2007/139734 A2 12/2007
 WO WO 2007/142625 A2 12/2007
 WO WO 2007/145825 A2 12/2007
 WO WO 2007/146987 A2 12/2007
 WO WO 2007/147439 A1 12/2007
 WO WO 2008/020964 A2 2/2008
 WO WO 2008/021969 A2 2/2008
 WO WO 2008/039249 A1 4/2008

WO WO 2008/039270 A1 4/2008
 WO WO 2008/045383 A2 4/2008
 WO WO 2008/057281 A2 5/2008
 WO WO 2008/070763 A1 6/2008
 WO WO 2008/089404 A2 7/2008
 WO WO 2008/101080 A1 8/2008
 WO WO 2008/101228 A2 8/2008
 WO WO 2008/109125 A1 9/2008
 WO WO 2008/124748 A1 10/2008
 WO WO 2009/023851 A1 2/2009
 WO WO 2009/033057 A2 3/2009
 WO WO 2009/046394 A1 4/2009
 WO WO 2009/067649 A2 5/2009
 WO WO 2009/091497 A2 7/2009
 WO WO 2009/137761 A2 11/2009
 WO WO 2009/143092 A1 11/2009
 WO WO 2009/143331 A1 11/2009
 WO WO 2010/028332 A2 3/2010
 WO WO 2010/030434 A1 3/2010
 WO WO 2010/050771 A2 5/2010
 WO WO 2010/054404 A1 5/2010
 WO WO 2010/063795 A1 6/2010
 WO WO 2010/098871 A2 9/2010
 WO WO 2011/008672 A2 1/2011
 WO WO 2011/044343 A2 4/2011
 WO WO 2011/060311 A2 5/2011
 WO WO 2012/021671 A1 2/2012
 WO WO 2012/044551 A1 4/2012
 WO WO 2012/044554 A1 4/2012
 WO WO 2012/044606 A2 4/2012
 WO WO 2012/044820 A1 4/2012
 WO WO 2012/044844 A2 4/2012
 WO WO 2012/044853 A1 4/2012
 WO WO 2012/068156 A2 5/2012
 WO WO 2012/148667 A2 11/2012
 WO WO 2012/148703 A2 11/2012
 WO WO 2013/043707 A2 3/2013
 WO WO 2013/043717 A1 3/2013

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

U.S. Appl. No. 14/459,485, filed Aug. 14, 2014.

Disclosed Anonymously, "Motor-Driven Surgical Stapler Improvements," Research Disclosure Database No. 526041, Published: Feb. 2008.

C.C. Thompson et al., "Peroral Endoscopic Reduction of Dilated Gastrojejunal Anastomosis After Roux-en-Y Gastric Bypass: A Possible New Option for Patients with Weight Regain," *Surg Endosc* (2006) vol. 20, pp. 1744-1748.

B.R. Coolman, DVM, MS et al., "Comparison of Skin Staples With Sutures for Anastomosis of the Small Intestine in Dogs," Abstract; <http://www.blackwell-synergy.com/doi/abs/10.1053/jvet.2000.7539?cookieSet=1&journalCode=vsu> which redirects to <http://www3.interscience.wiley.com/journal/119040681/abstract?CRETRY=1&SRETRY=0>; [online] accessed: Sep. 22, 2008 (2 pages).

The Soderm Aseptic Battery Transfer Kit, Soderm Systems, (2000), 3 pages.

"Biomedical Coatings," Fort Wayne Metals, Research Products Corporation, obtained online at www.fwmetals.com on Jun. 21, 2010 (1 page).

Van Meer et al., "A Disposable Plastic Compact Wrist for Smart Minimally Invasive Surgical Tools," *LAAS/CNRS* (Aug. 2005).

Breedveld et al., "A New, Easily Miniaturized Sterrable Endoscope," *IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Magazine* (Nov./Dec. 2005).

D. Tuite, Ed., "Get the Lowdown on Ultracapacitors," Nov. 15, 2007; [online] URL: <http://electronicdesign.com/Articles/Print.cfm?ArticleID=17465>, accessed Jan. 15, 2008 (5 pages).

Datasheet for Panasonic TK Relays Ultra Low Profile 2 A Polarized Relay, Copyright Matsushita Electric Works, Ltd. (Known of at least as early as Aug. 17, 2010), 5 pages.

ASTM procedure D2240-00, "Standard Test Method for Rubber Property-Durometer Hardness," (Published Aug. 2000).

ASTM procedure D2240-05, "Standard Test Method for Rubber Property-Durometer Hardness," (Published Apr. 2010).

(56)

References Cited**OTHER PUBLICATIONS**

Covidien Brochure, "Endo GIA™ Reloads with Tri-Staple™ Technology," (2010), 1 page.

Covidien Brochure, "Endo GIA™ Reloads with Tri-Staple™ Technology and Endo GIA™ Ultra Universal Staplers," (2010), 2 pages.

Covidien Brochure, "Endo GIA™ Black Reload with Tri-Staple™ Technology," (2012), 2 pages.

Covidien Brochure, "Endo GIA™ Curved Tip Reload with Tri-Staple™ Technology," (2012), 2 pages.

Covidien Brochure, "Endo GIA™ Reloads with Tri-Staple™ Technology," (2010), 2 pages.

Covidien Brochure, "Endo GIA™ Ultra Universal Stapler," (2010), 2 pages.

Miyata et al., "Biomolecule-Sensitive Hydrogels," *Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews*, 54 (2002) pp. 79-98.

Jeong et al., "Thermosensitive Sol-Gel Reversible Hydrogels," *Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews*, 54 (2002) pp. 37-51.

Byrne et al., "Molecular Imprinting Within Hydrogels," *Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews*, 54 (2002) pp. 149-161.

Qiu et al., "Environment-Sensitive Hydrogels for Drug Delivery," *Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews*, 53 (2001) pp. 321-339.

Hoffman, "Hydrogels for Biomedical Applications," *Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews*, 43 (2002) pp. 3-12.

Hoffman, "Hydrogels for Biomedical Applications," *Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews*, 54 (2002) pp. 3-12.

Peppas, "Physiologically Responsive Hydrogels," *Journal of Bioactive and Compatible Polymers*, vol. 6 (Jul. 1991) pp. 241-246.

Ebara, "Carbohydrate-Derived Hydrogels and Microgels," *Engineered Carbohydrate-Based Materials for Biomedical Applications: Polymers, Surfaces, Dendrimers, Nanoparticles, and Hydrogels*, Edited by Ravin Narain, 2011, pp. 337-345.

Peppas, Editor "Hydrogels in Medicine and Pharmacy," vol. I, Fundamentals, CRC Press, 1986.

Matsuda, "Thermodynamics of Formation of Porous Polymeric Membrane from Solutions," *Polymer Journal*, vol. 23, No. 5, pp. 435-444 (1991).

Young, "Microcellular foams via phase separation," *Journal of Vacuum Science & Technology A* 4(3), (May/Jun. 1986).

Chen et al., "Elastomeric Biomaterials for Tissue Engineering," *Progress in Polymer Science* 38 (2013), pp. 584-671.

Pitt et al., "Attachment of Hyaluronan to Metallic Surfaces," *J. Biomed. Mater. Res.* 68A: pp. 95-106, 2004.

Schellhammer et al., "Poly-Lactic-Acid for Coating of Endovascular Stents: Preliminary Results in Canine Experimental Av-Fistulae," *Mat.-wiss. u. Werkstofftech.*, 32, pp. 193-199 (2001).

Solorio et al., "Gelatin Microspheres Crosslinked with Genipin for Local Delivery of Growth Factors," *J. Tissue Eng. Regen. Med.* (2010), 4(7): pp. 514-523.

U.S. Appl. No. 12/031,573, filed Feb. 14, 2008.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/187,383, filed Feb. 24, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/187,386, filed Feb. 24, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/187,390, filed Feb. 24, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/187,385, filed Feb. 24, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/187,384, filed Feb. 24, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/187,389, filed Feb. 24, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/275,232, filed May 12, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/311,976, filed Jun. 23, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/498,070, filed Sep. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/498,087, filed Sep. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/498,105, filed Sep. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/498,107, filed Sep. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/498,121, filed Sep. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/498,145, filed Sep. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/318,996, filed Jun. 30, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/319,006, filed Jun. 30, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/319,014, filed Jun. 30, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/318,991, filed Jun. 30, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/319,004, filed Jun. 30, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/319,008, filed Jun. 30, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/318,997, filed Jun. 30, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/319,002, filed Jun. 30, 2014.

United States Patent Application No. 14/319,013, filed Jun. 30, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/319,016, filed Jun. 30, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 13/974,166, filed Aug. 23, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/138,481, filed Dec. 23, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 13/974,215, filed Aug. 23, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 13/974,202, filed Aug. 23, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 13/974,205, filed Aug. 23, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 13/974,224, filed Aug. 23, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 13/974,169, filed Aug. 23, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 13/974,206, filed Aug. 23, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 13/974,227, filed Aug. 23, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 13/974,174, filed Aug. 23, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 13/974,177, filed Aug. 23, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 13/974,182, filed Aug. 23, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 13/974,208, filed Aug. 23, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 13/974,209, filed Aug. 23, 2013.

* cited by examiner

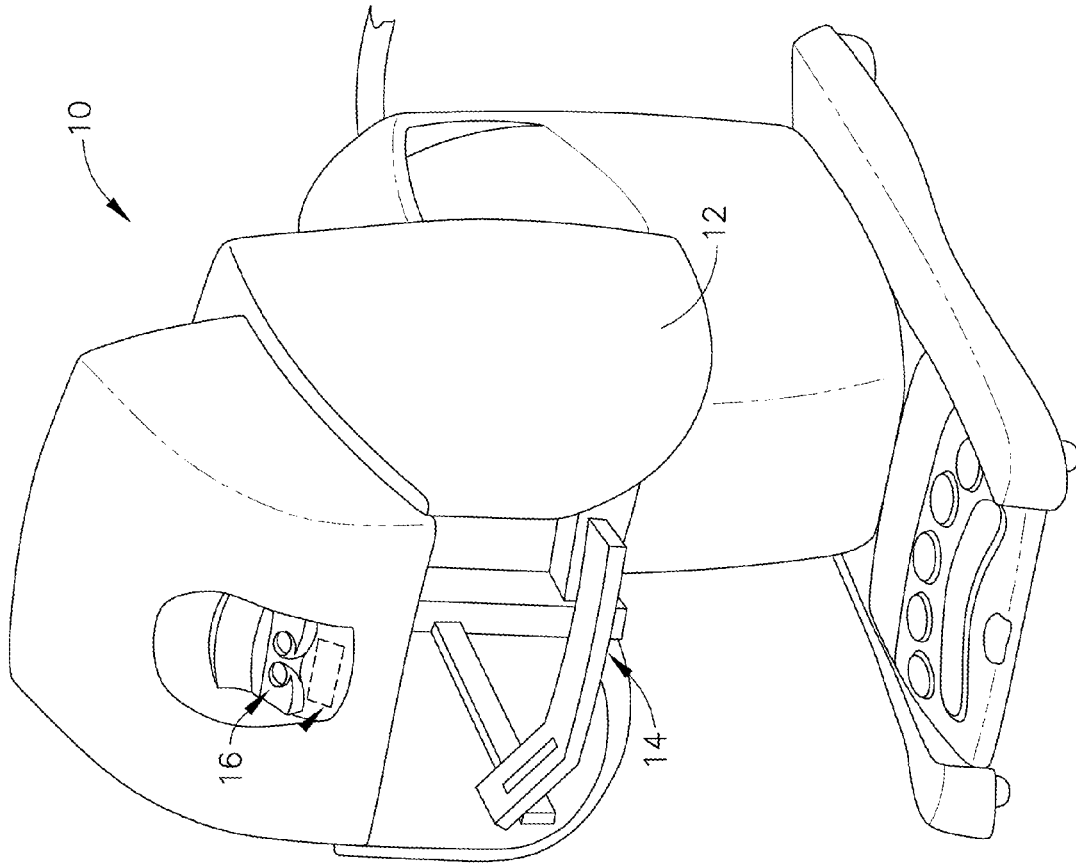


FIG. 1

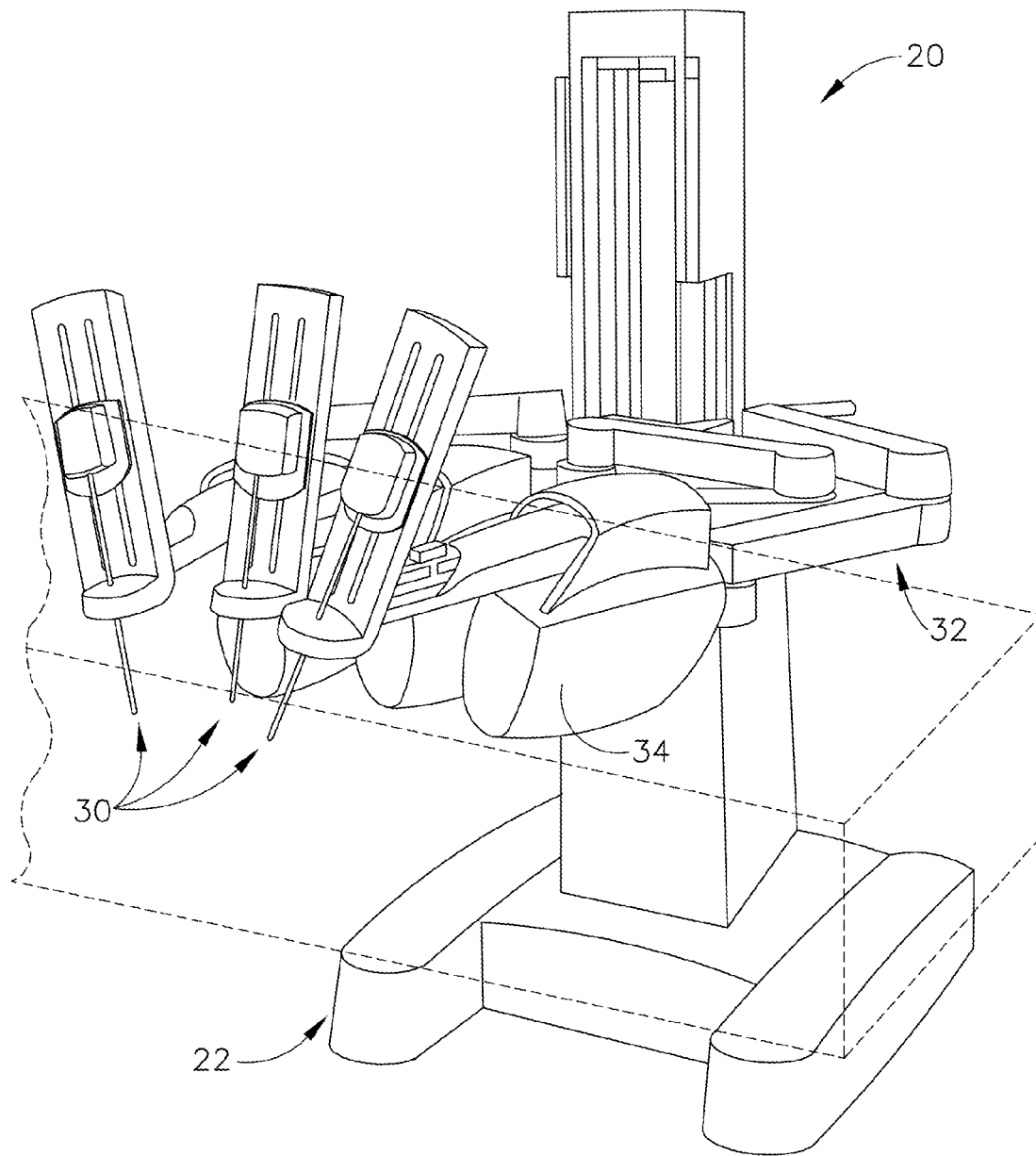


FIG. 2

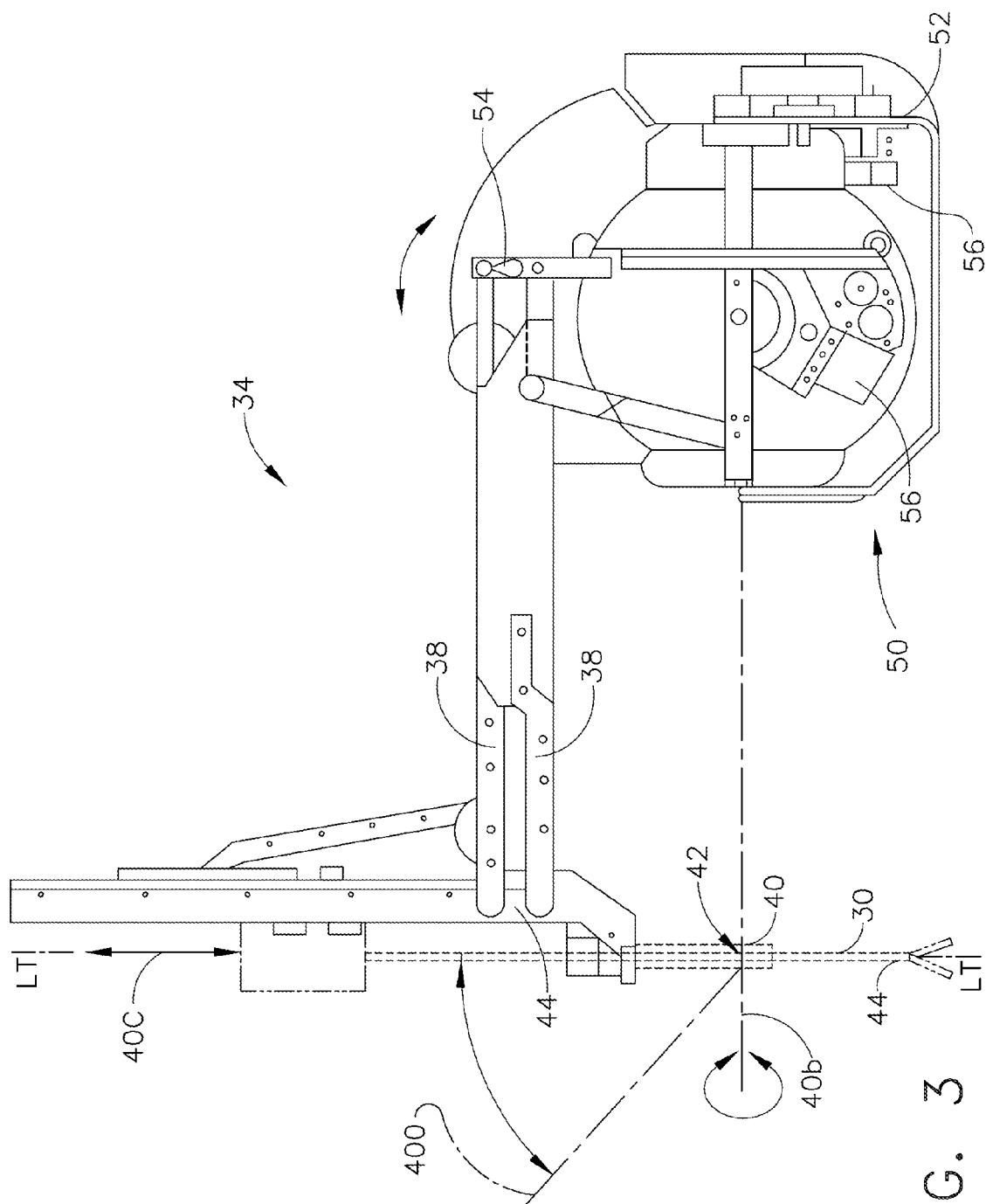


FIG. 3

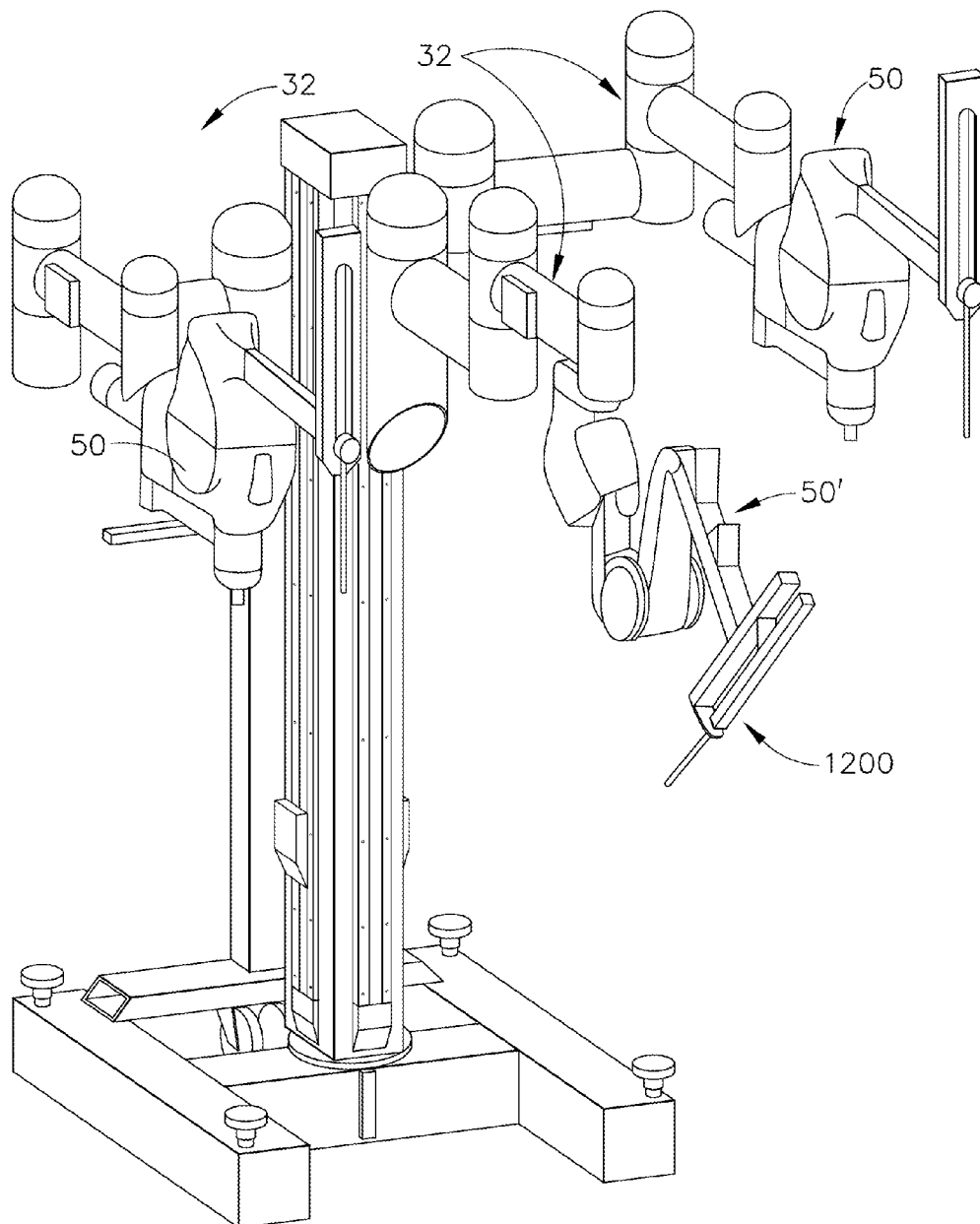


FIG. 4

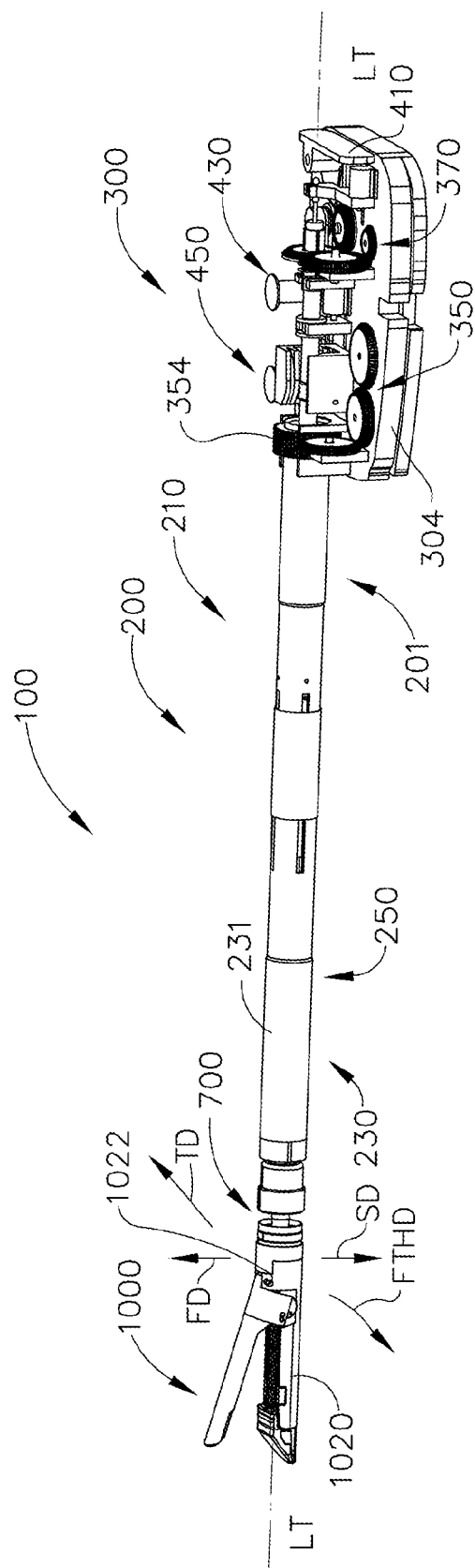


FIG. 5

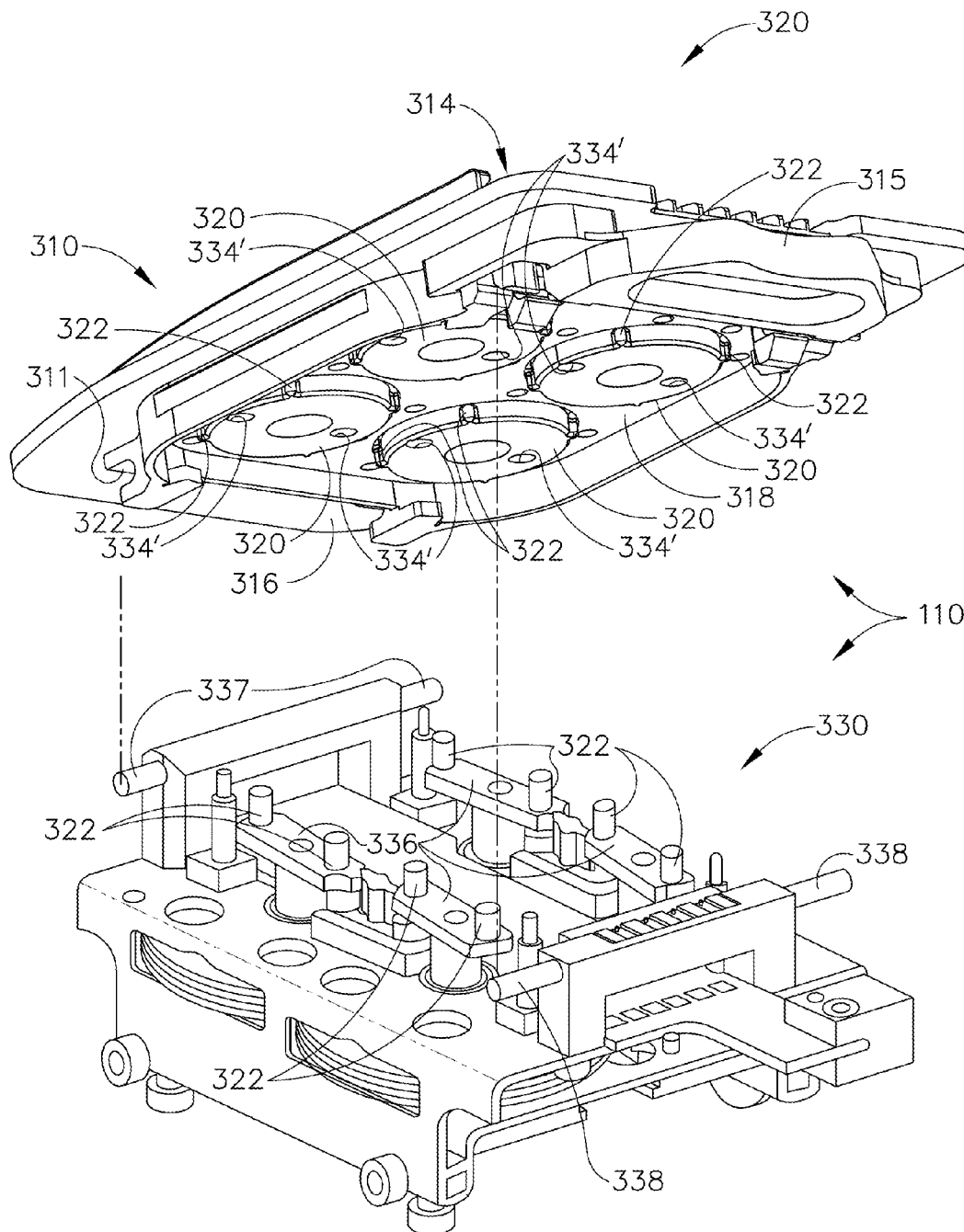


FIG. 6

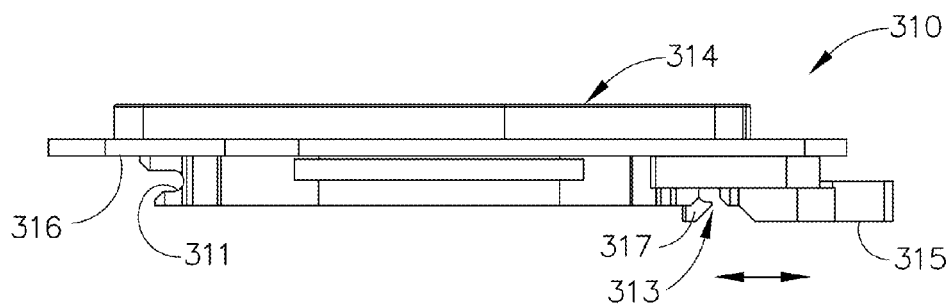


FIG. 7

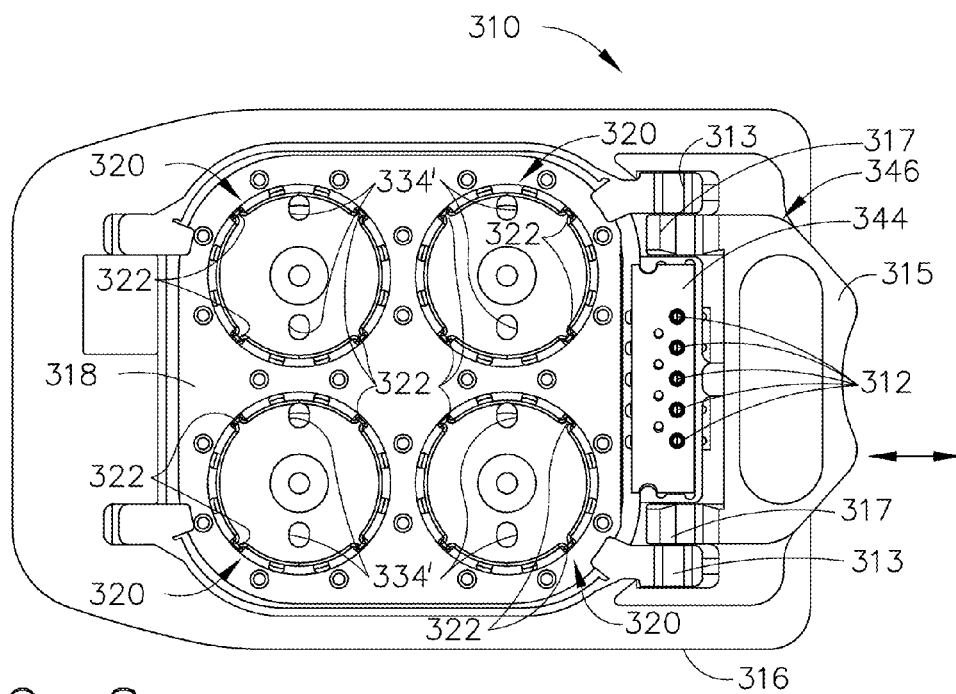


FIG. 8

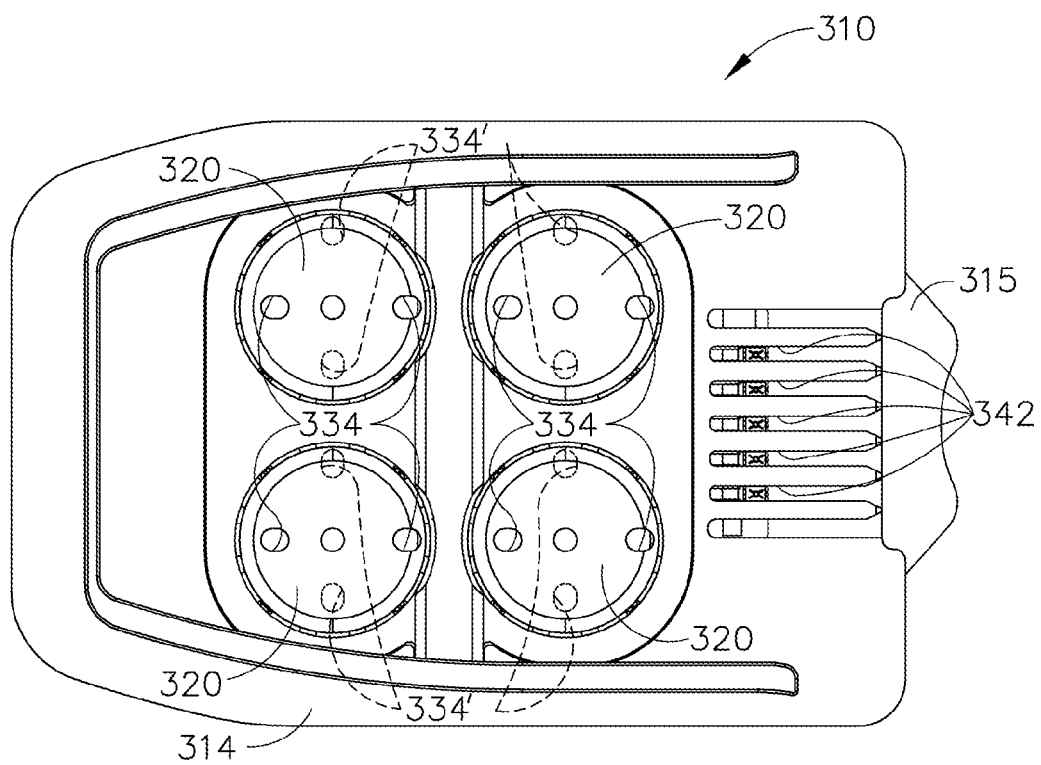
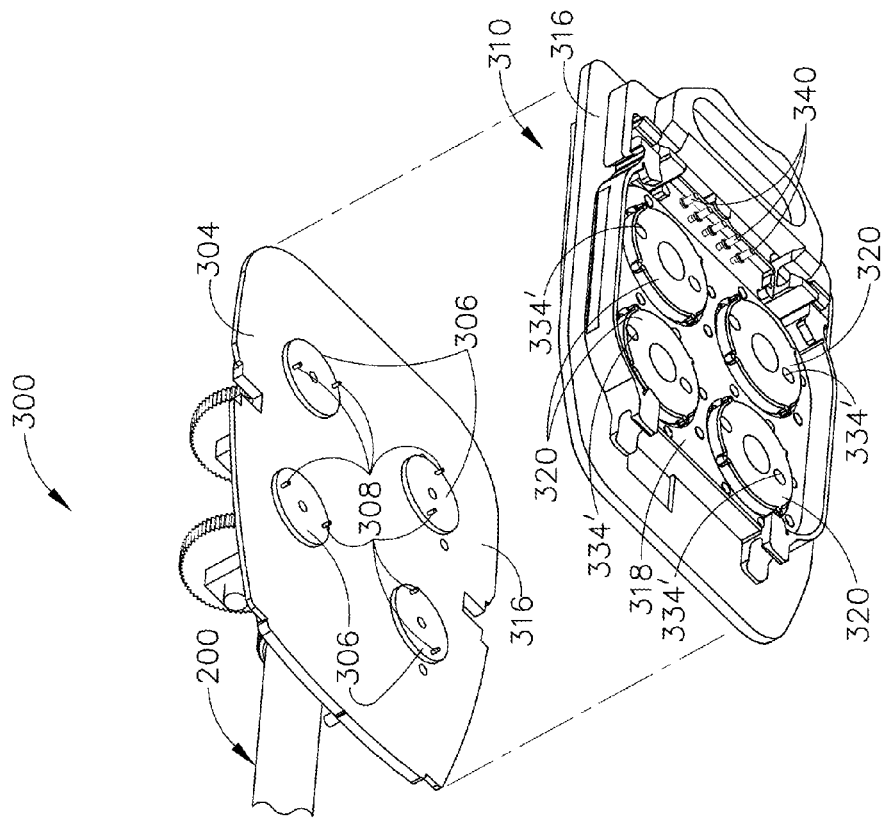
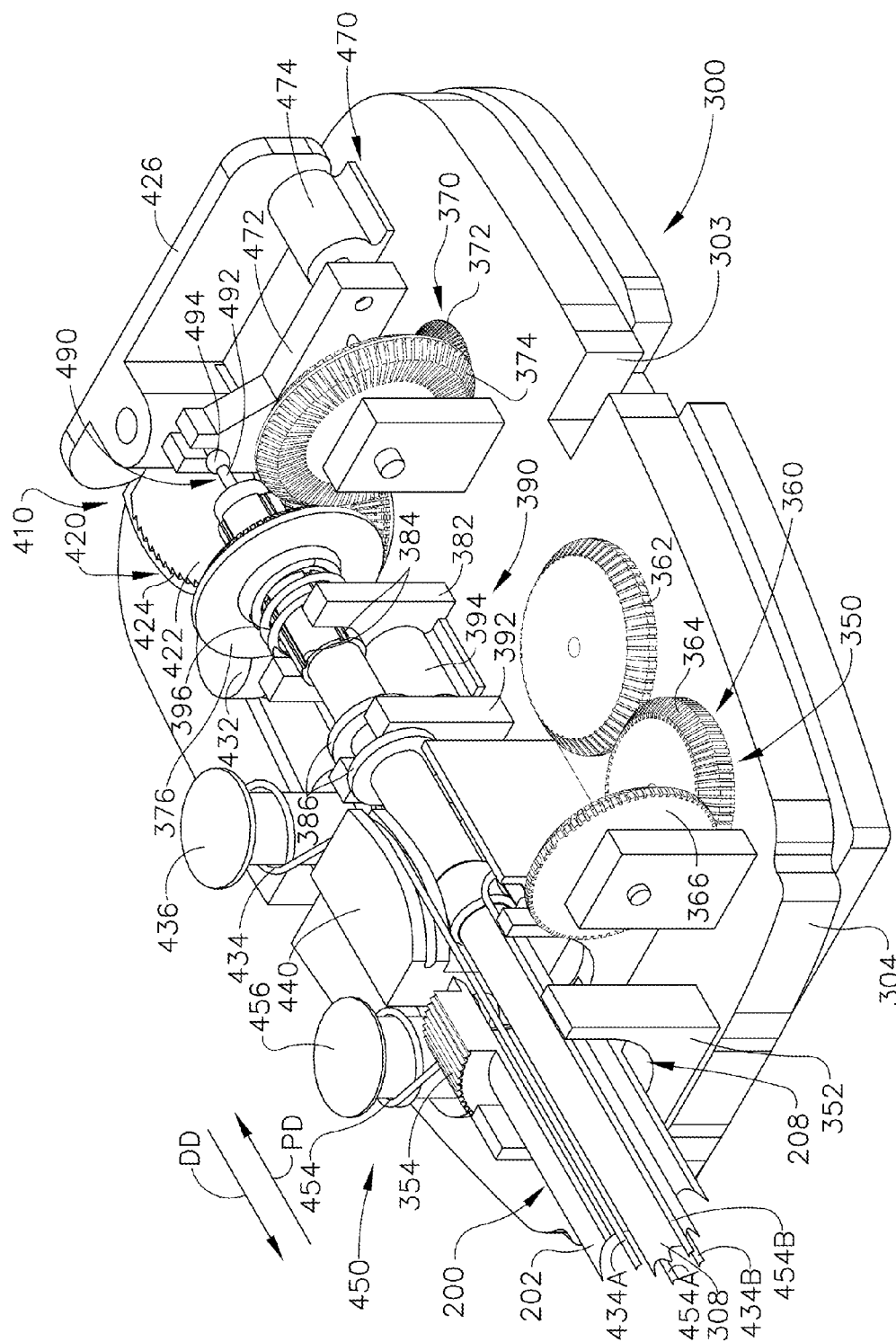


FIG. 9



1010



٧٧٠

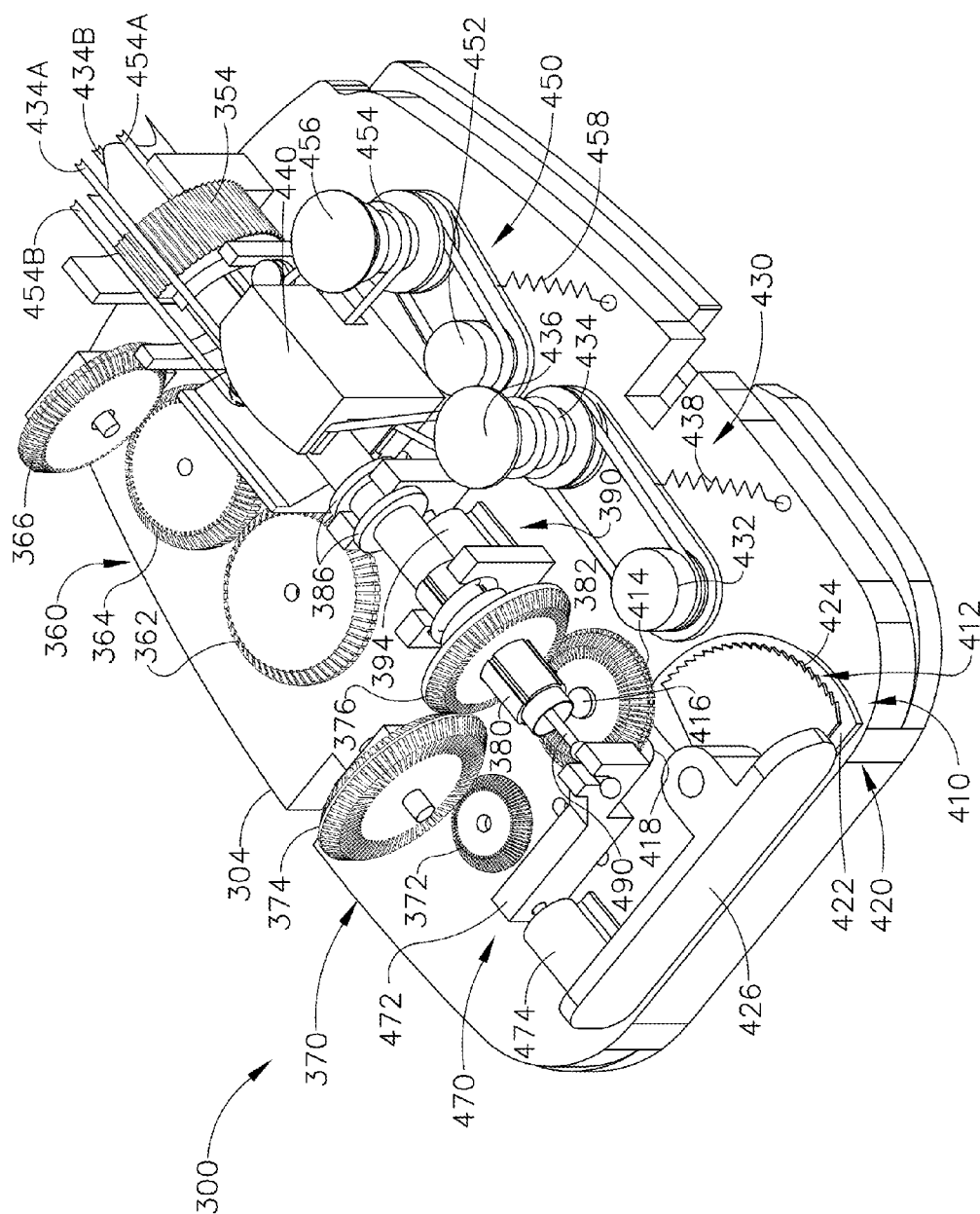
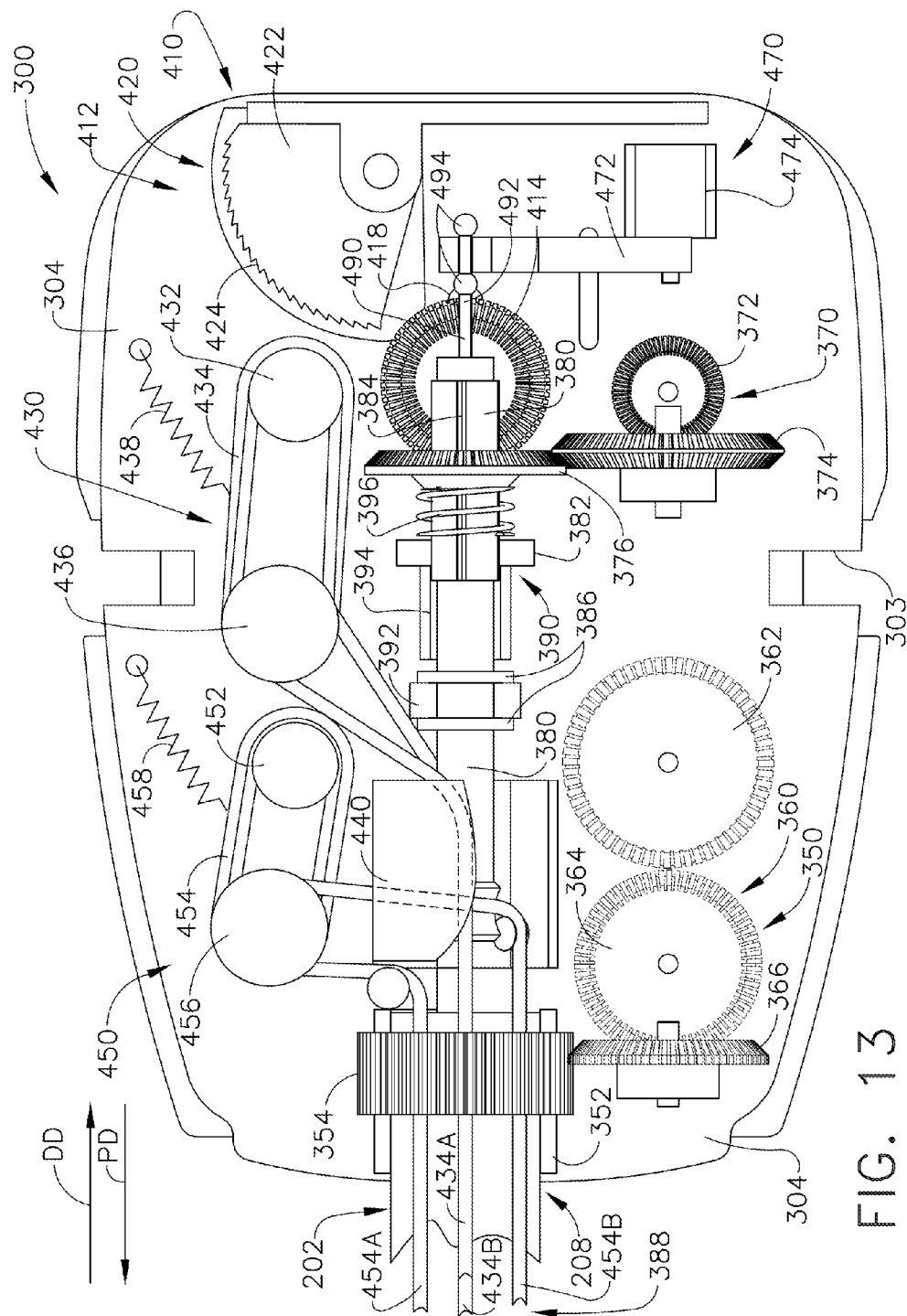


FIG. 12



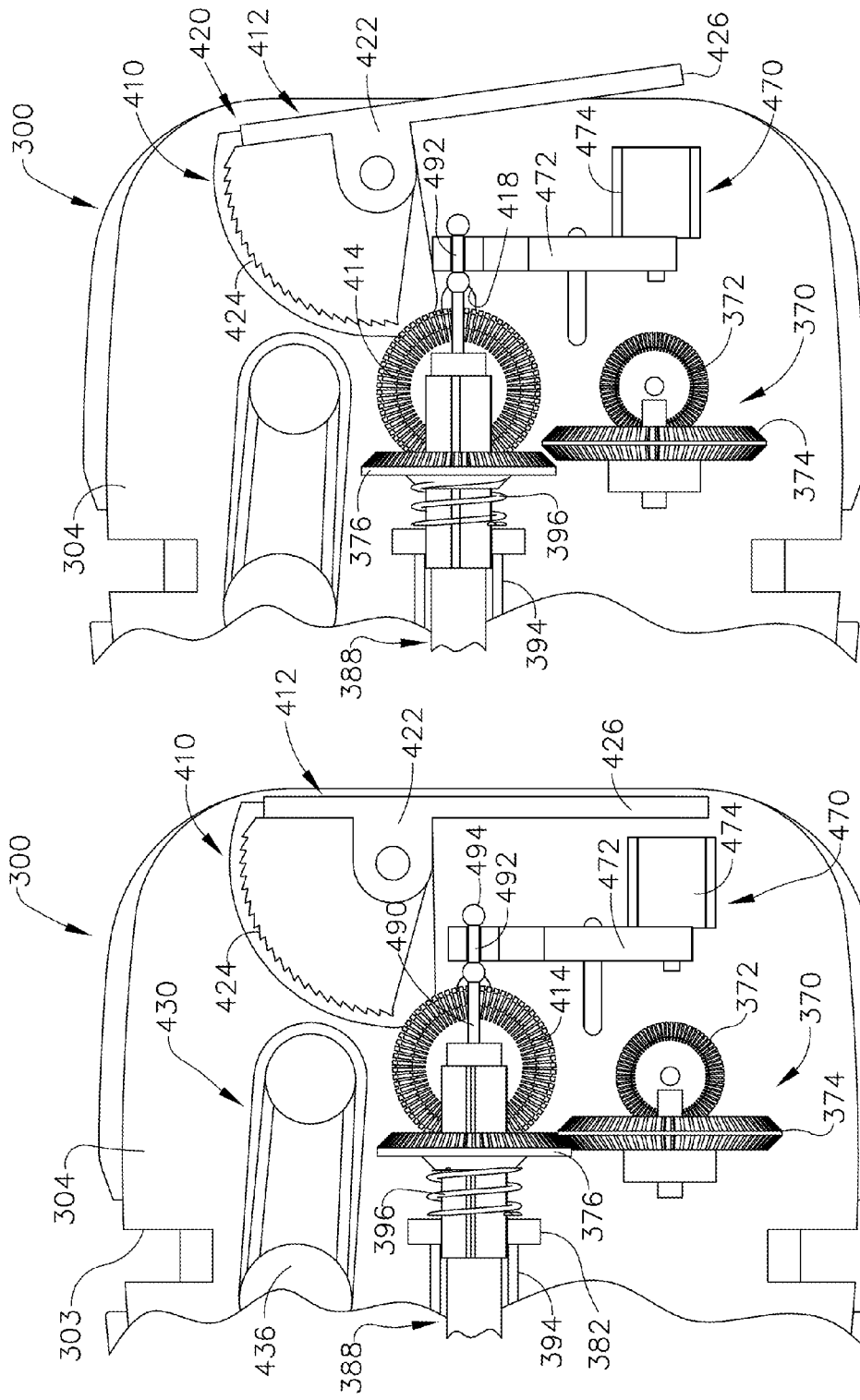


FIG. 15

FIG. 14

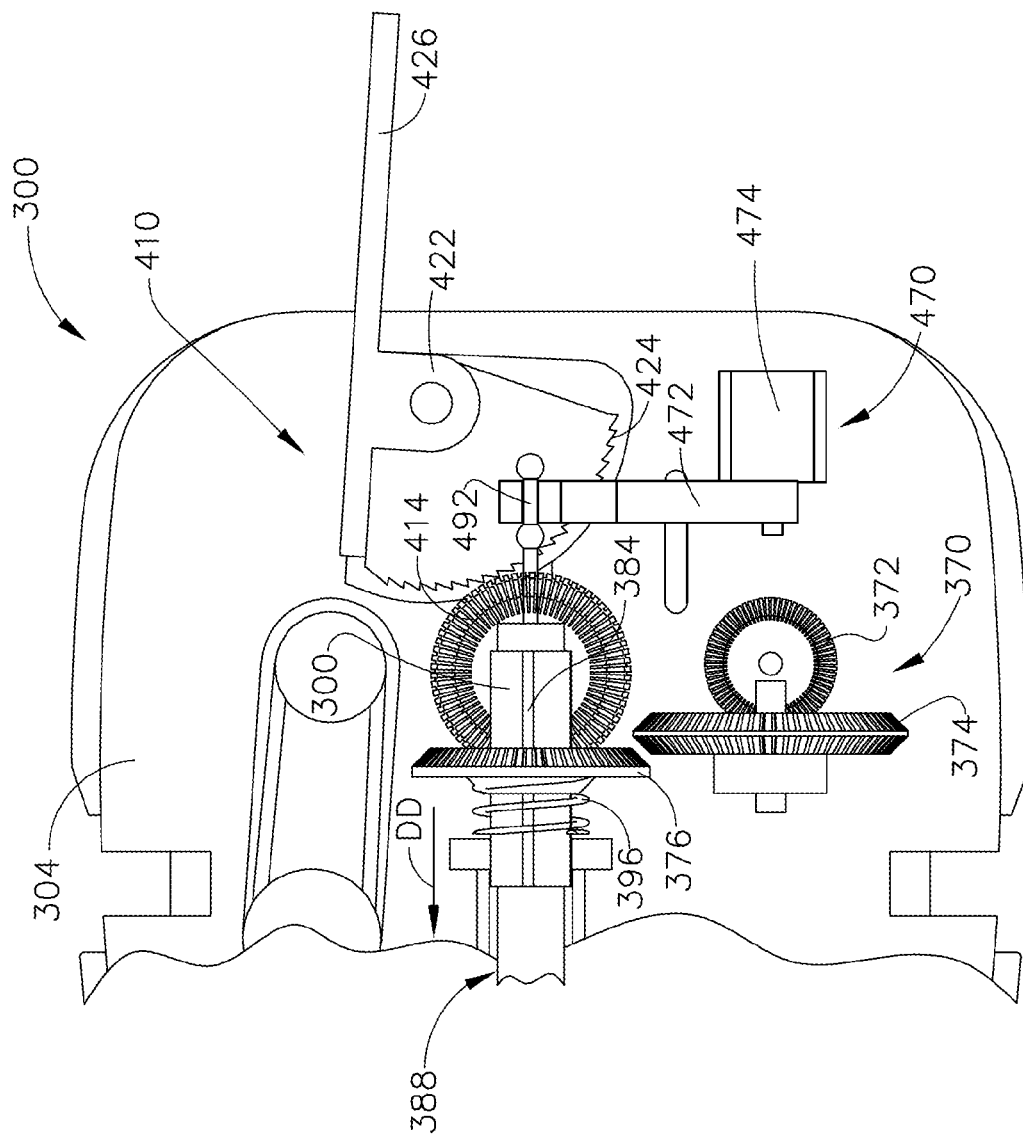
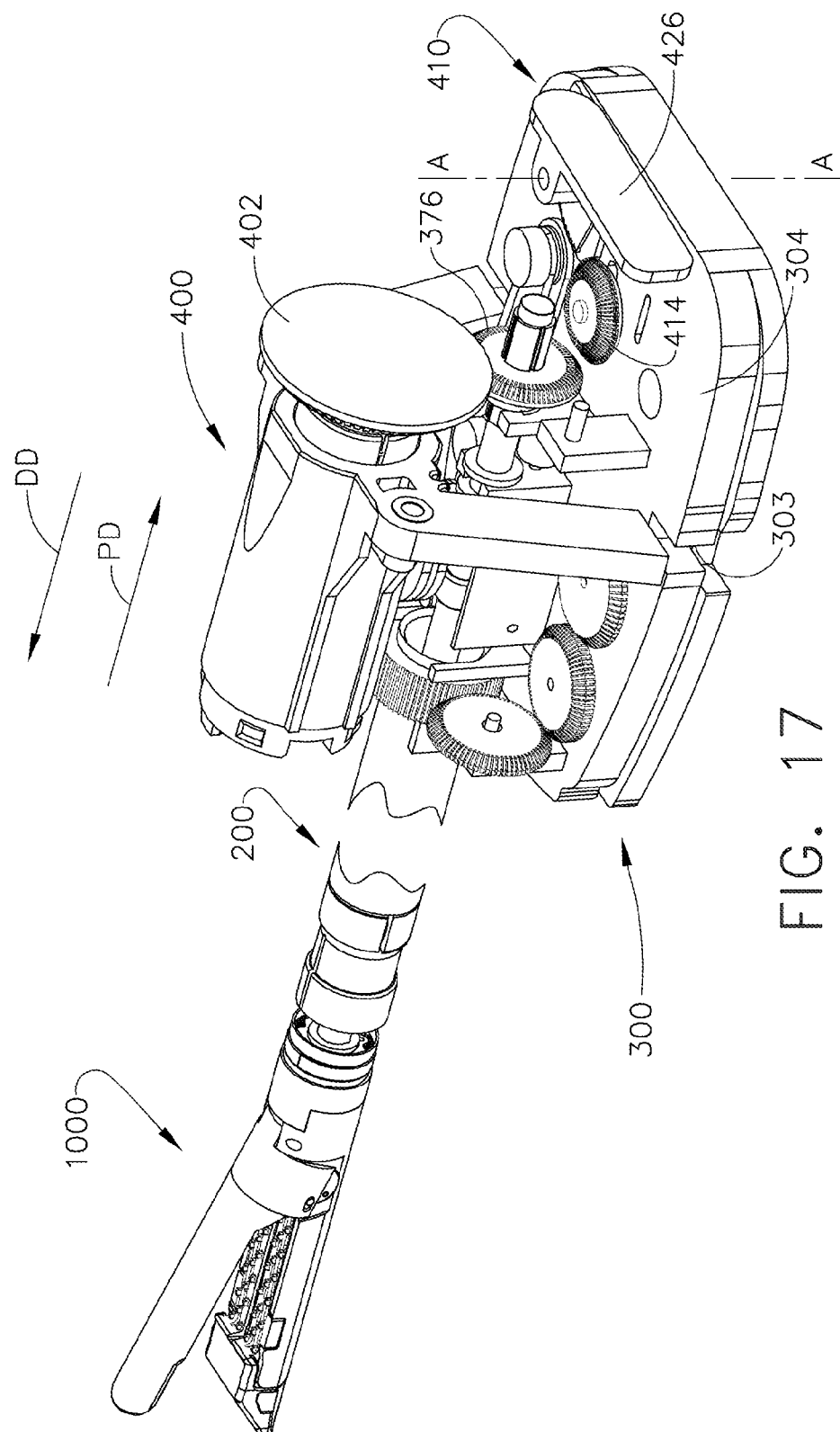


FIG. 16



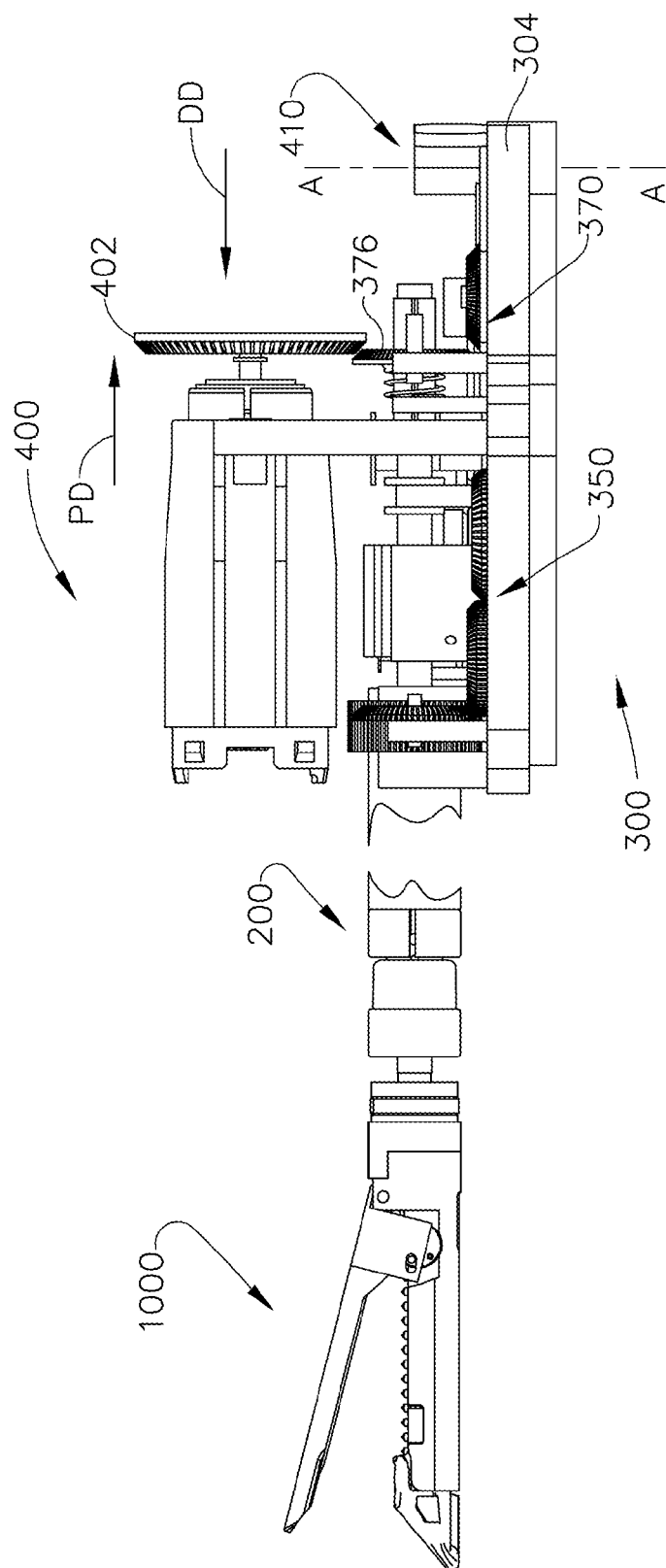


FIG. 18

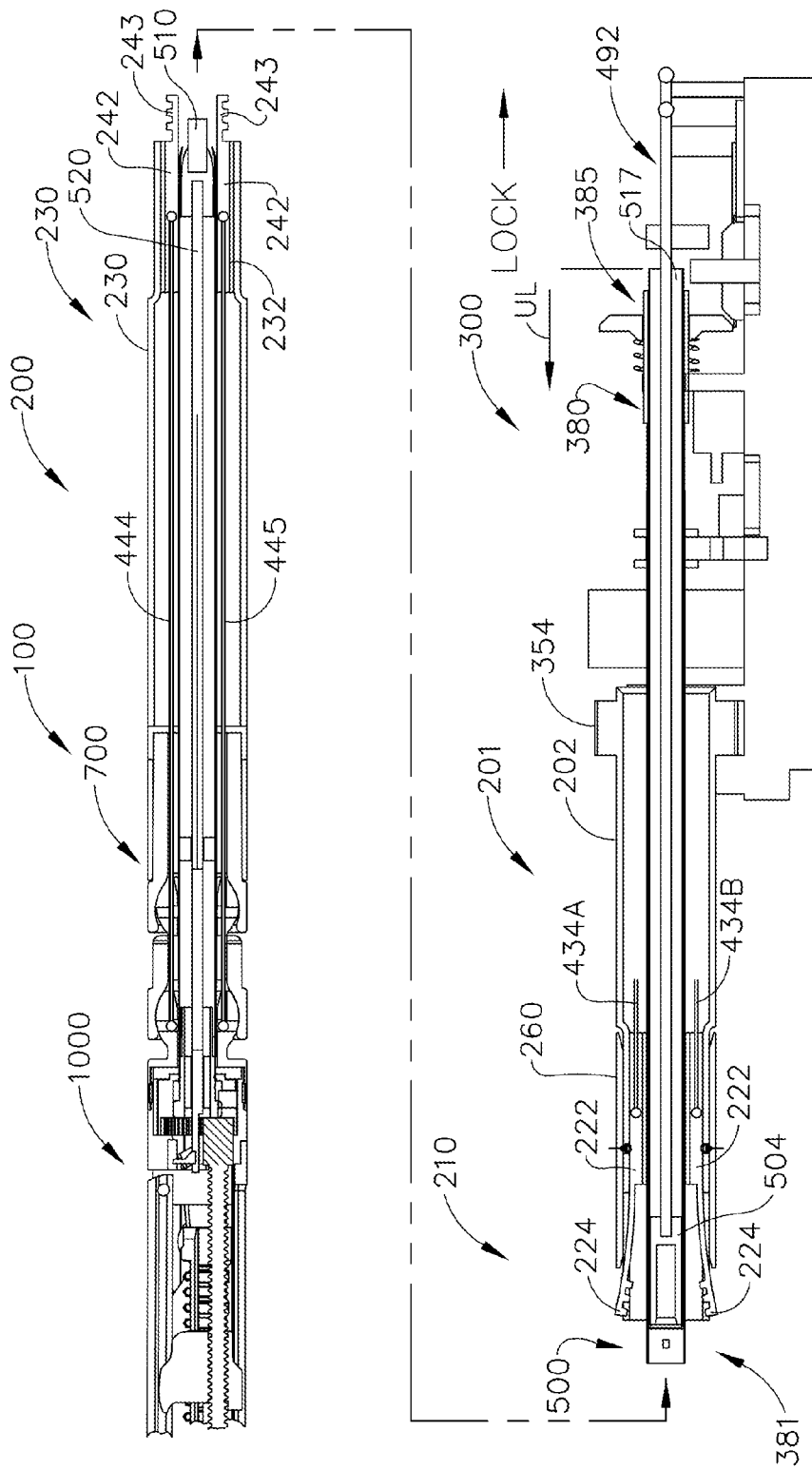


FIG. 19

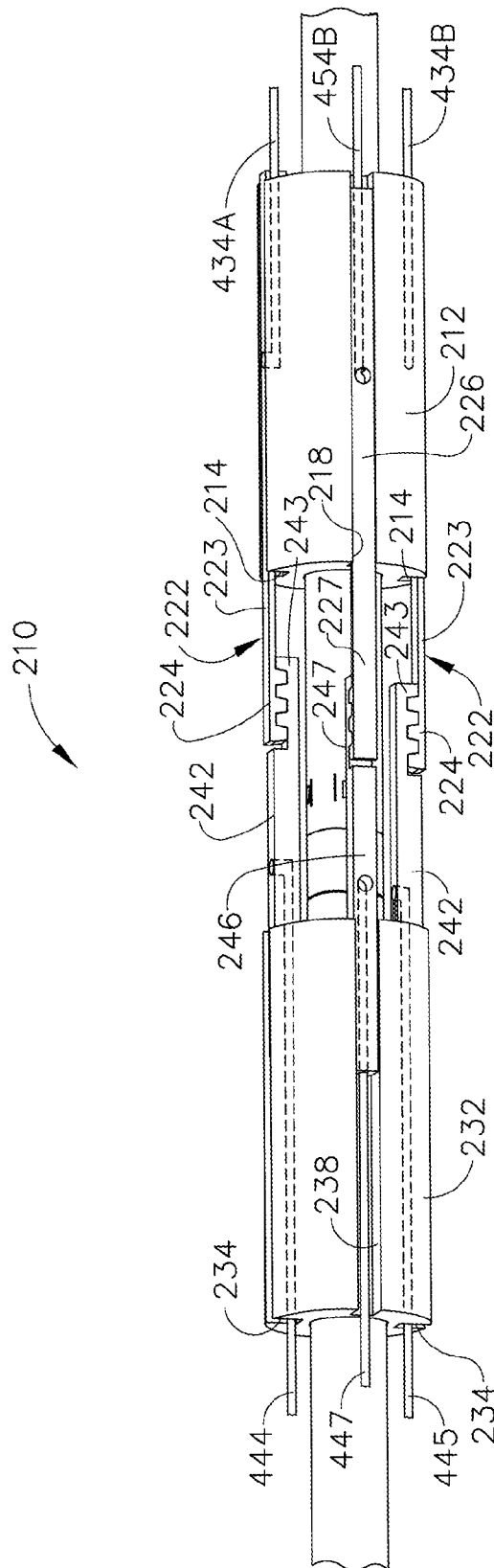
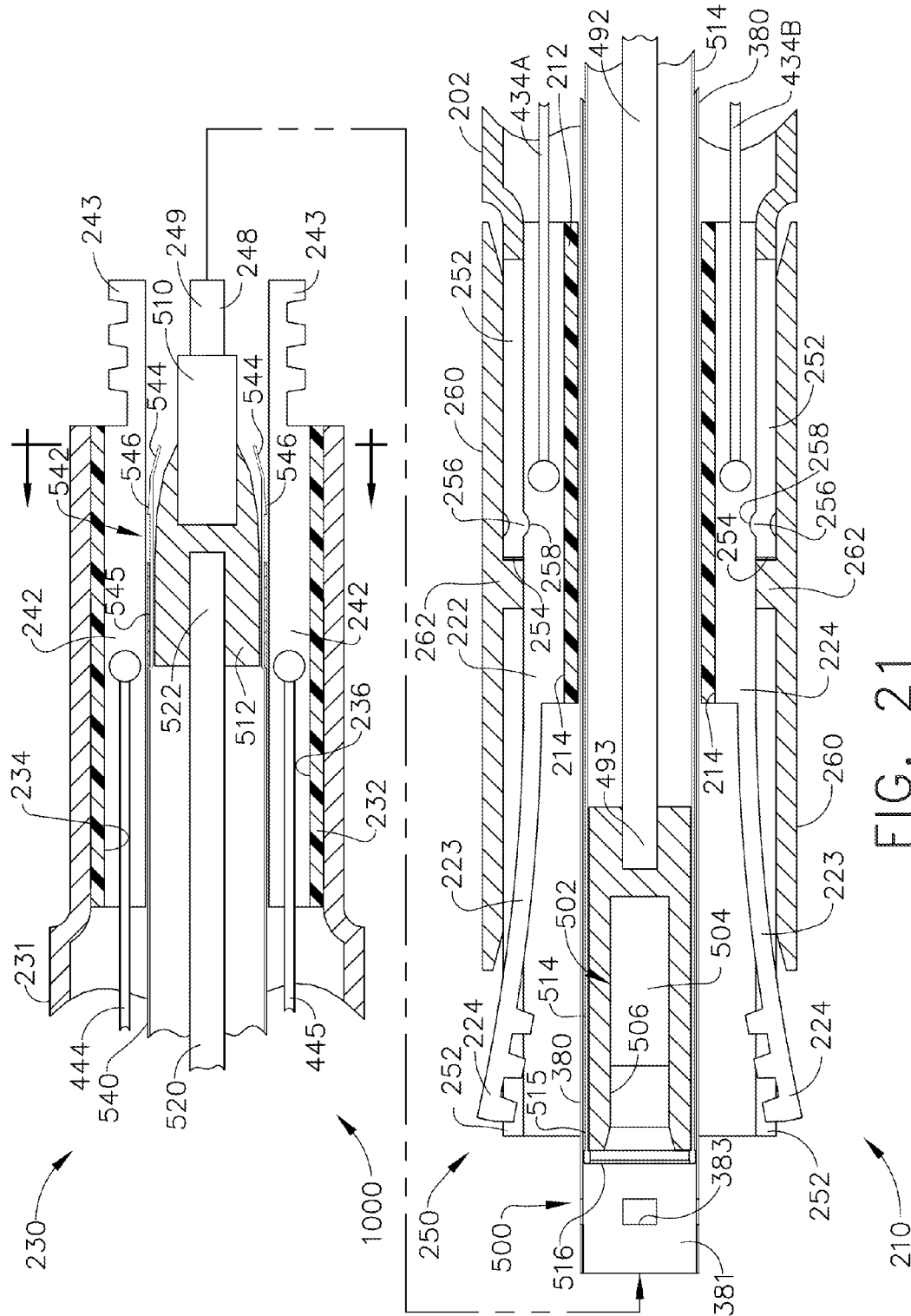


FIG. 20



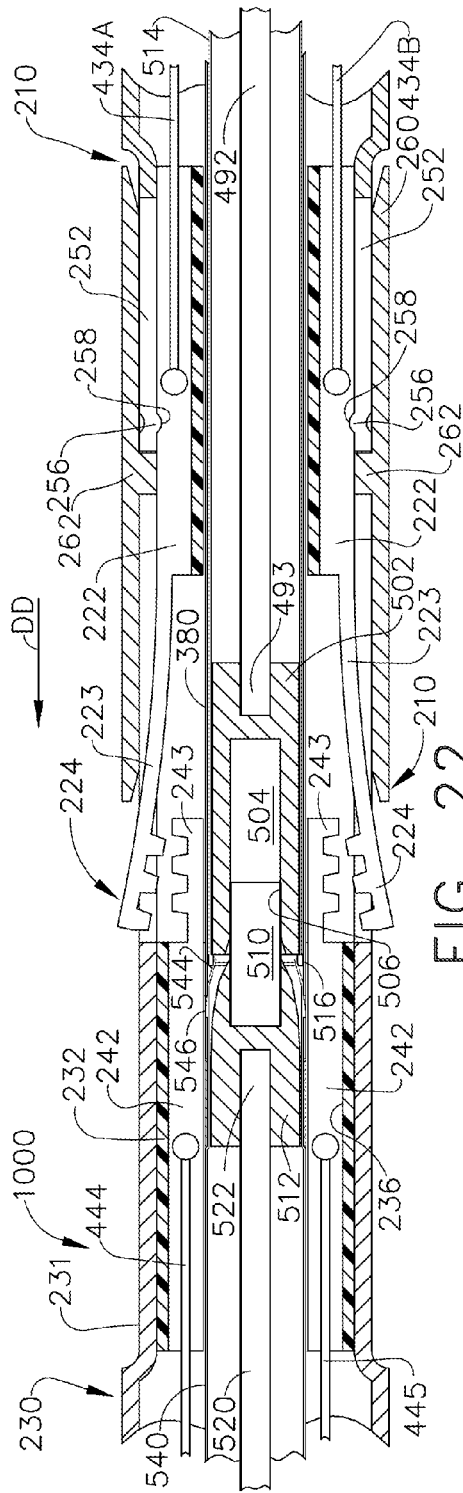


FIG. 22

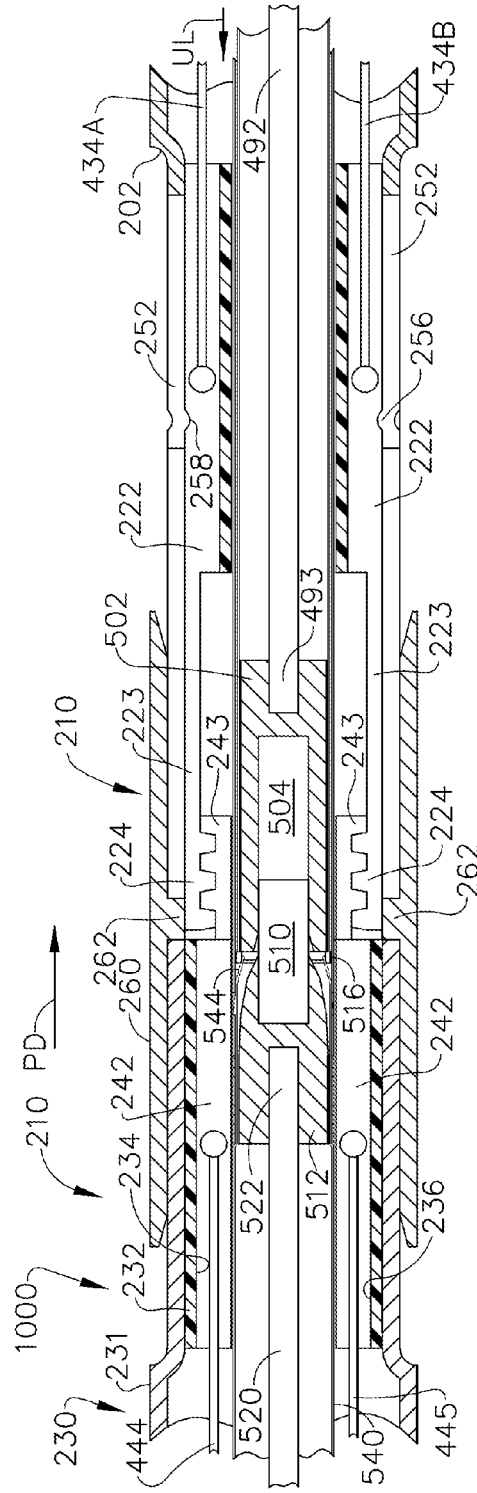


FIG. 23

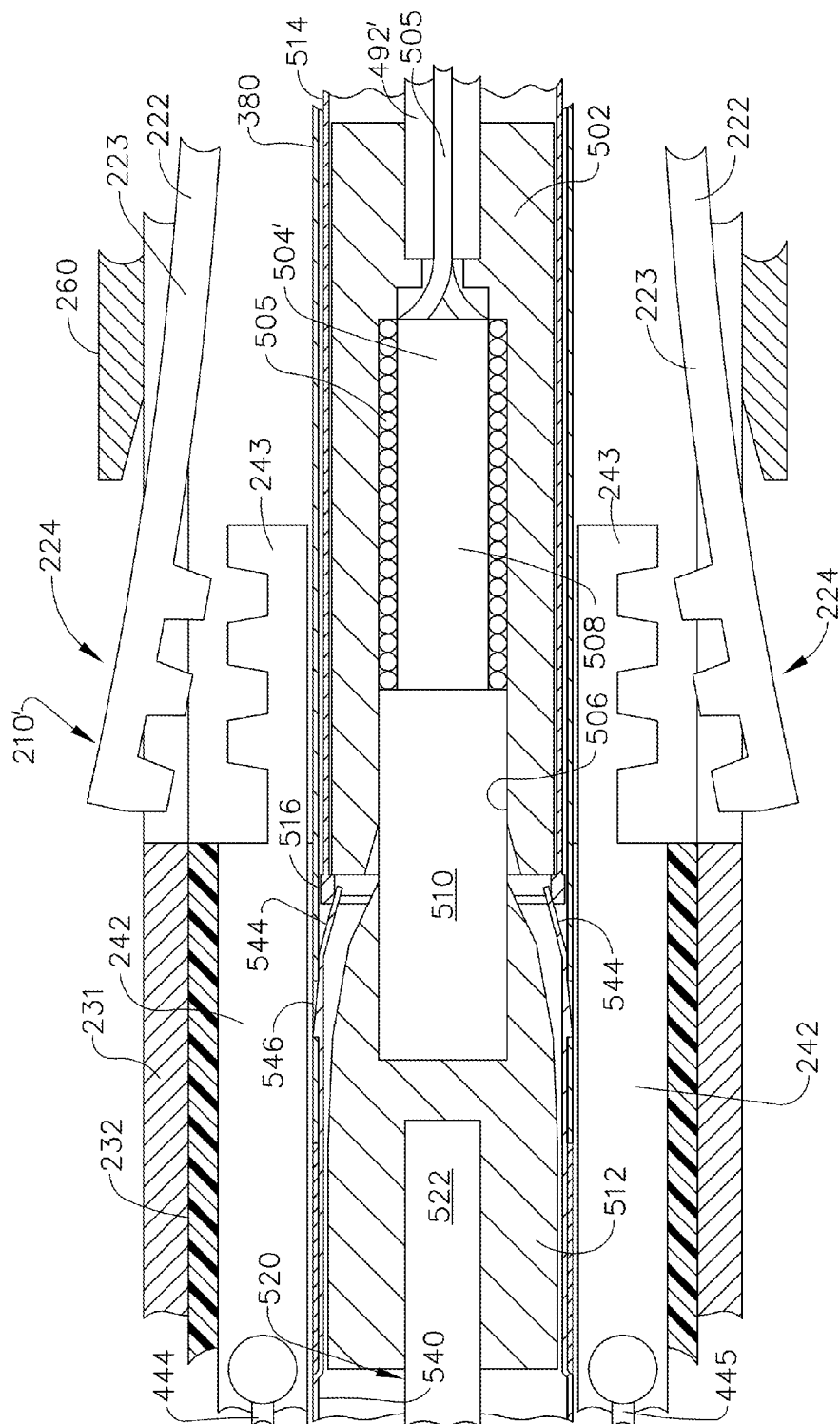


FIG. 22A

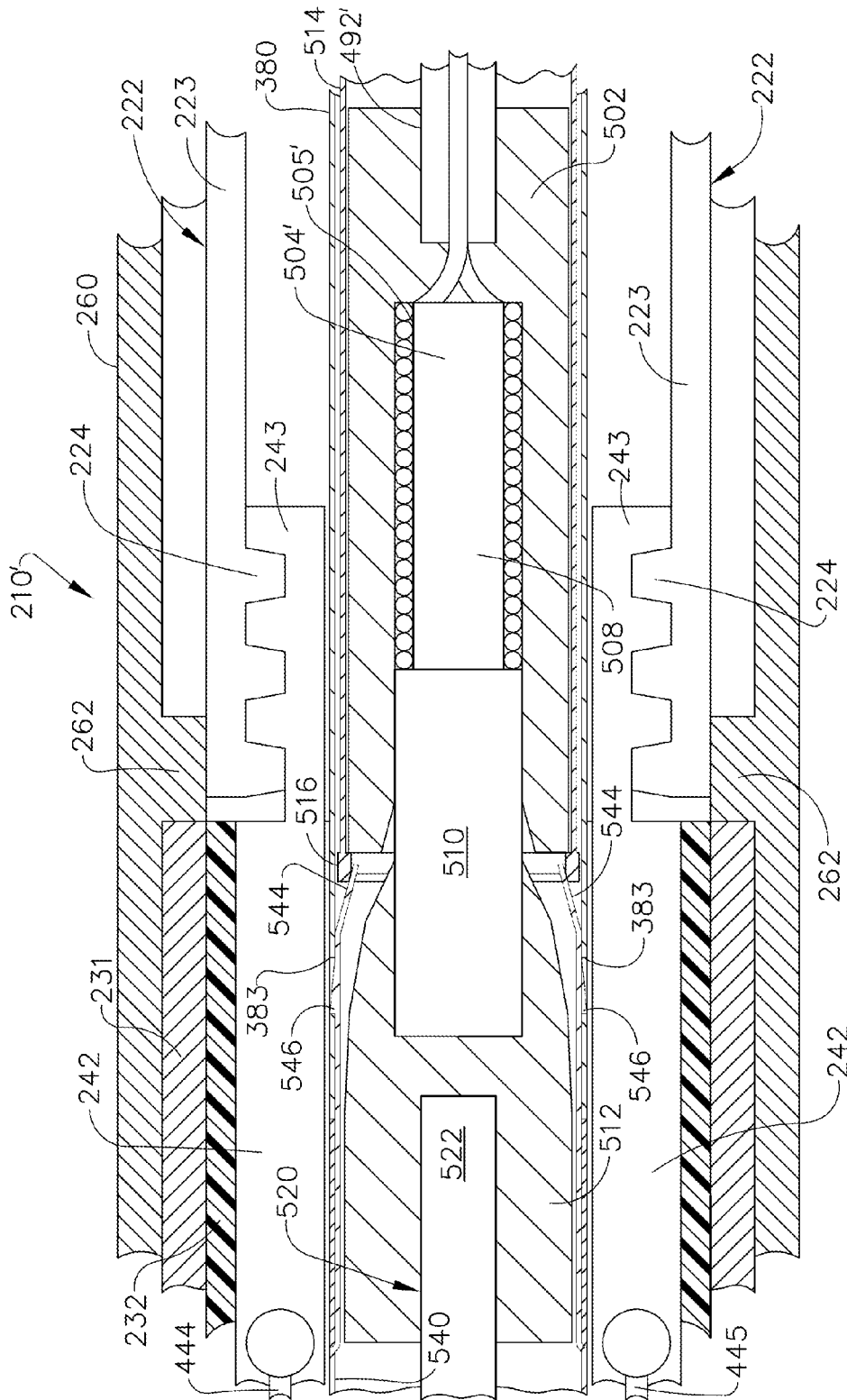


FIG. 23A

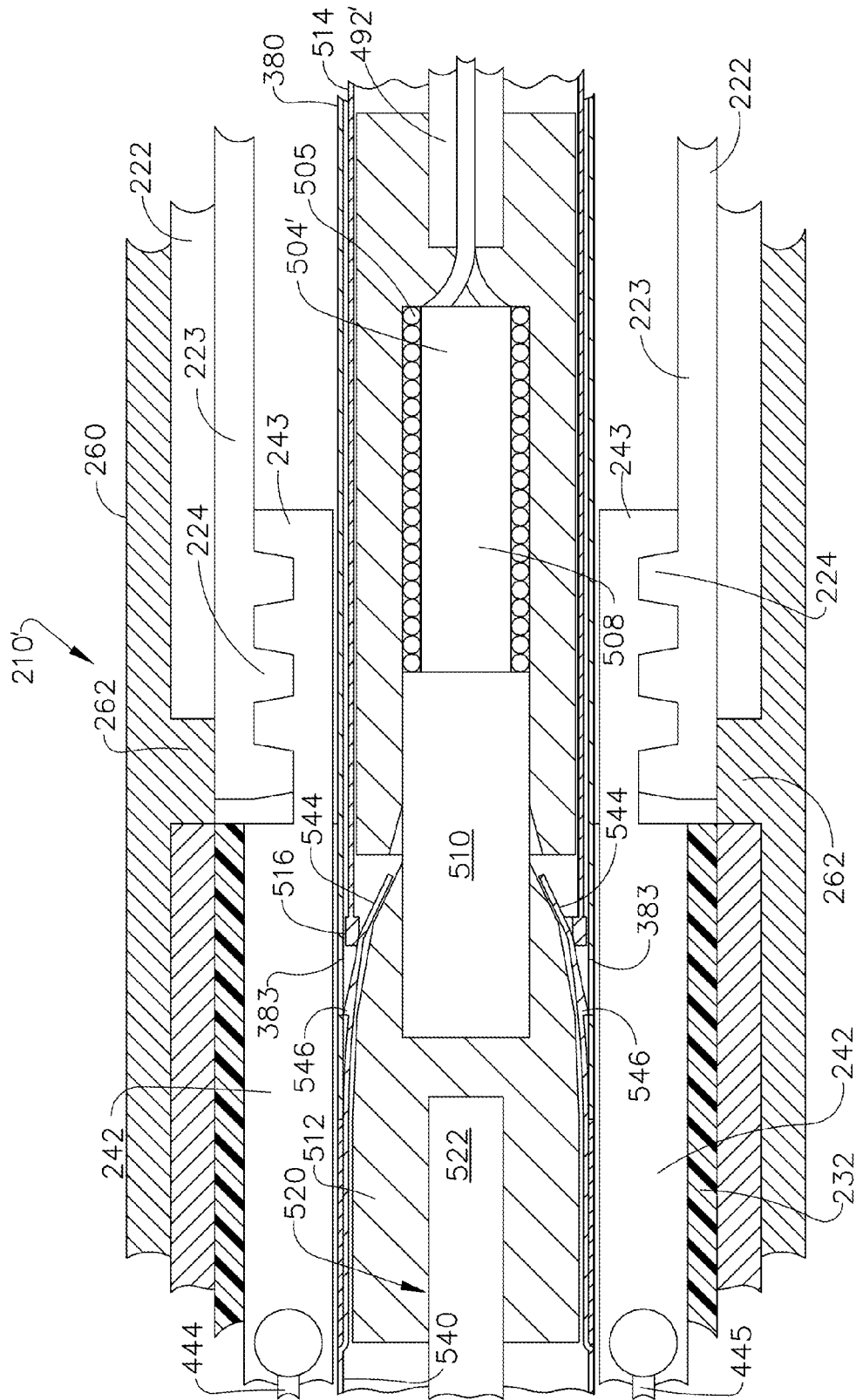


FIG. 23B

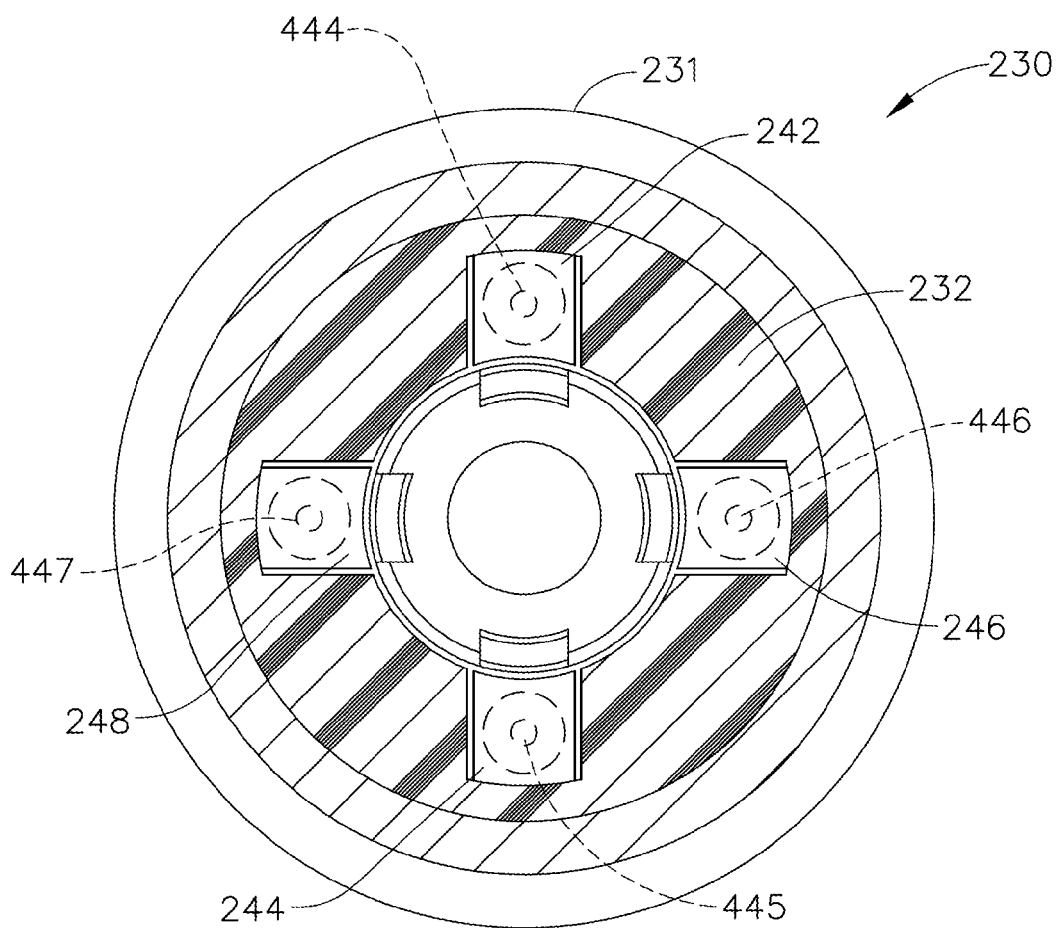


FIG. 24

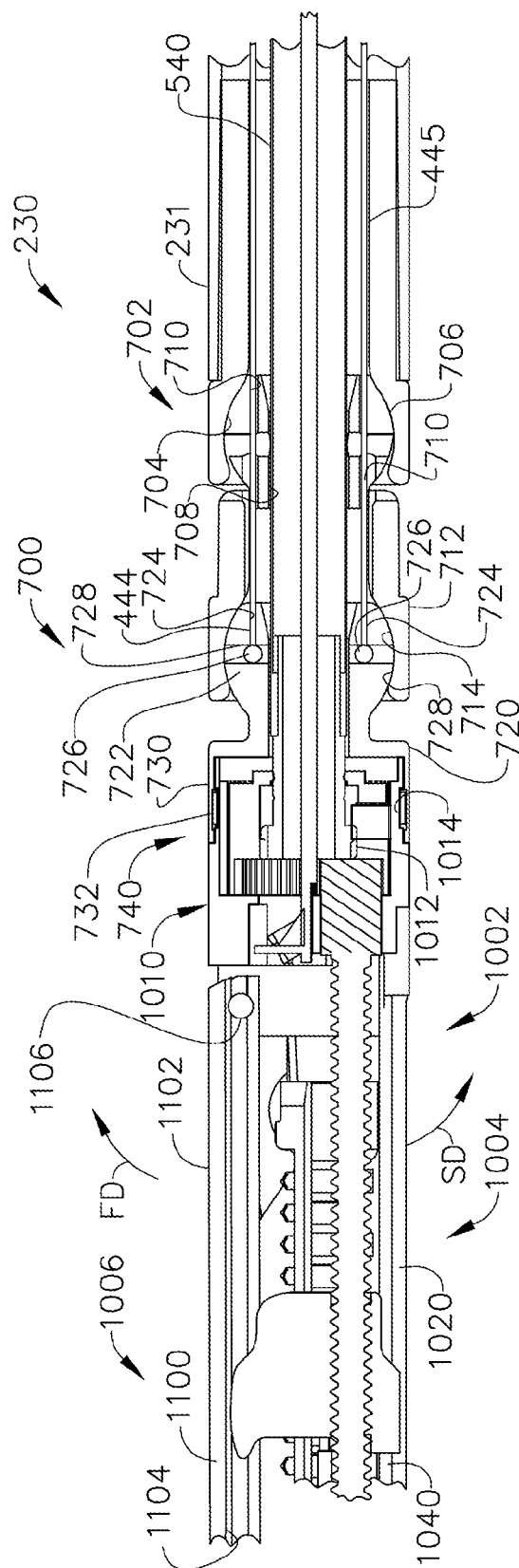
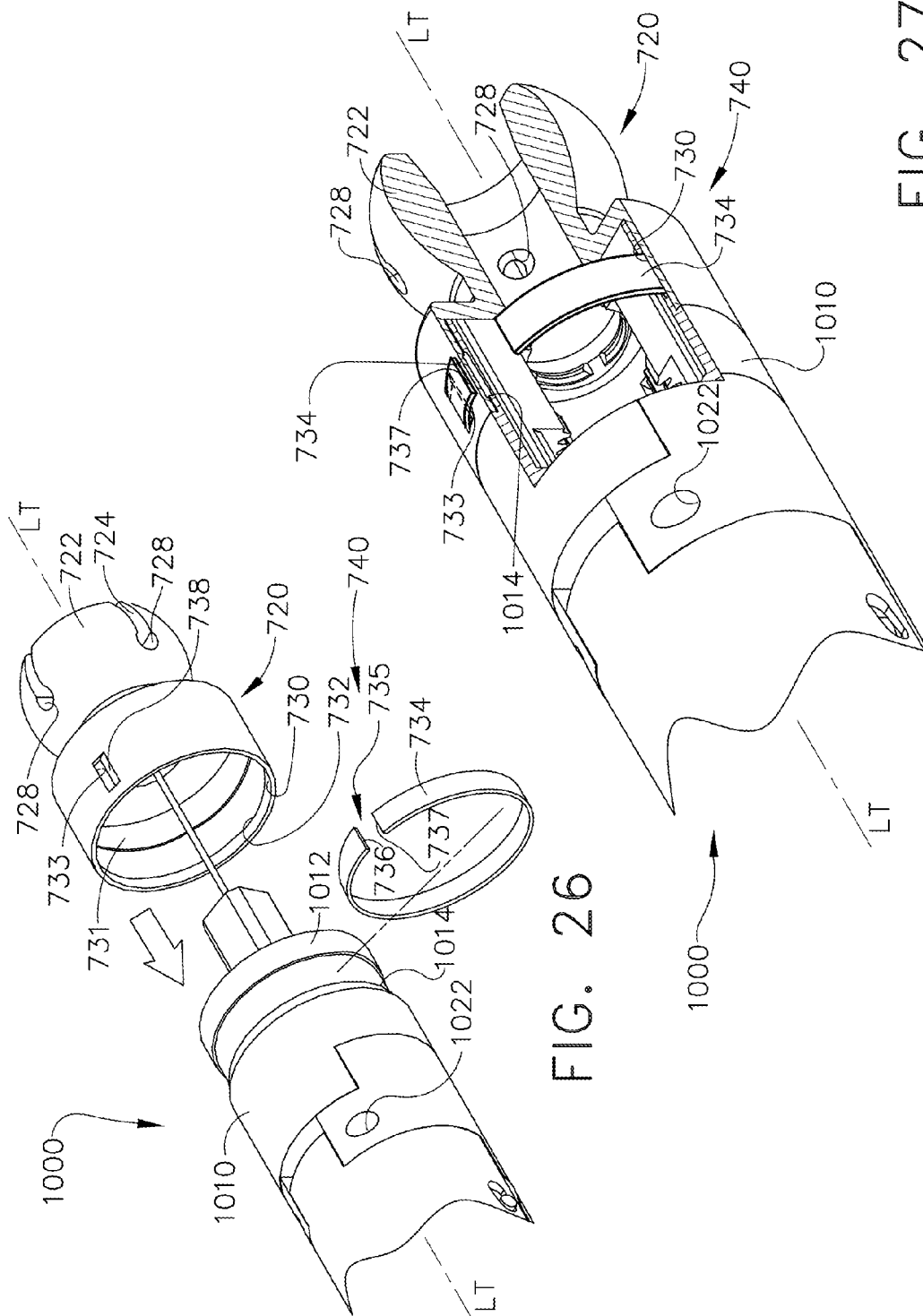


Fig. 25



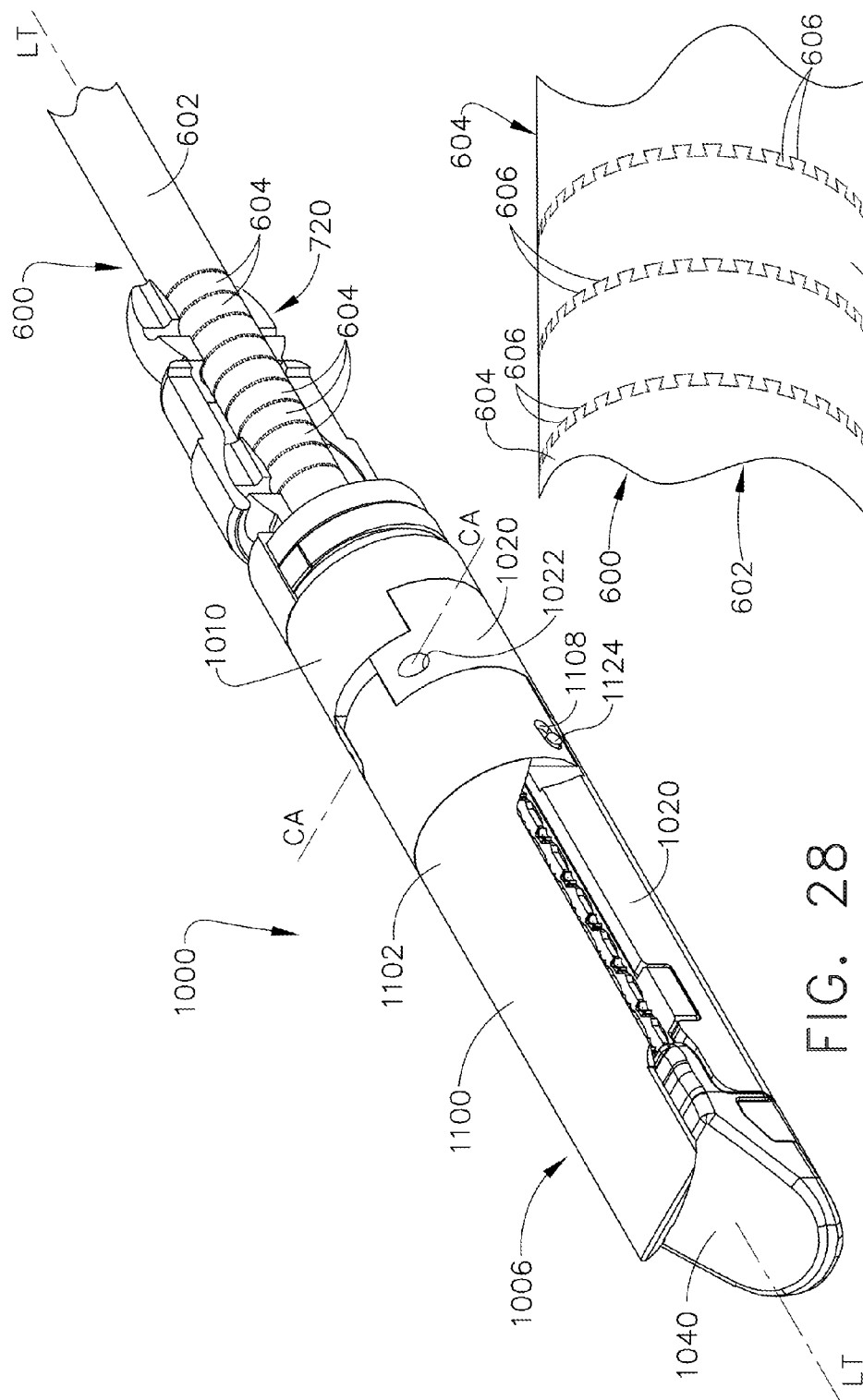
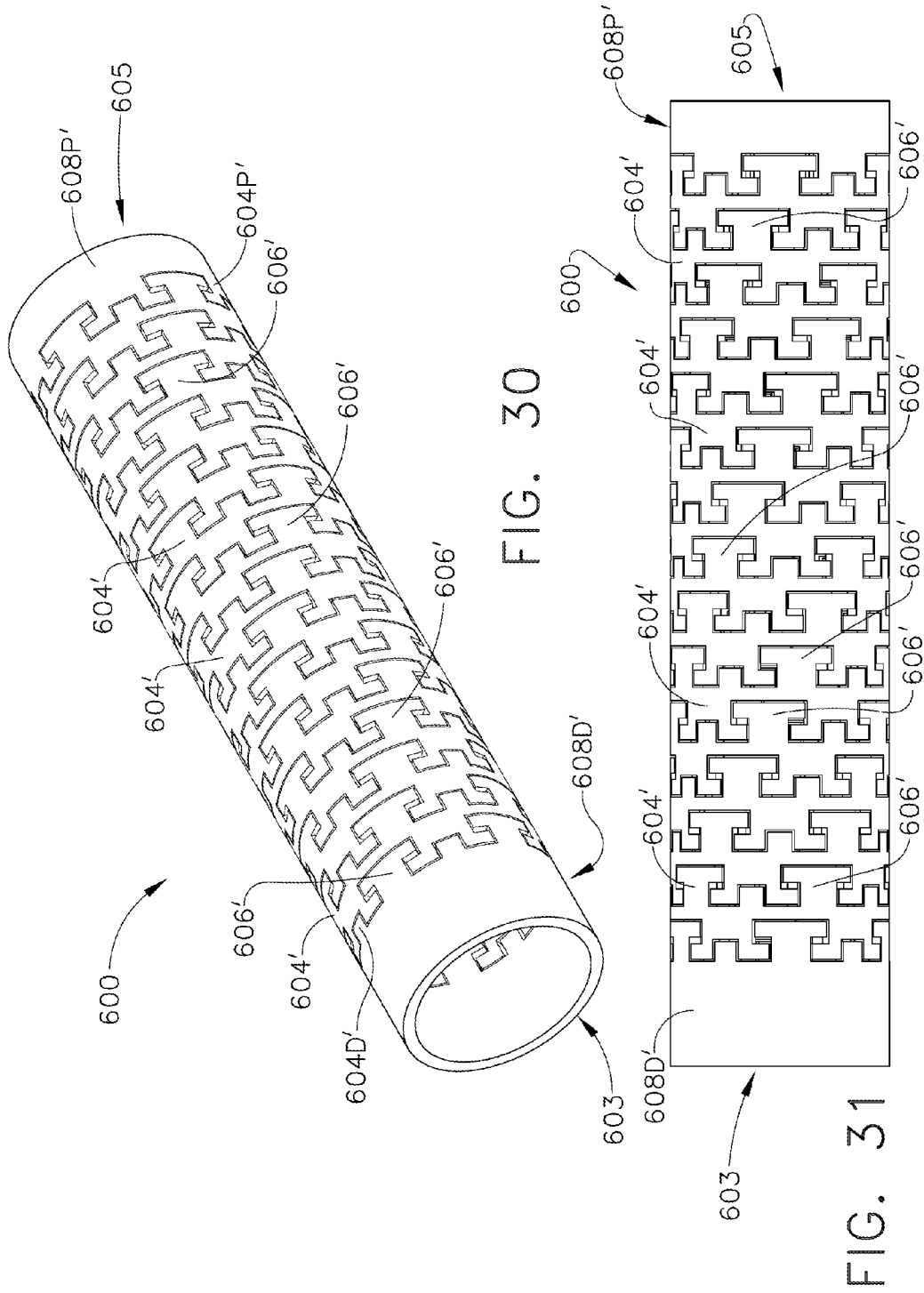


FIG. 28

FIG. 29



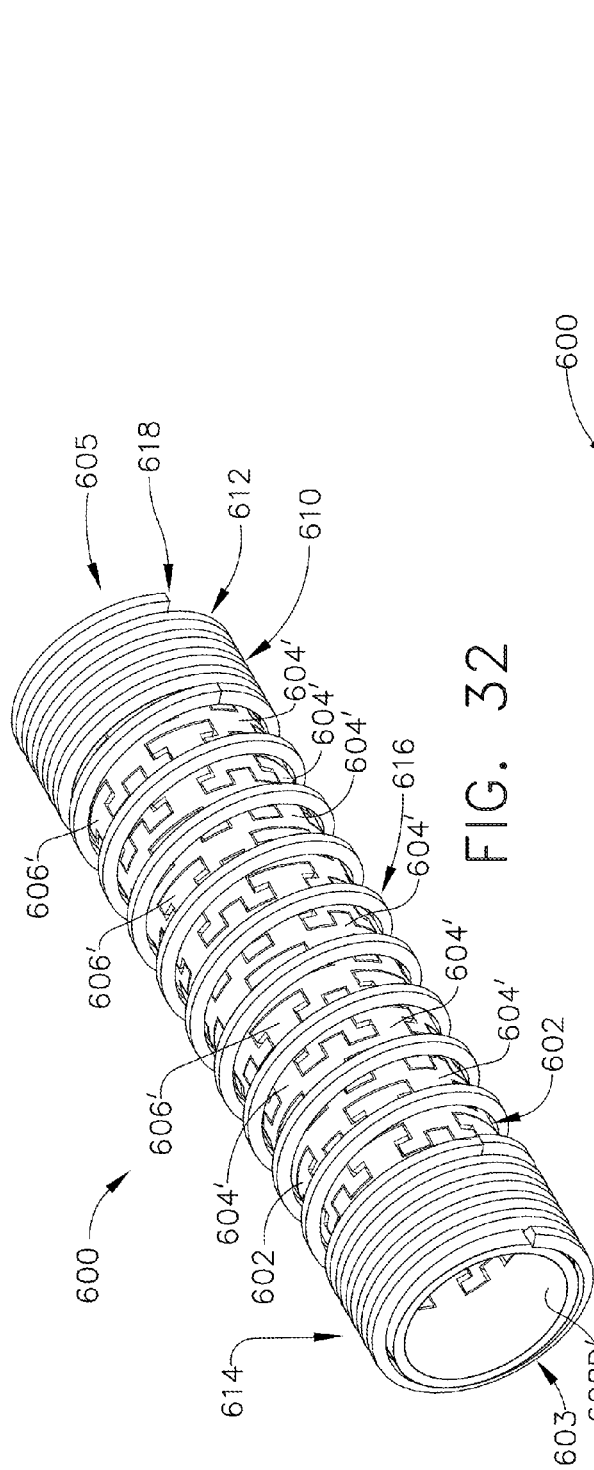


FIG. 32

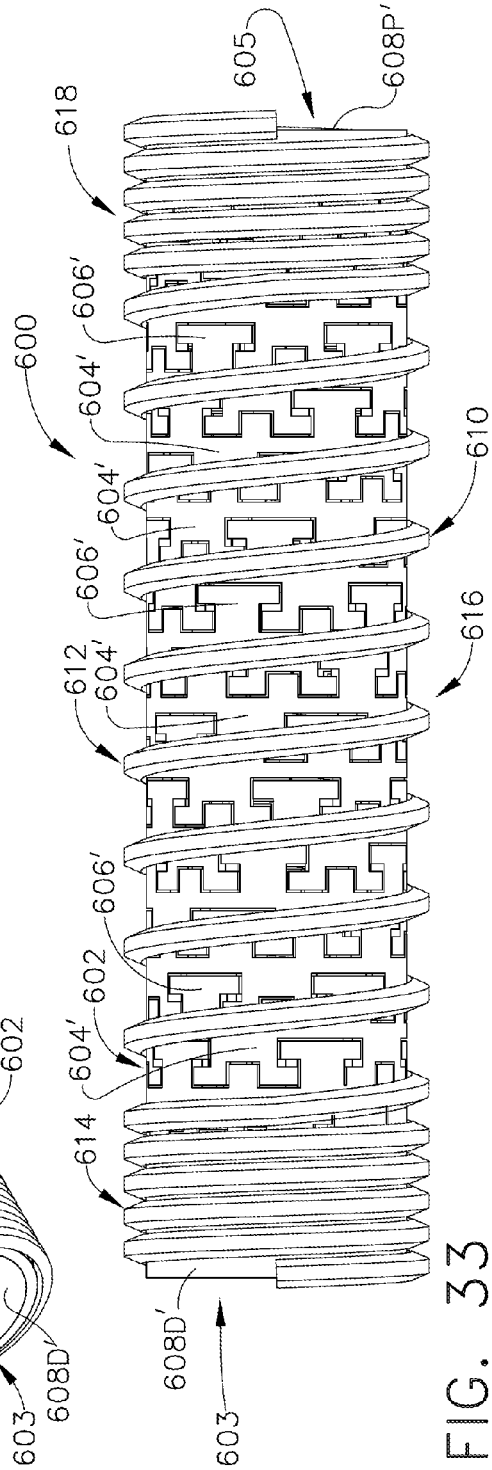


FIG. 33

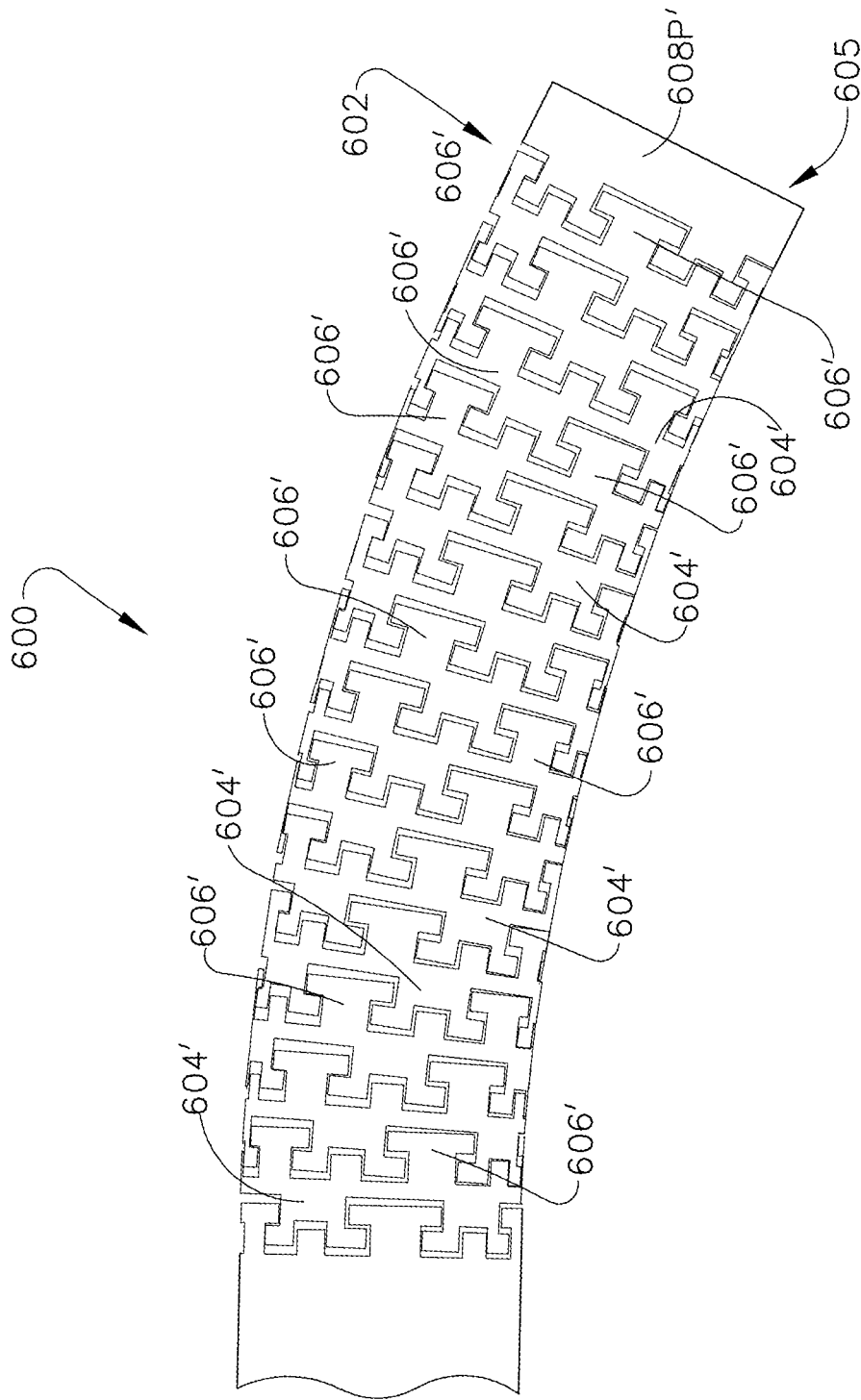


FIG. 34

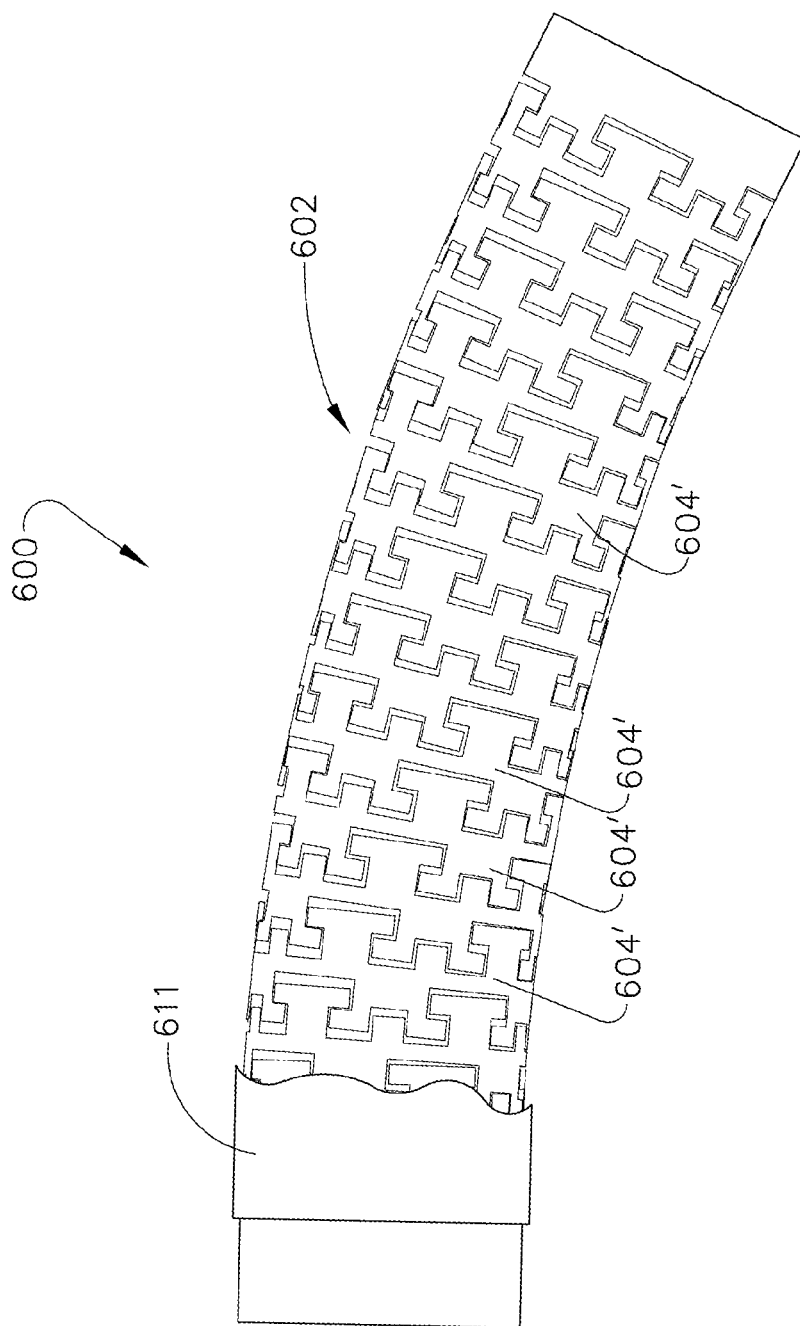


FIG. 34A

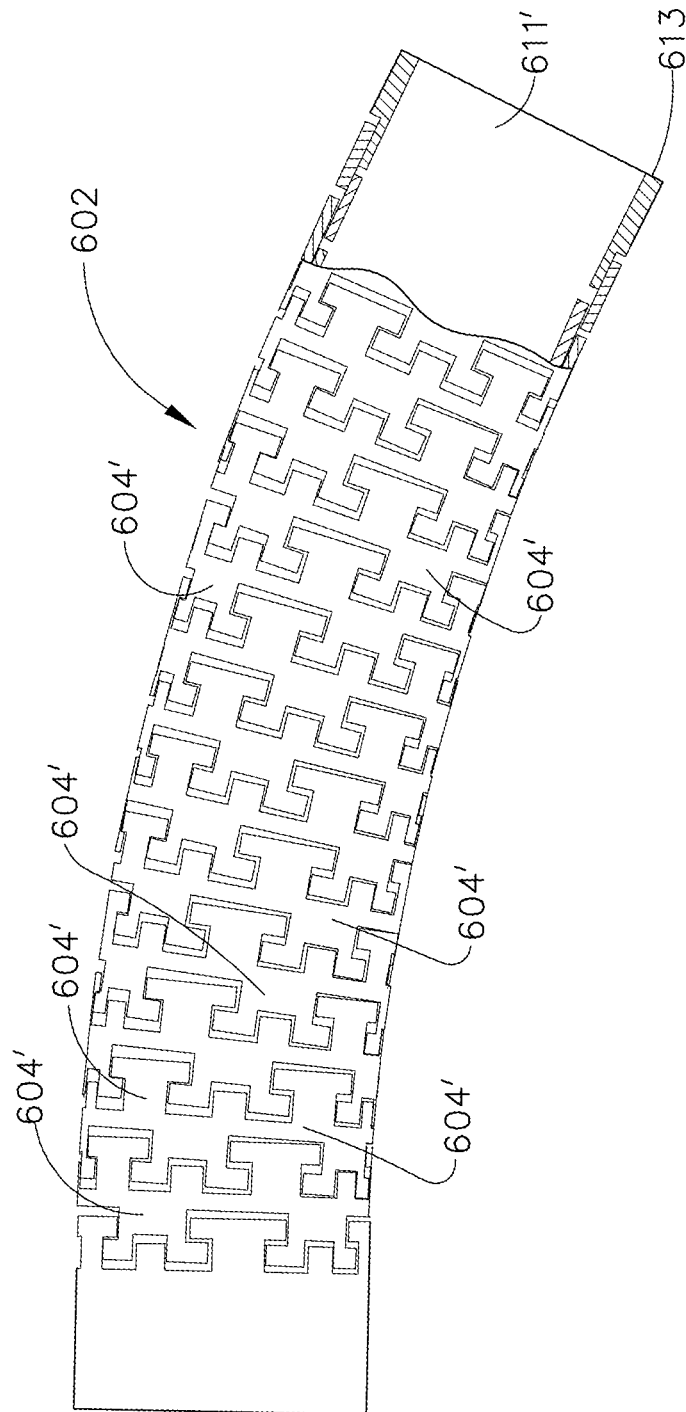
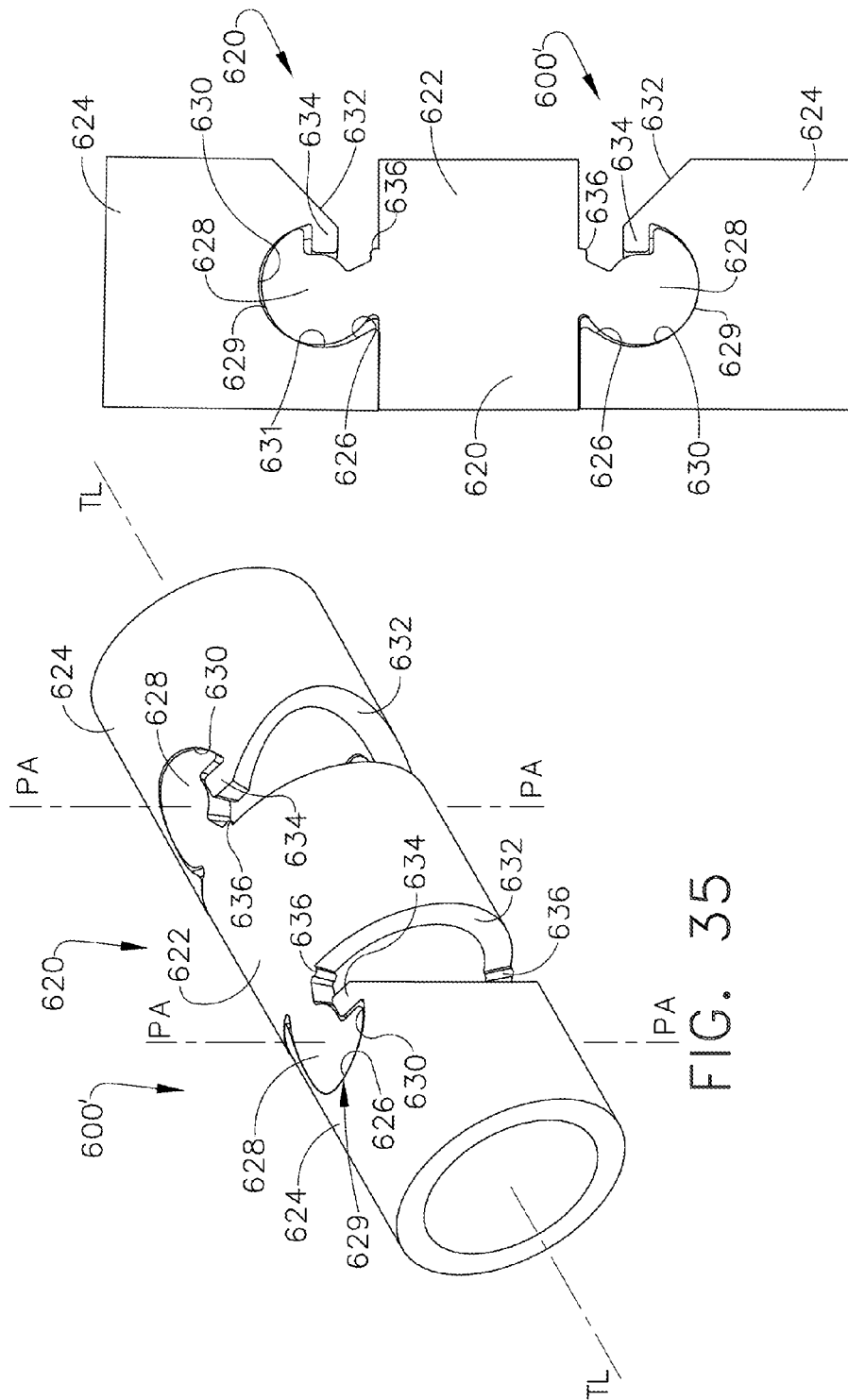


FIG. 34B



F/G. 36

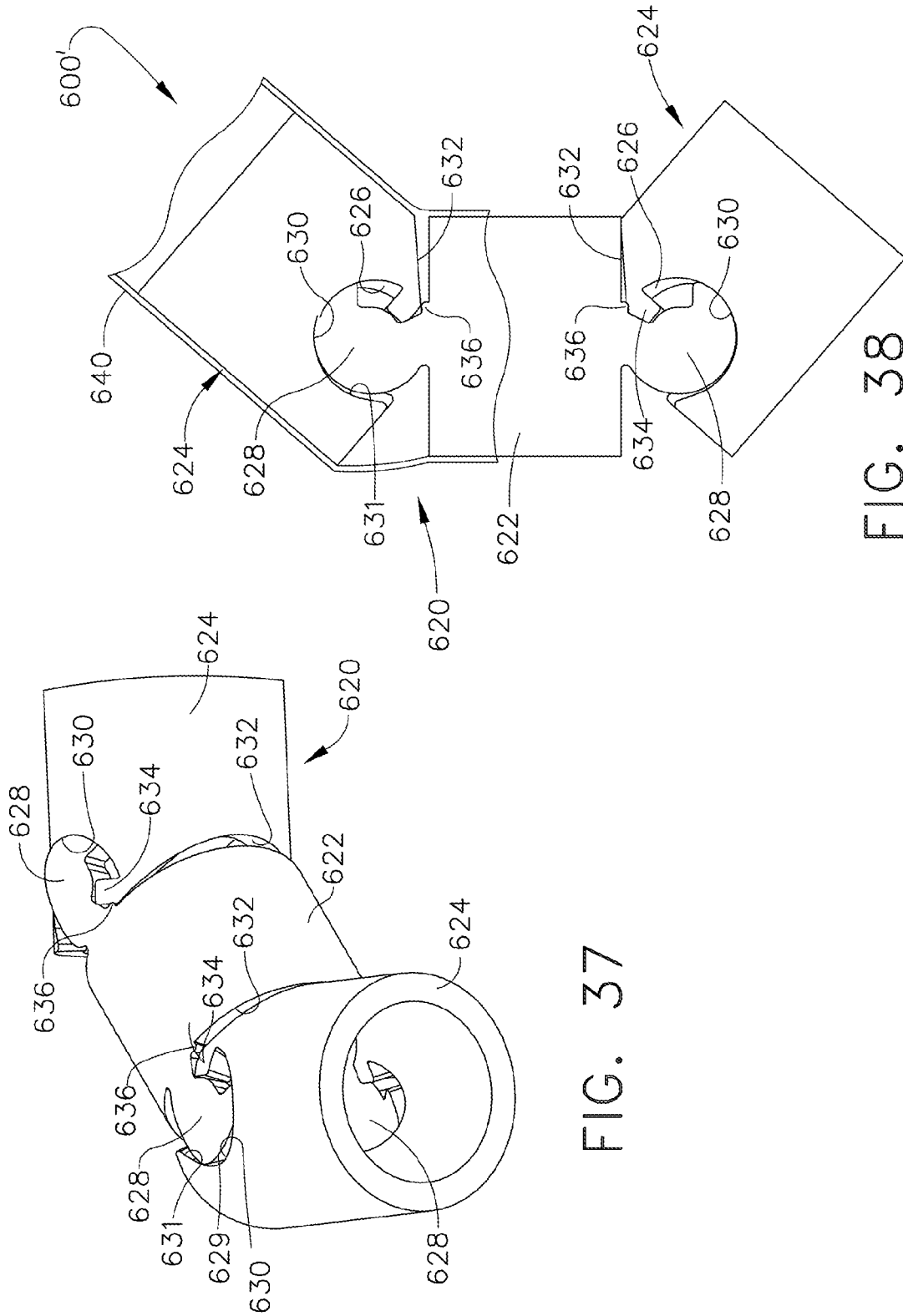


FIG. 37

FIG. 38

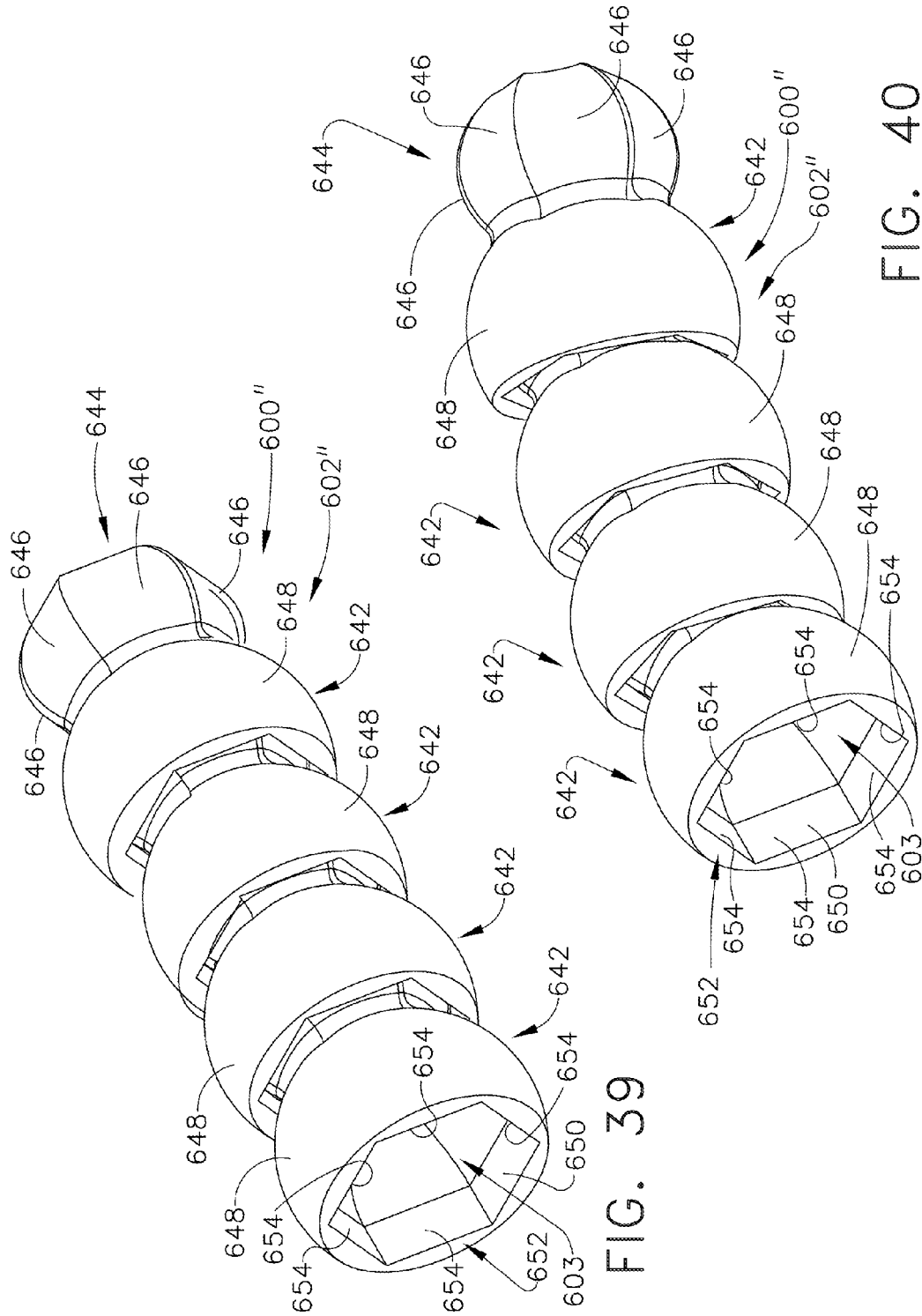


FIG. 40

FIG. 39

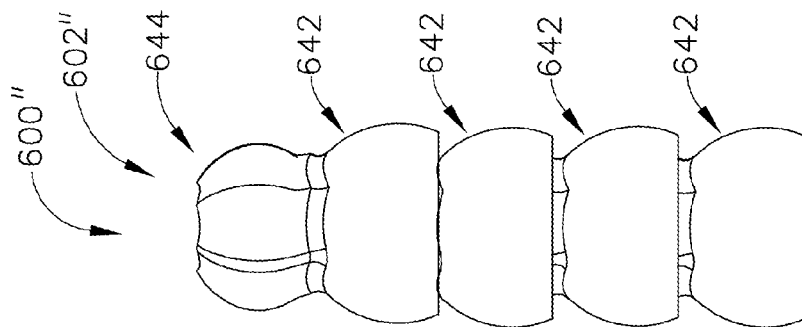


FIG. 41

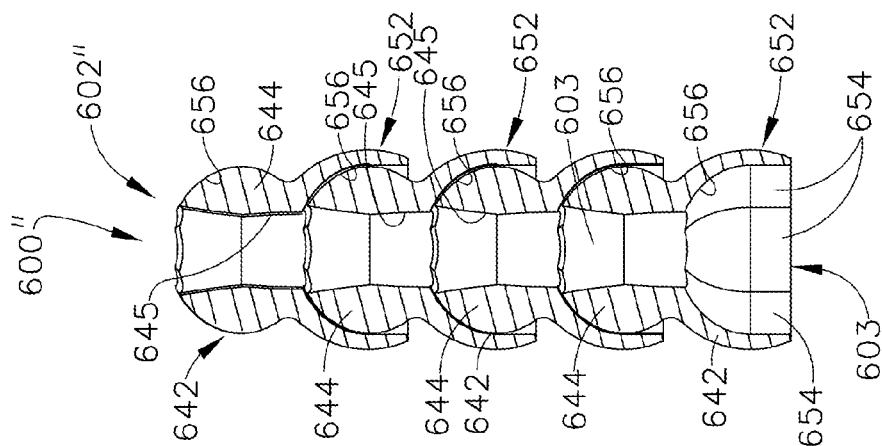


FIG. 42

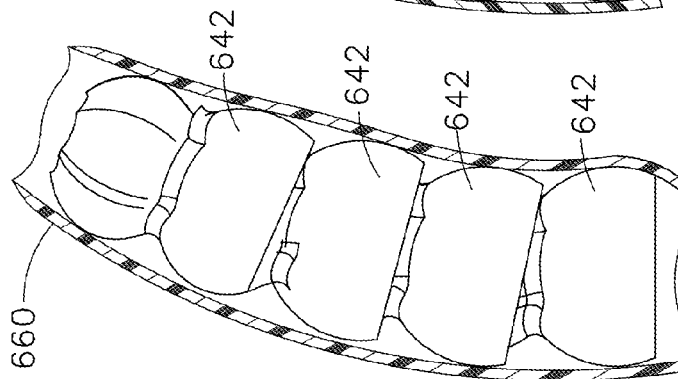


Fig. 43

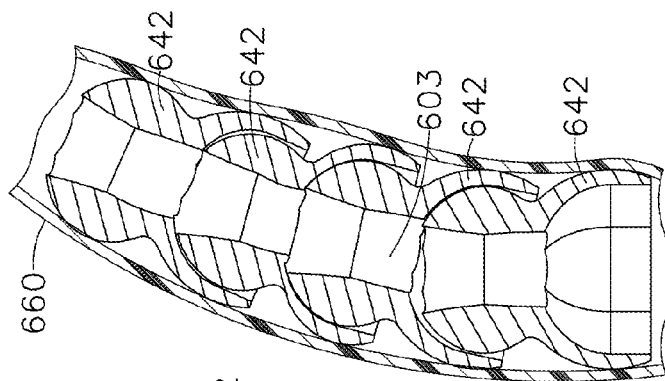


FIG. 44

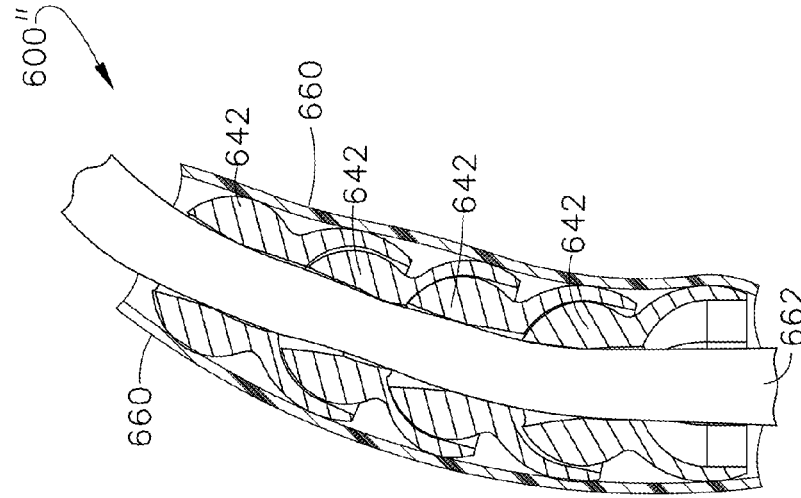


FIG. 45

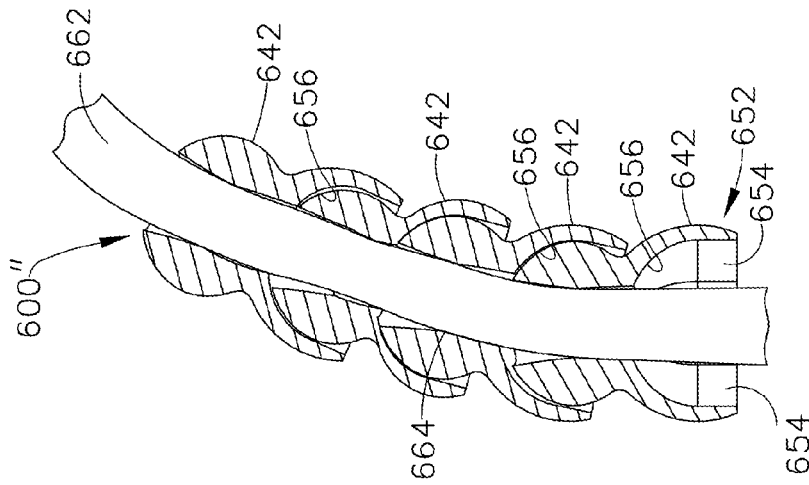


FIG. 46

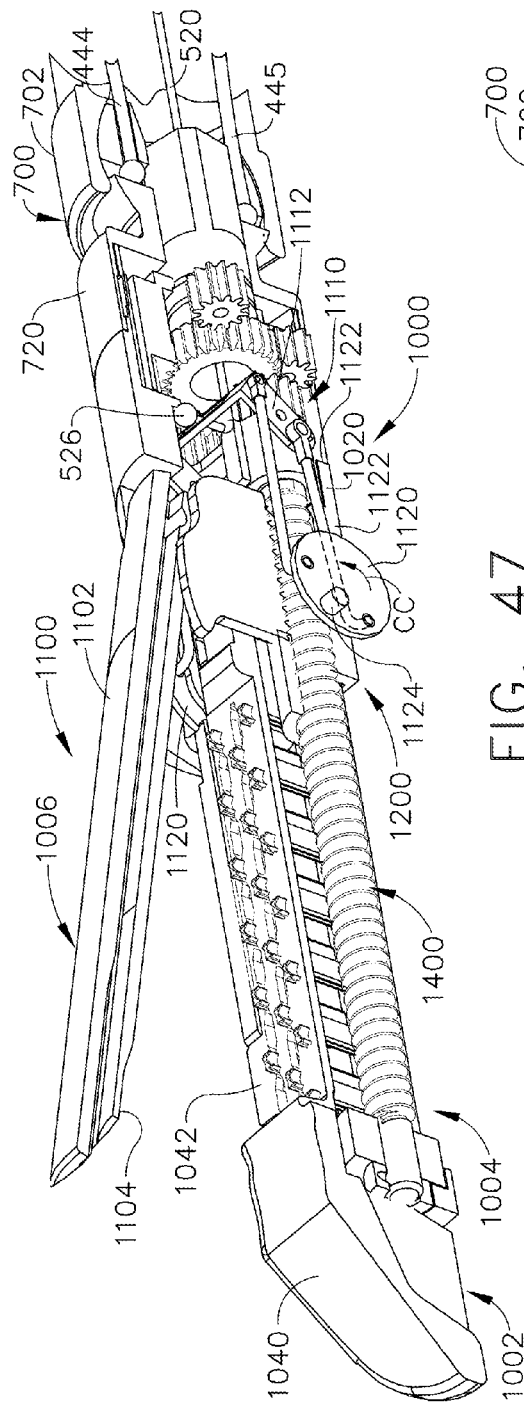


FIG. 47

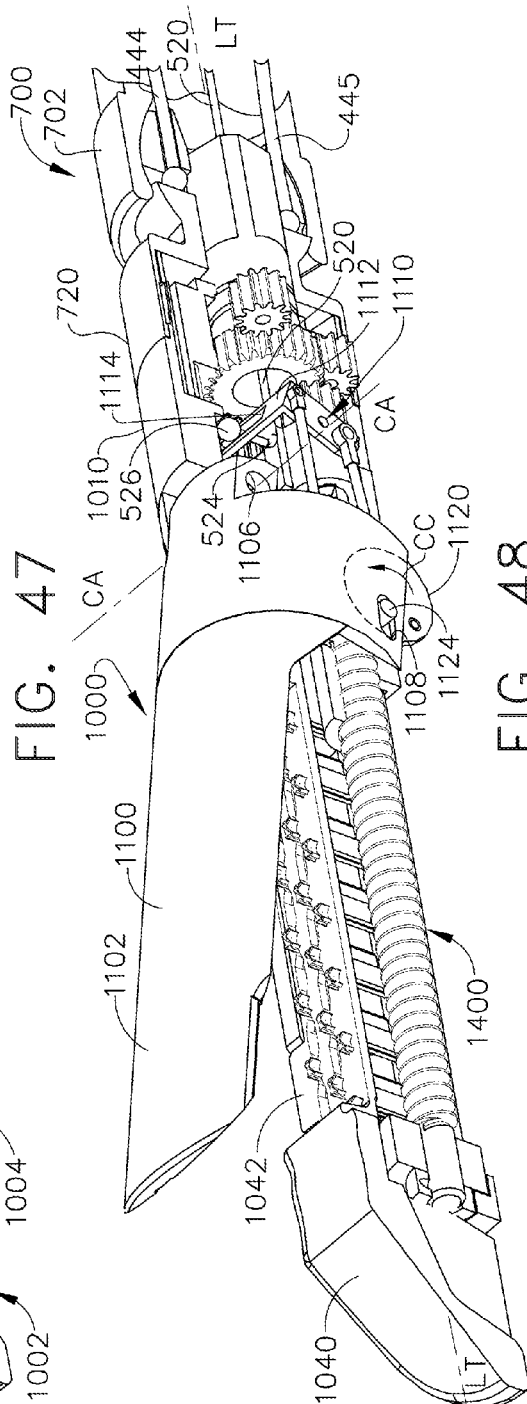


FIG. 48

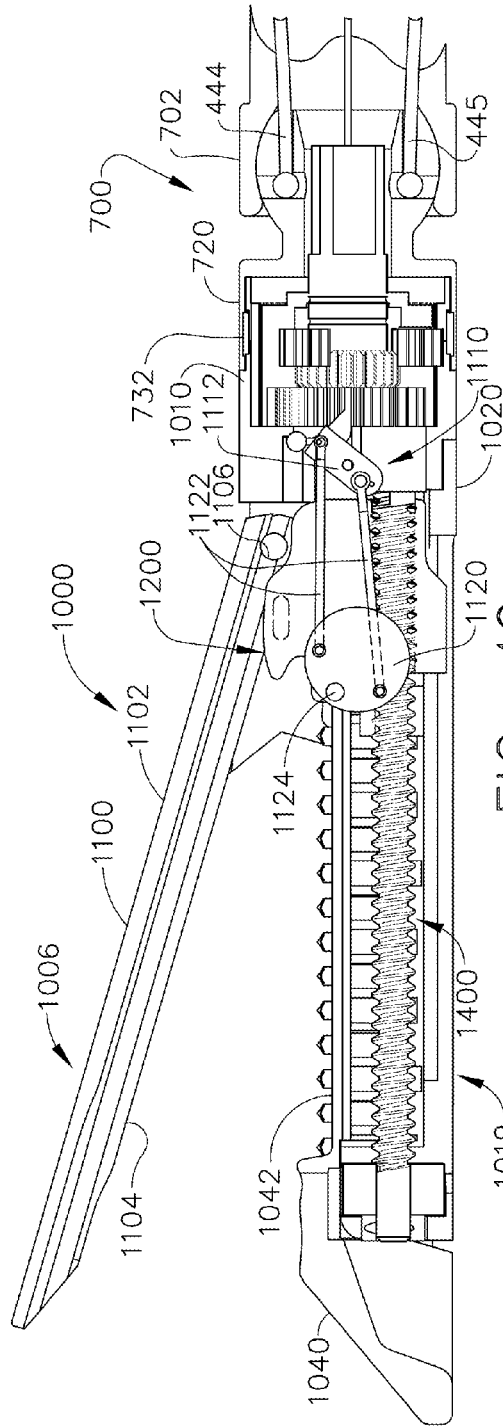


FIG. 49

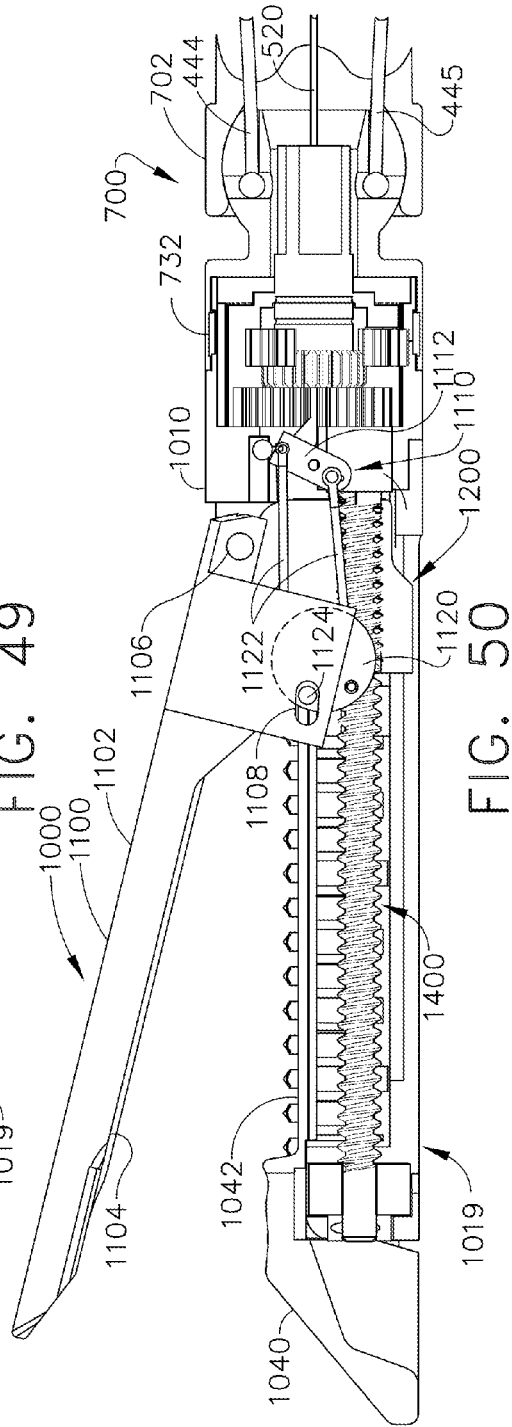
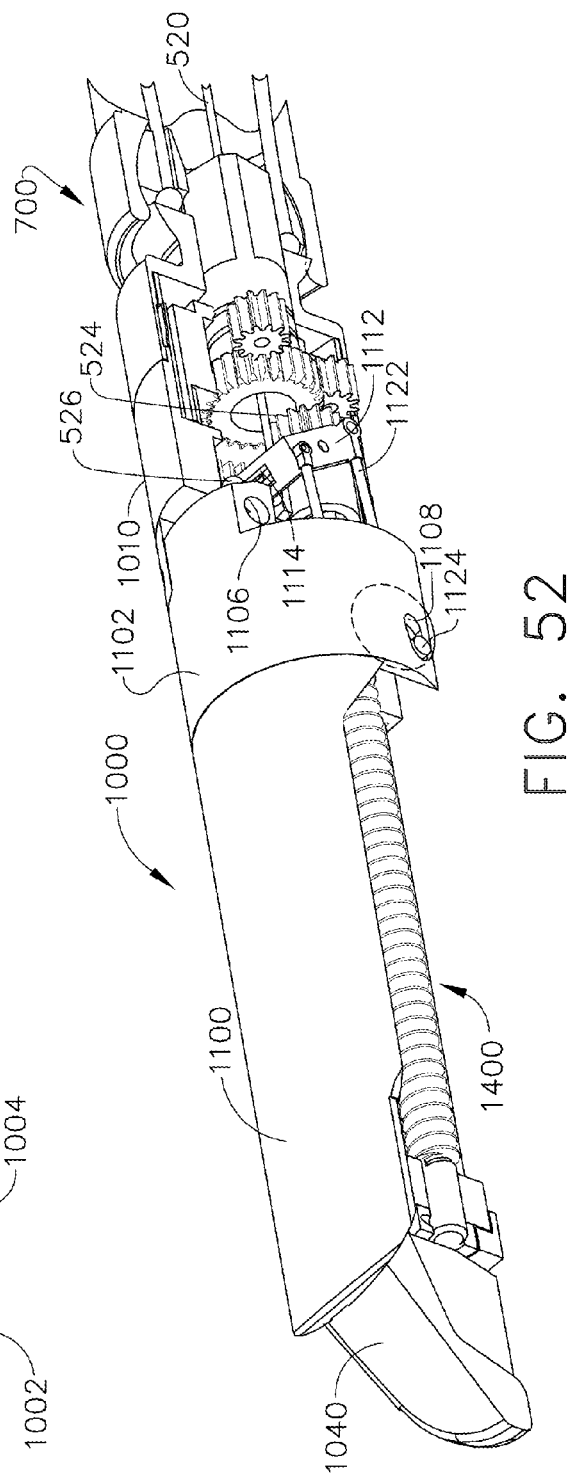
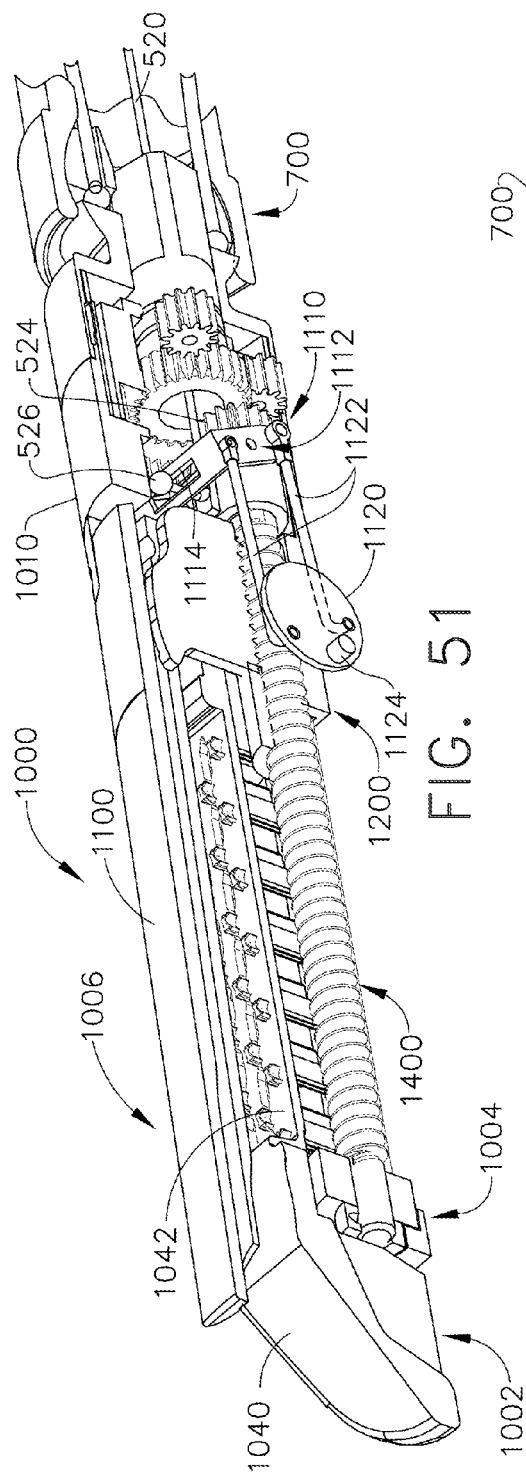


FIG. 50



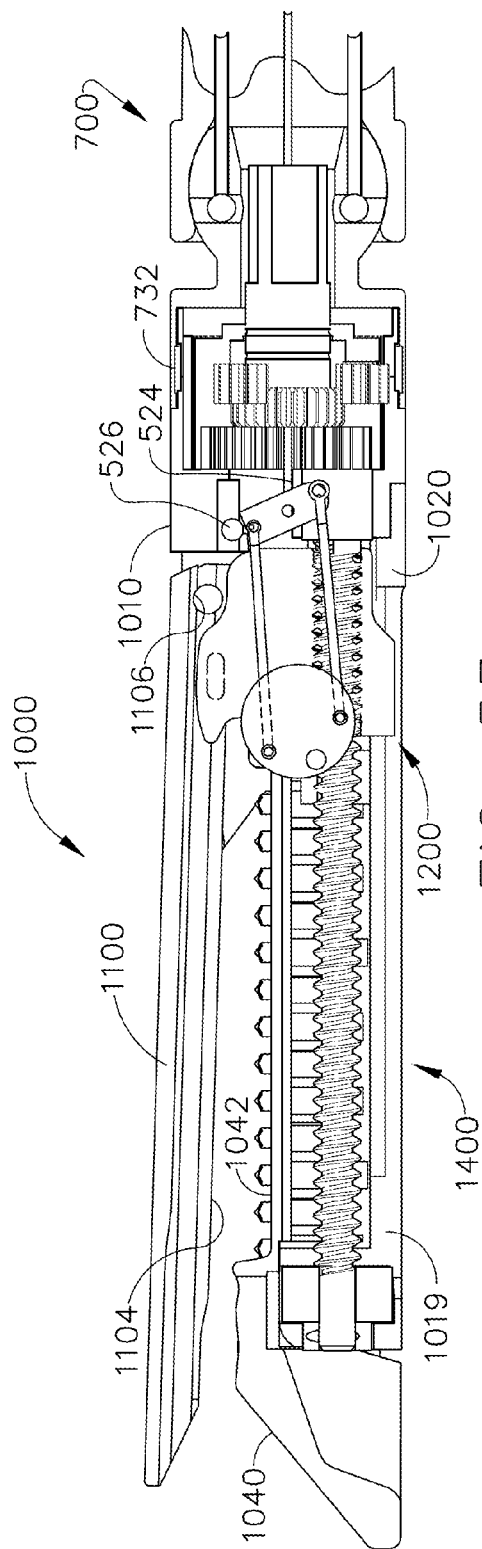


FIG. 53

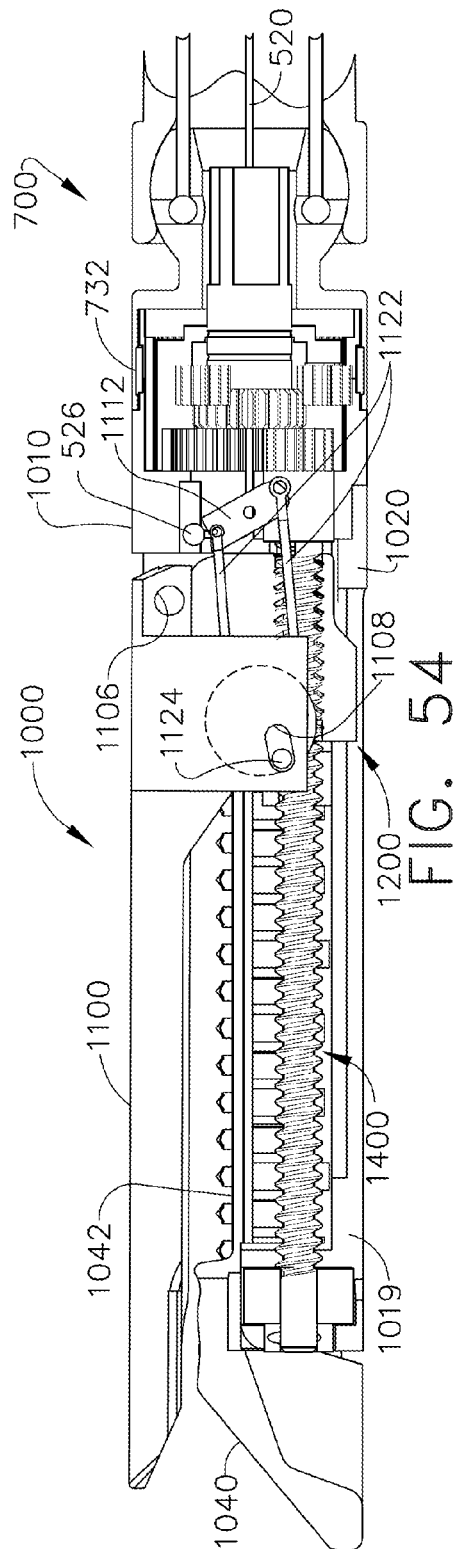


FIG. 54

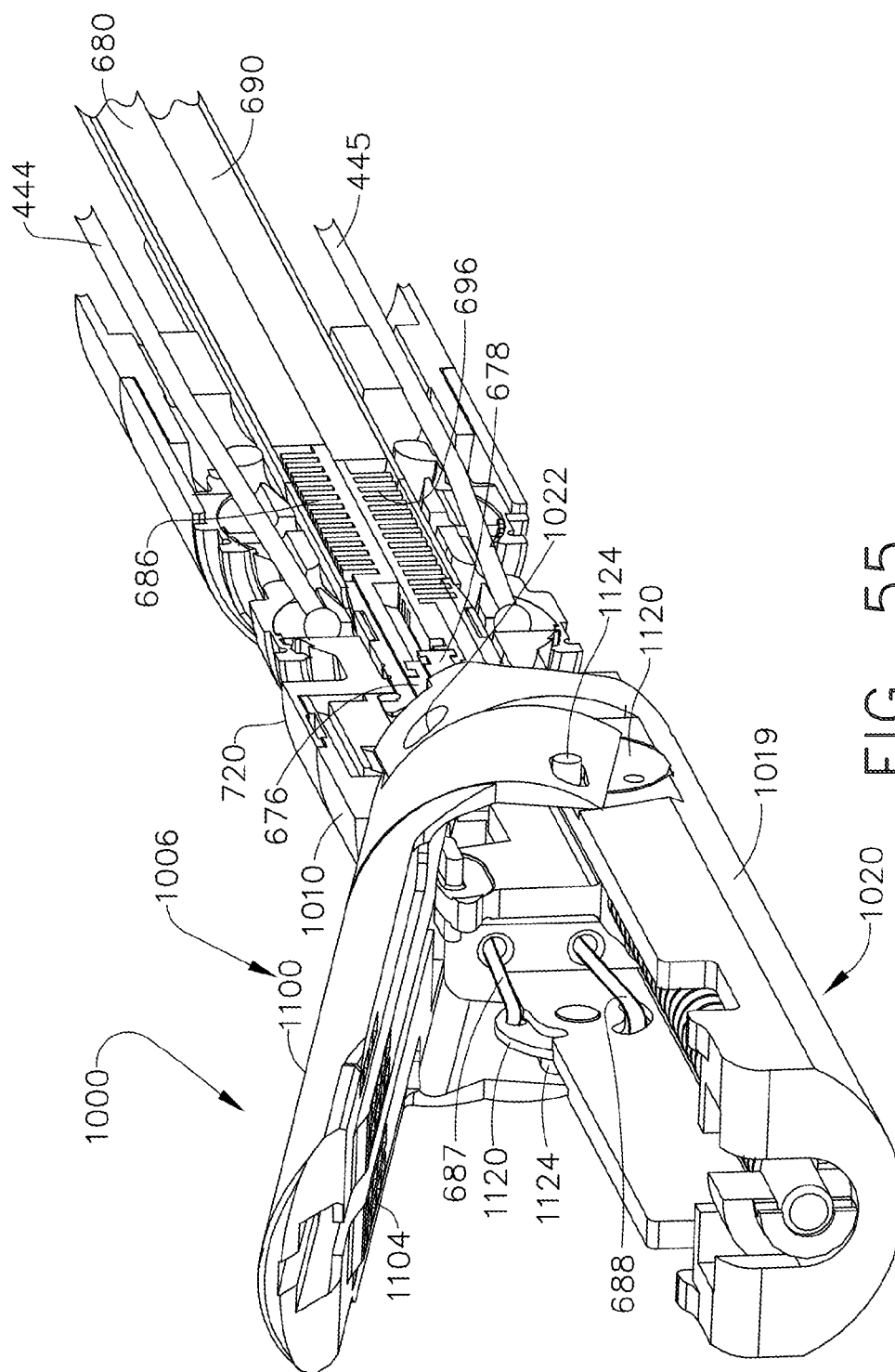


FIG. 55

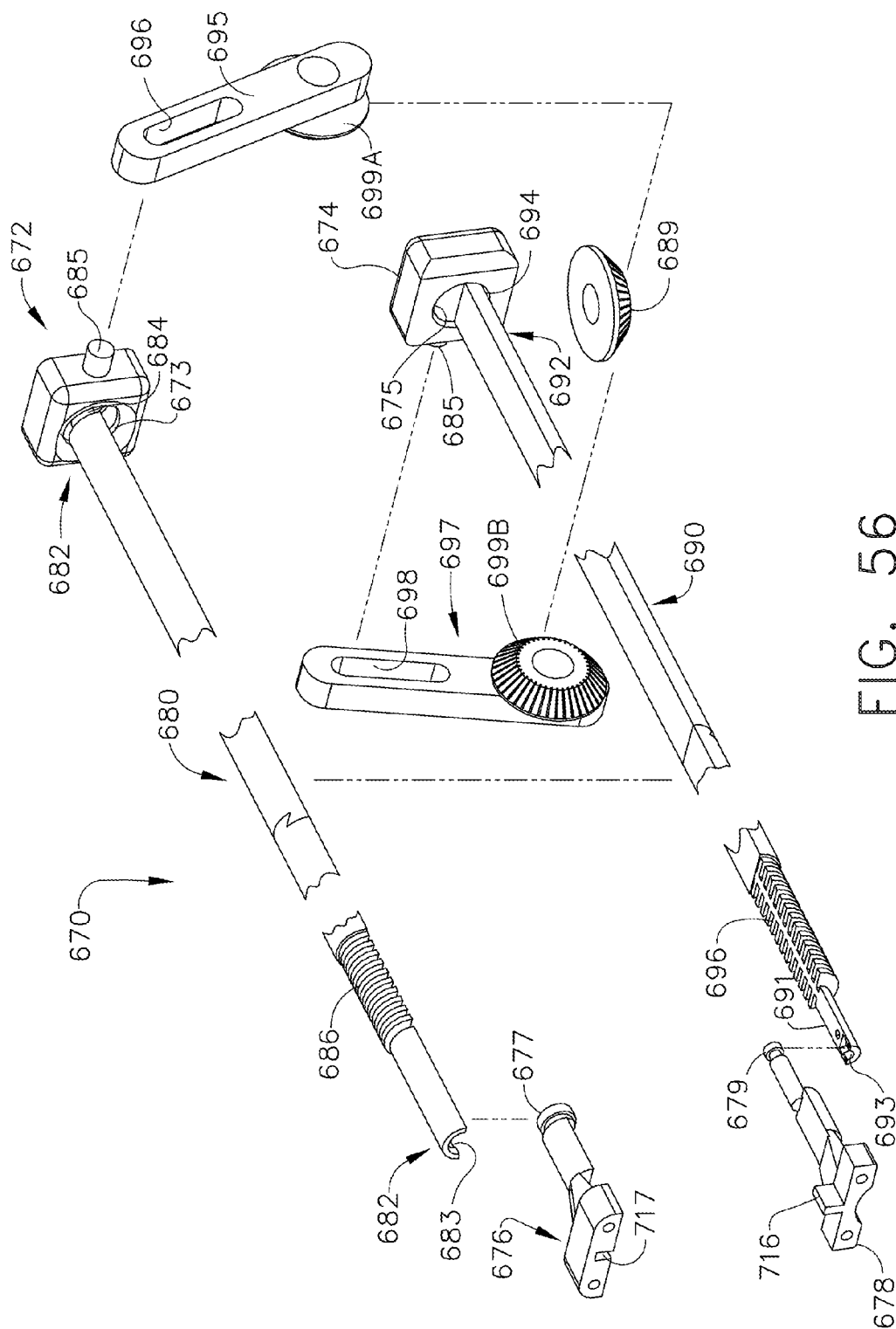
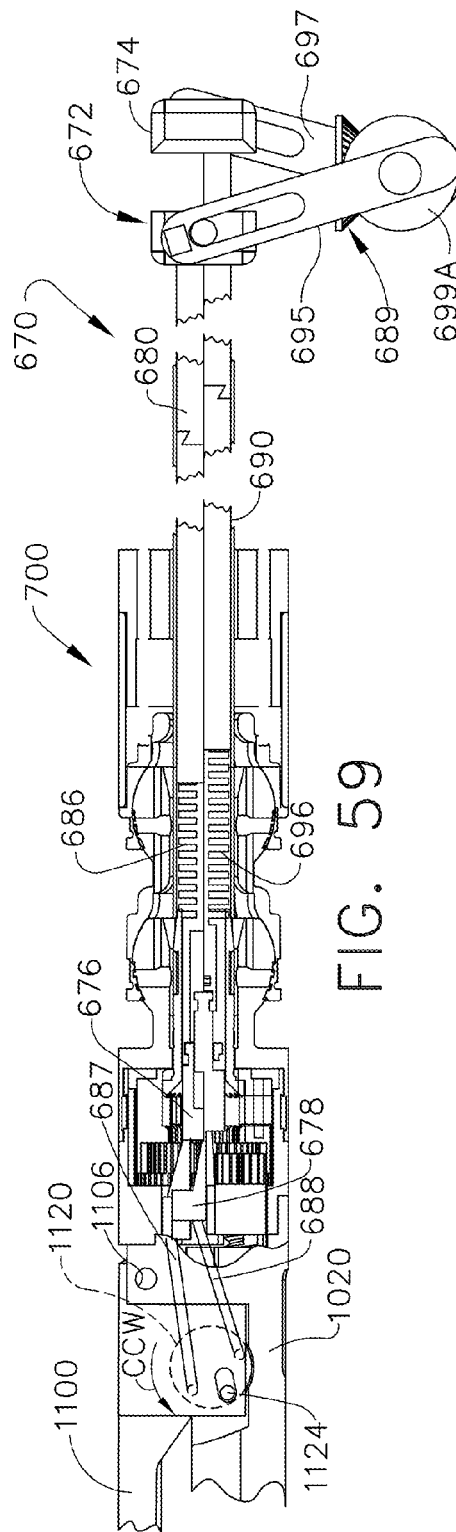
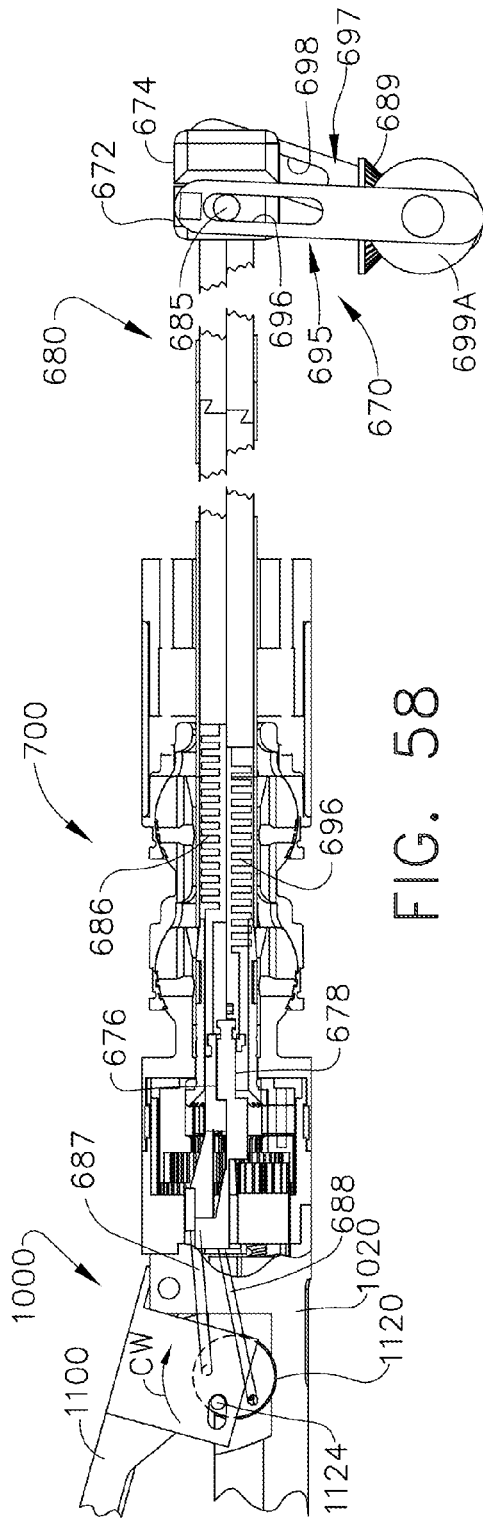


FIG. 56



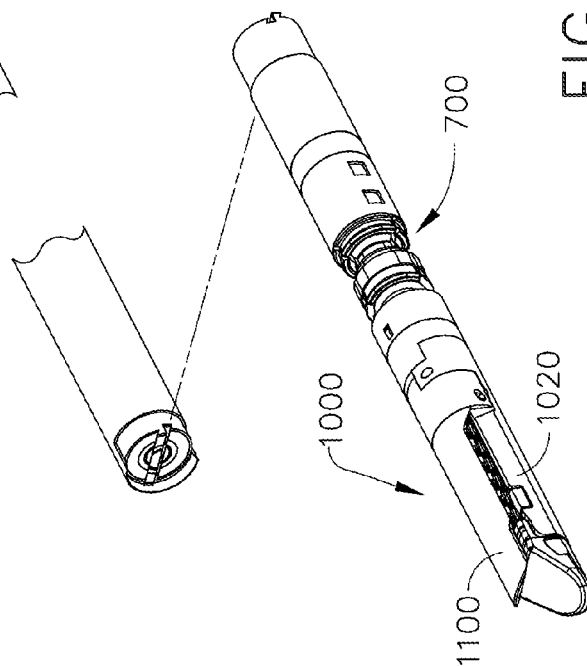
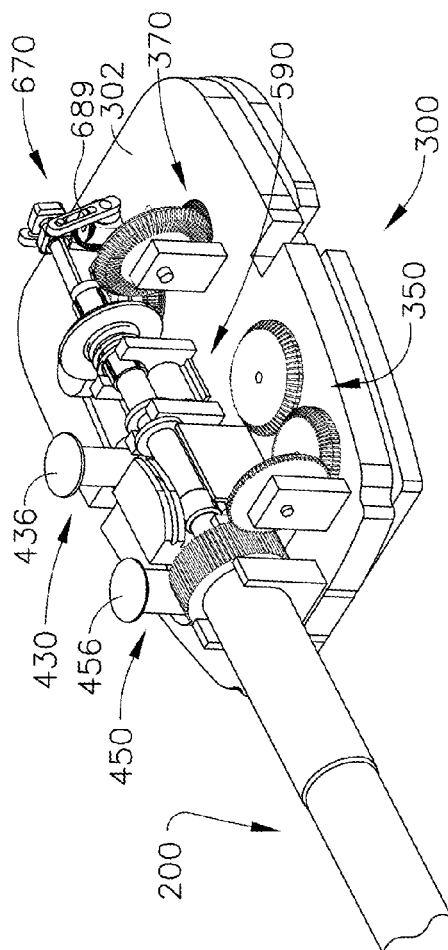


FIG. 59A

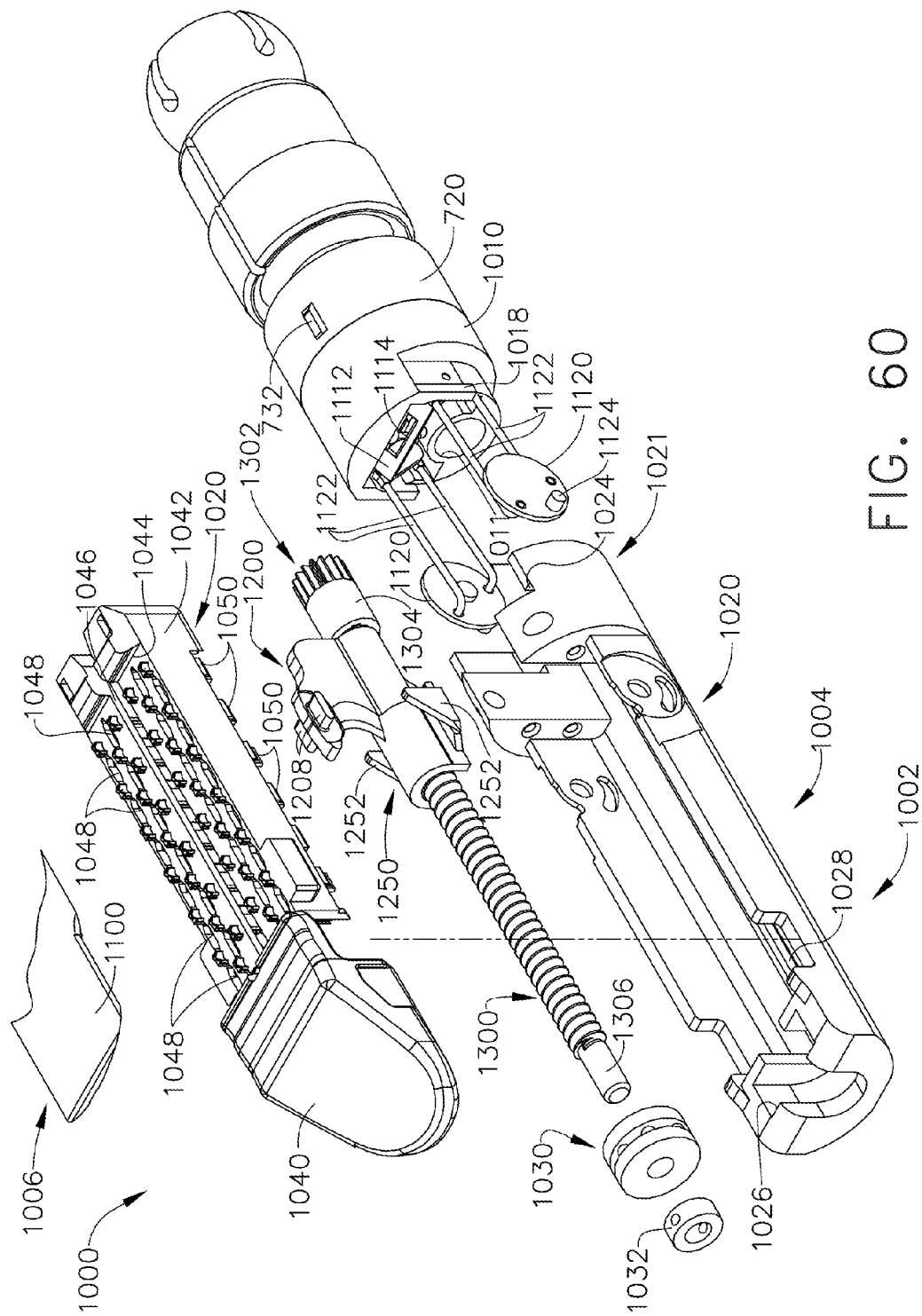


FIG. 60

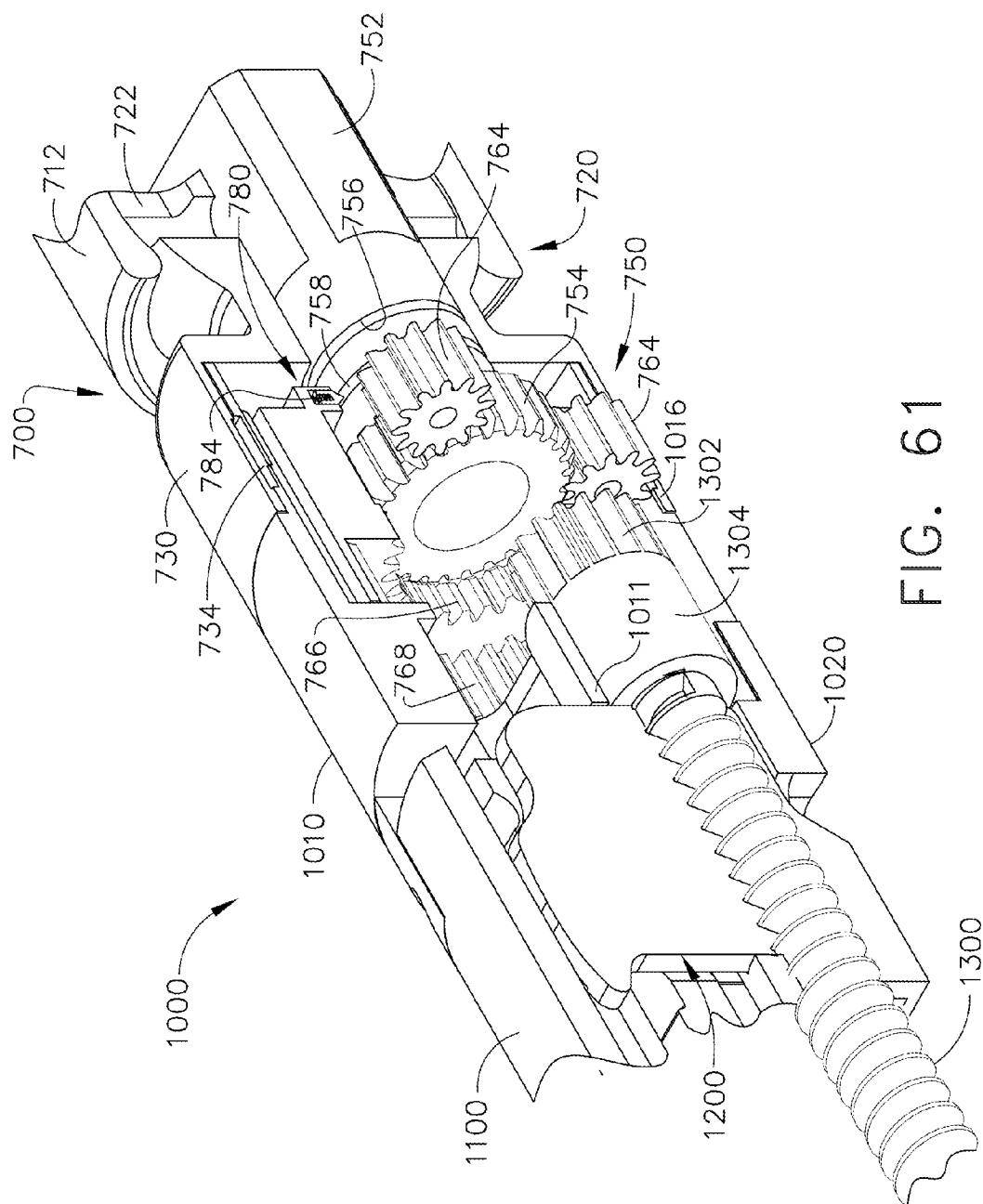
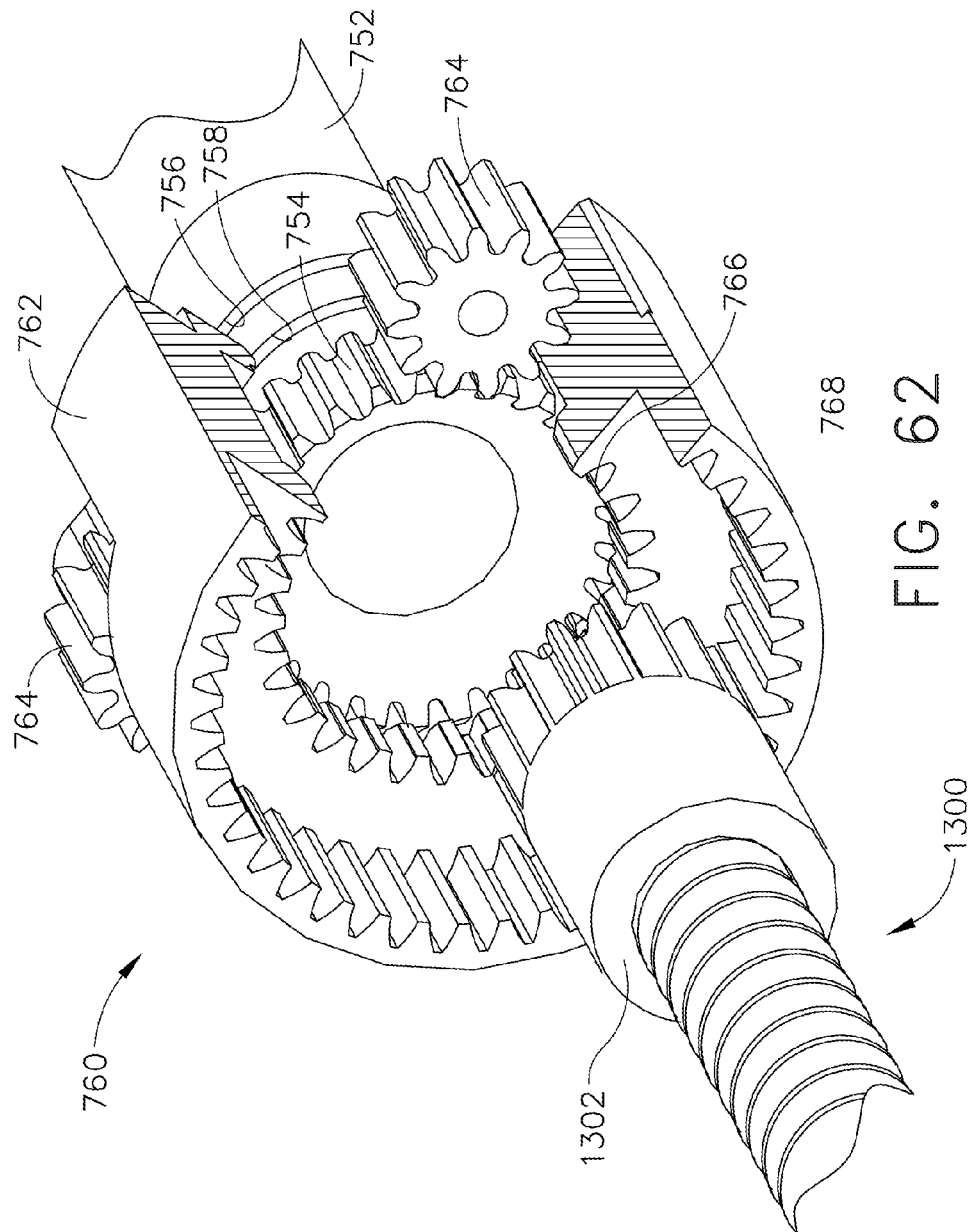


FIG. 61



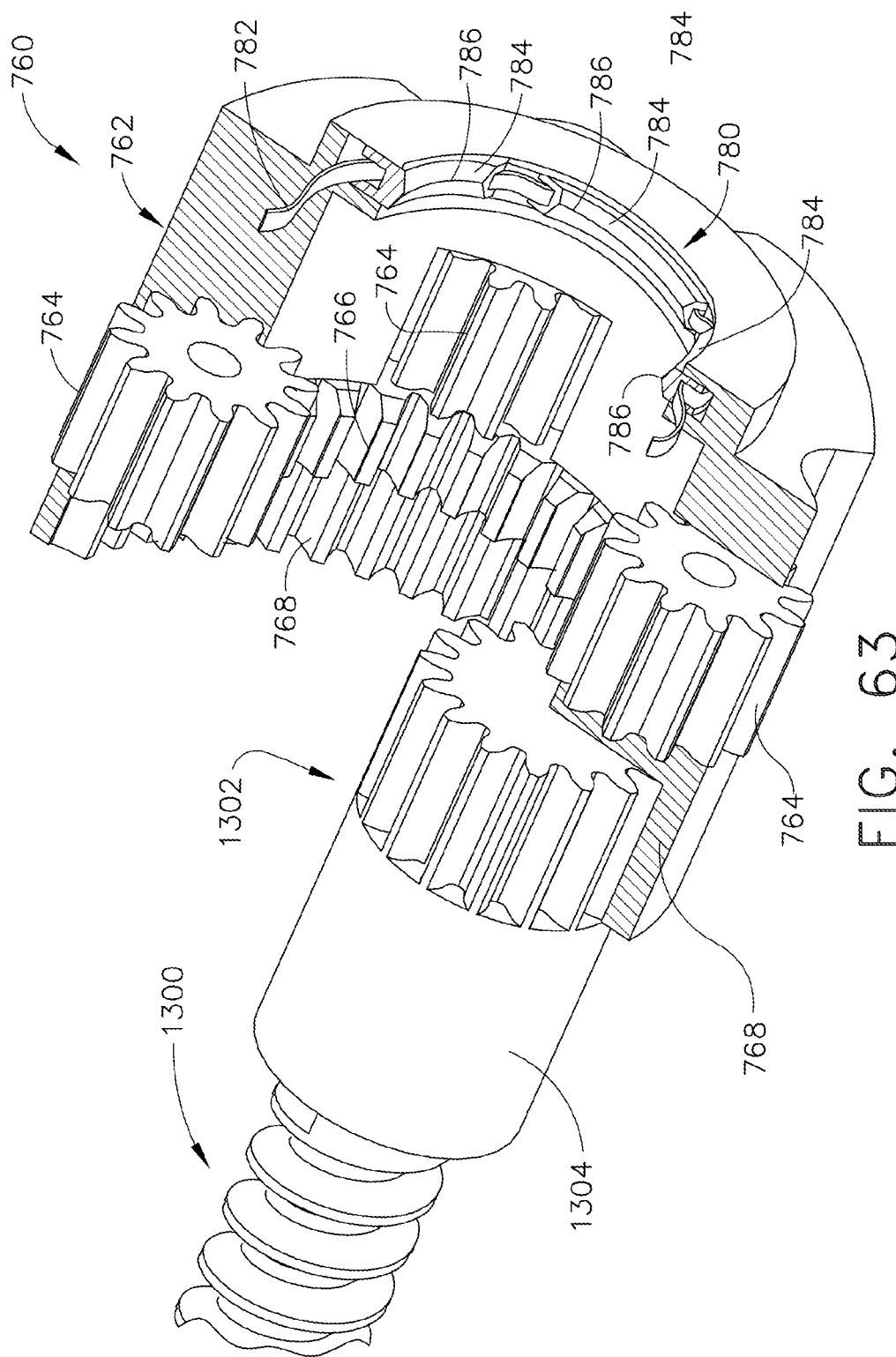
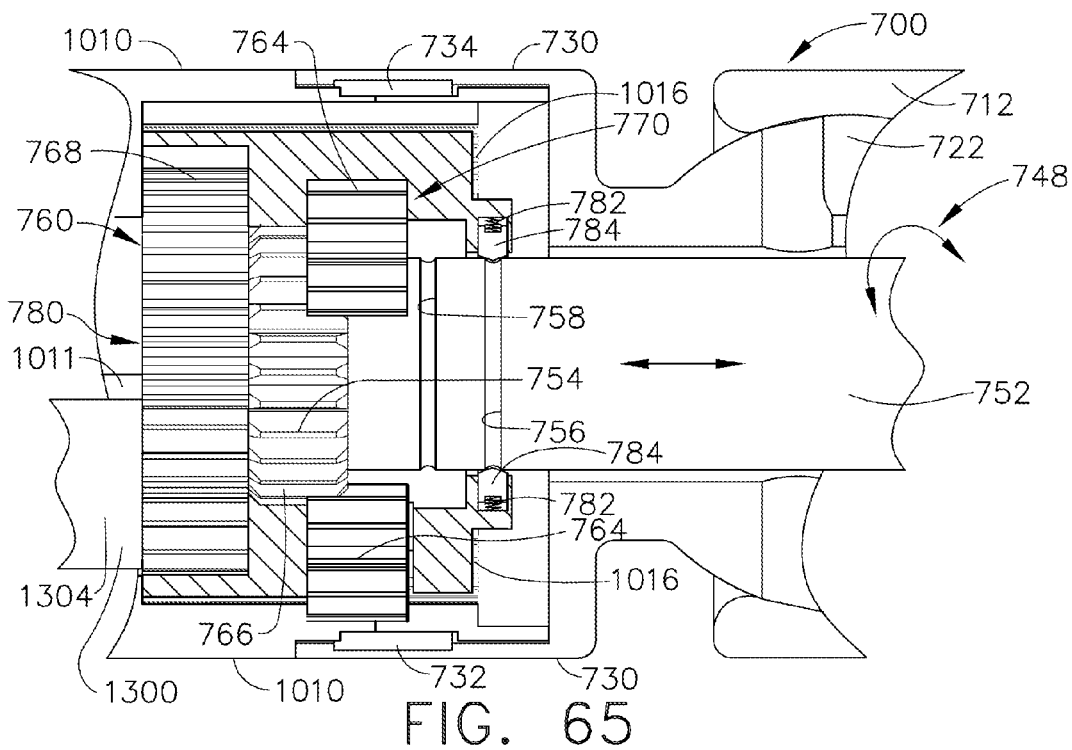
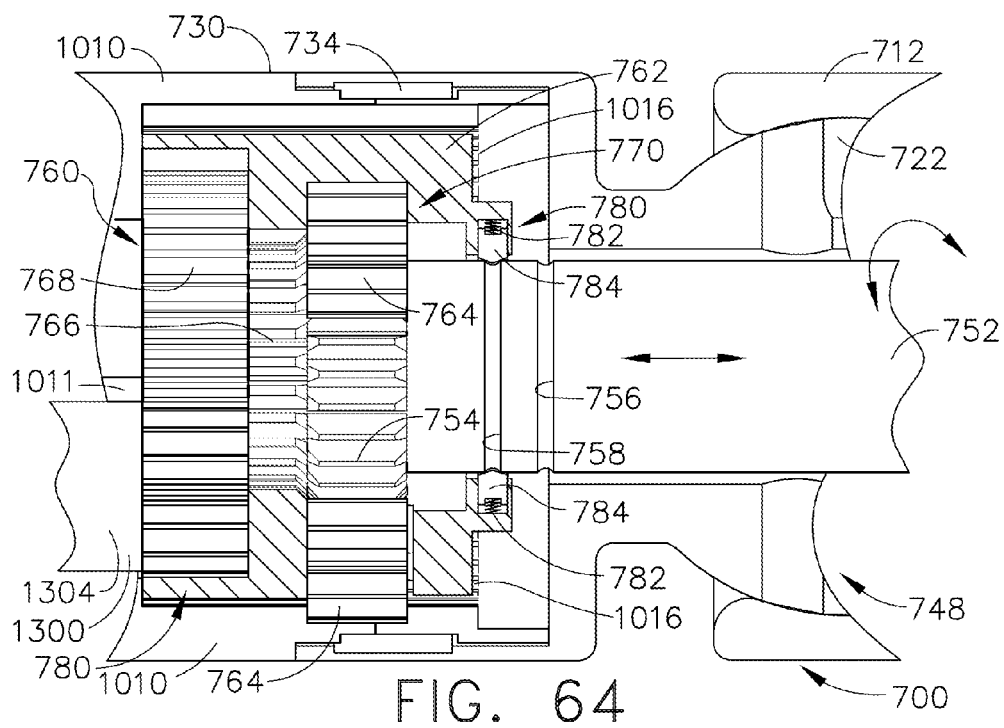
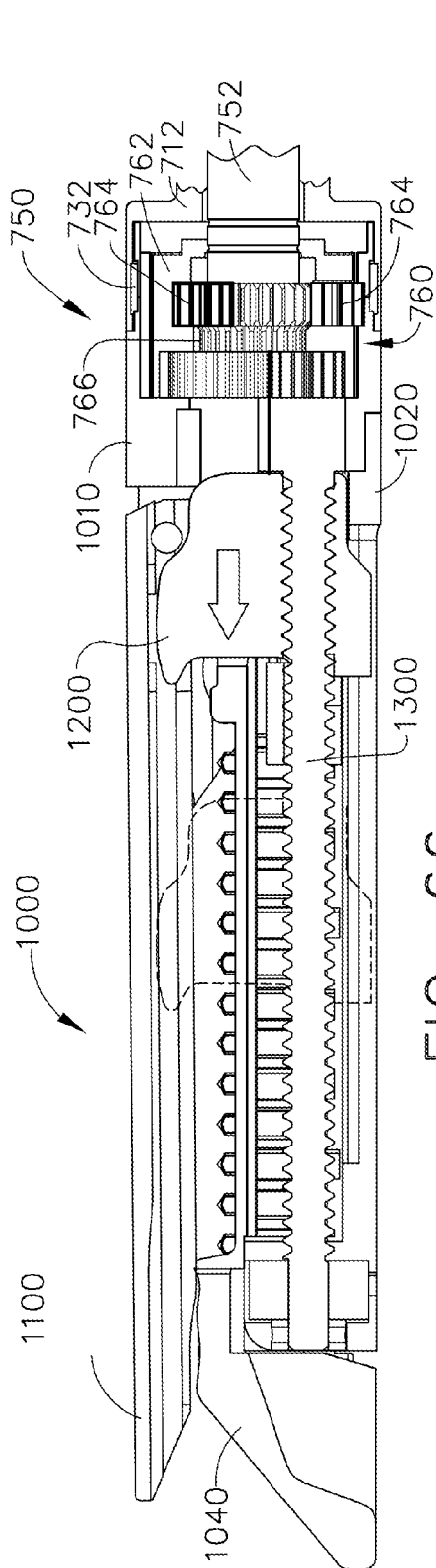


FIG. 63





F/G.
66

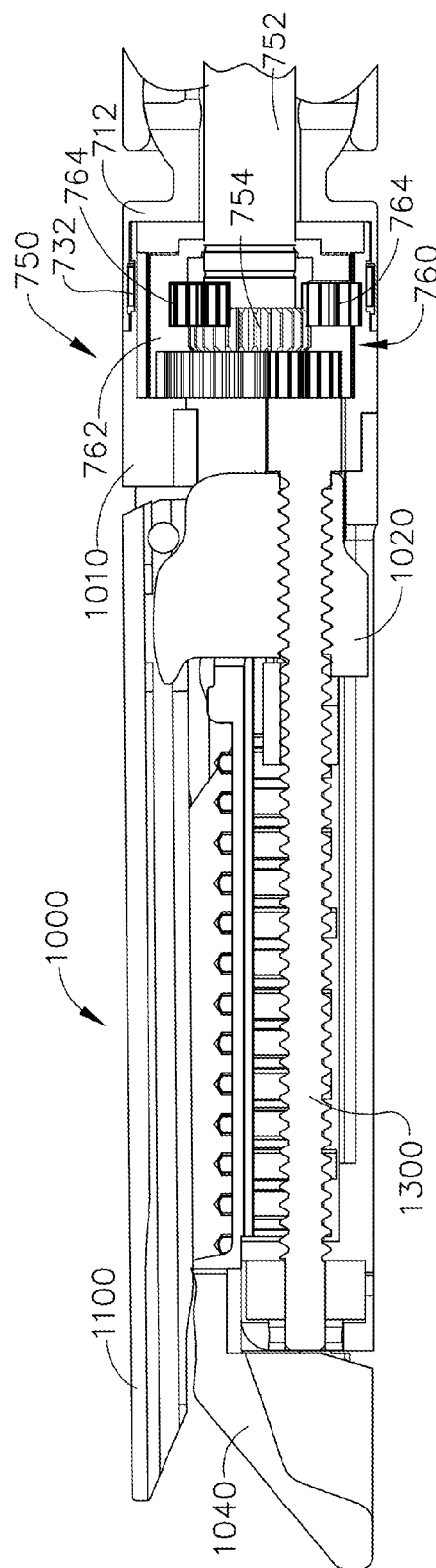
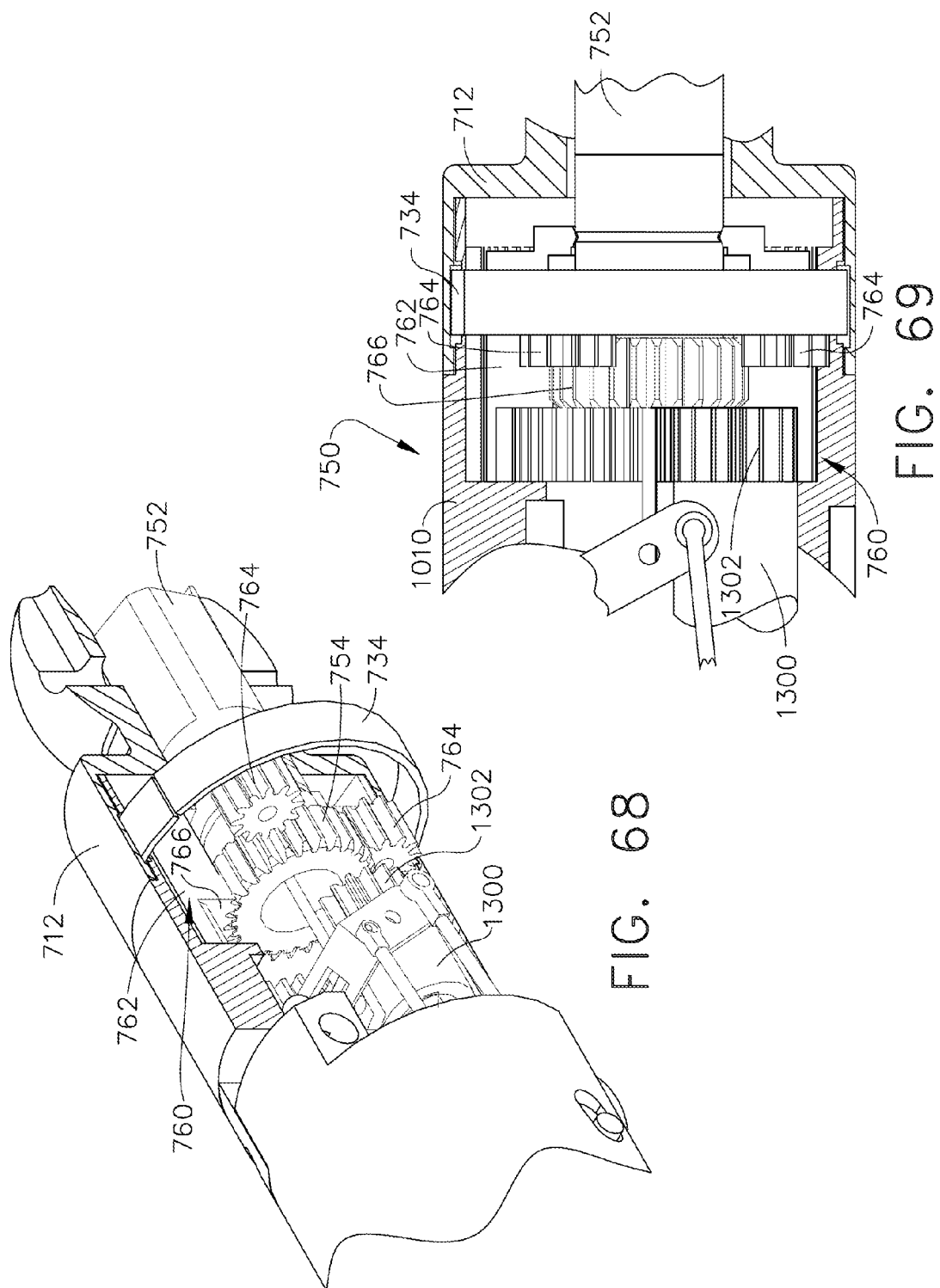
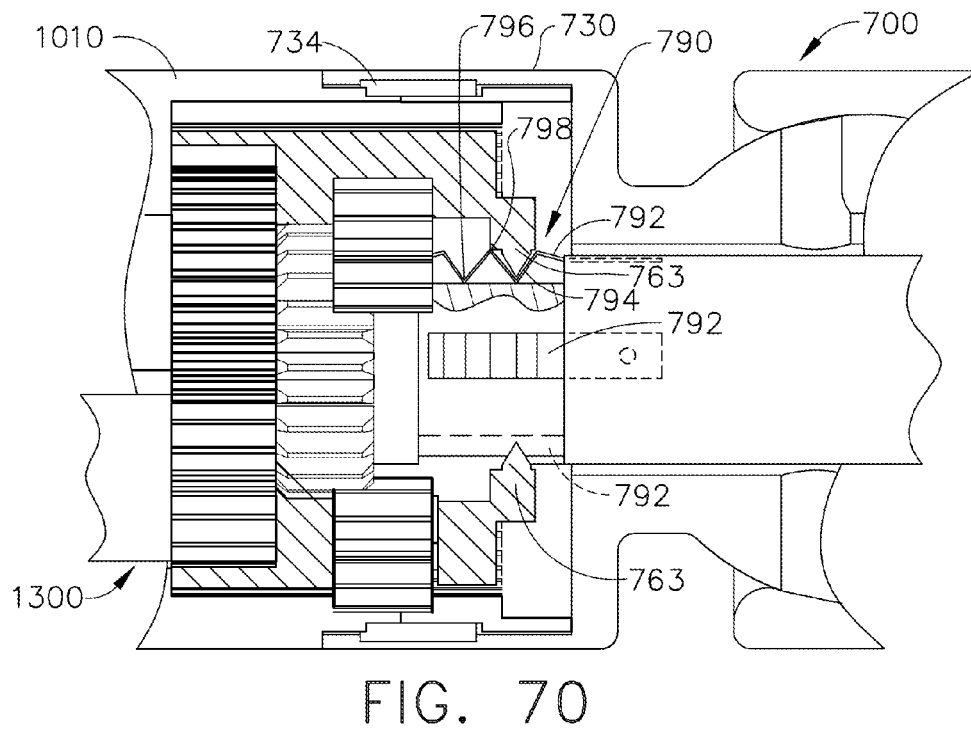
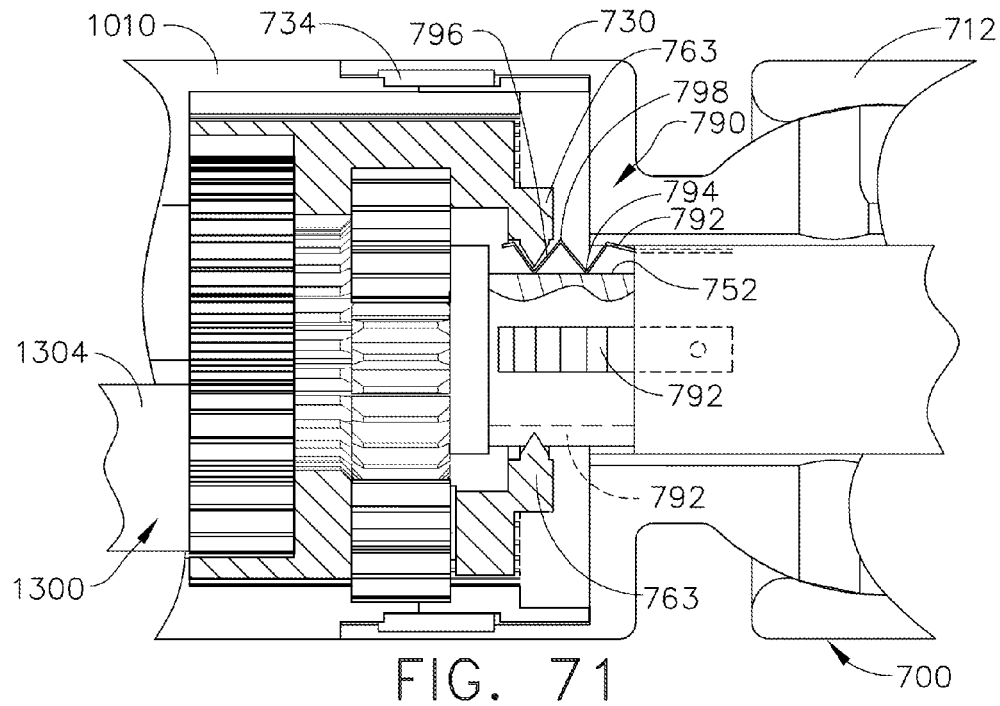
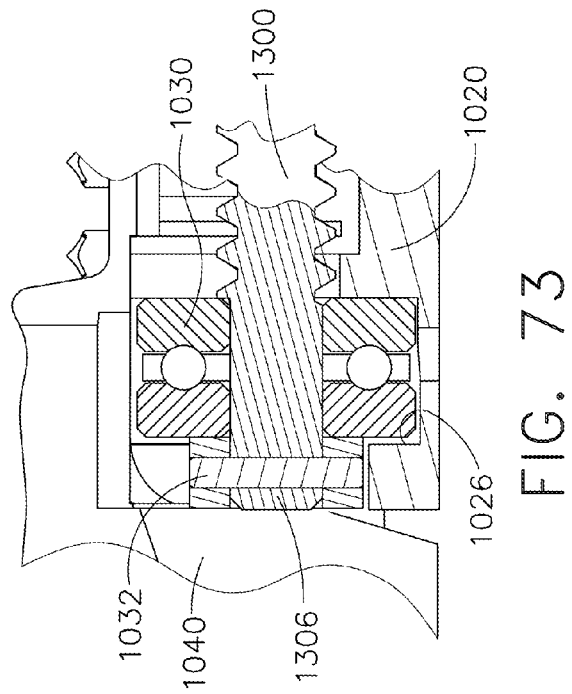
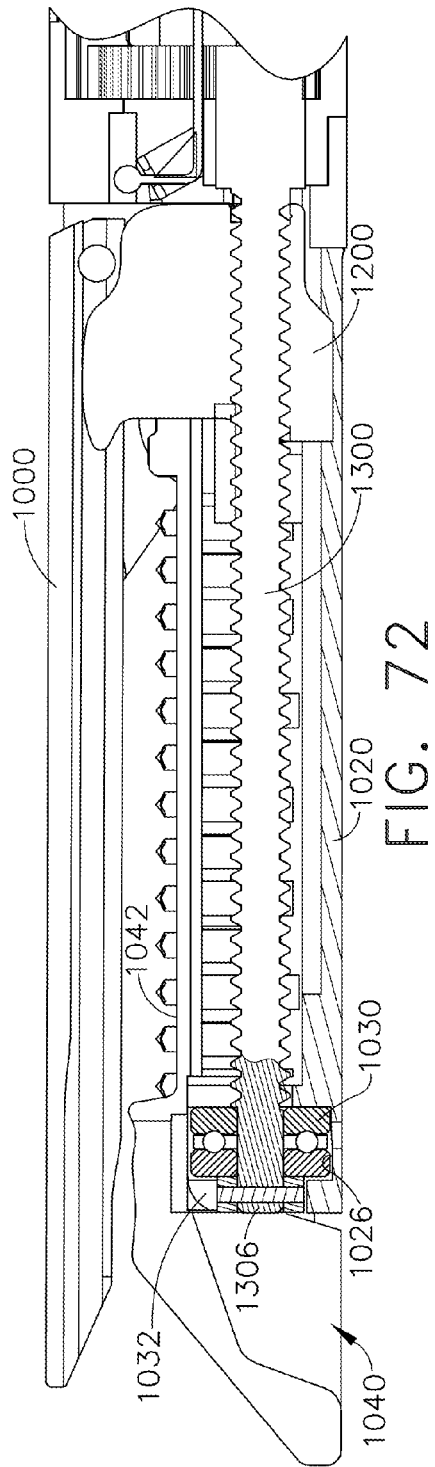
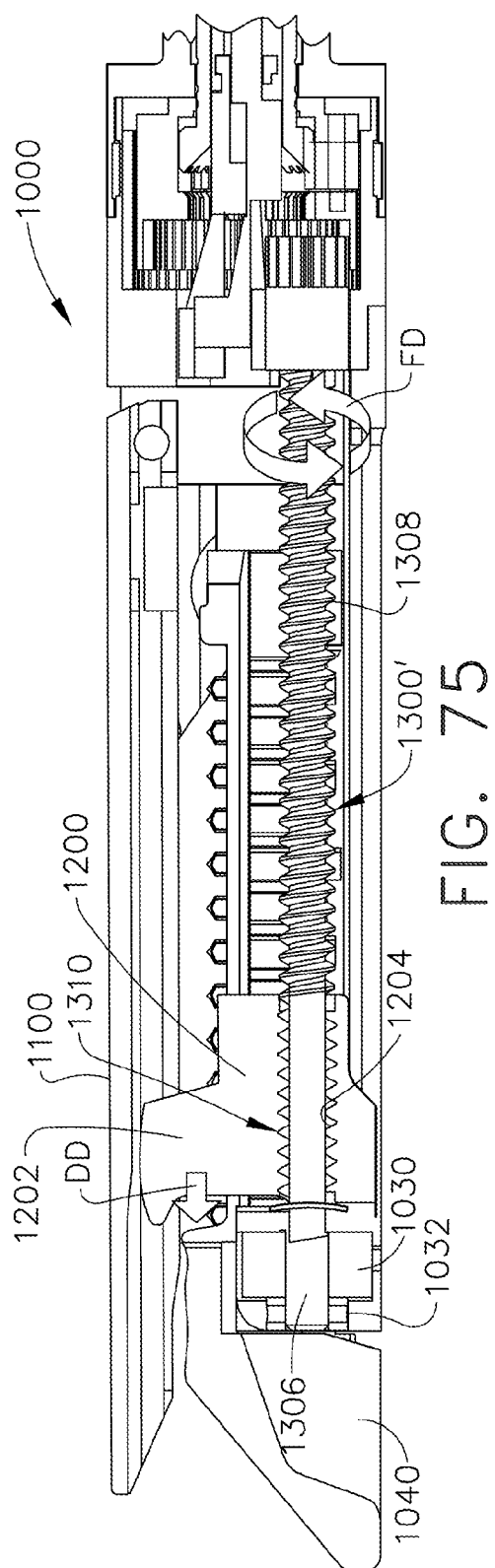
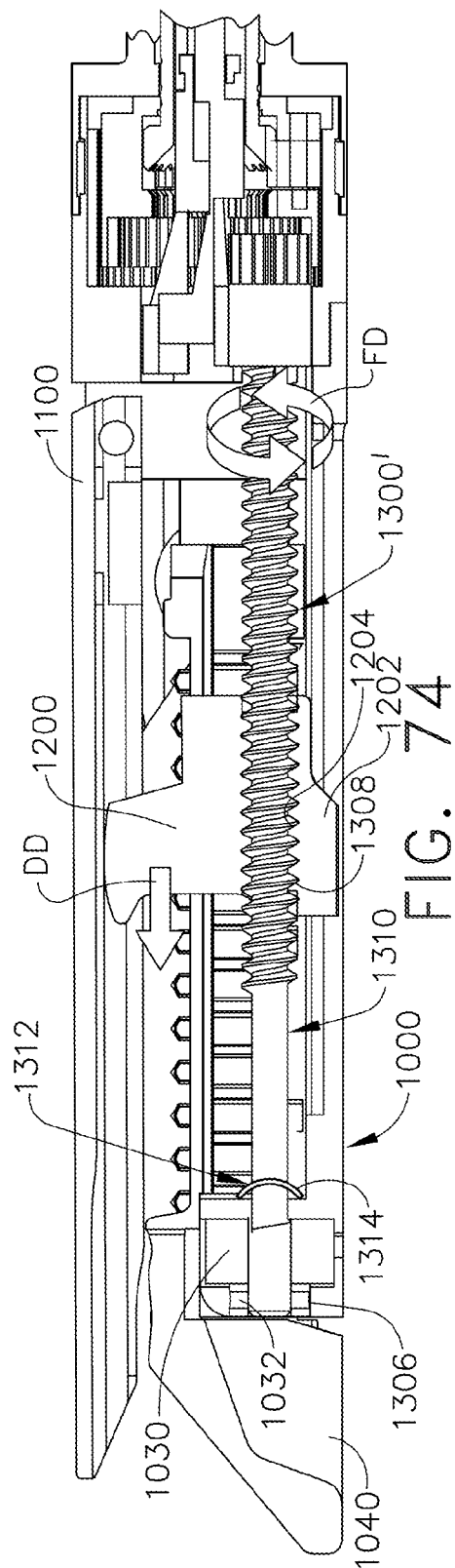


FIG. 67









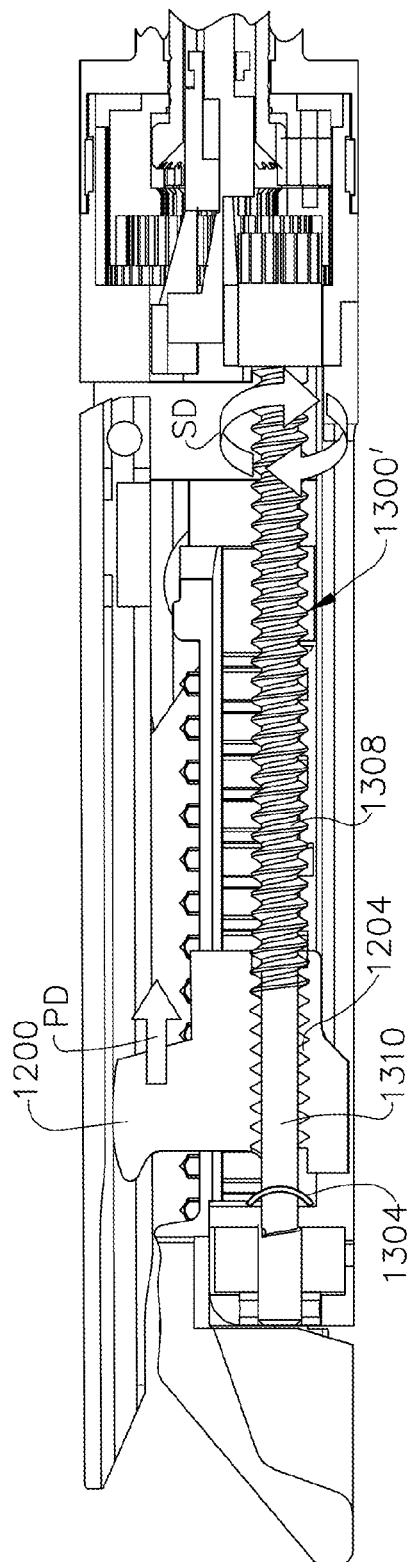
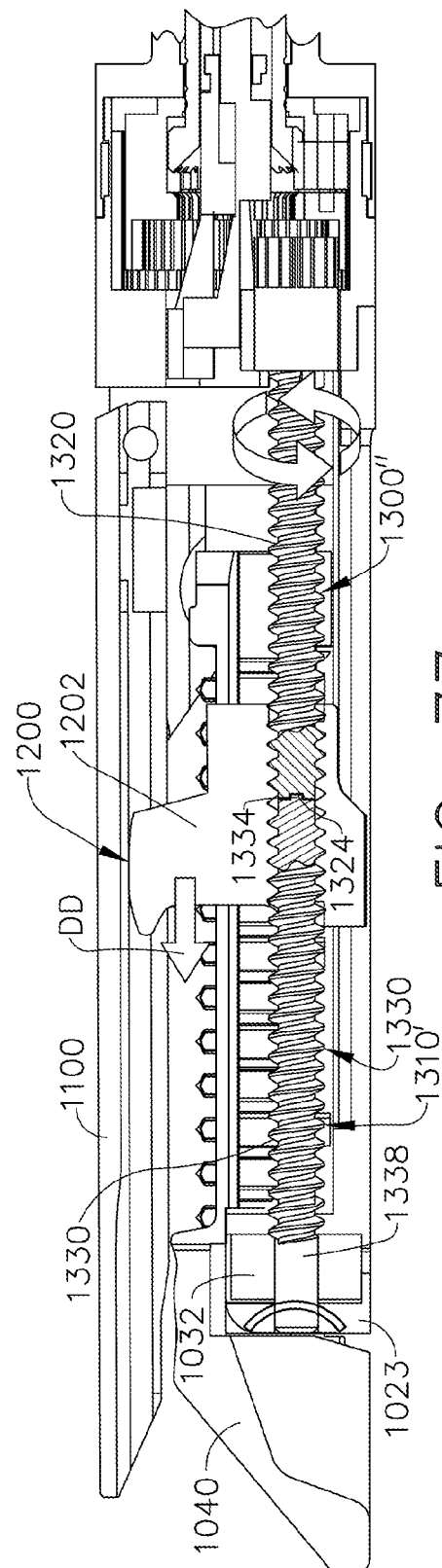
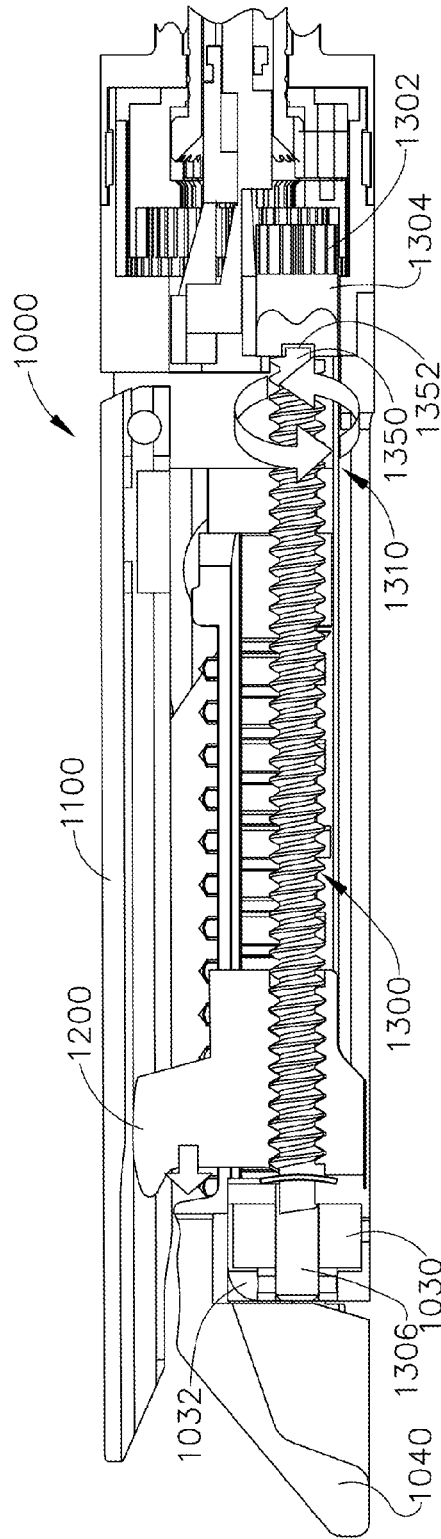
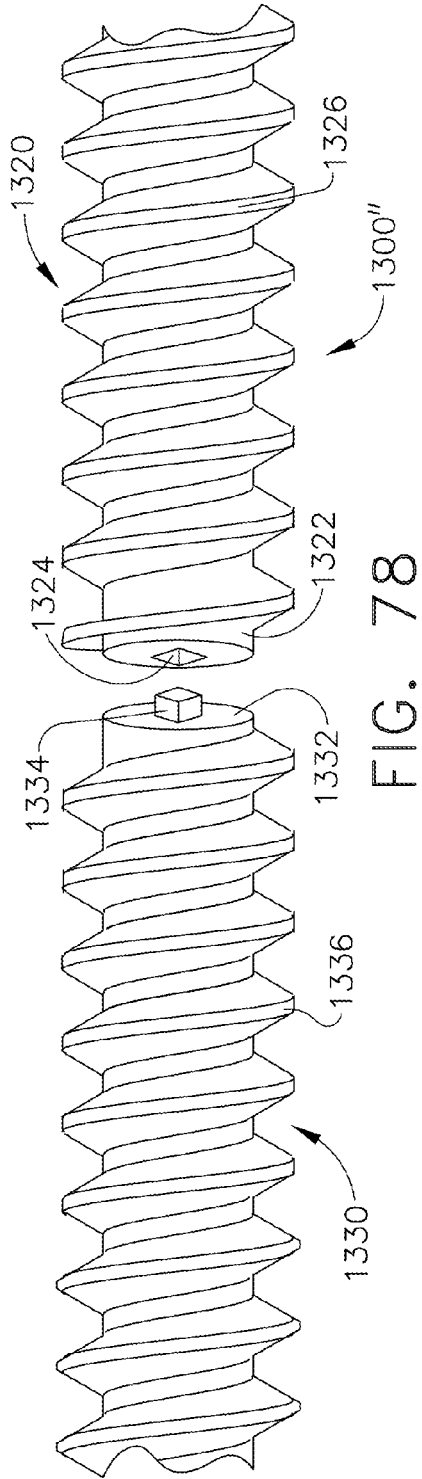


FIG. 76



77
G
F



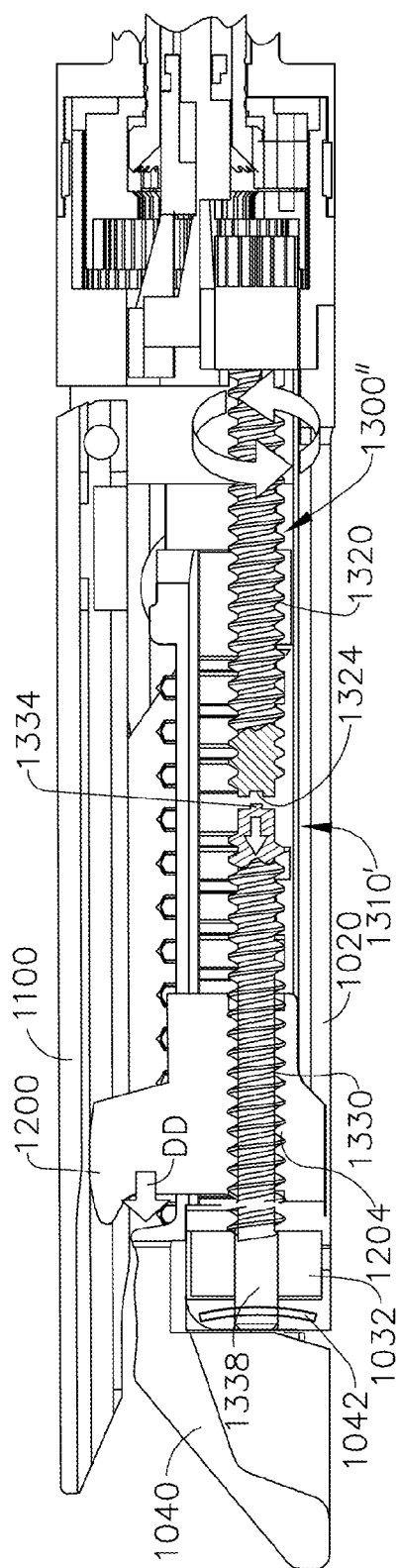


FIG. 79

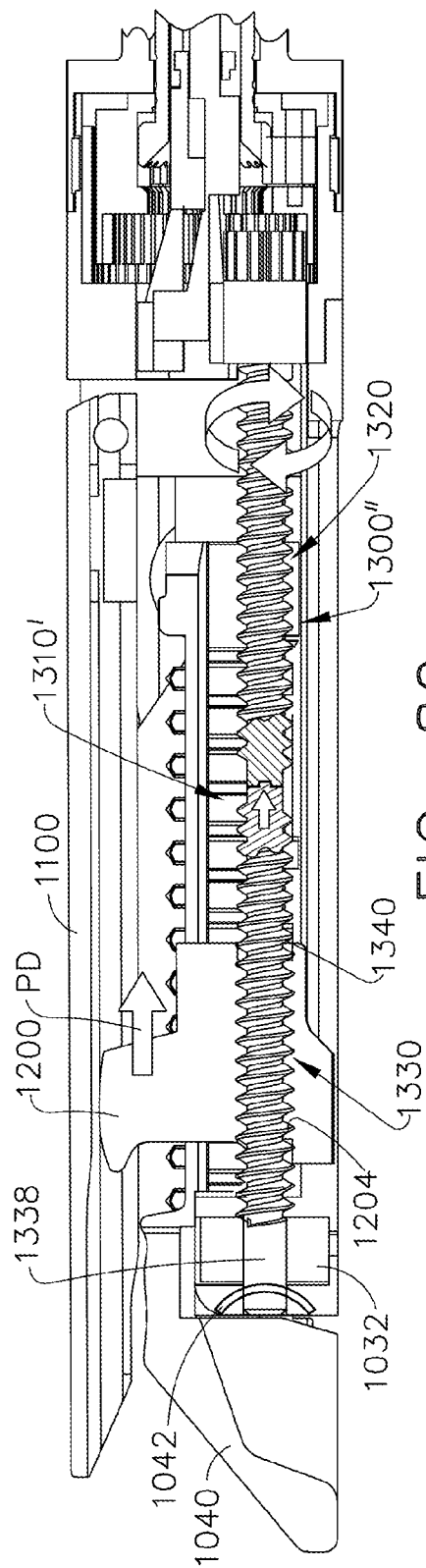


FIG. 80

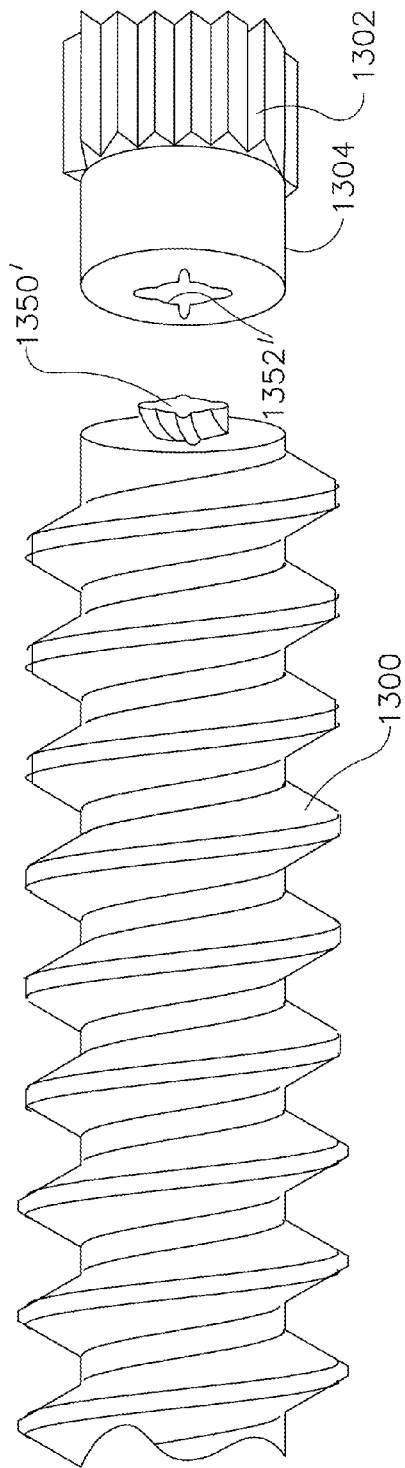


FIG. 81A

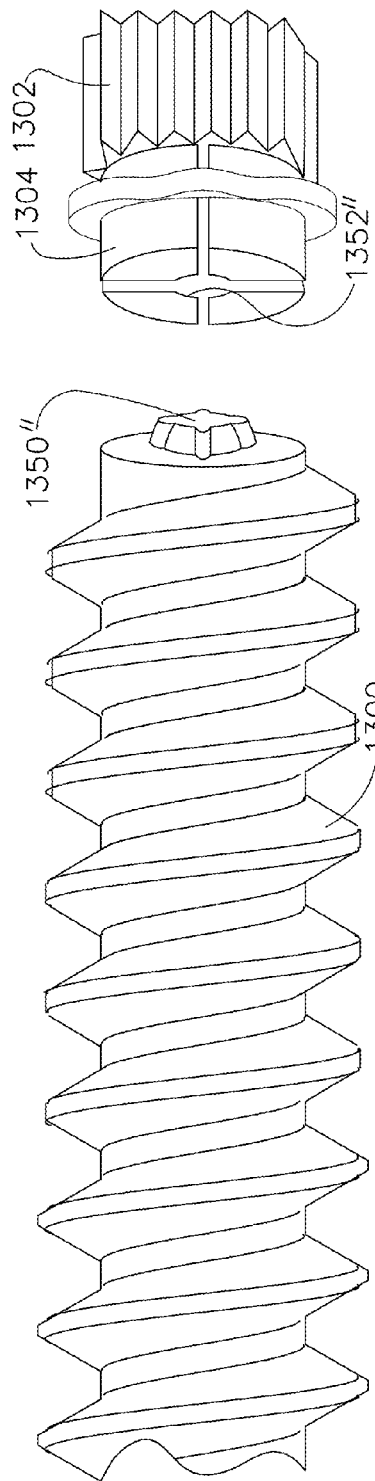


FIG. 81B

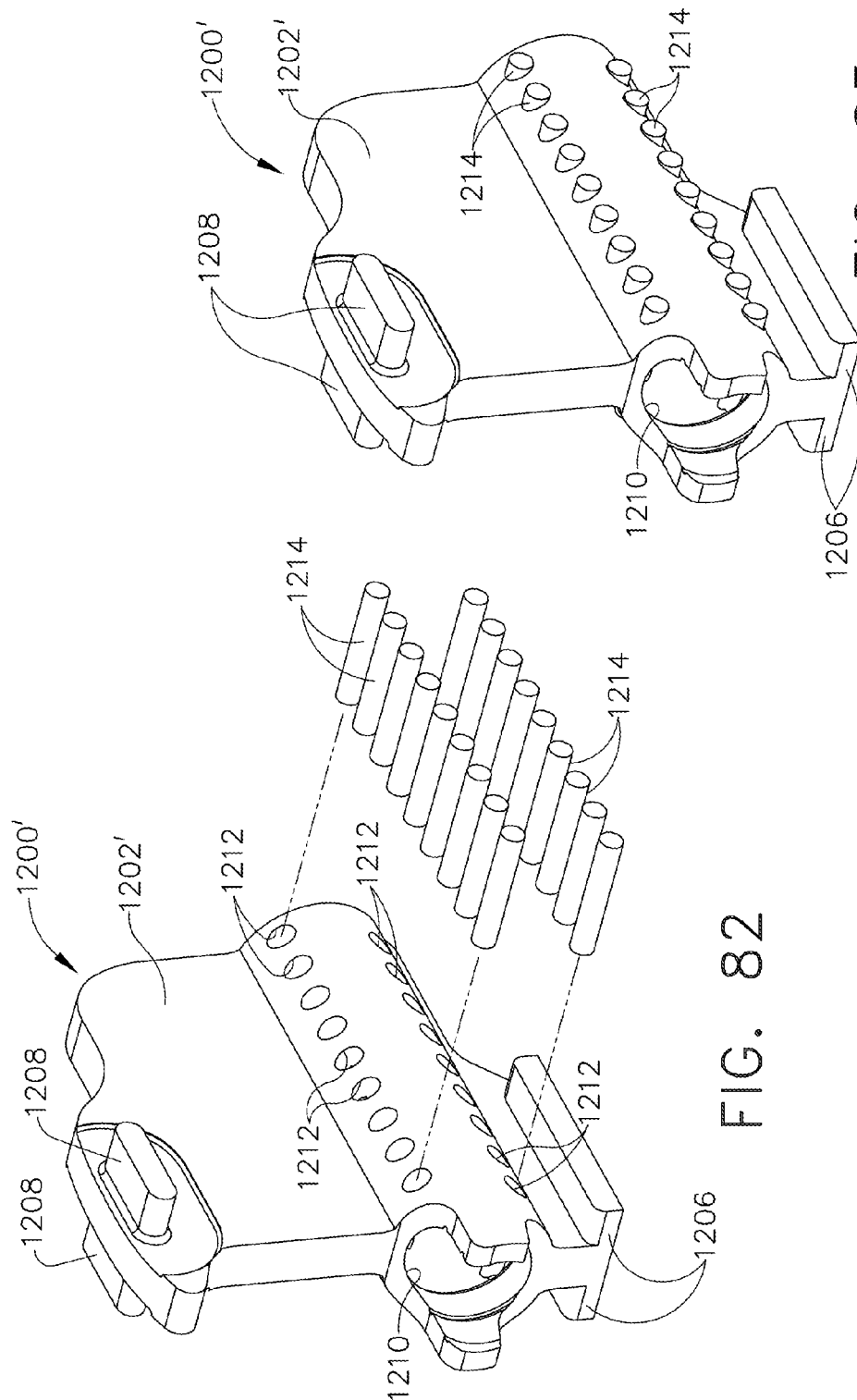


FIG. 82

FIG. 83

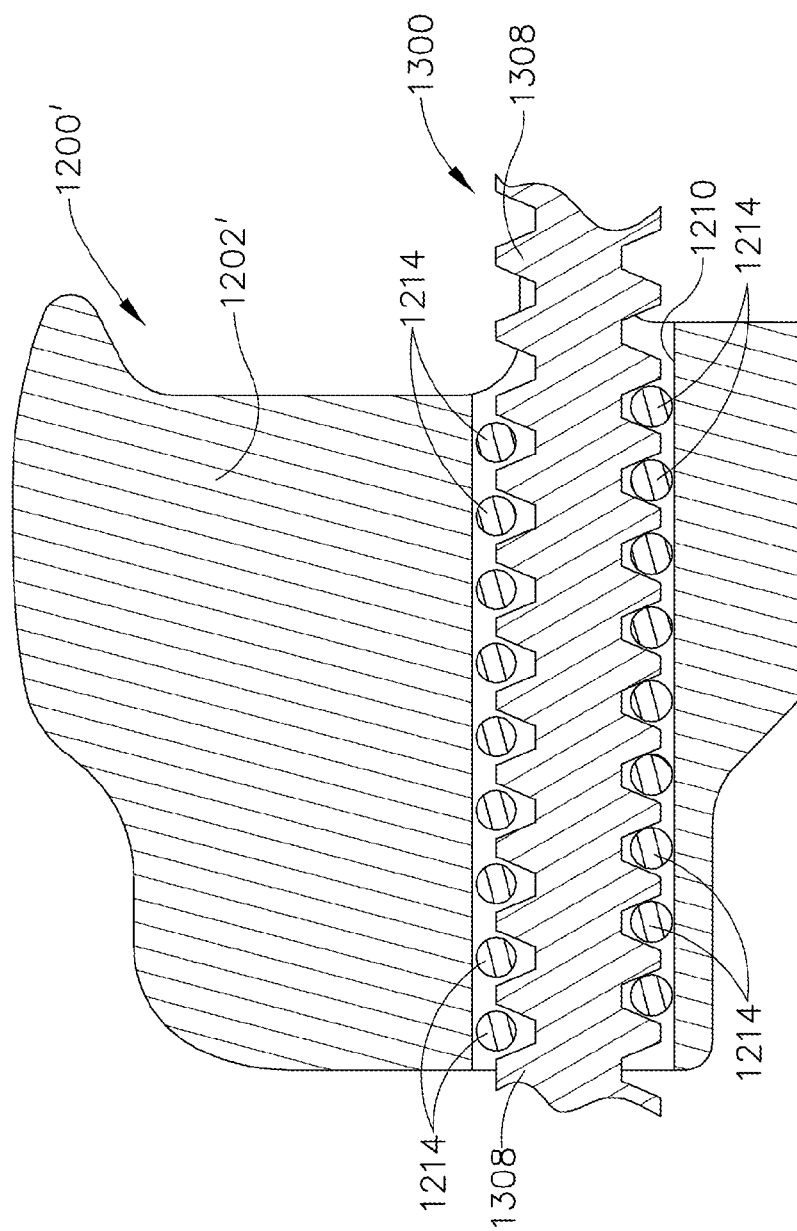


FIG. 84

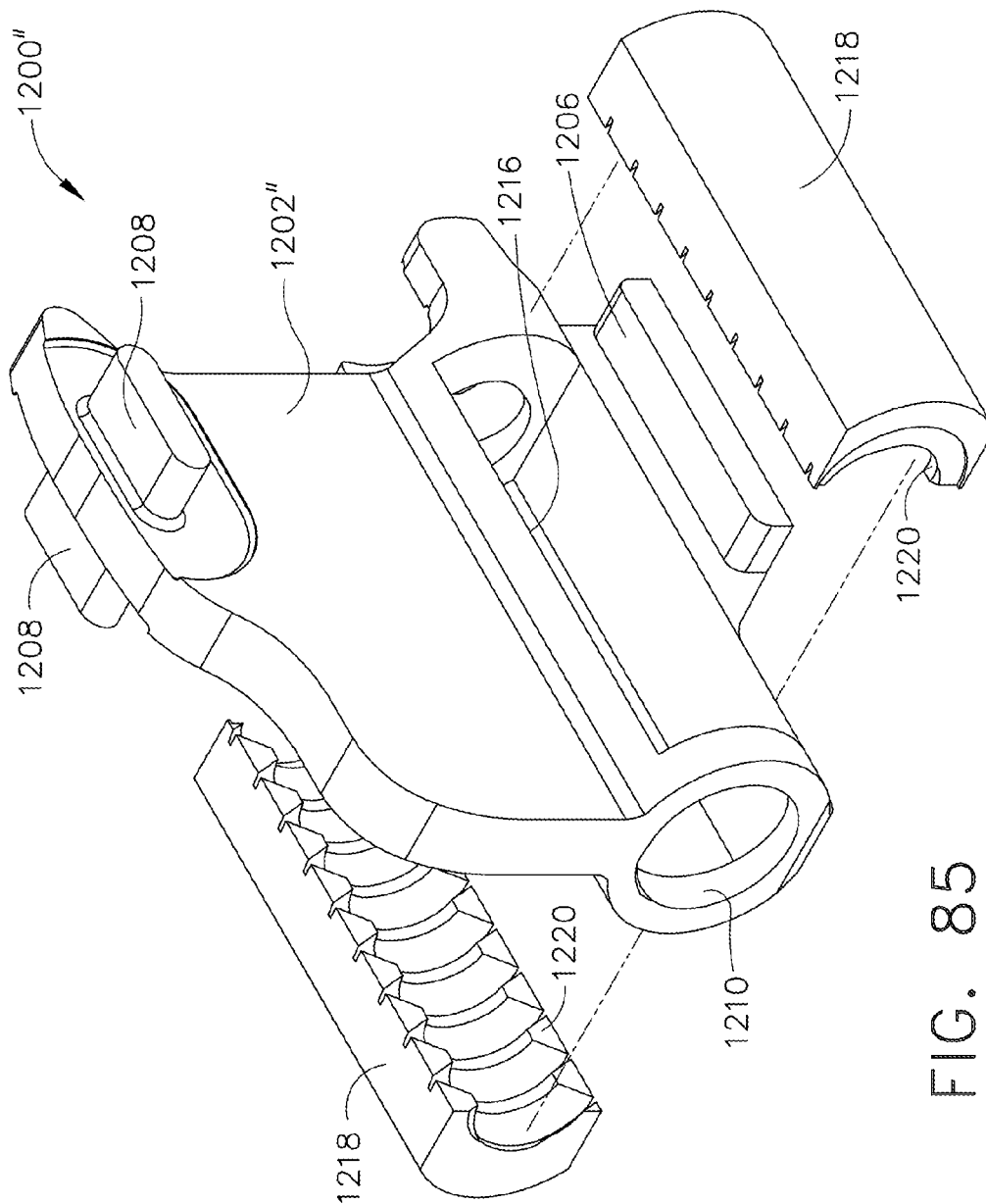
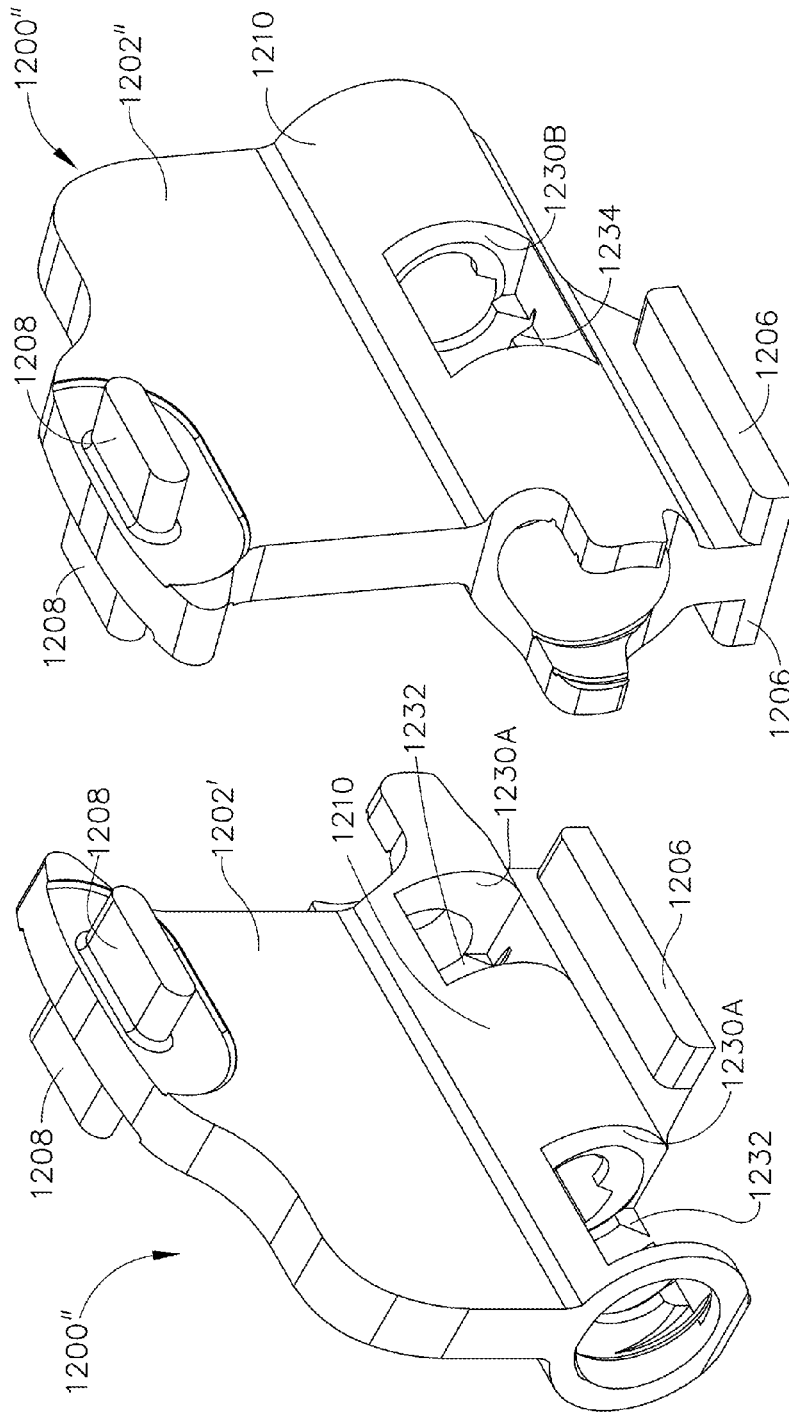


FIG. 85



68

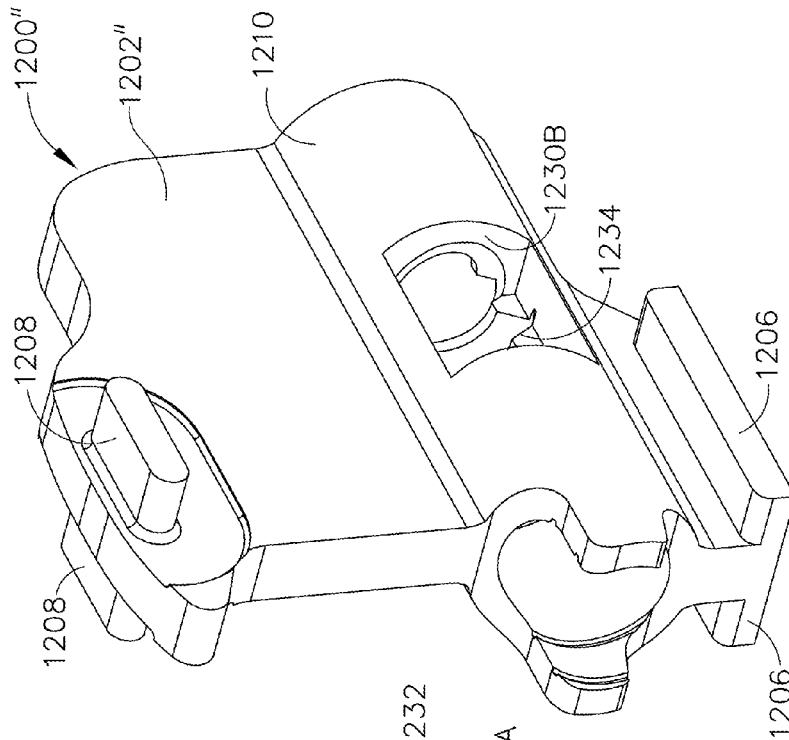


Fig. 78

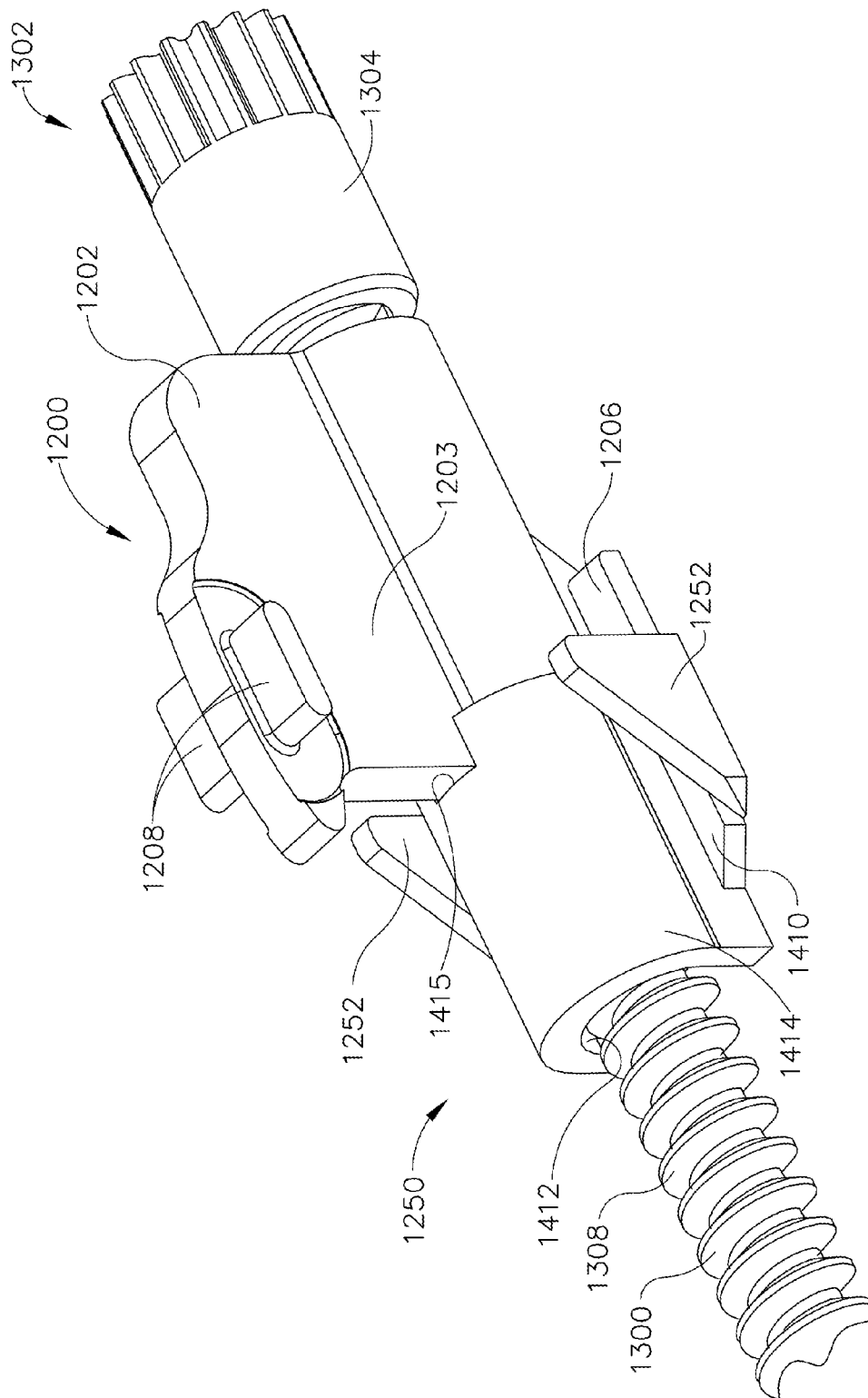


FIG. 88

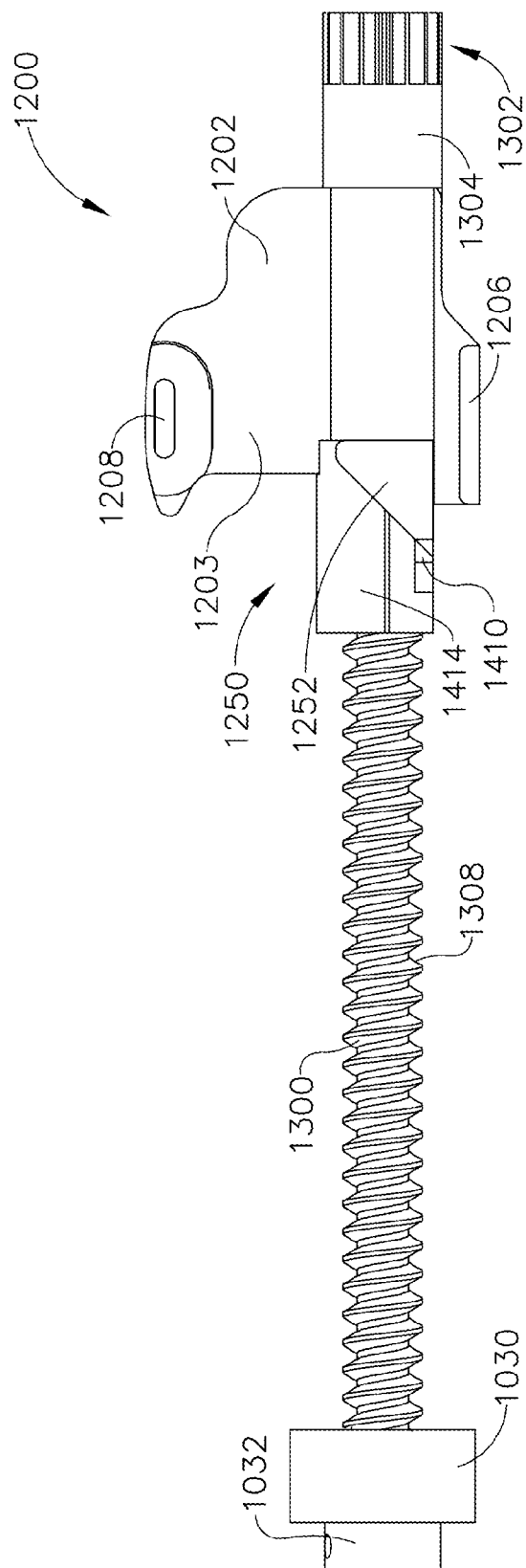


FIG. 89

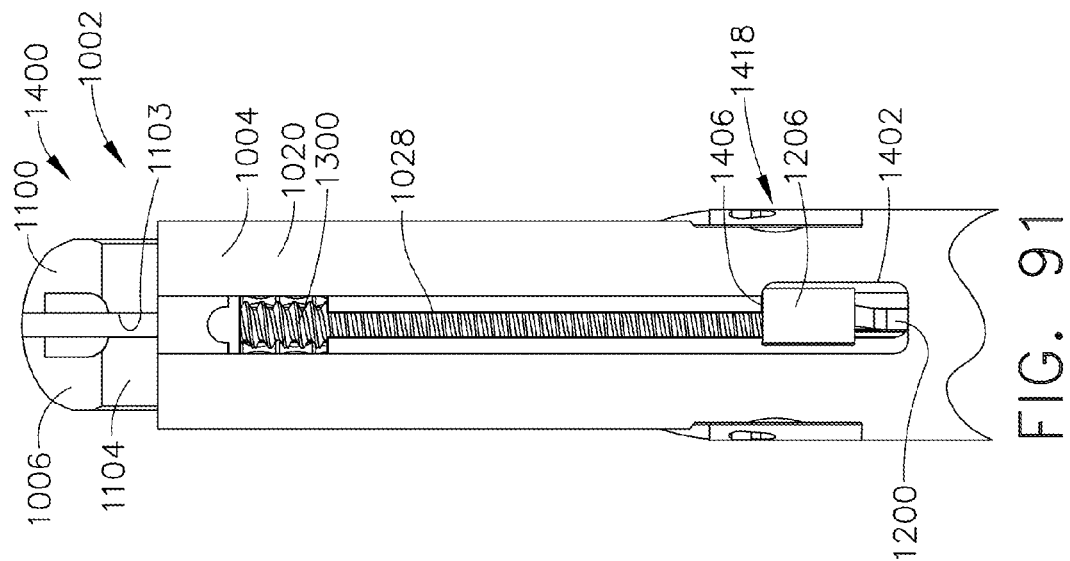


FIG. 91

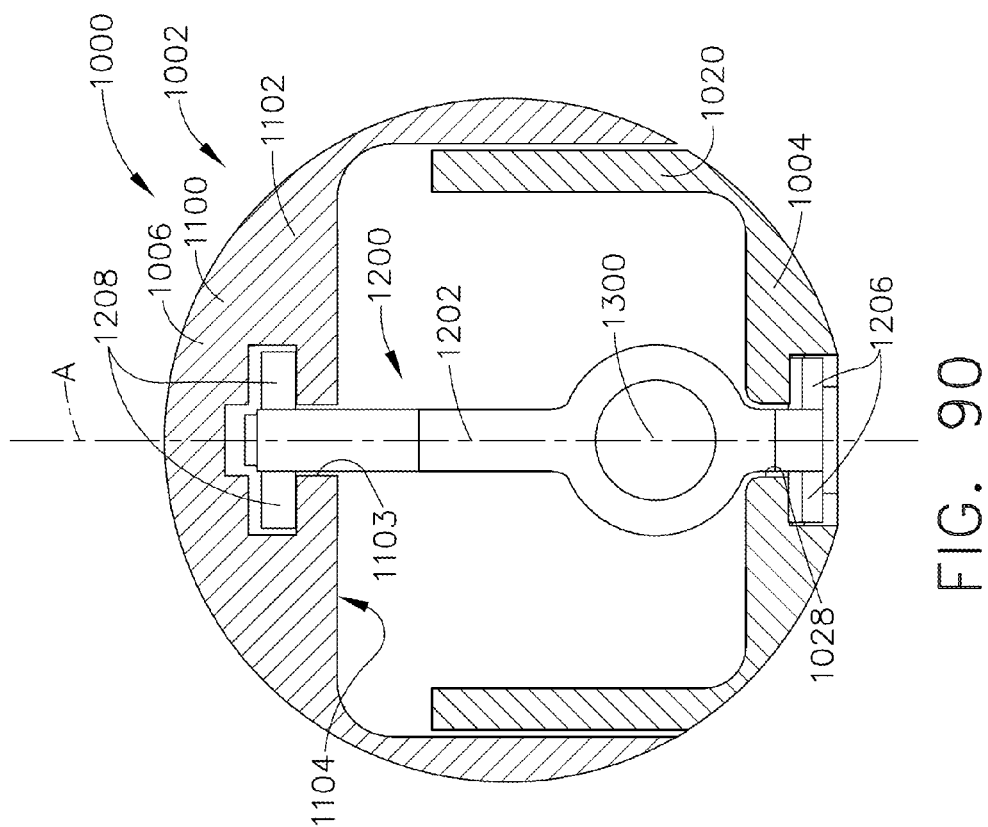
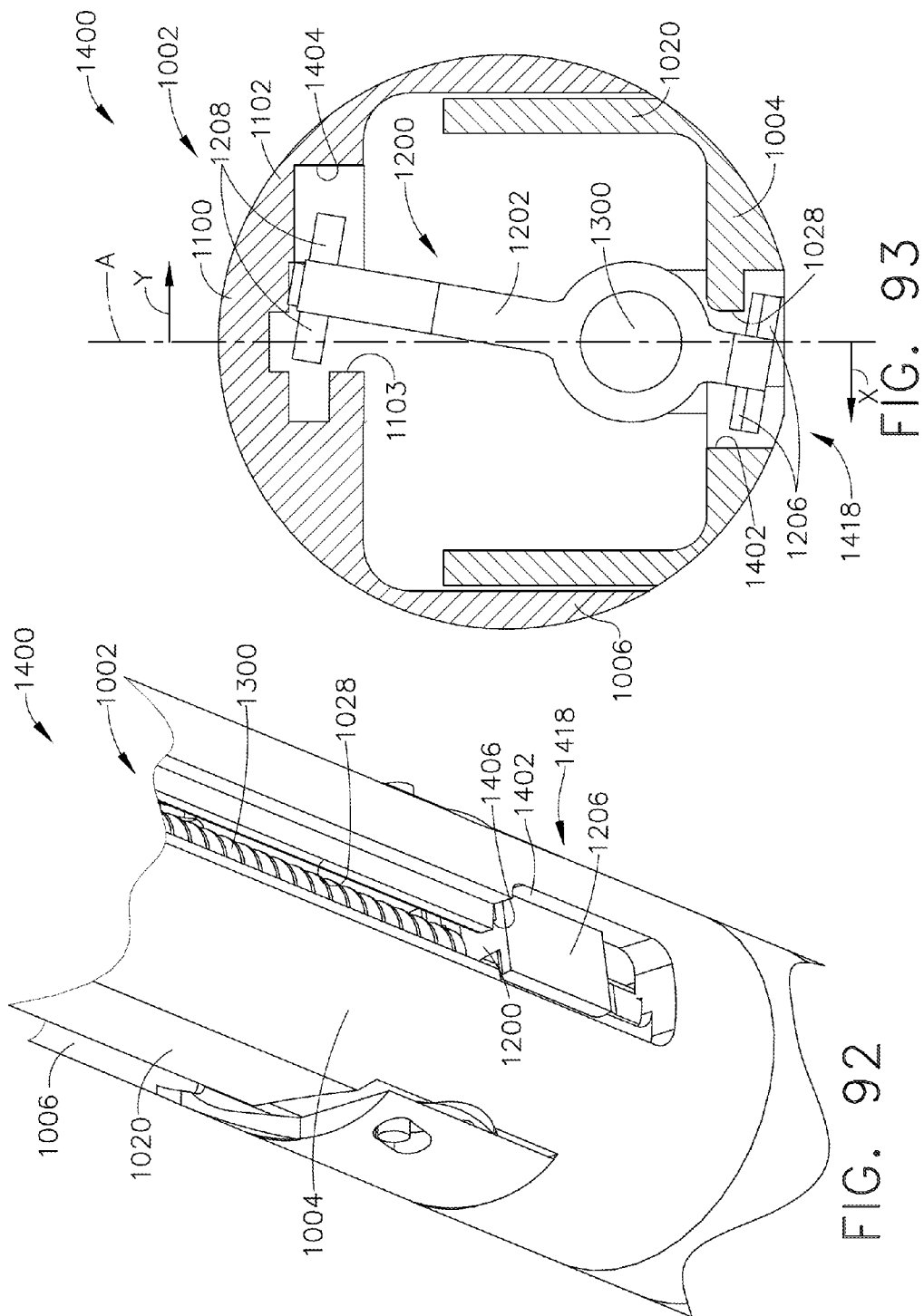


FIG. 90



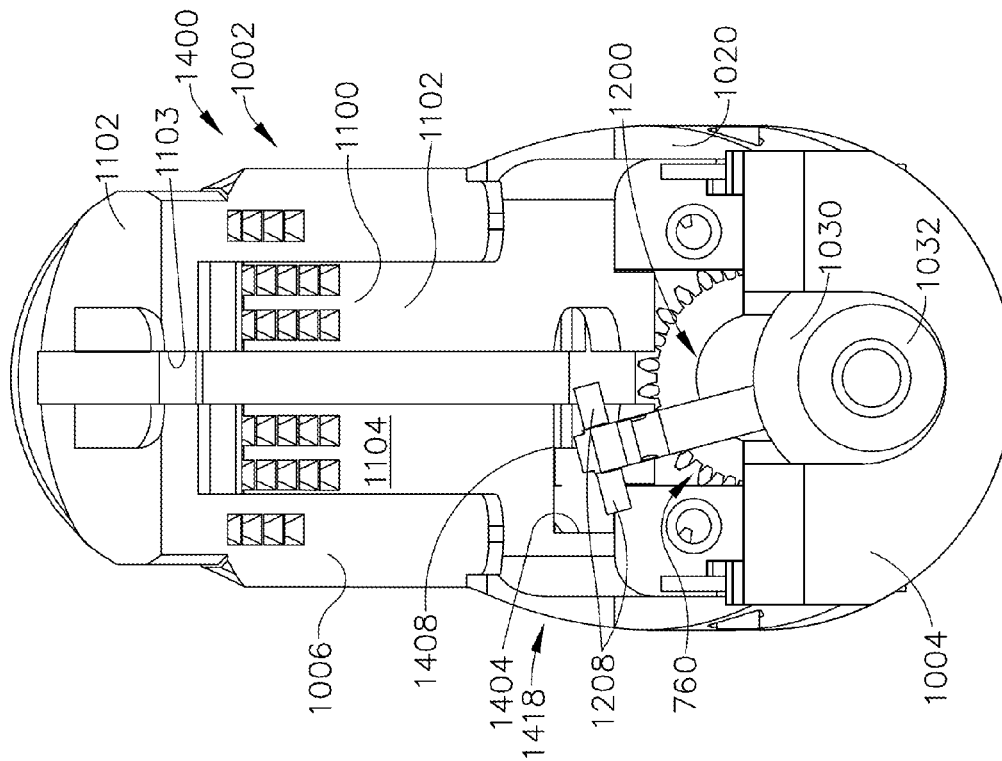
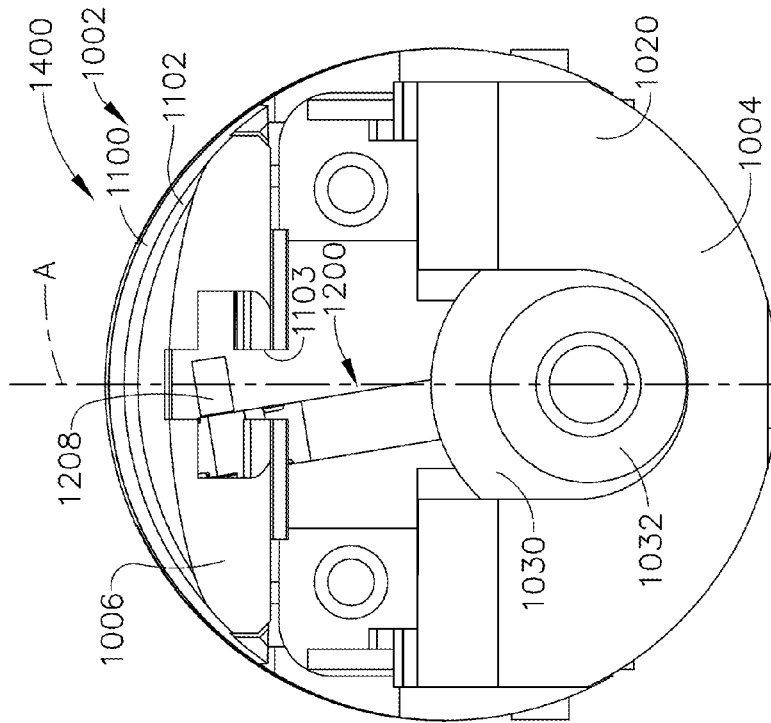


FIG. 94



59-61

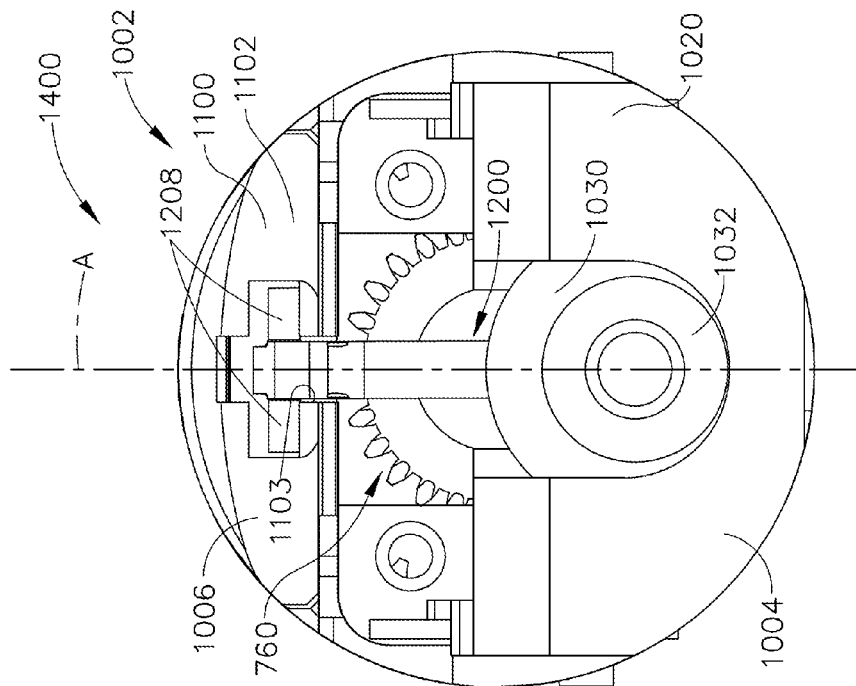
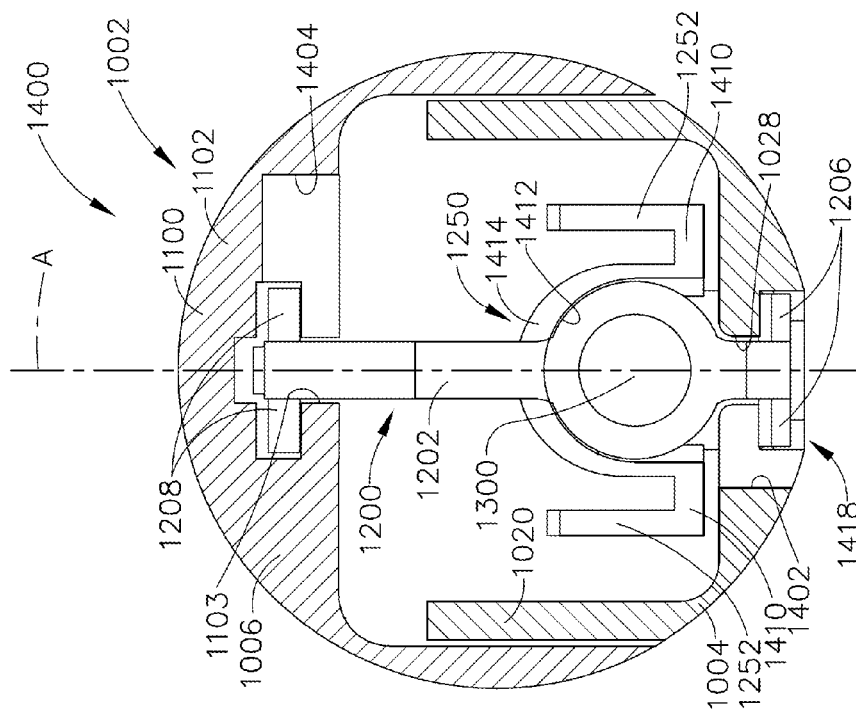


FIG. 7



၆၈၆

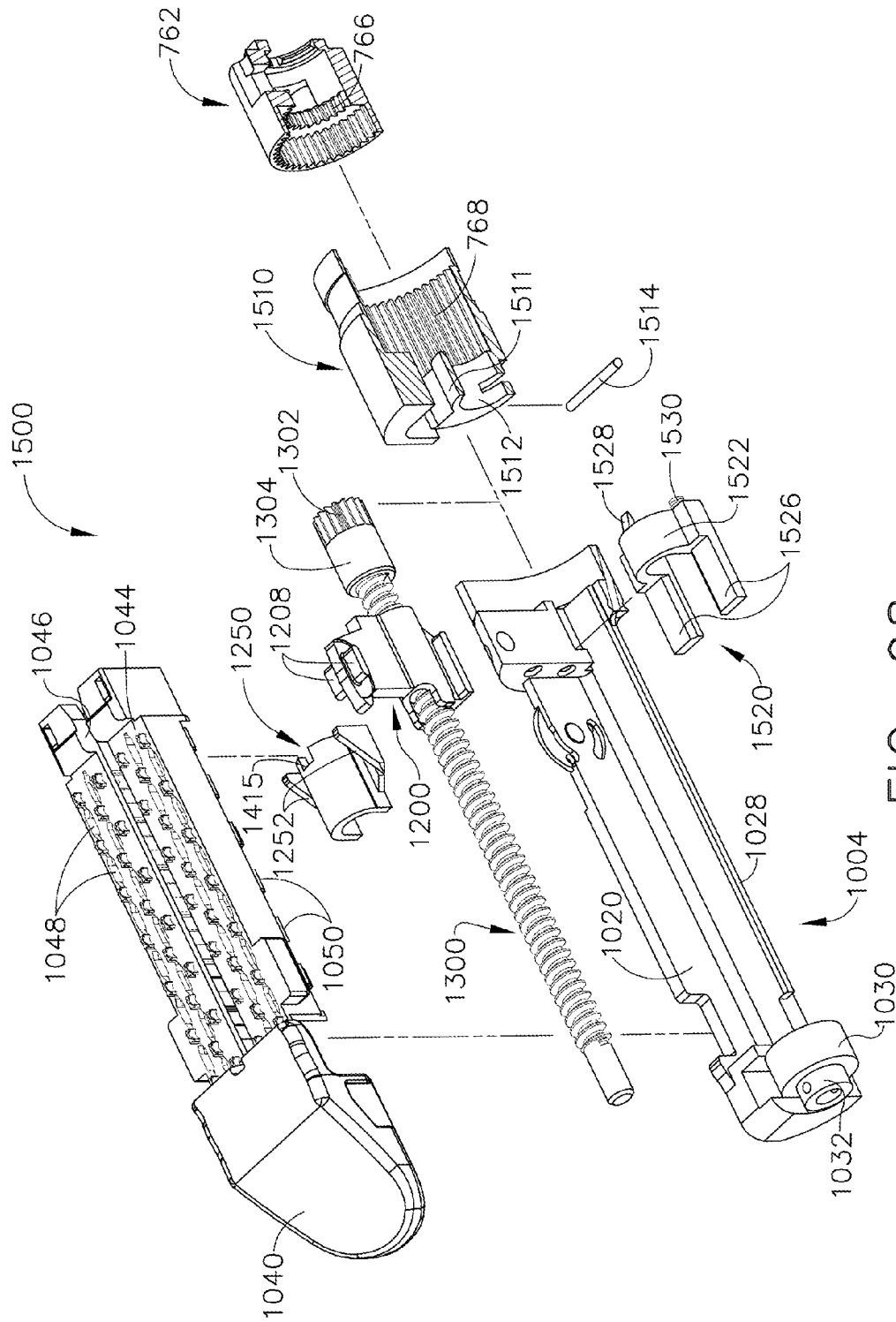


FIG. 98

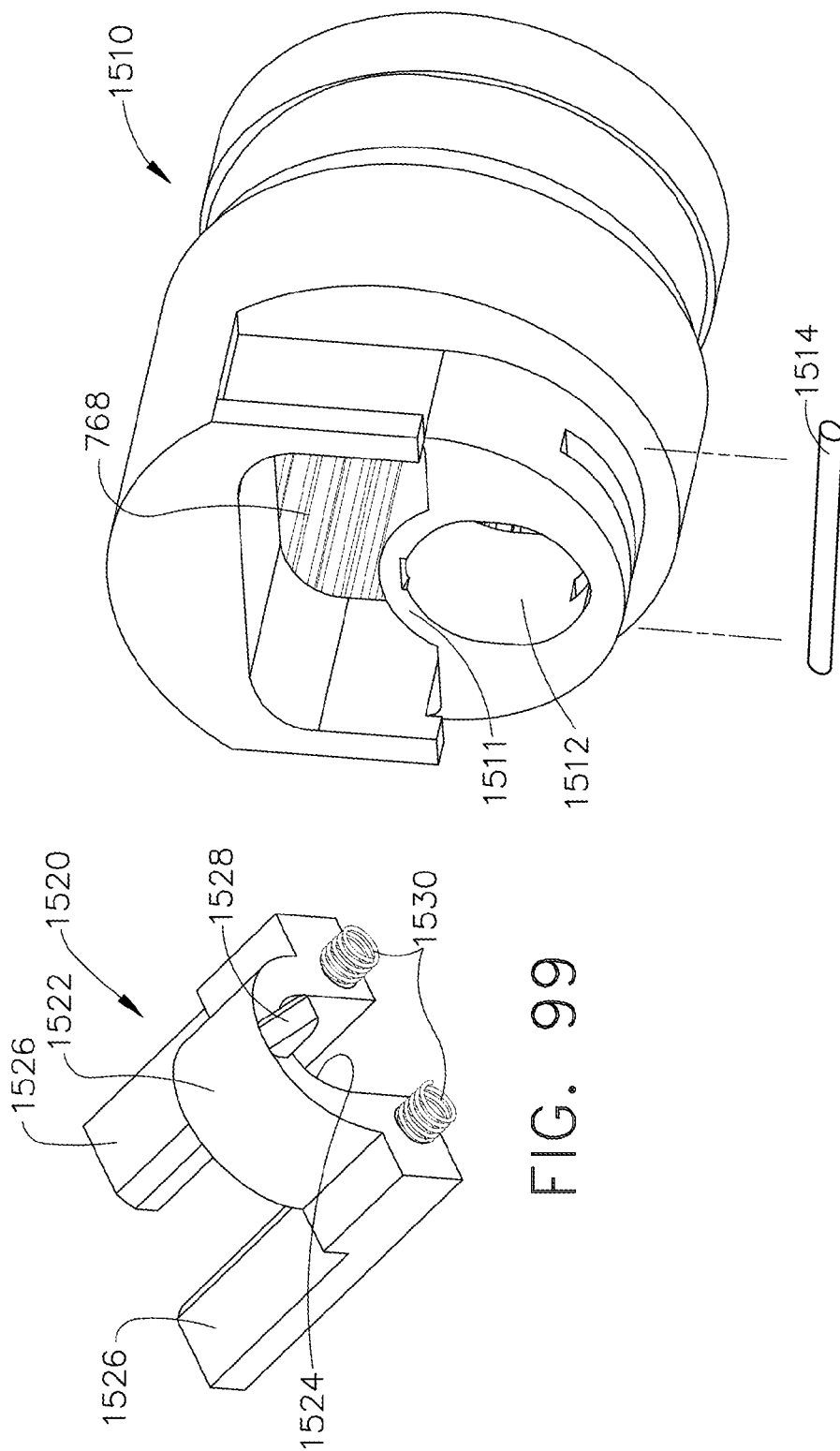
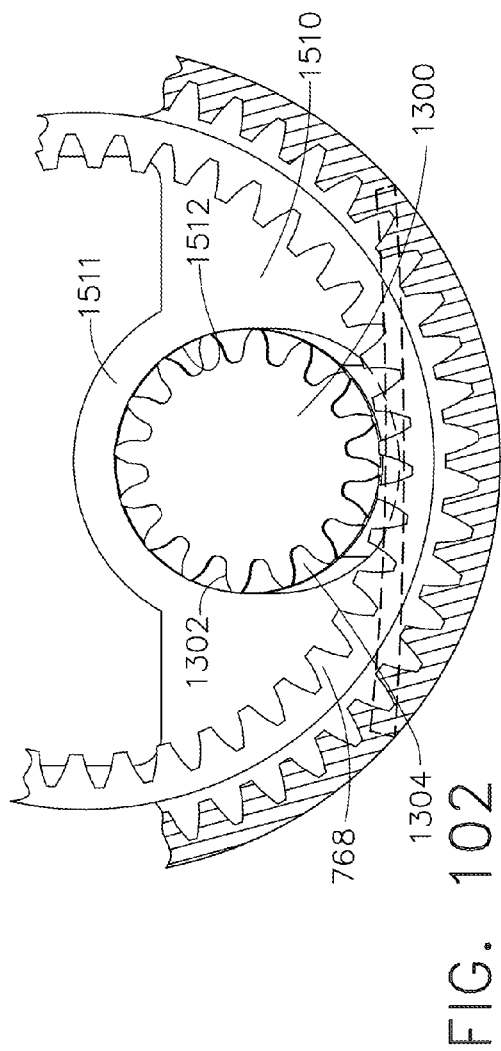
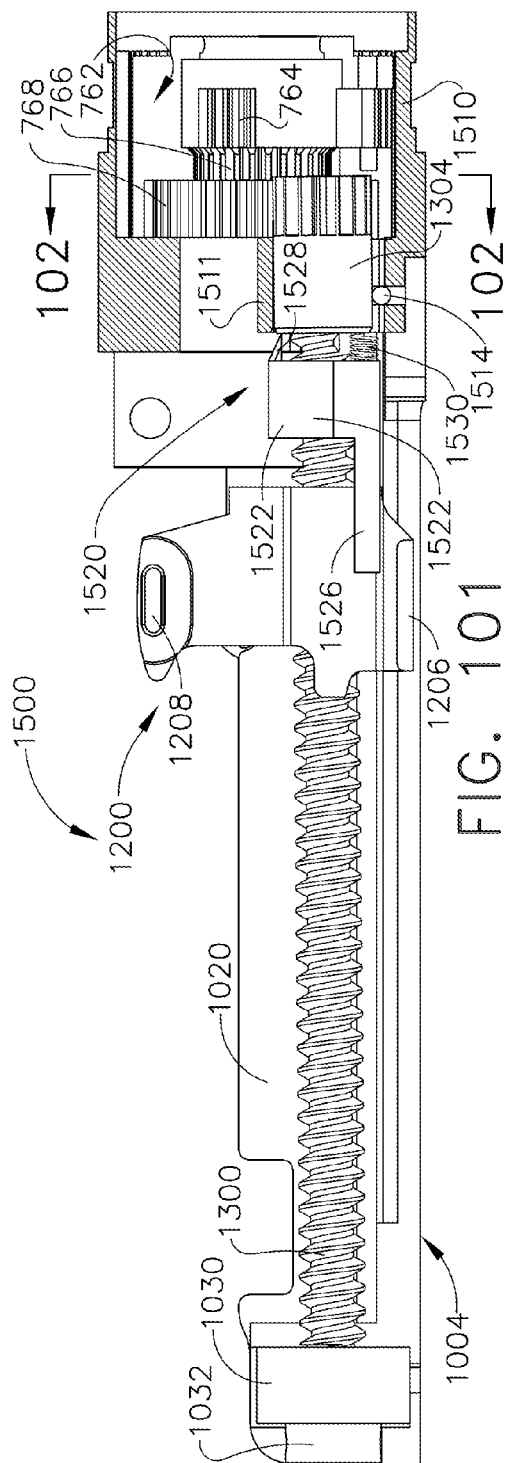


FIG. 99

FIG. 100



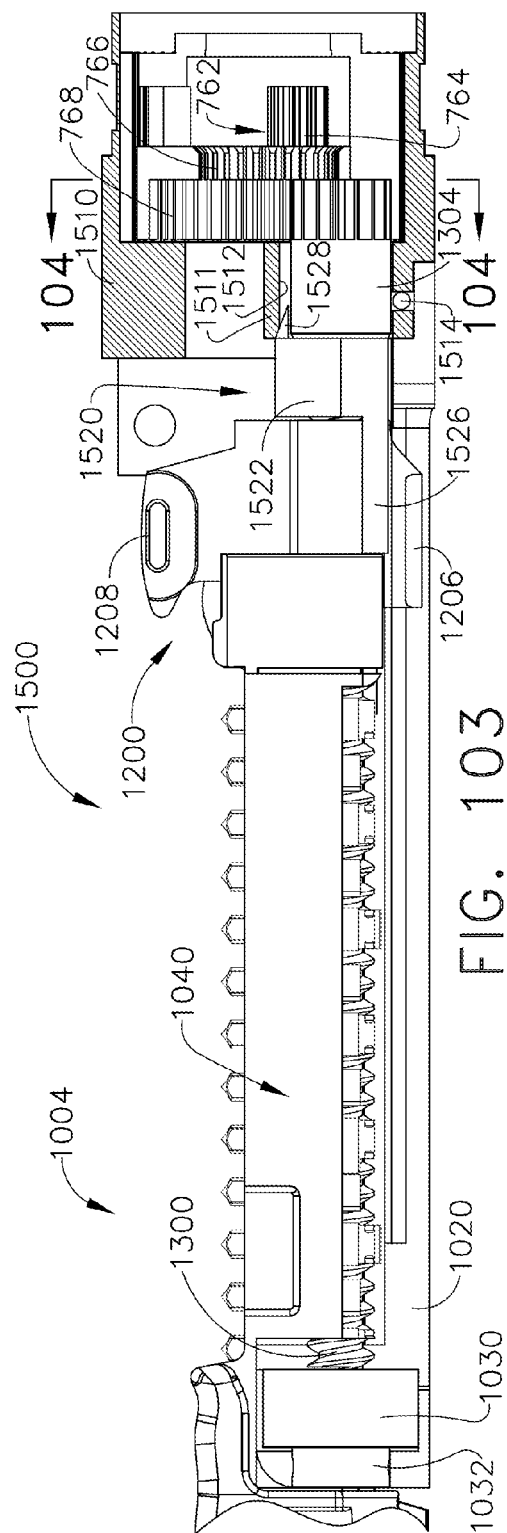


FIG. 103.

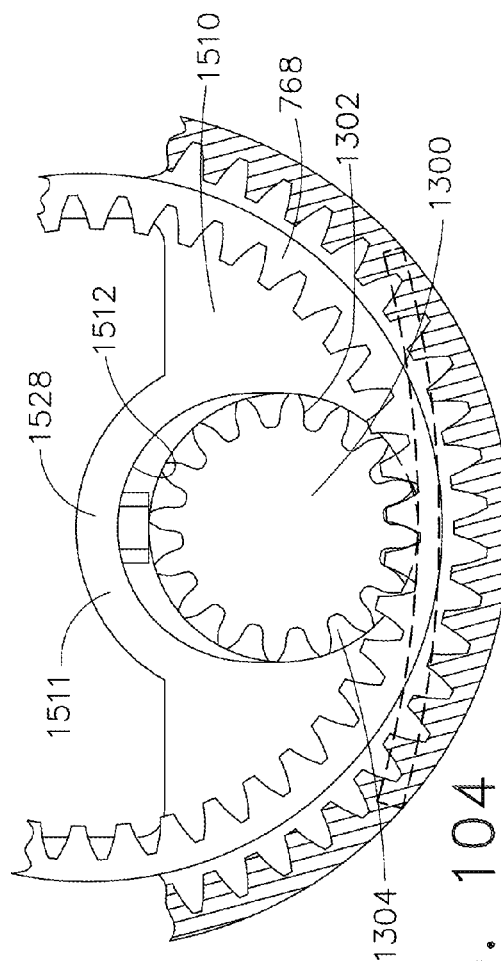


FIG. 104

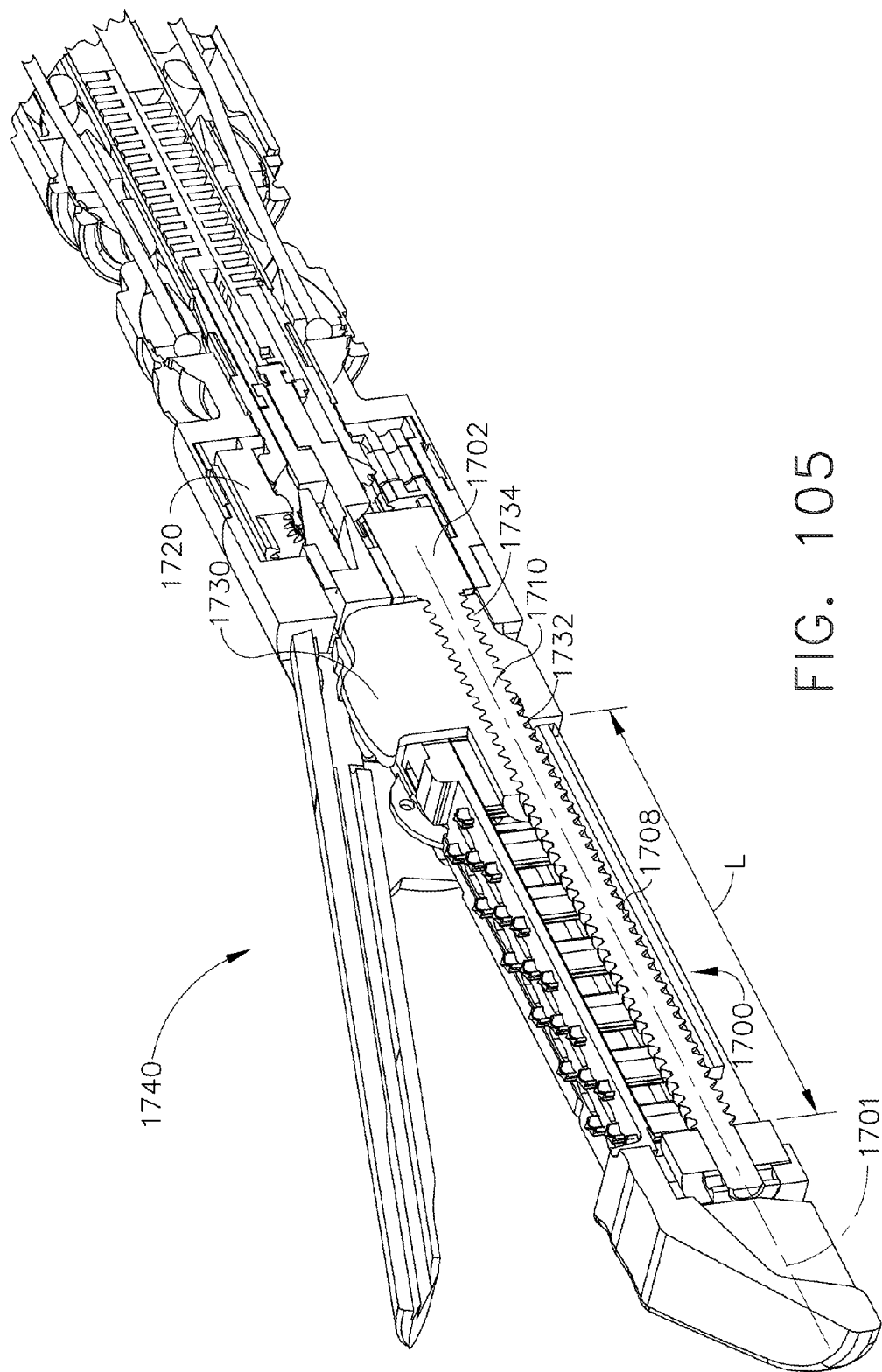
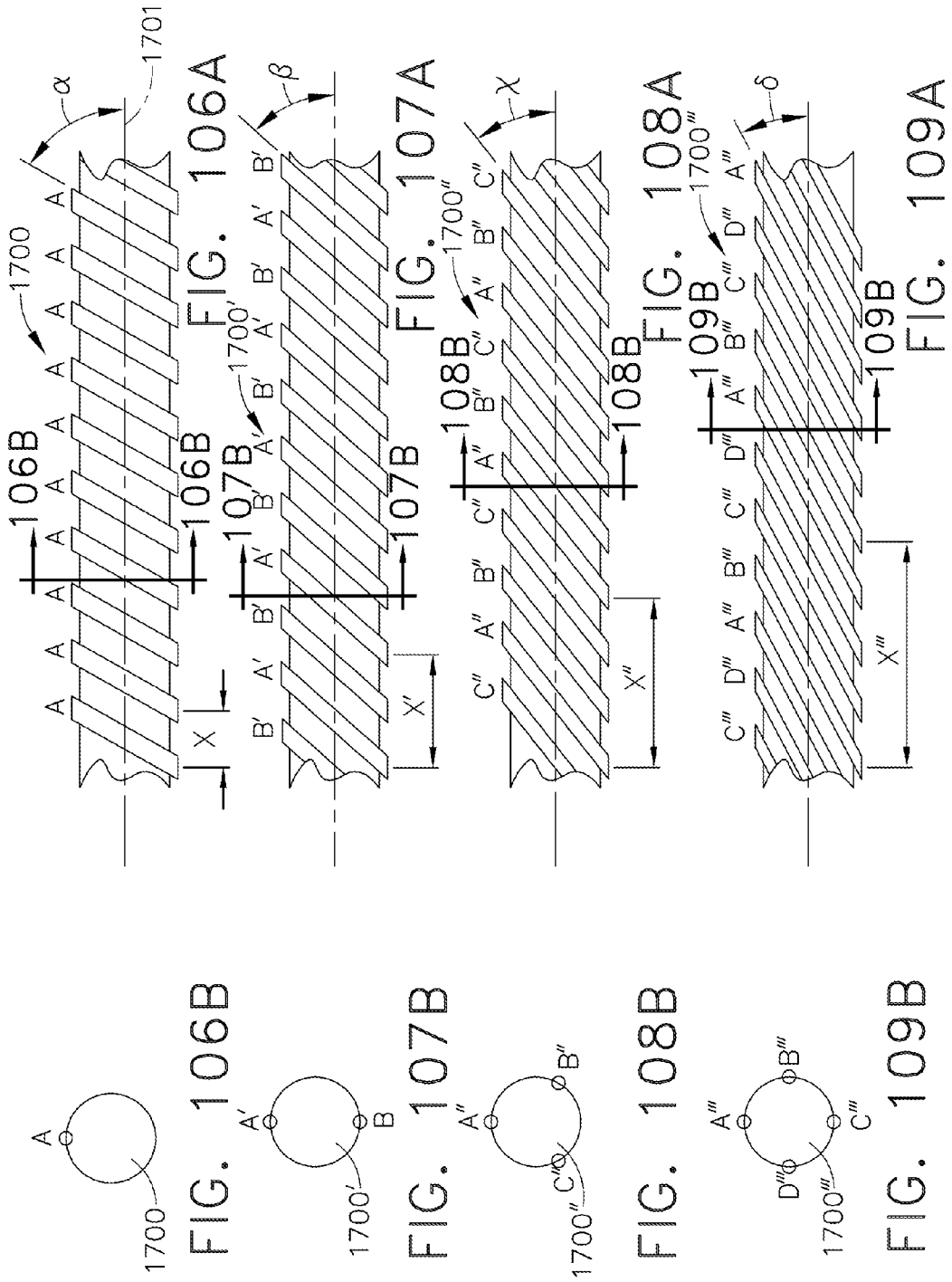


FIG. 105



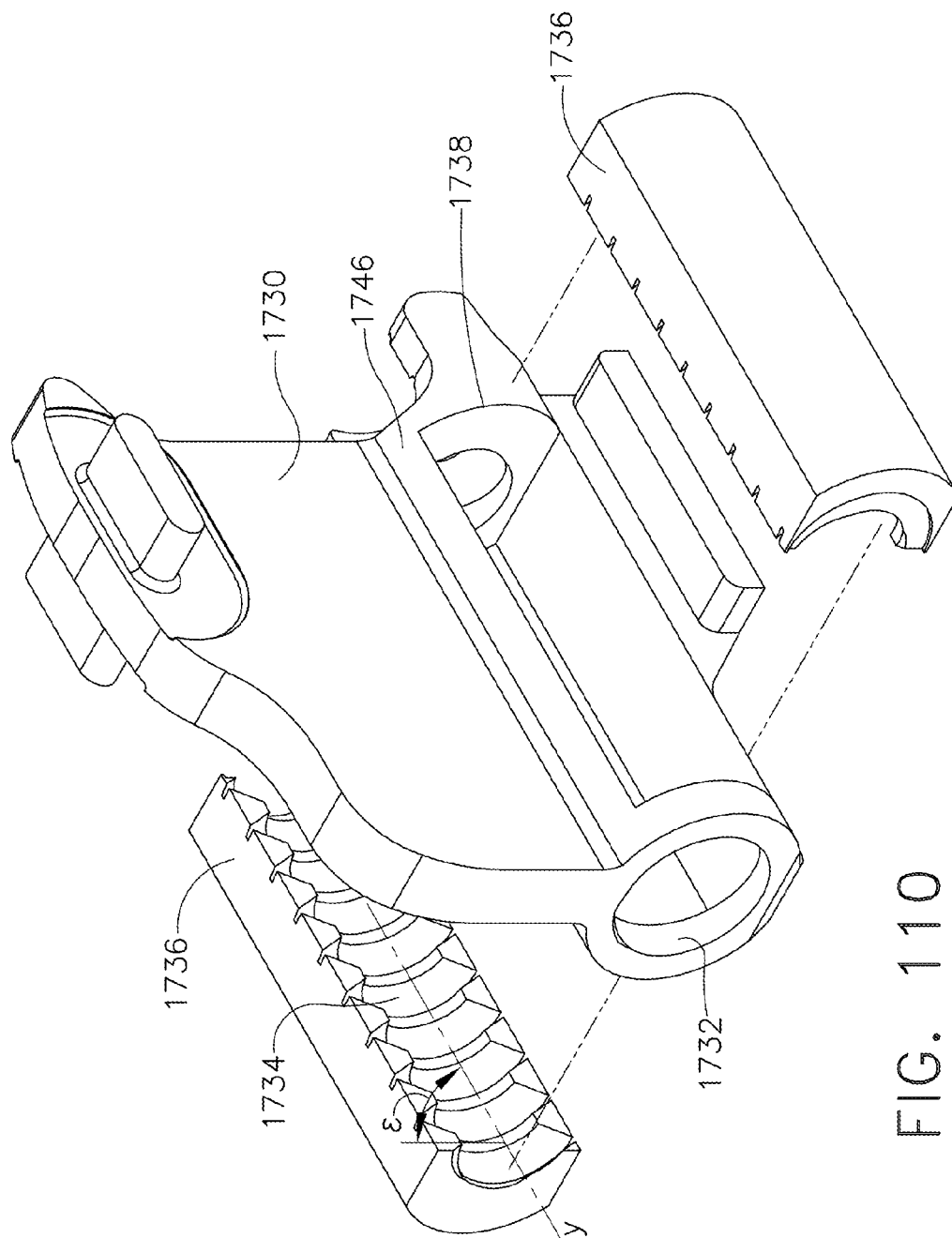
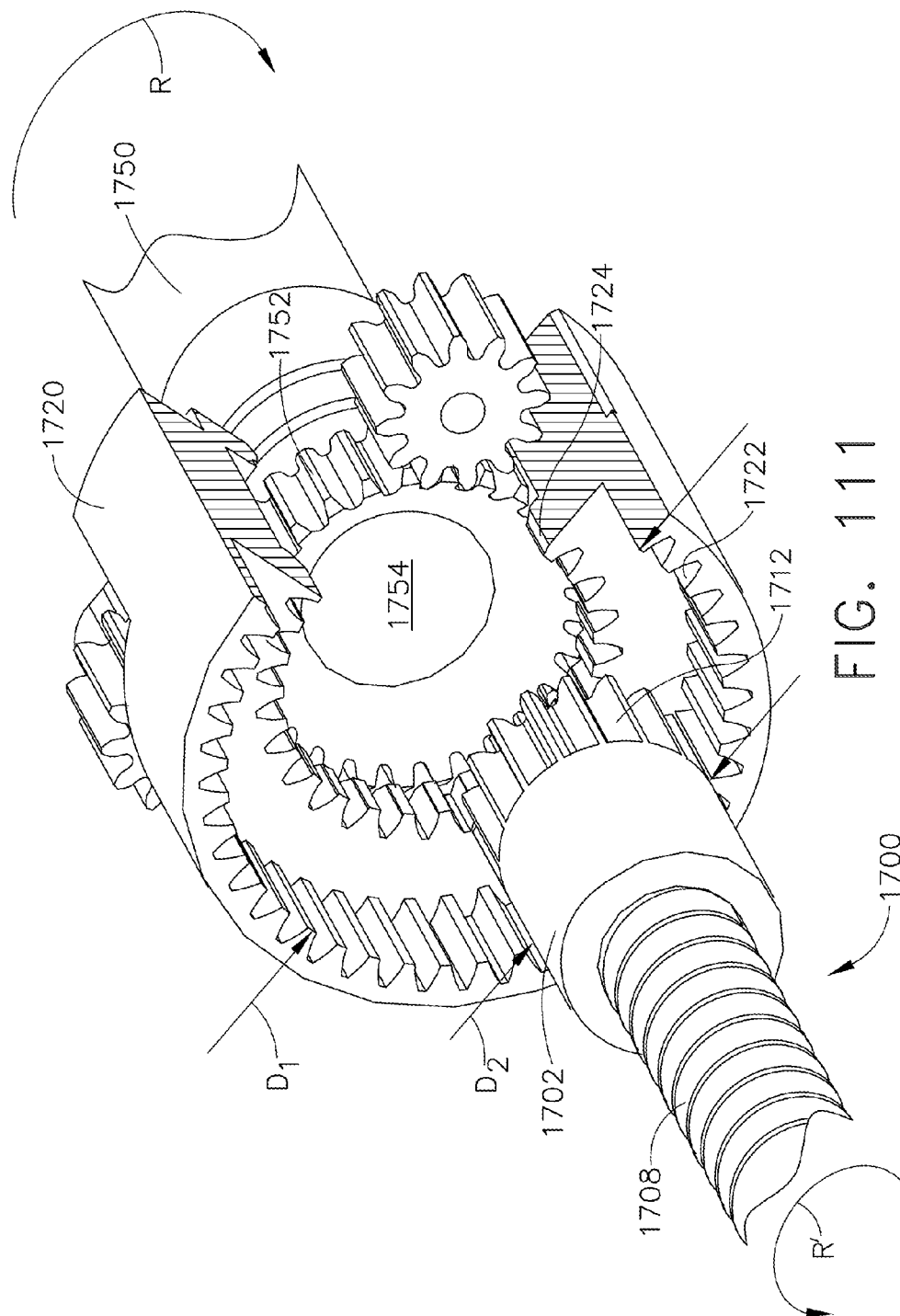


FIG. 110



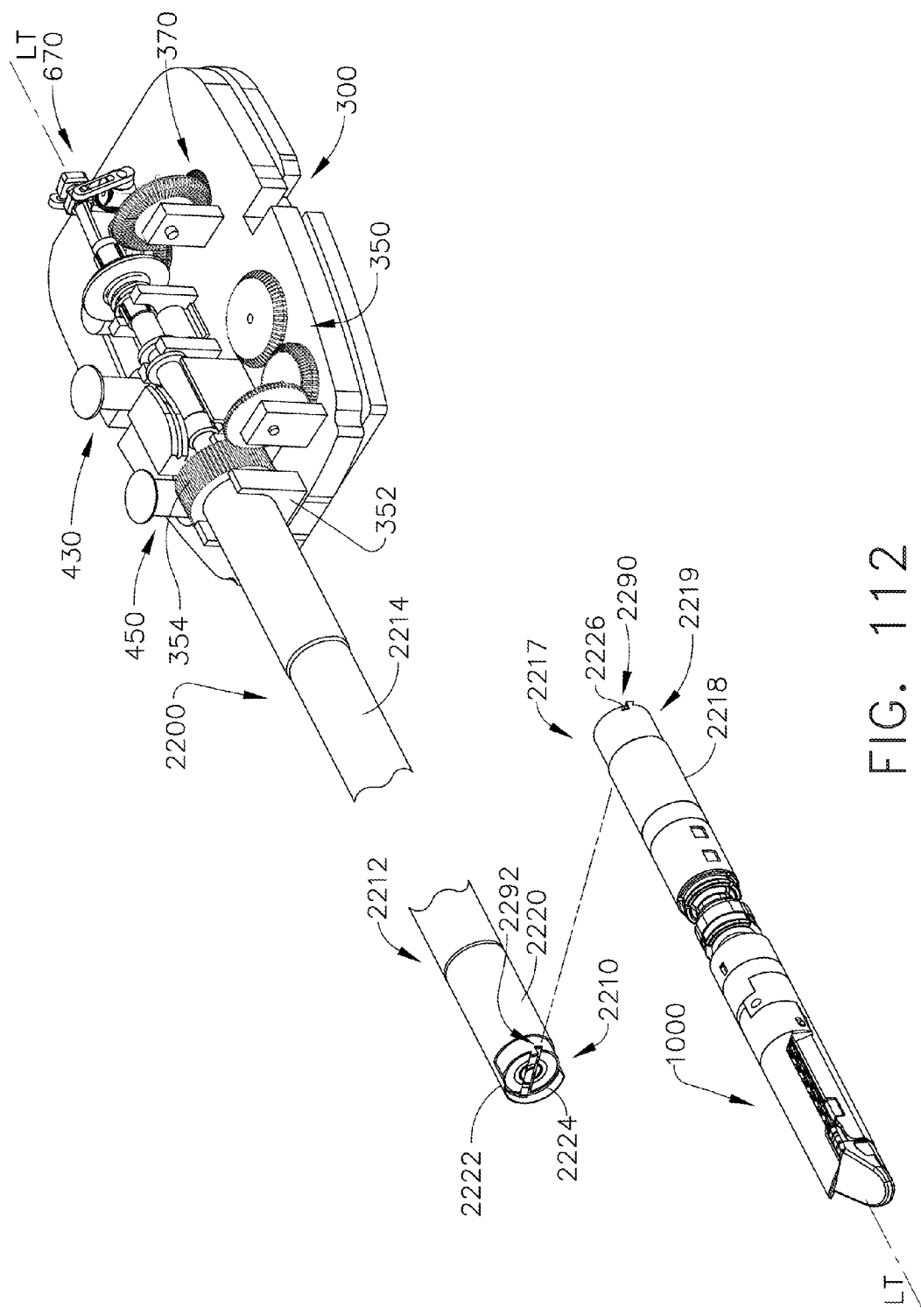


FIG. 112

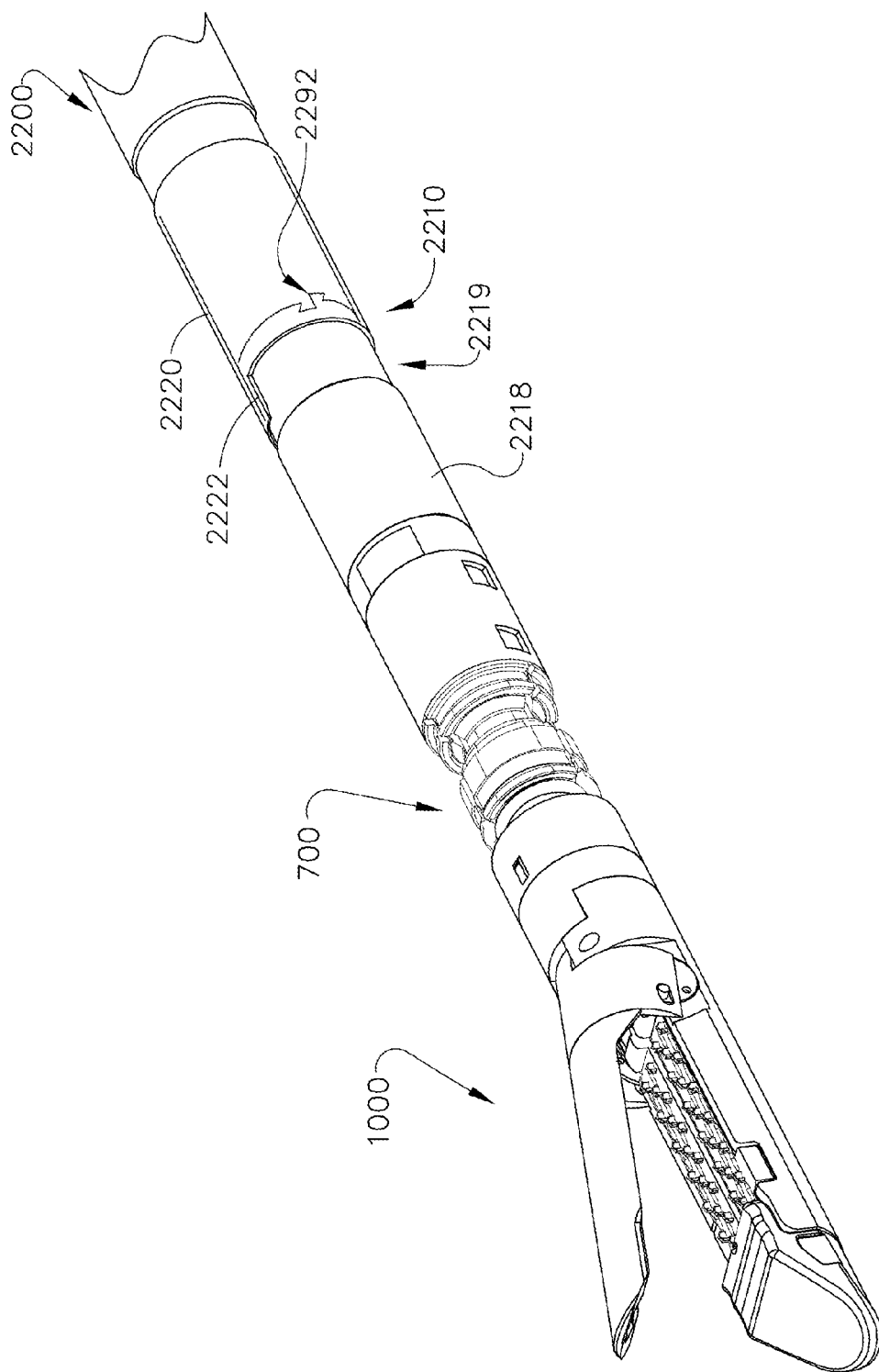
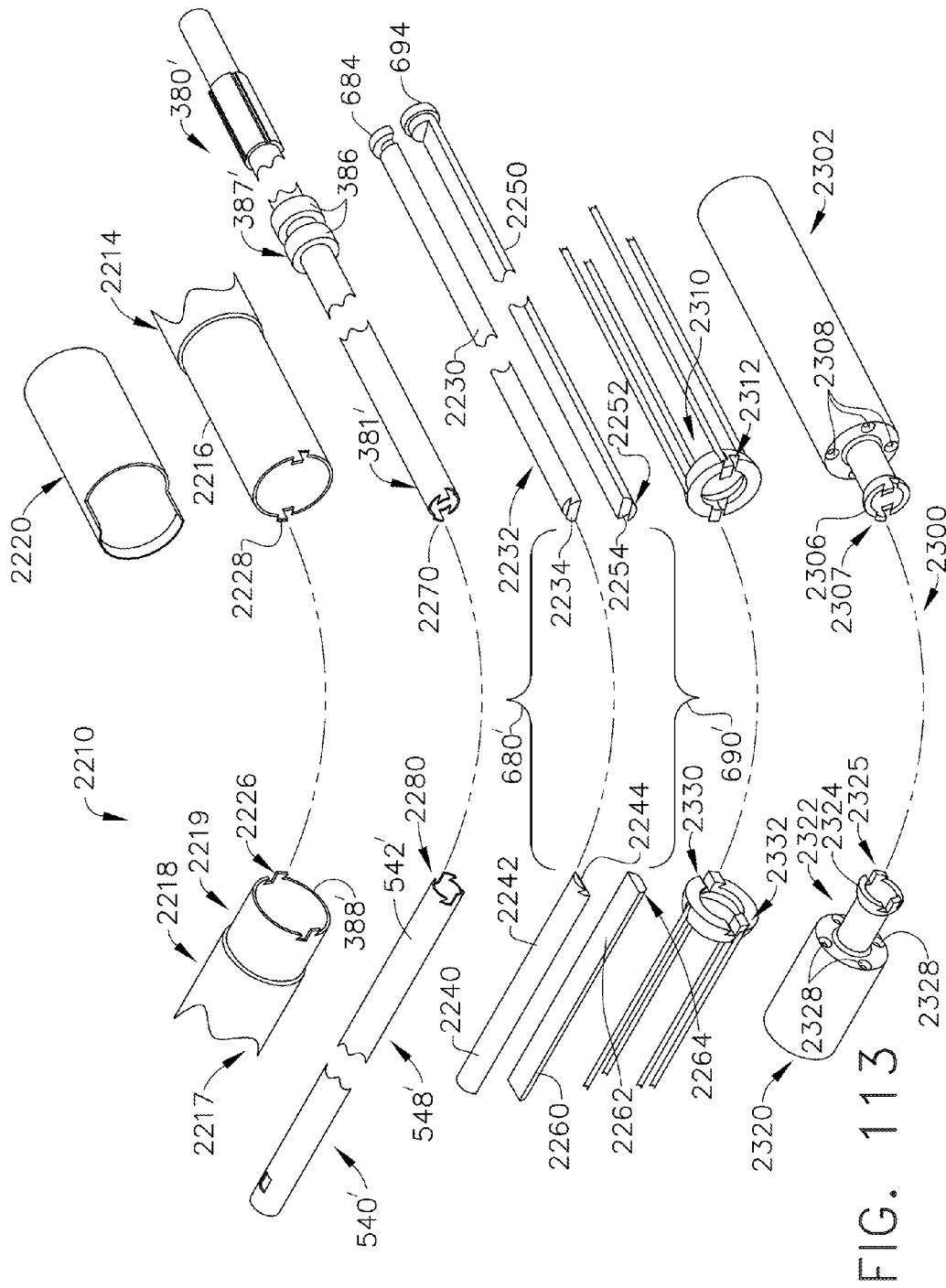
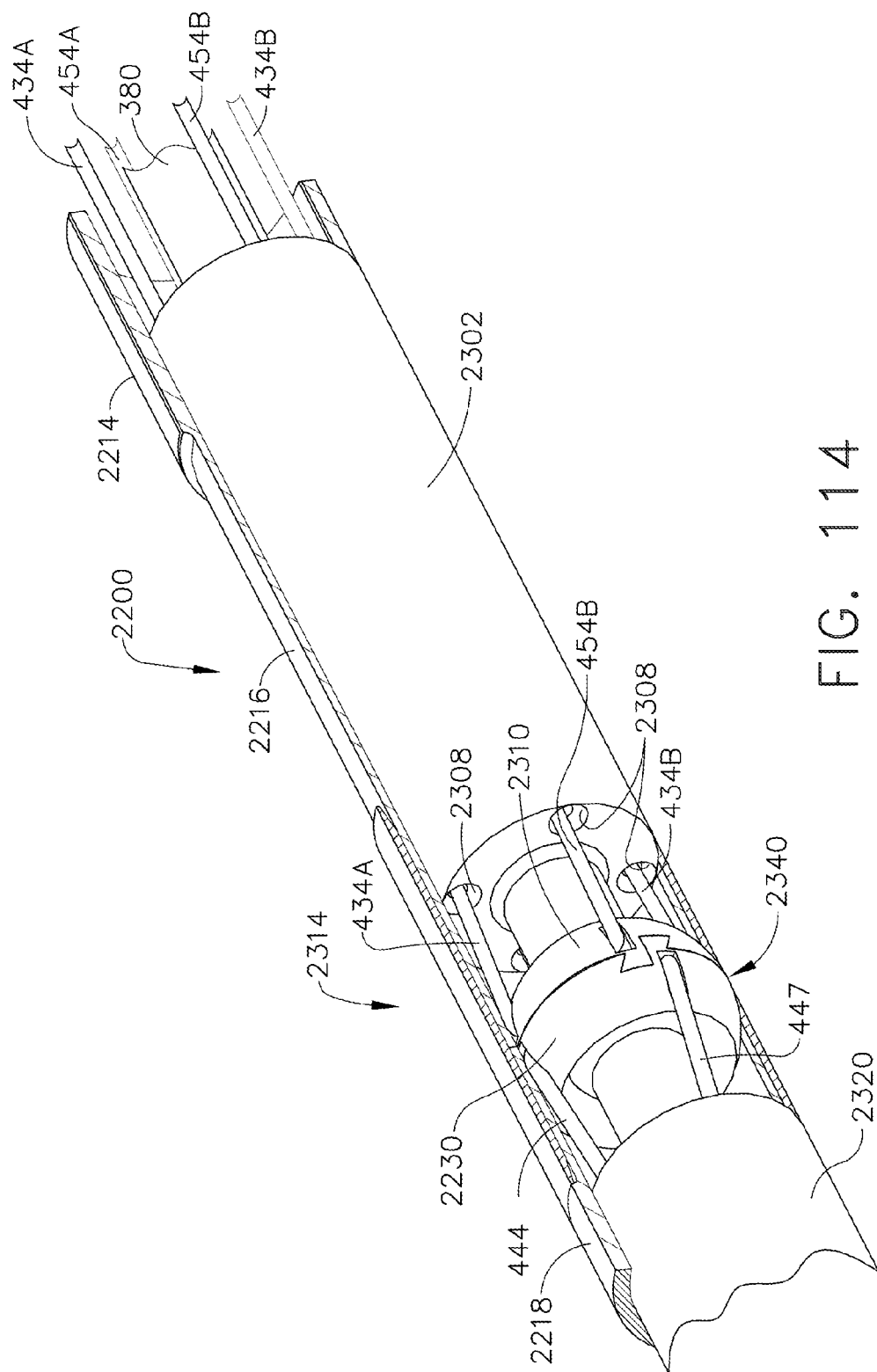


FIG. 112A





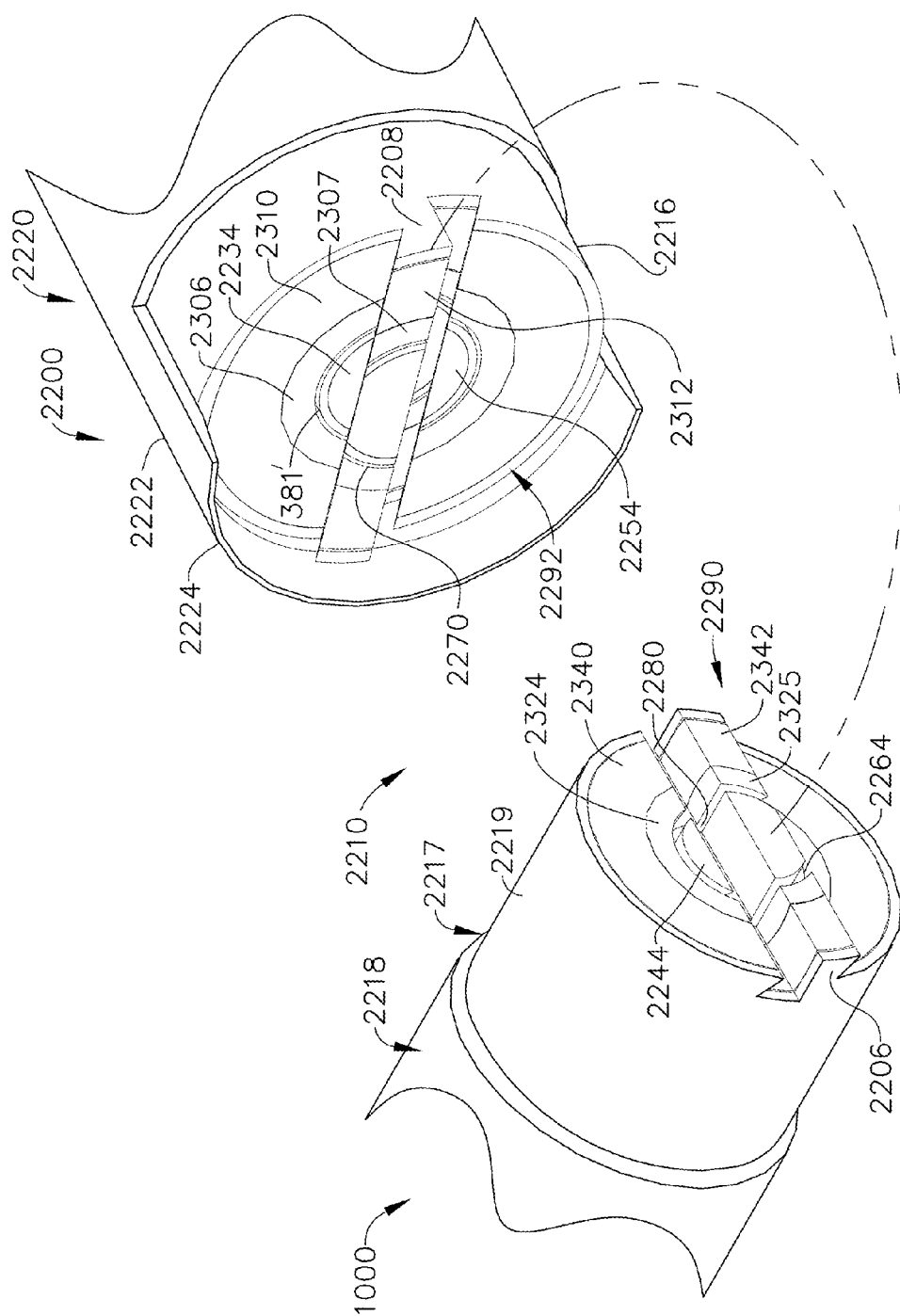
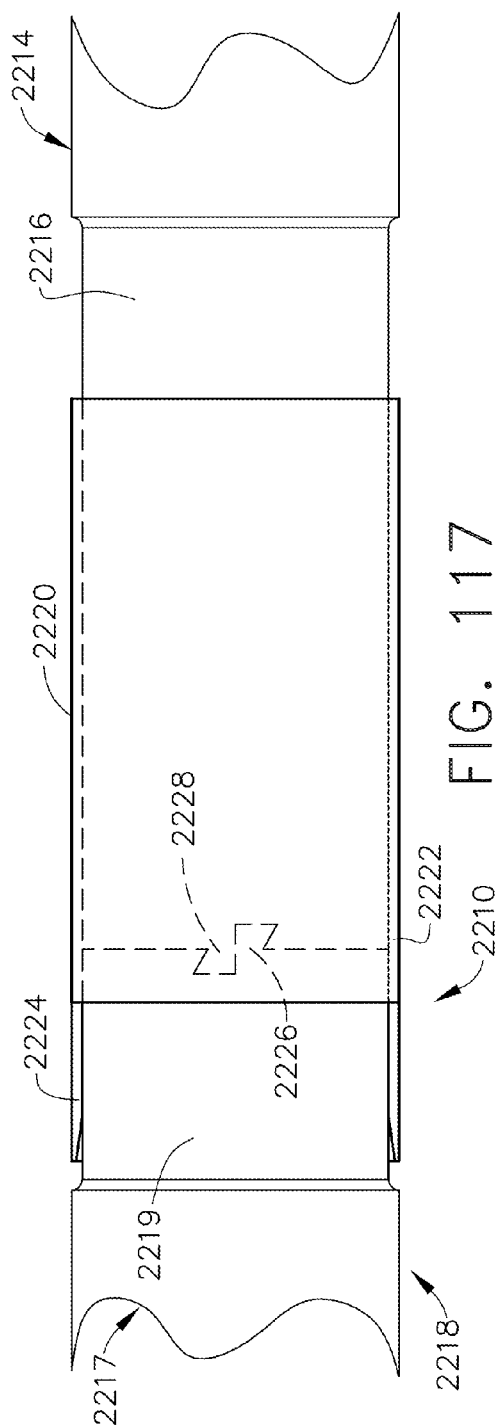
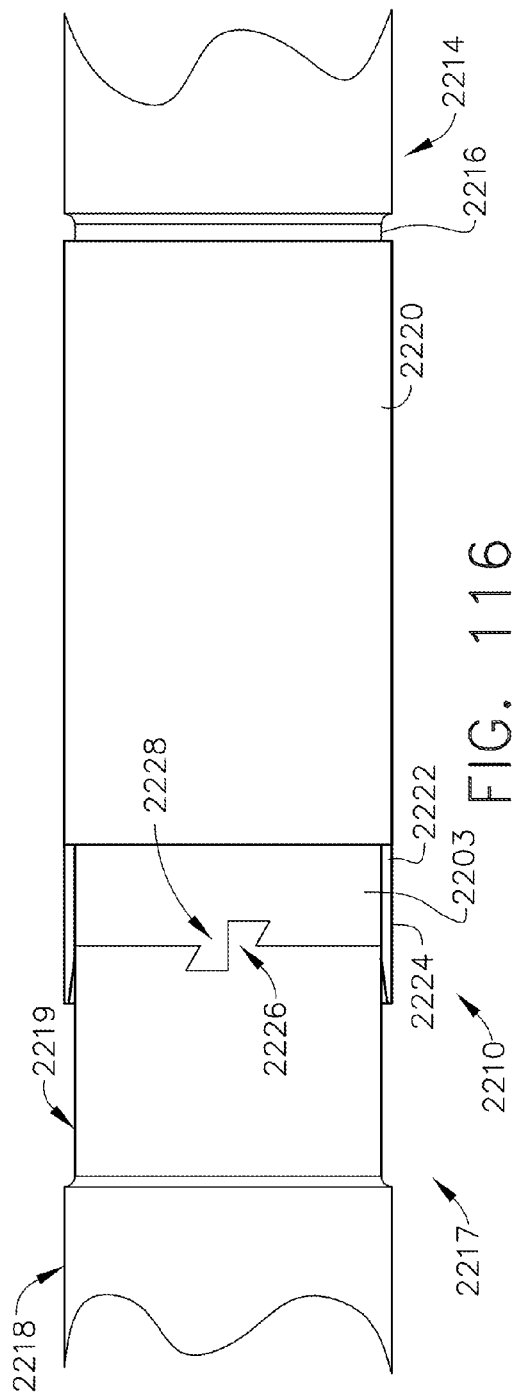


FIG. 115



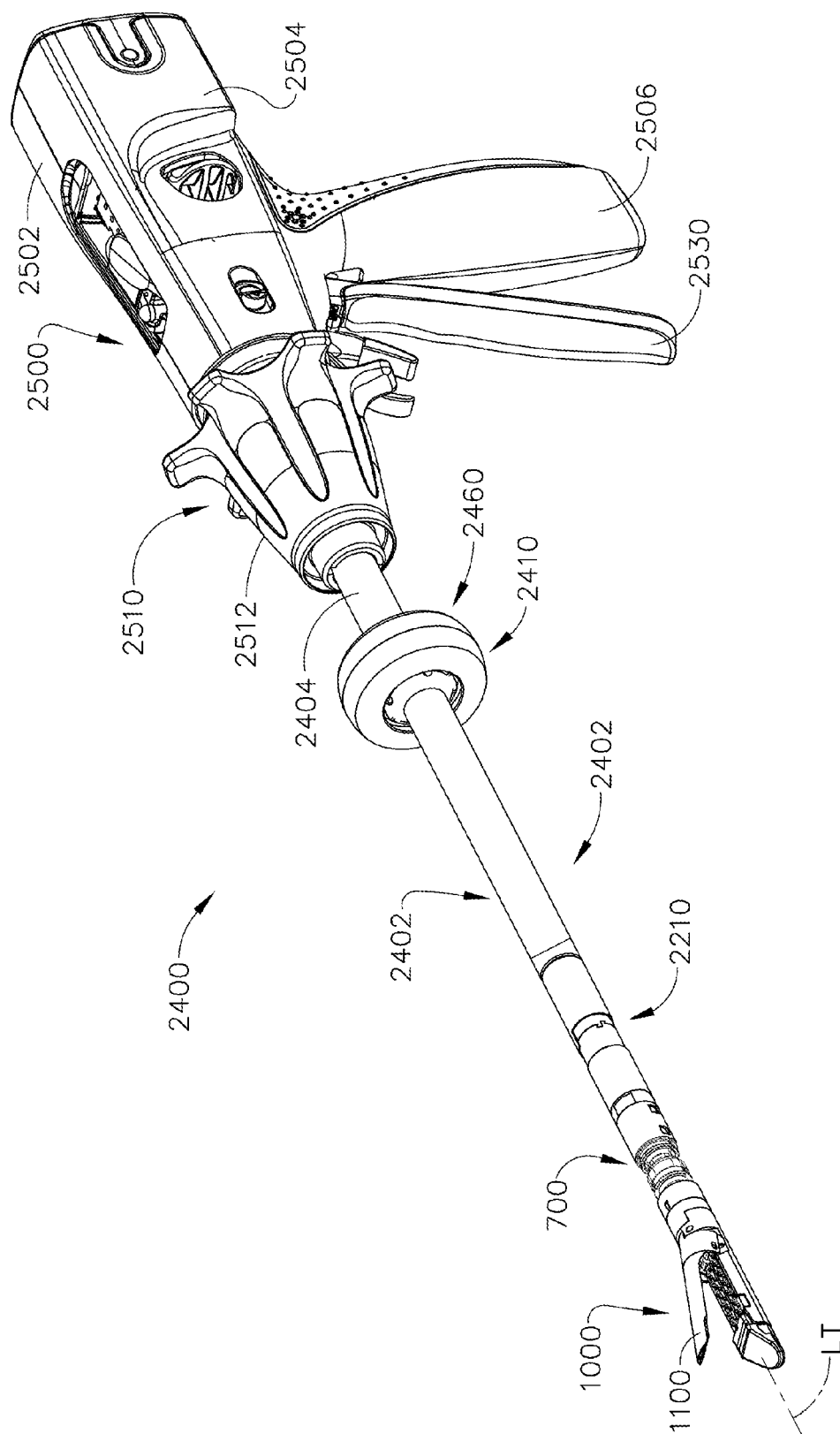


FIG. 118

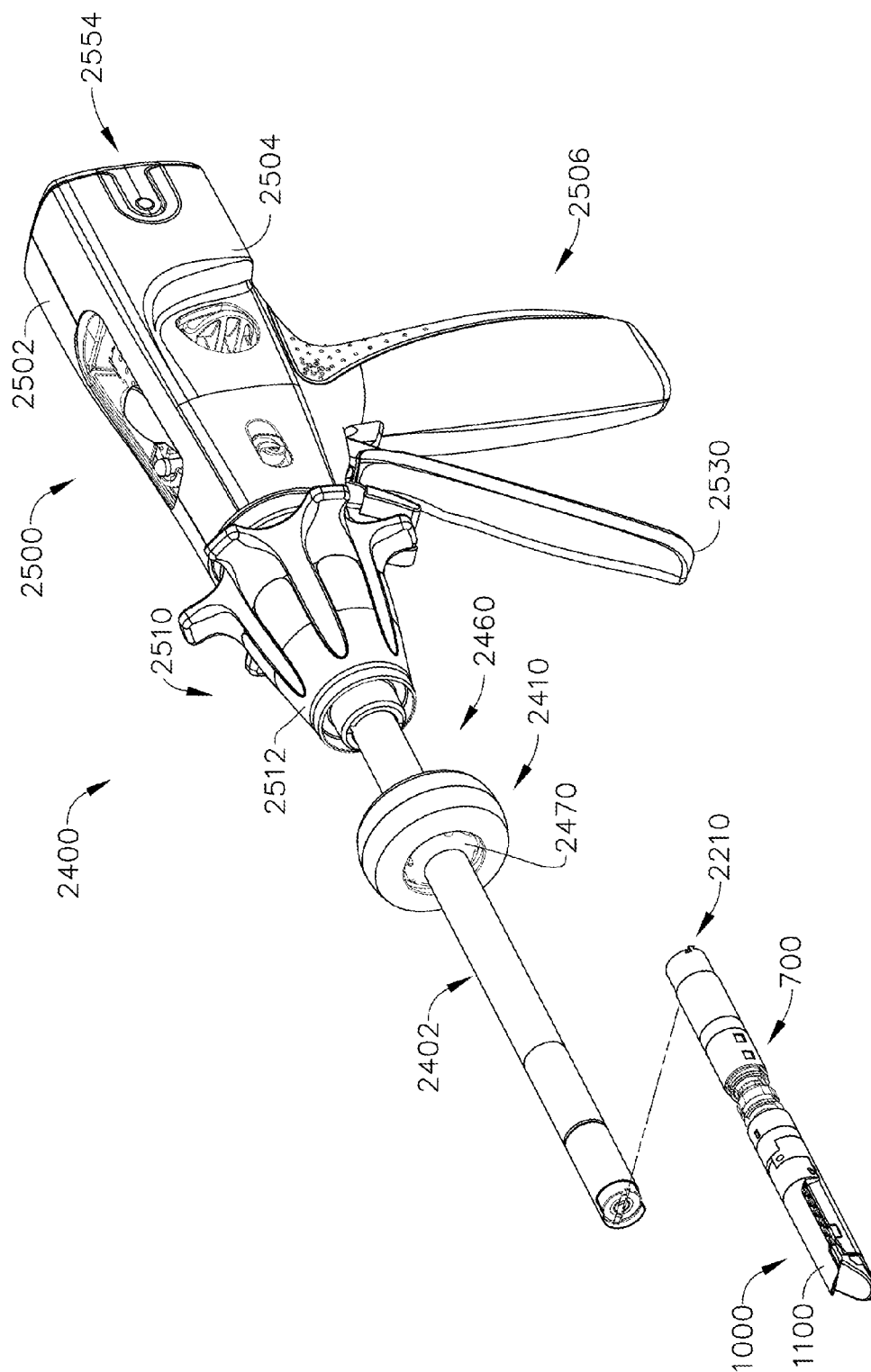


FIG. 119

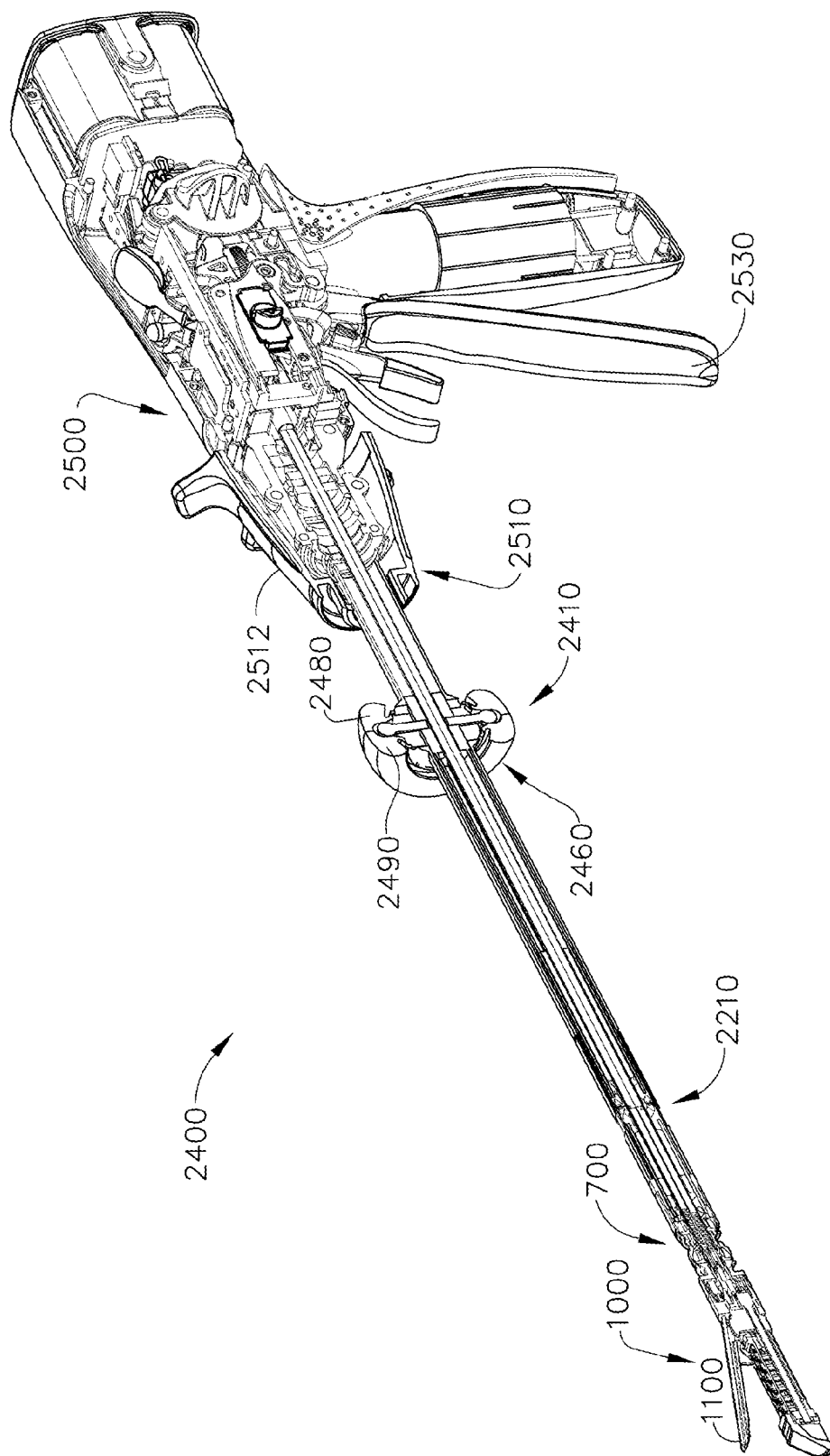


FIG. 120

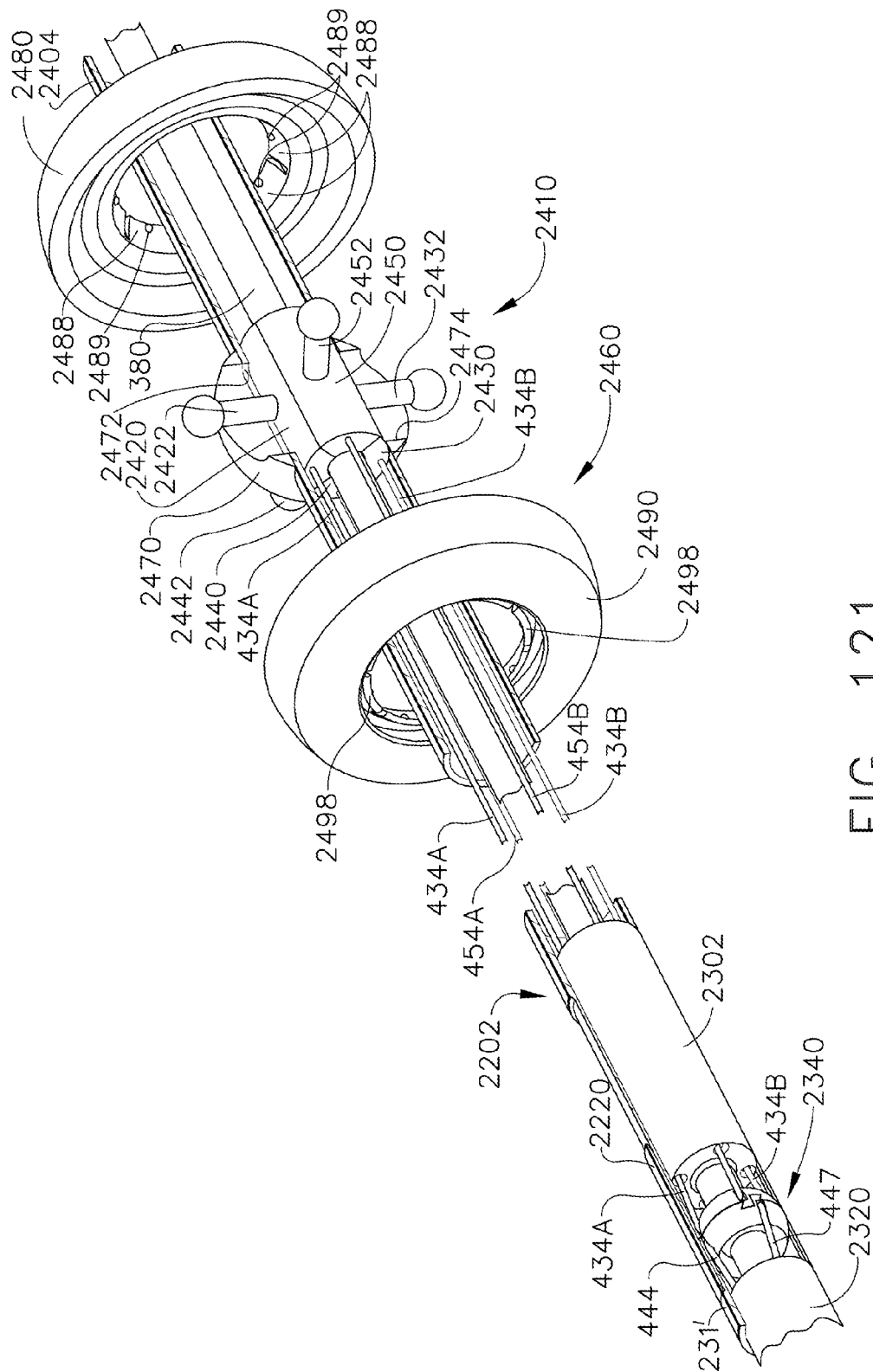


FIG. 121.

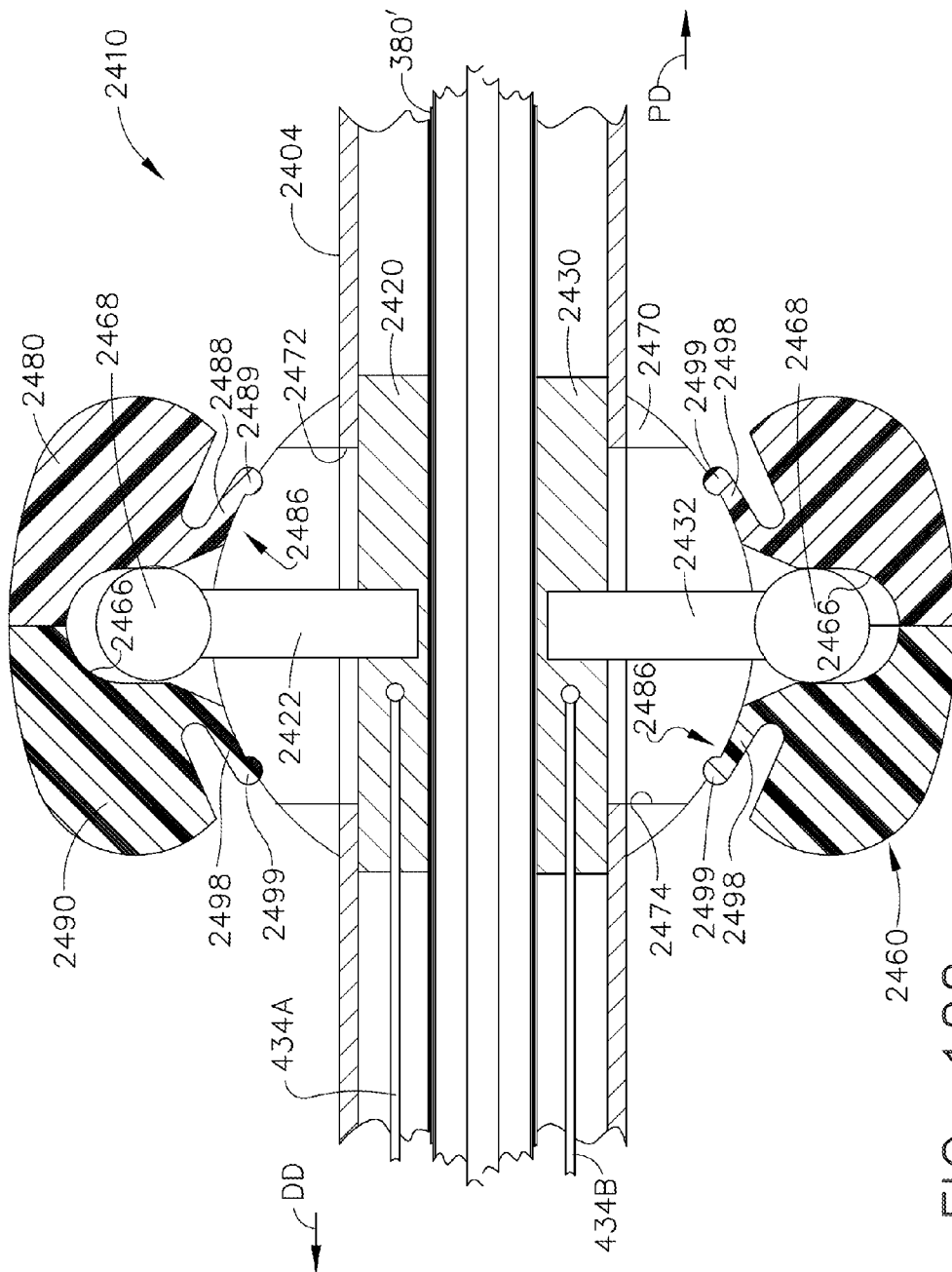


FIG. 122

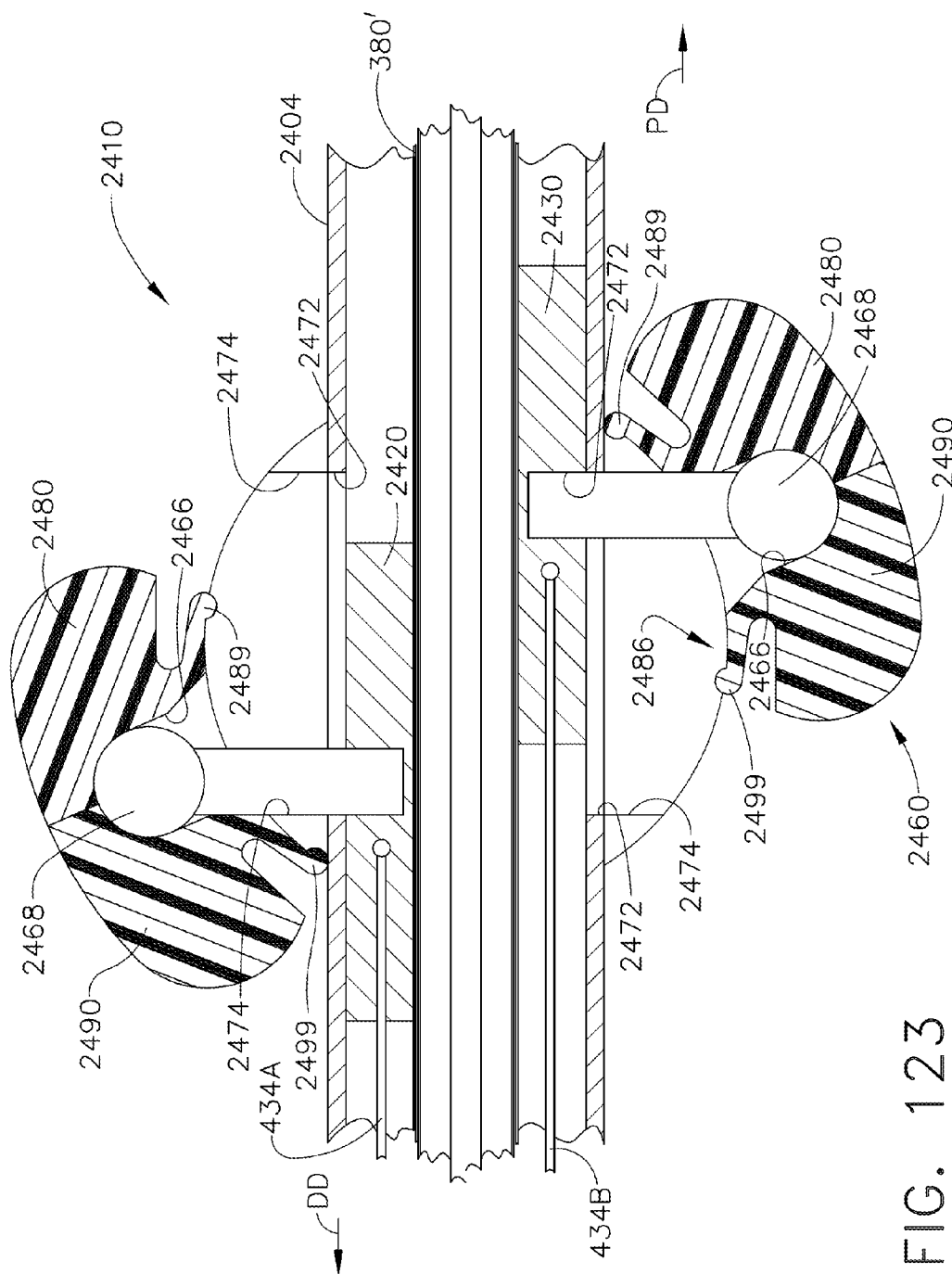


FIG. 123

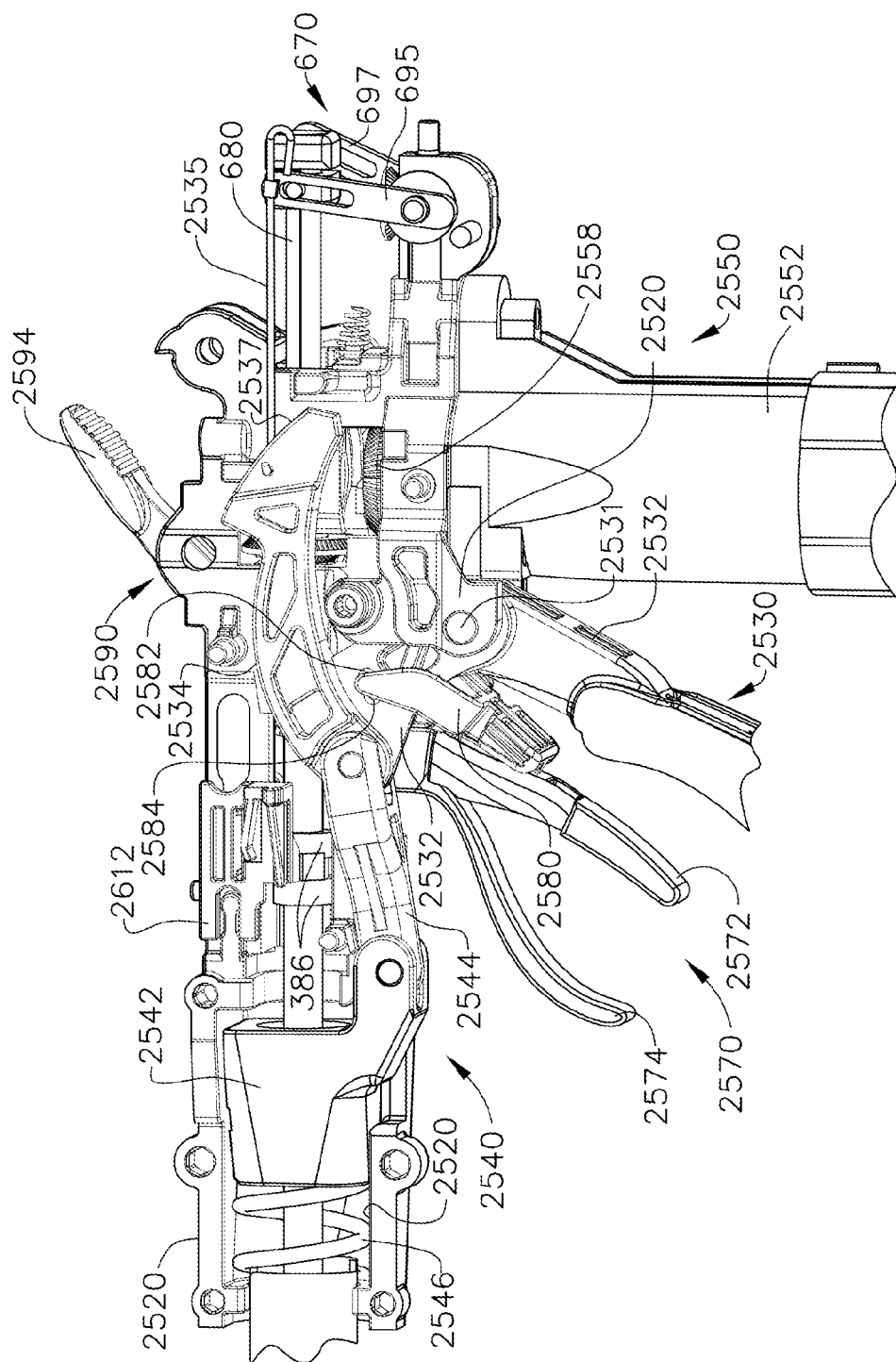


FIG. 124

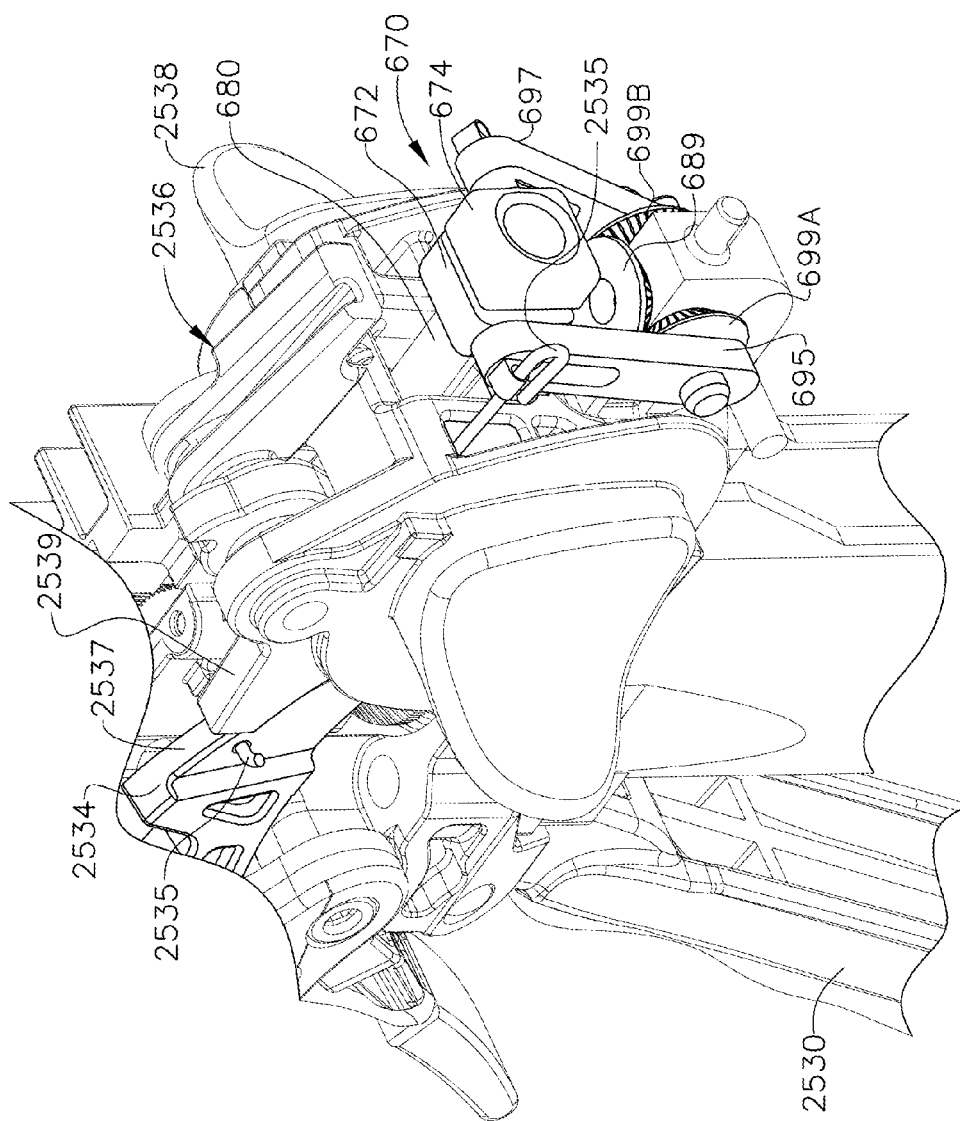


FIG. 125

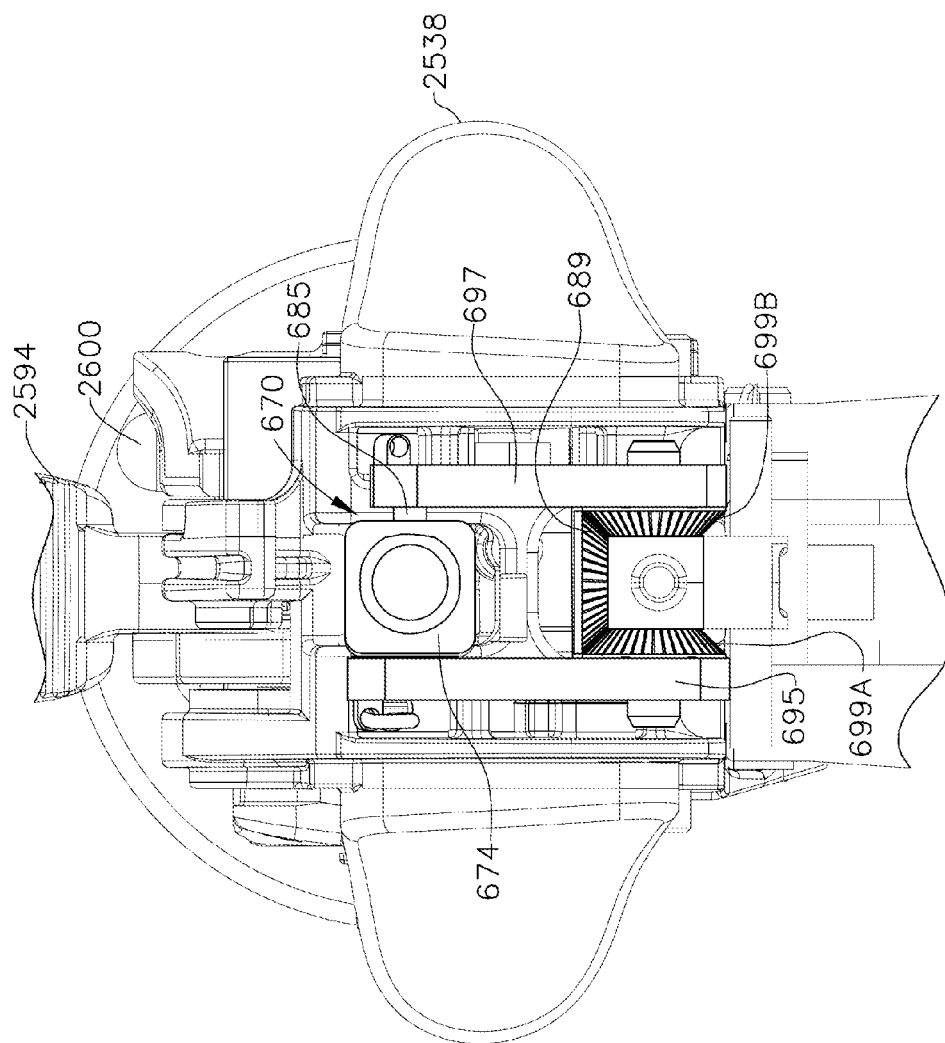


FIG. 126

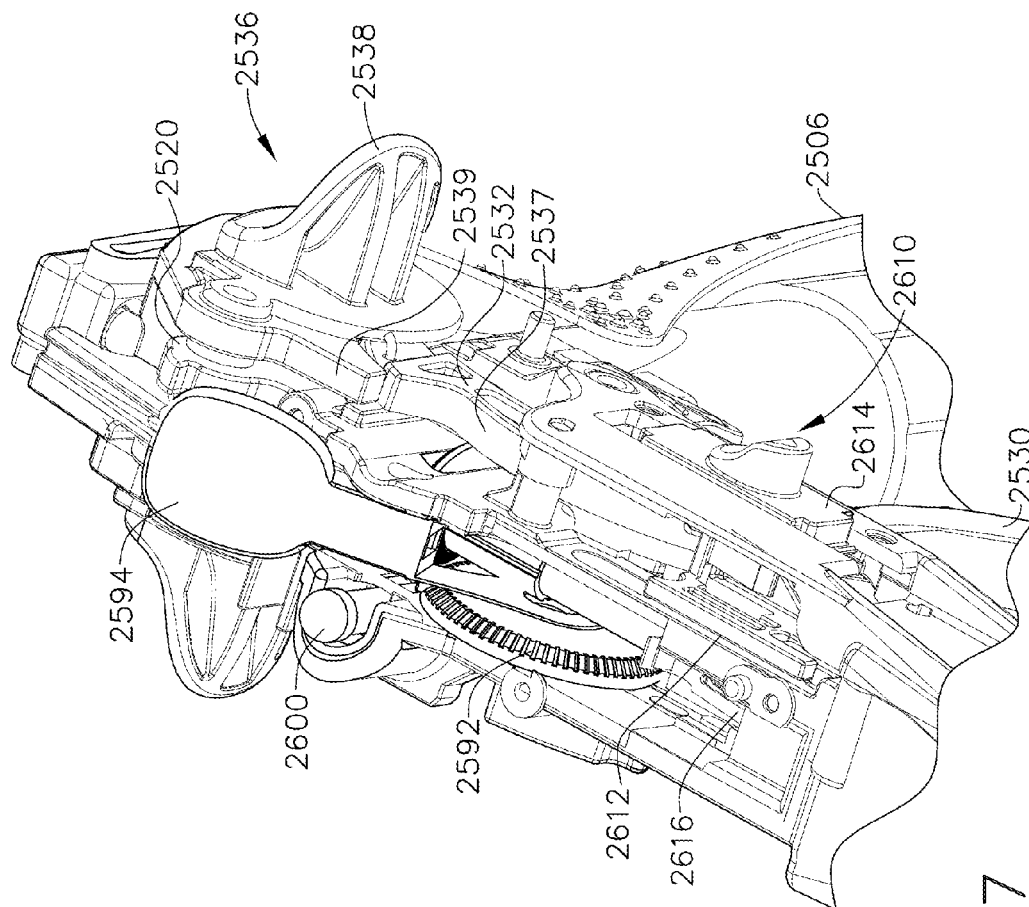


FIG. 127

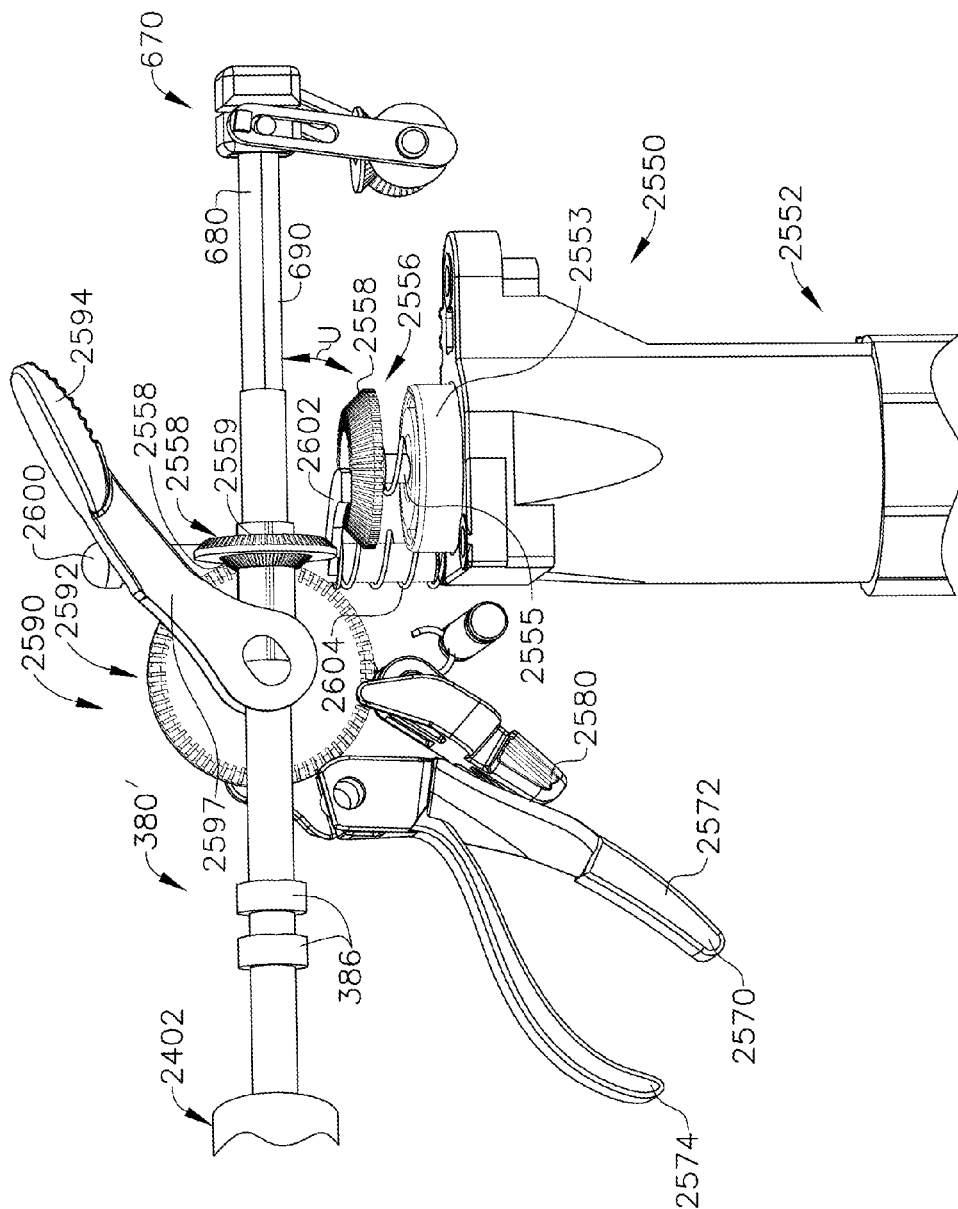


FIG. 128

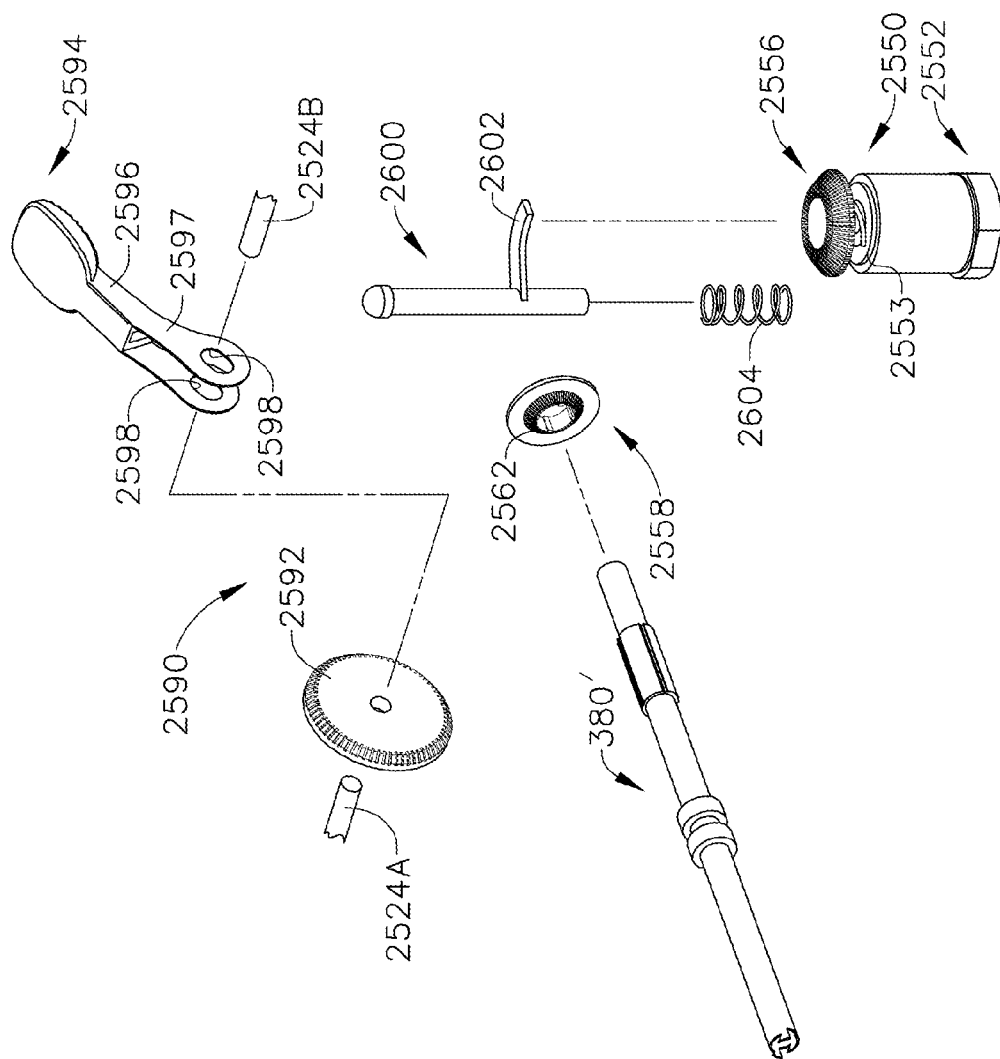


FIG. 129

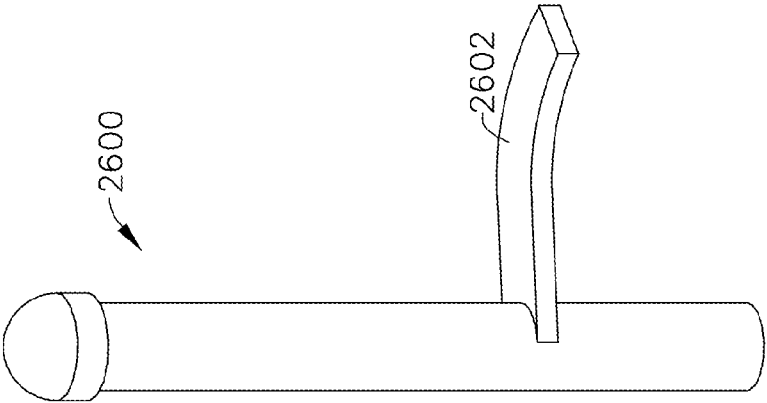


FIG. 131

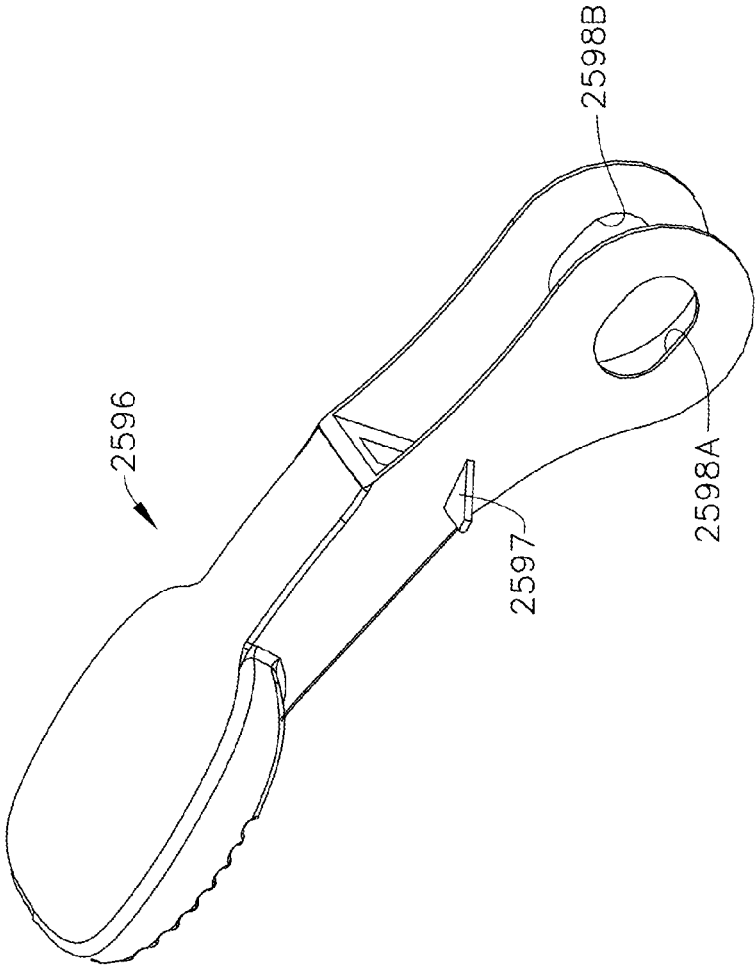


FIG. 130

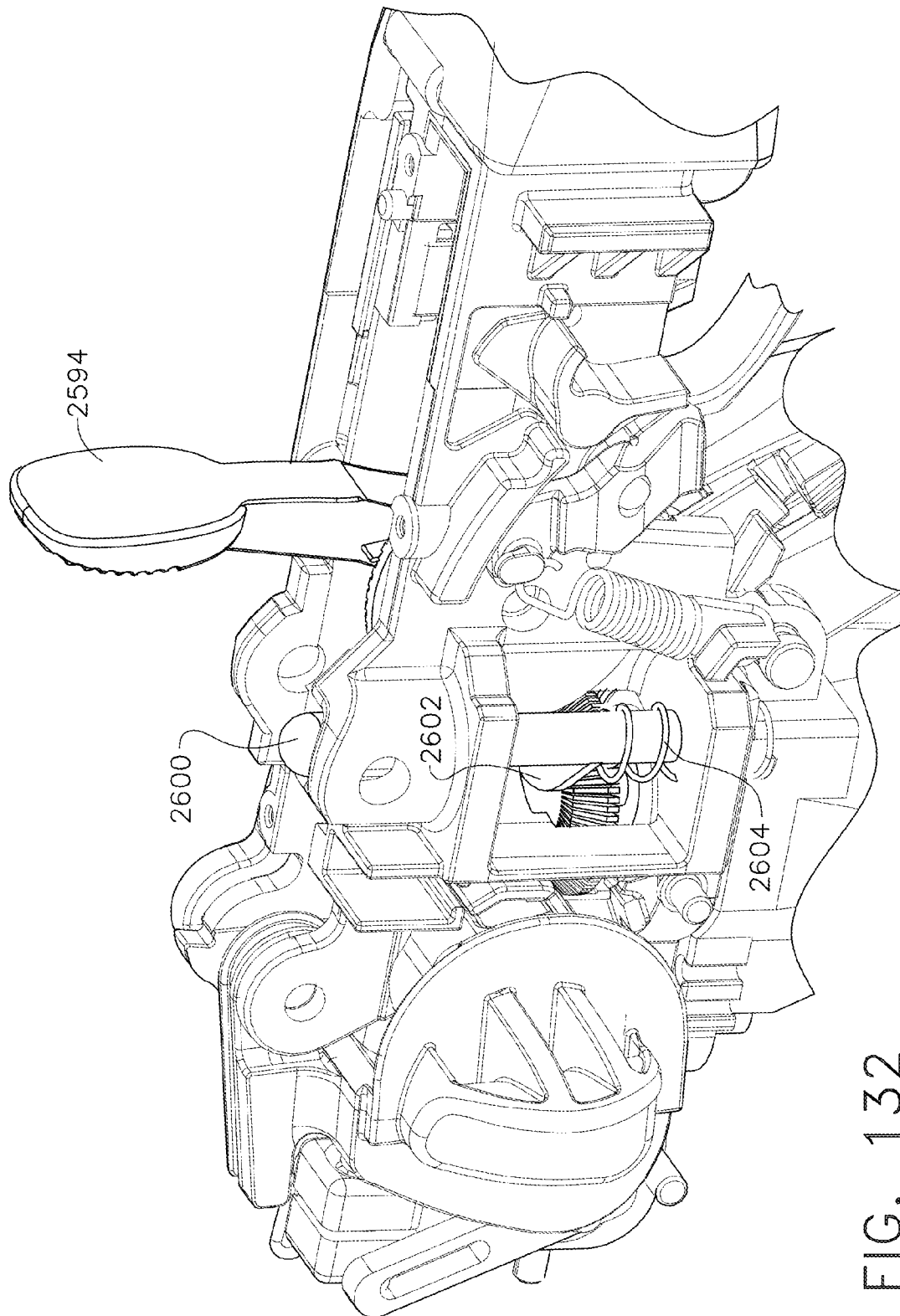
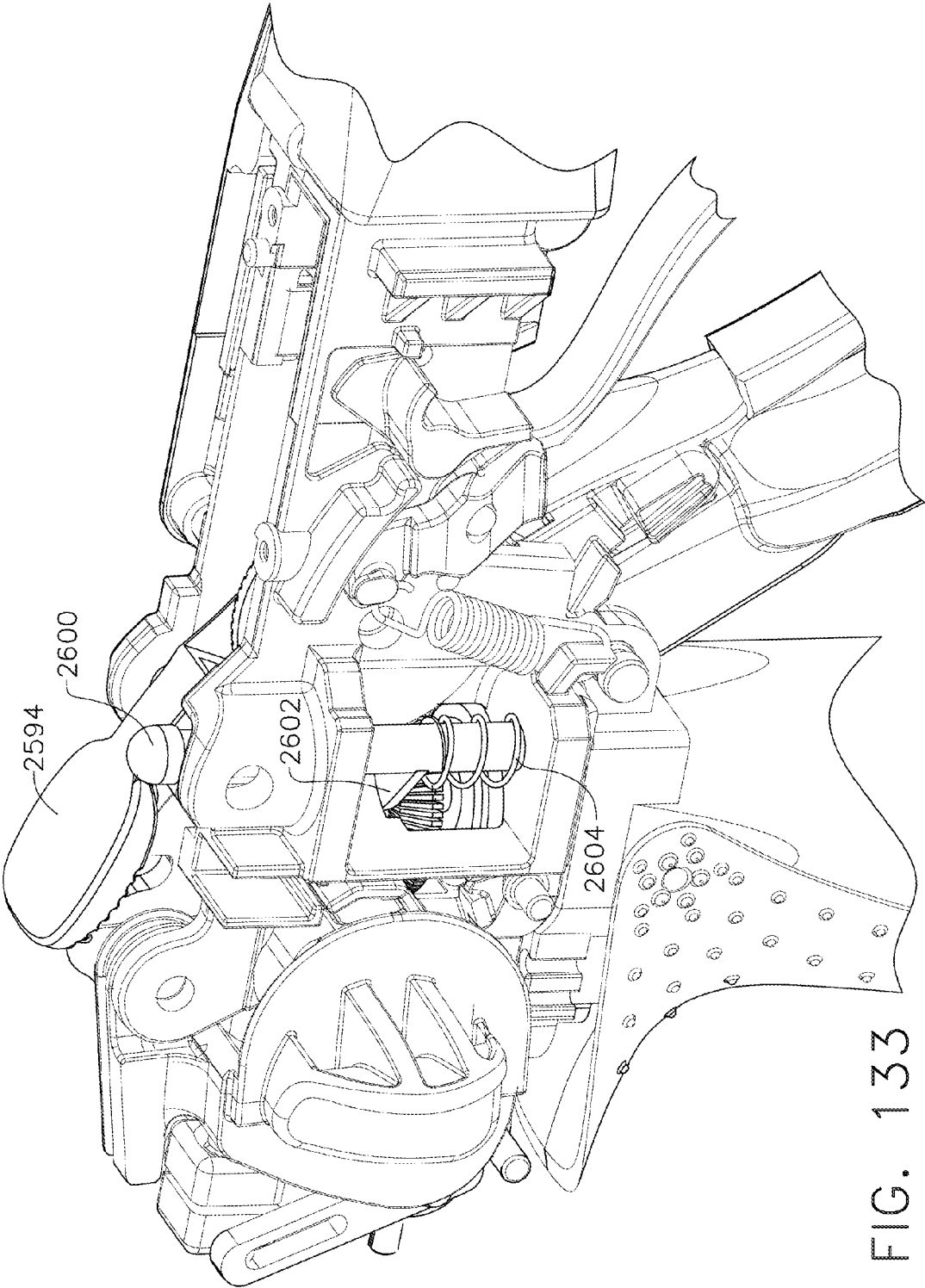


FIG. 132



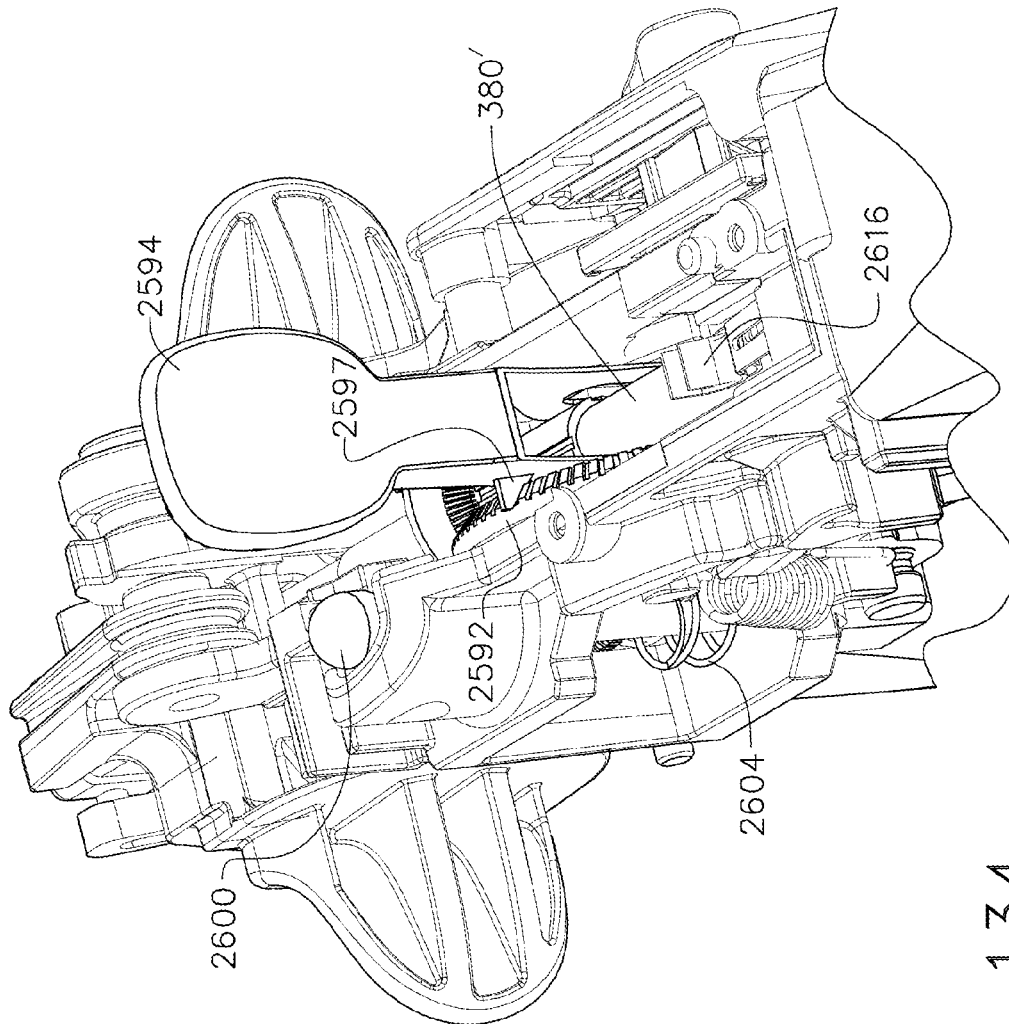


FIG. 134

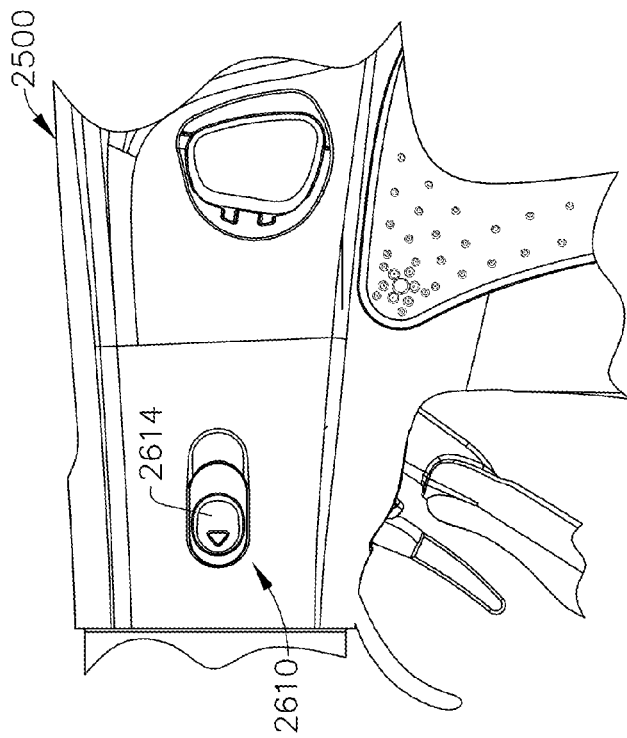


FIG. 135

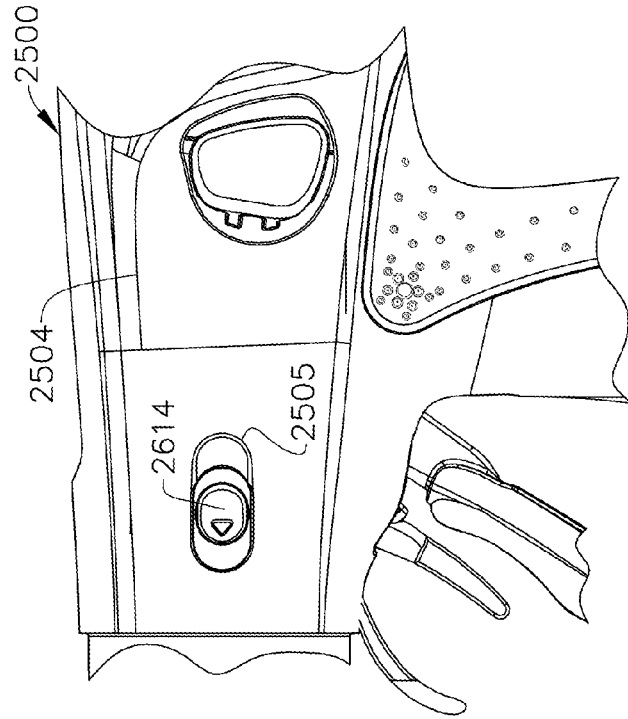
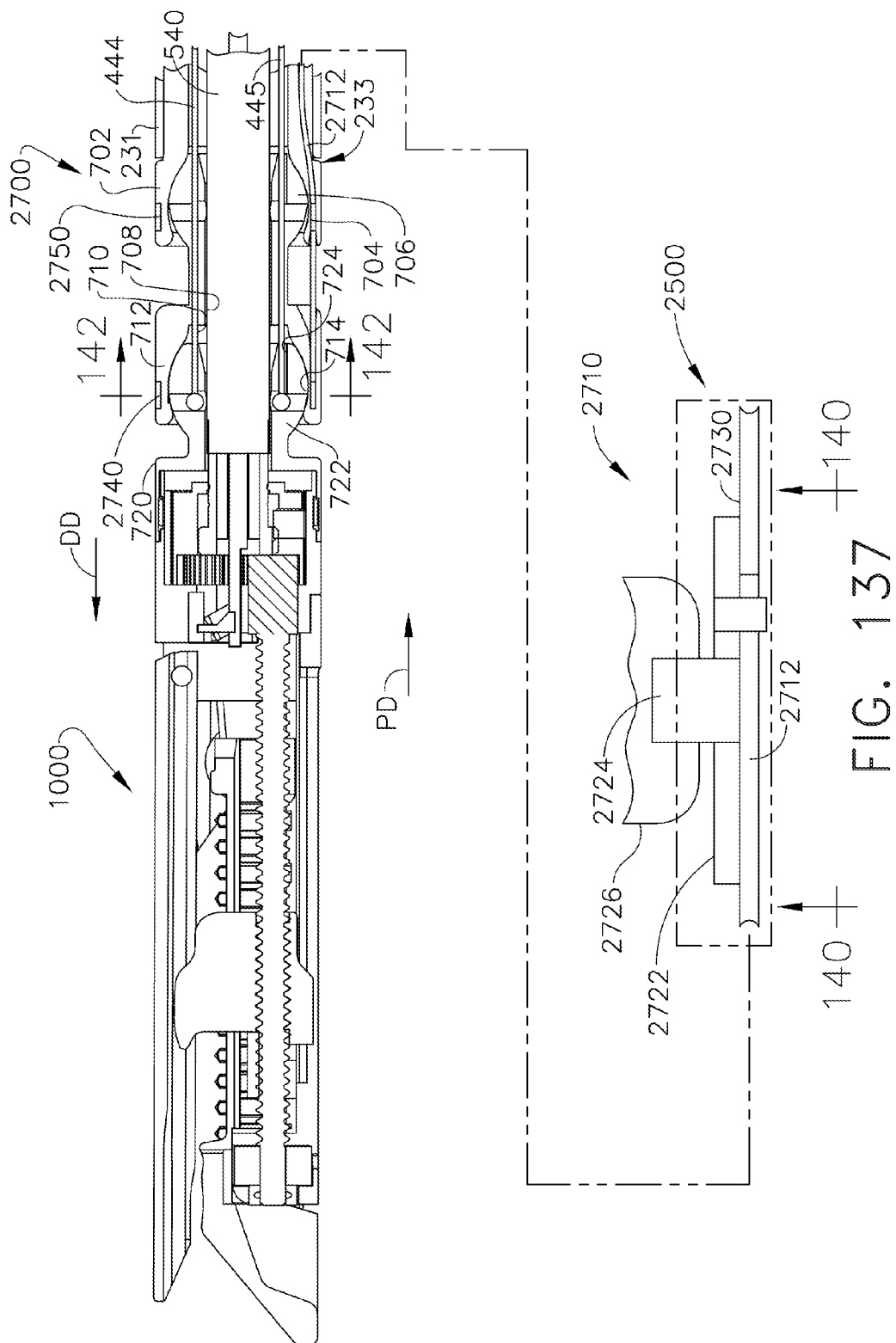
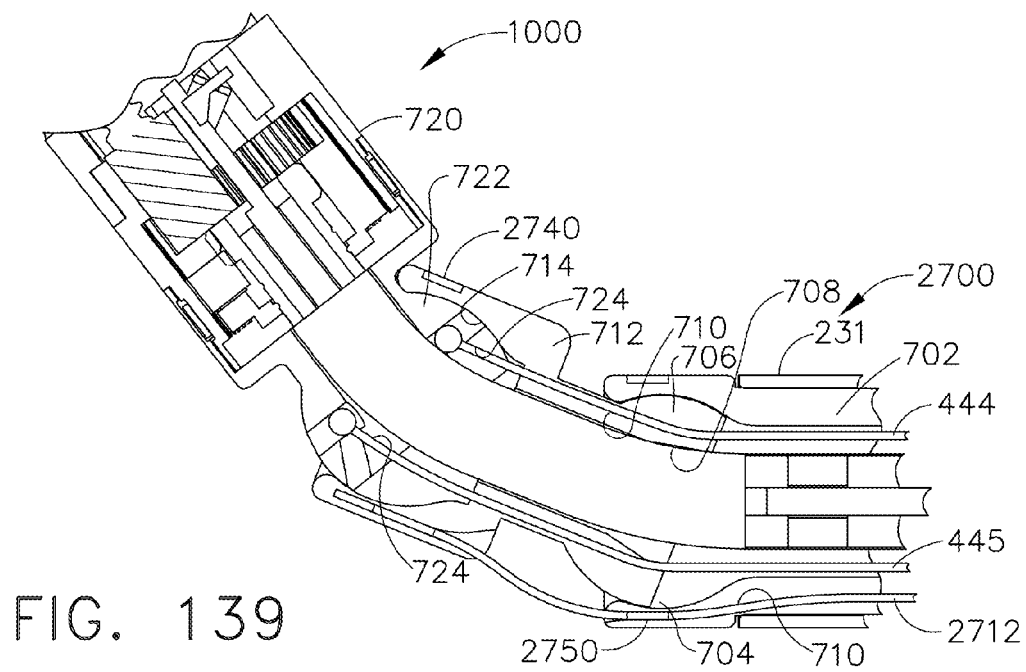
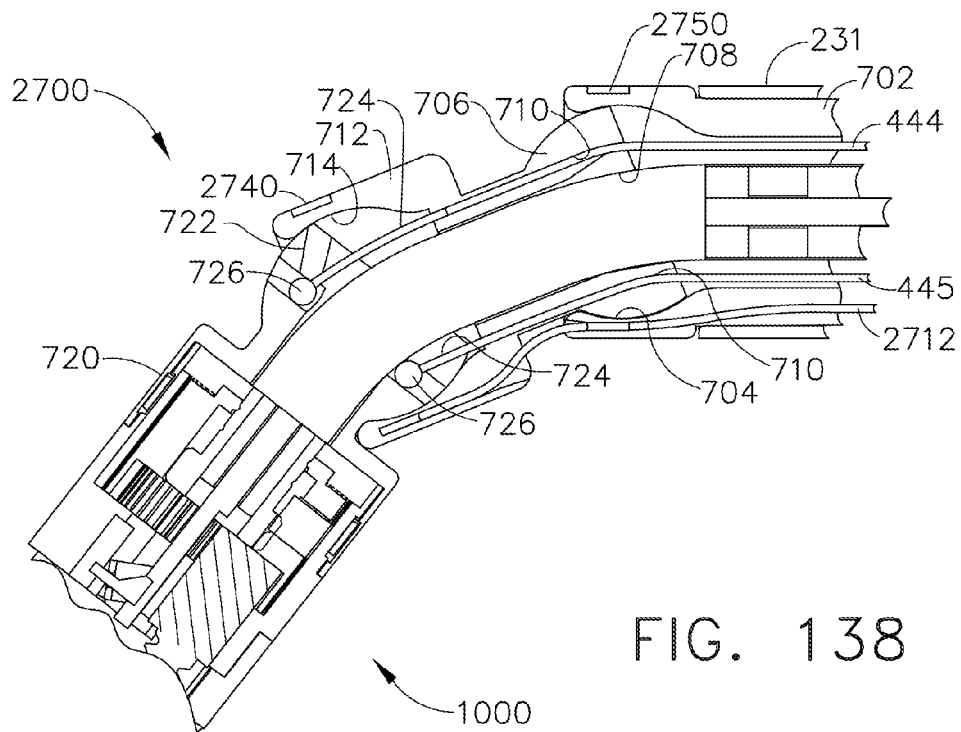


FIG. 136





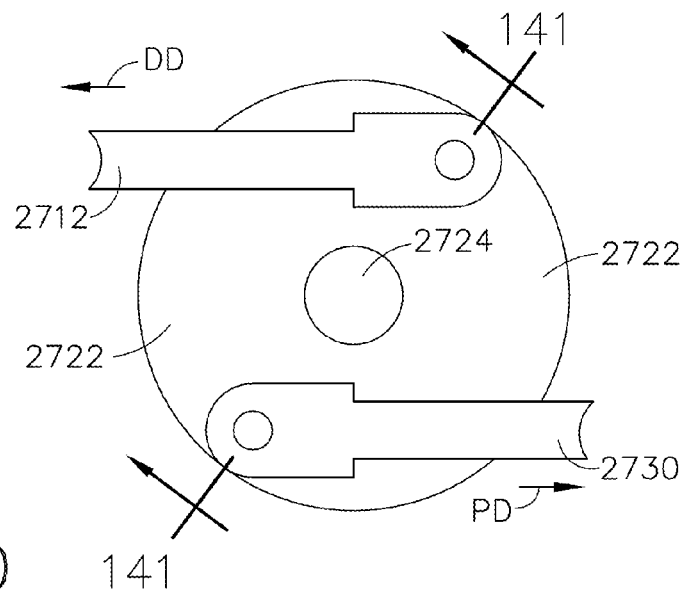


FIG. 140

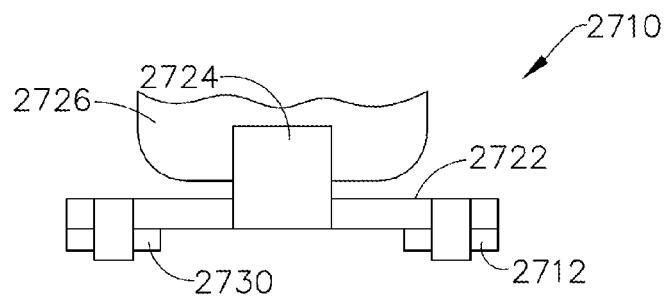


FIG. 141

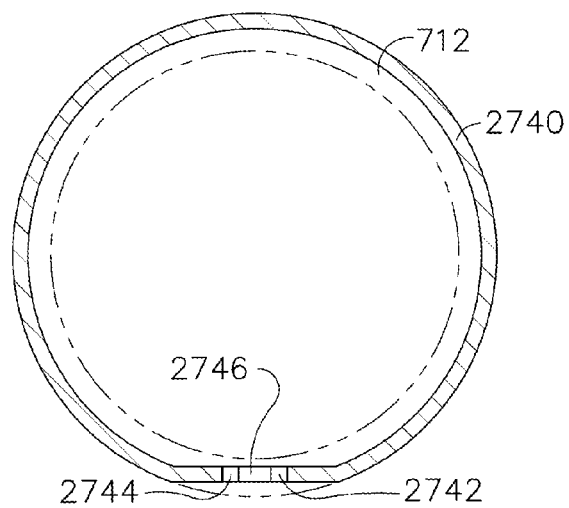
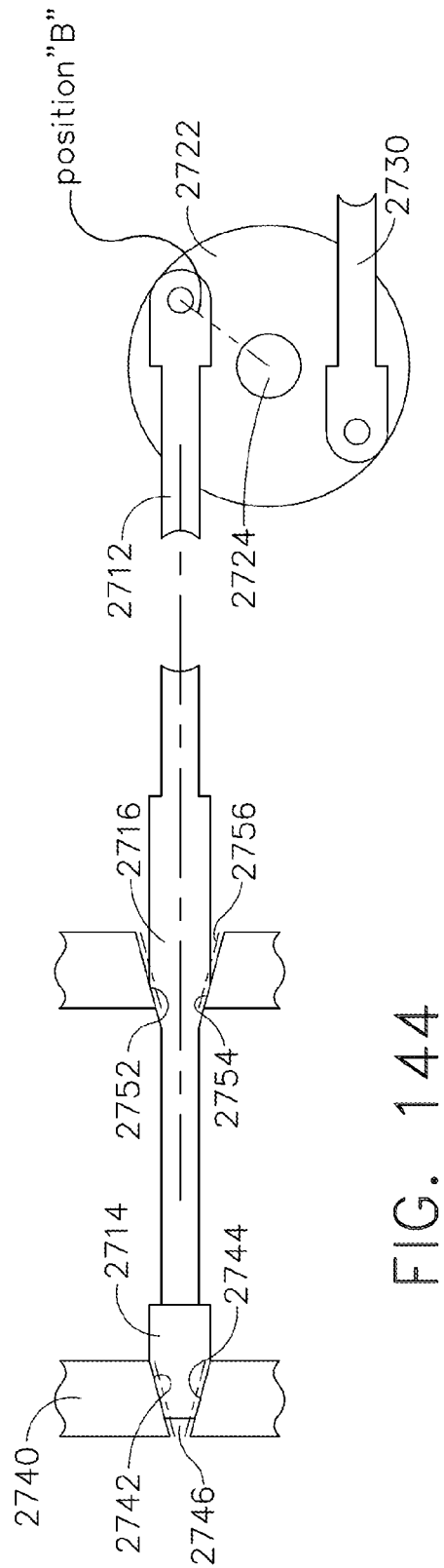
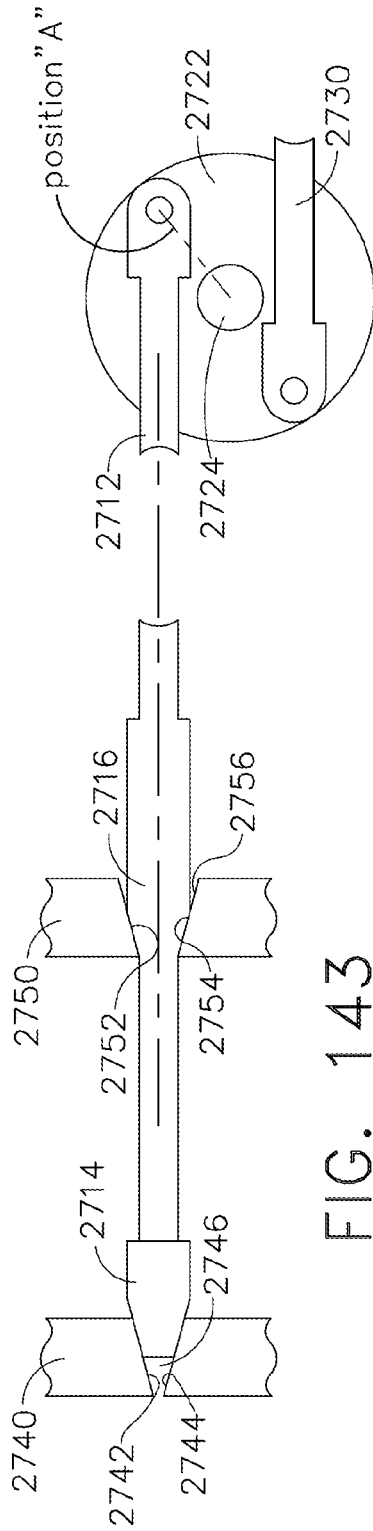
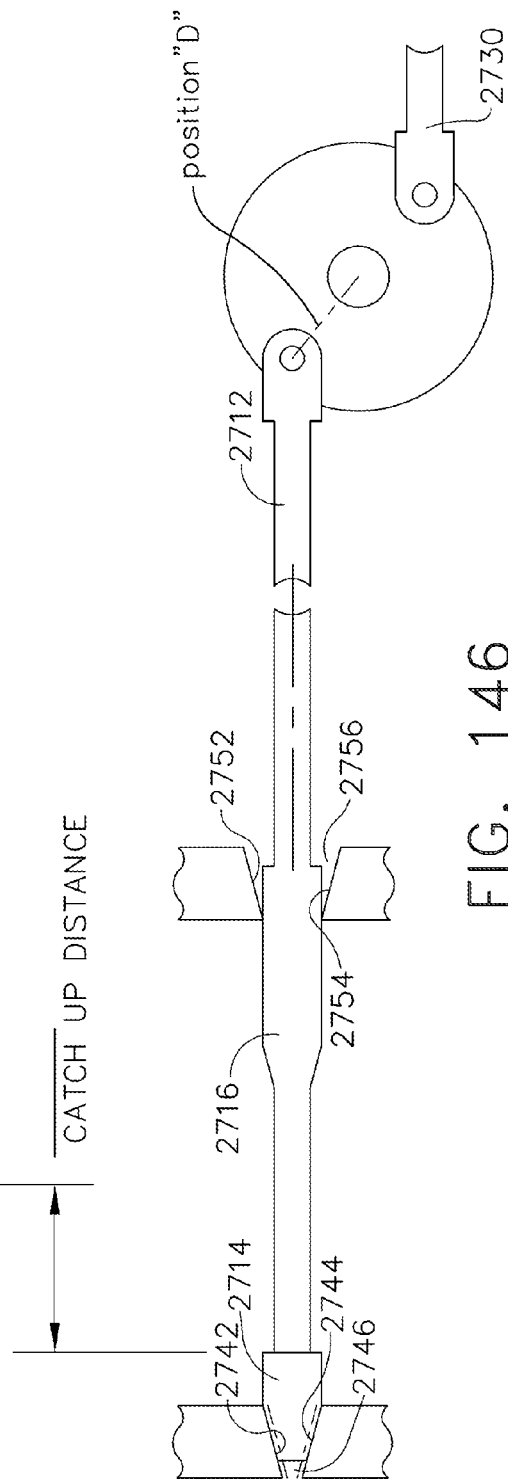
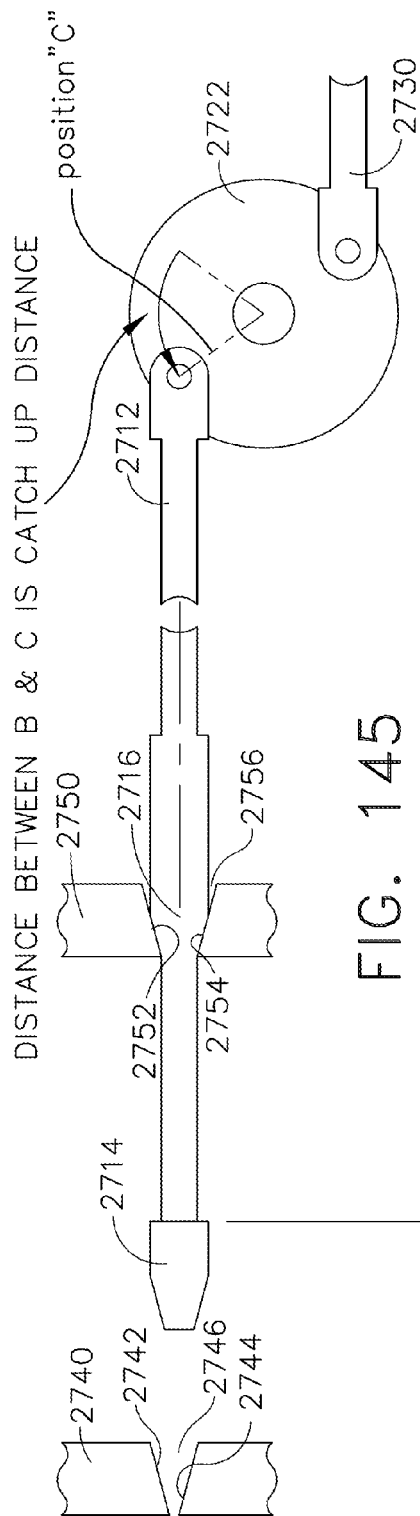


FIG. 142





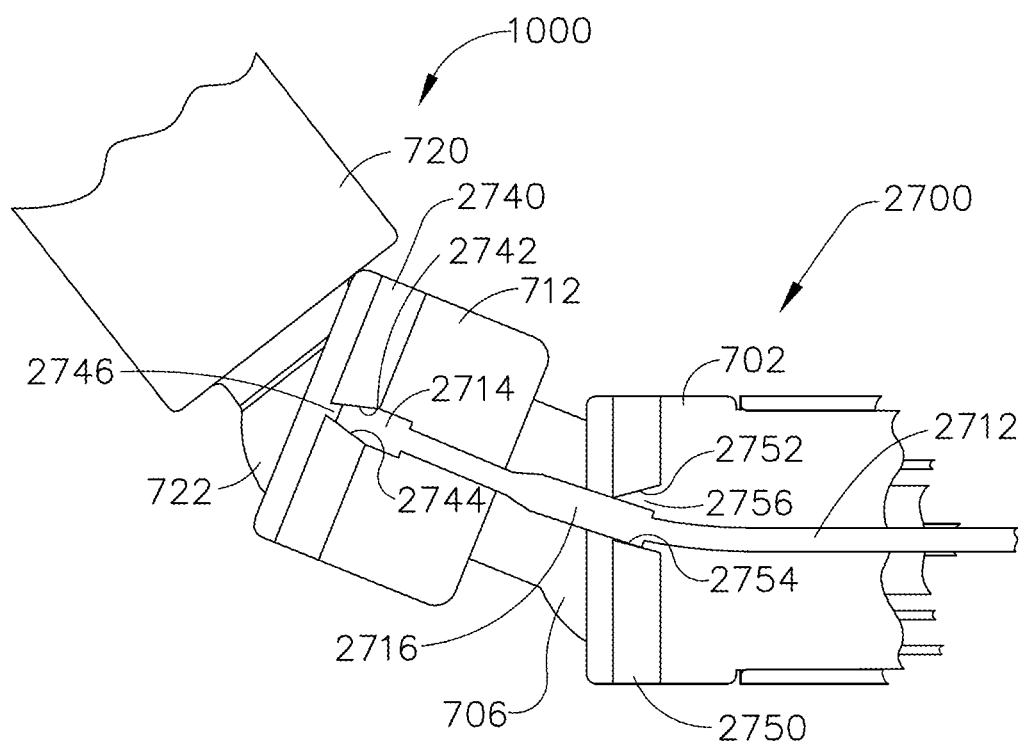


FIG. 147

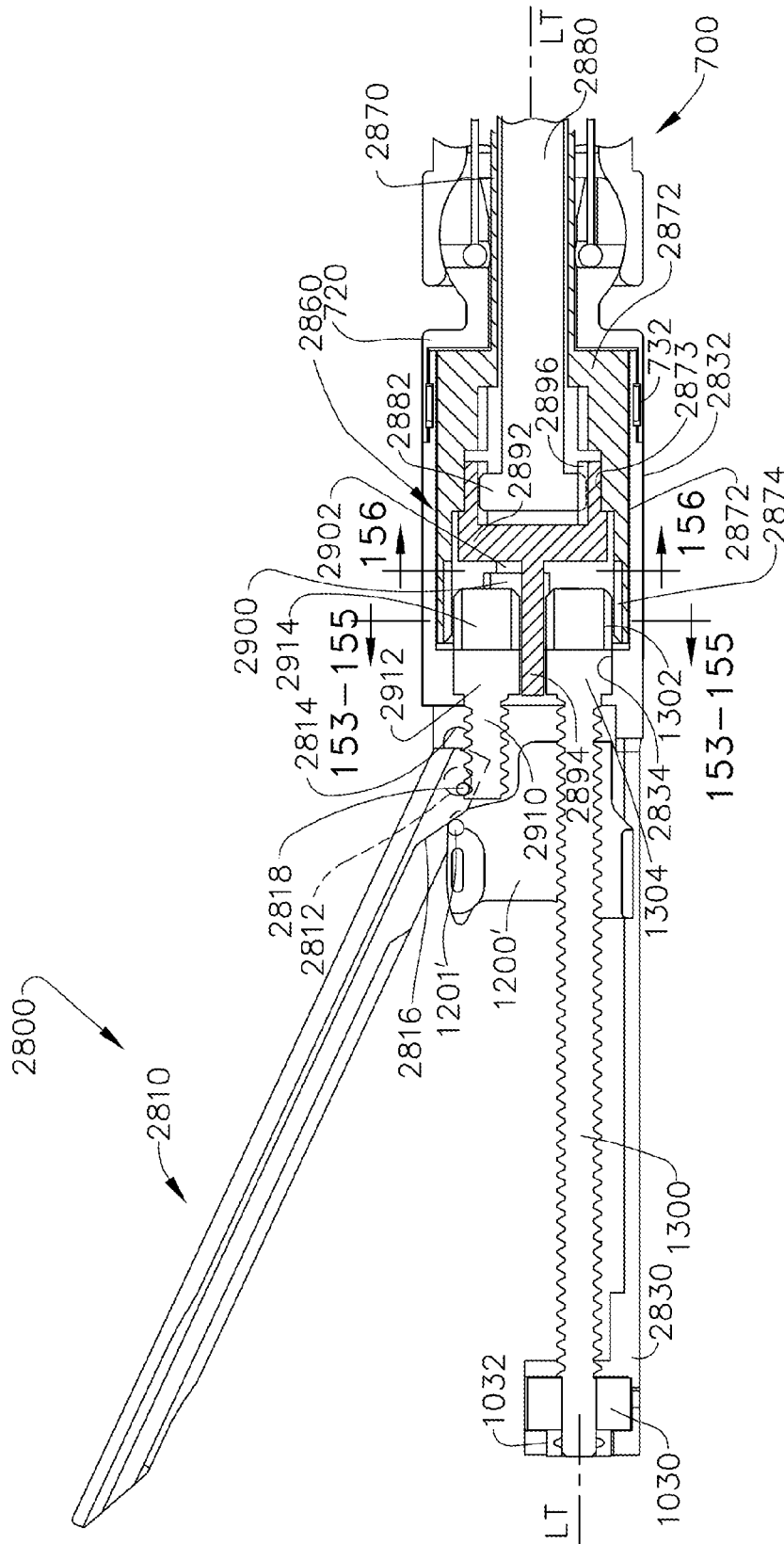


FIG. 148

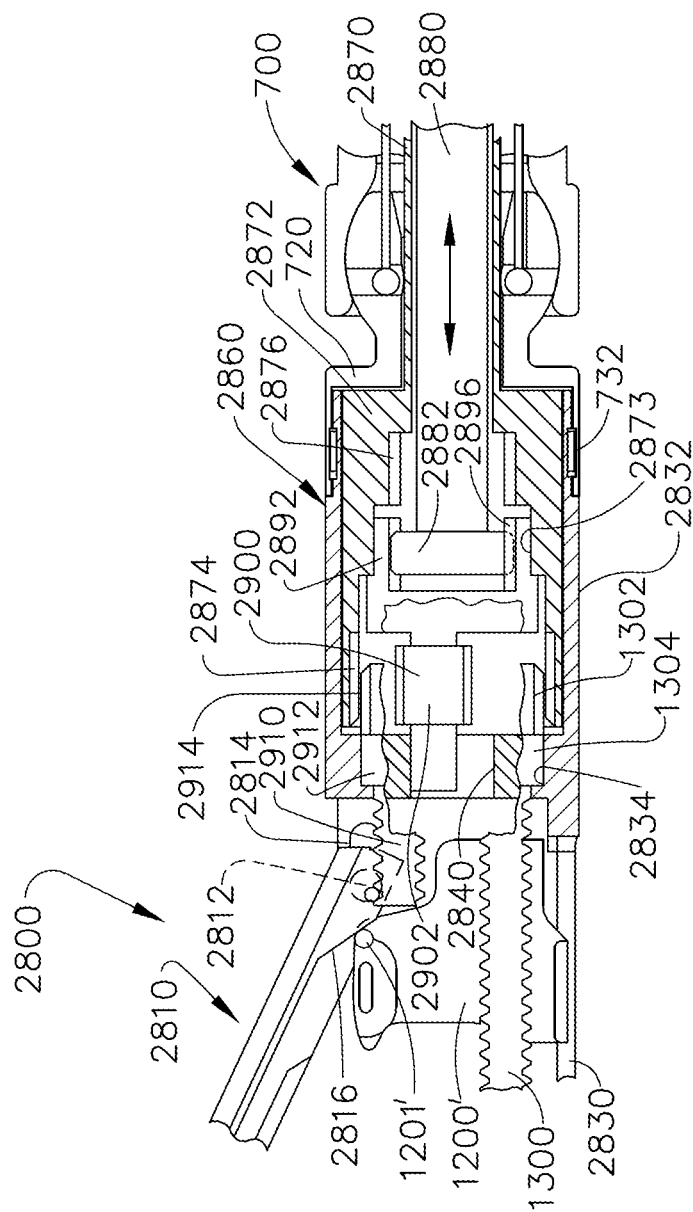
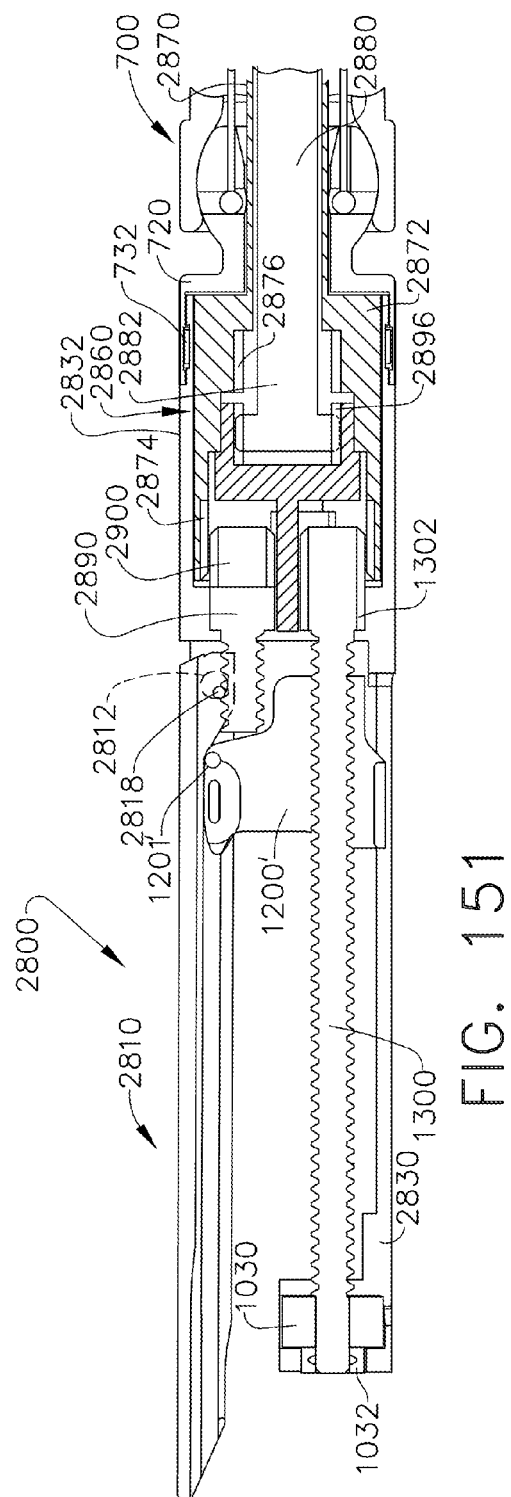
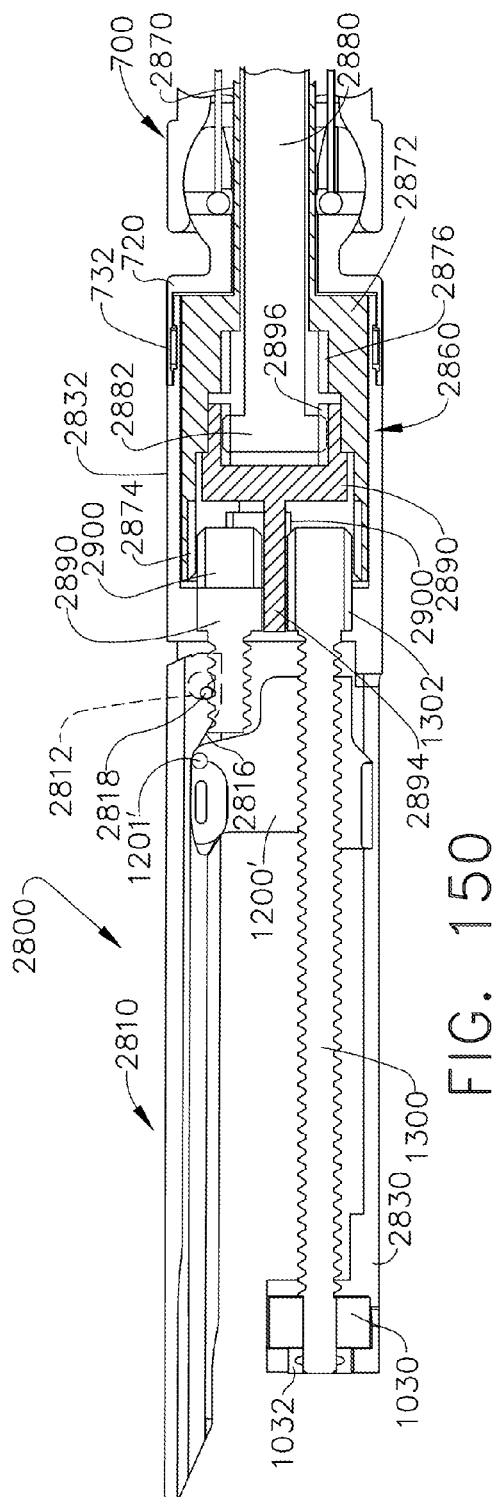


FIG. 149



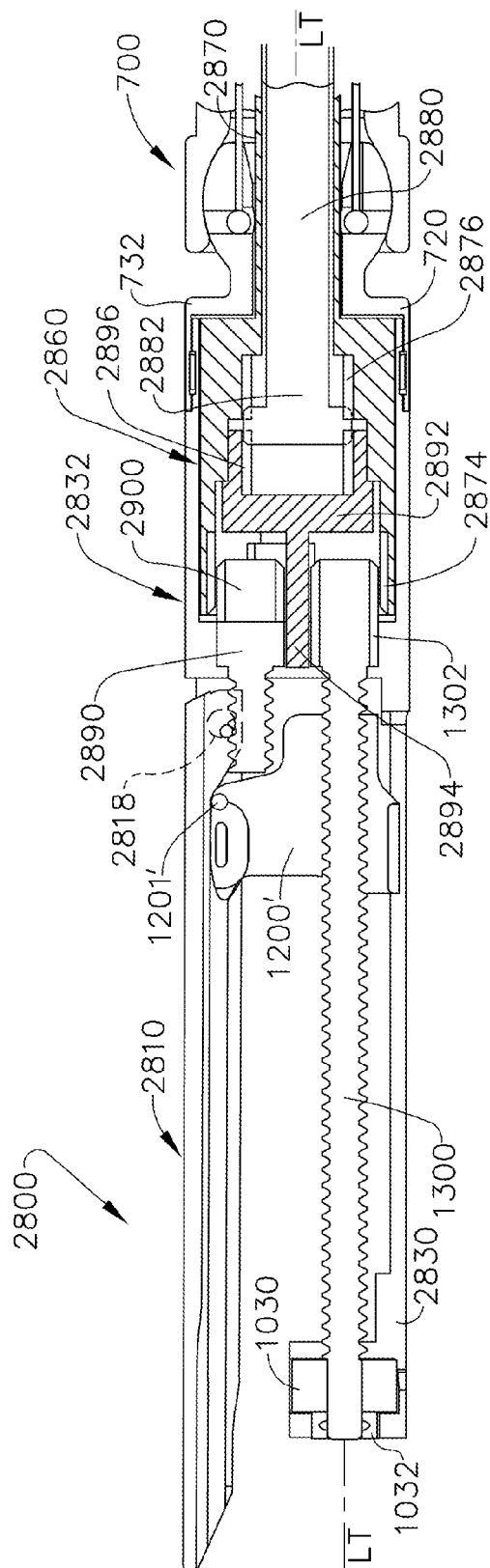


FIG. 152

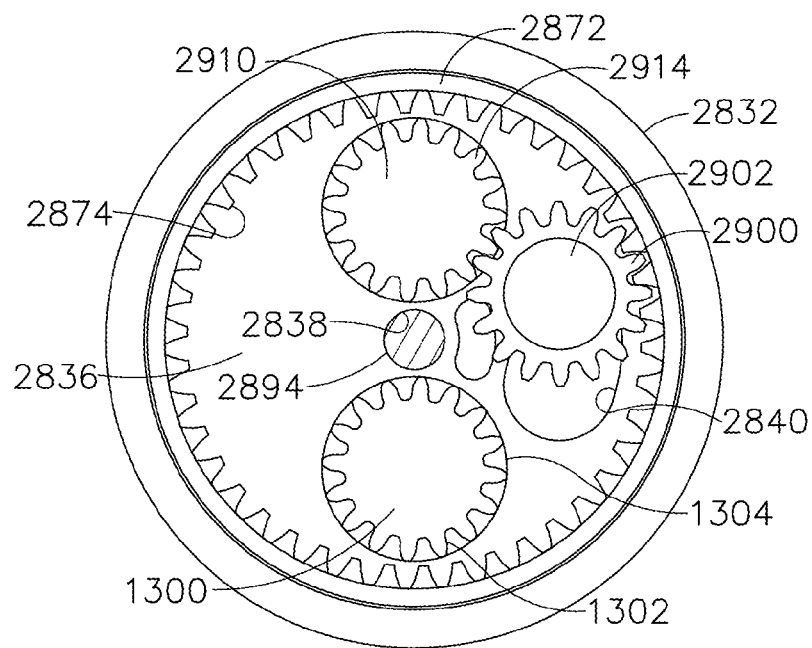


FIG. 153

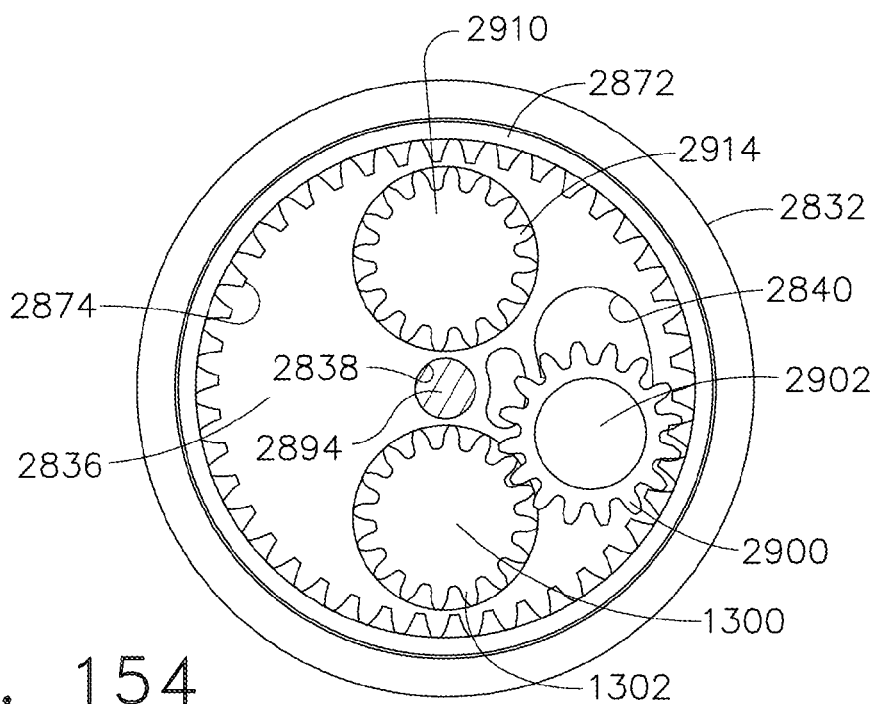


FIG. 154

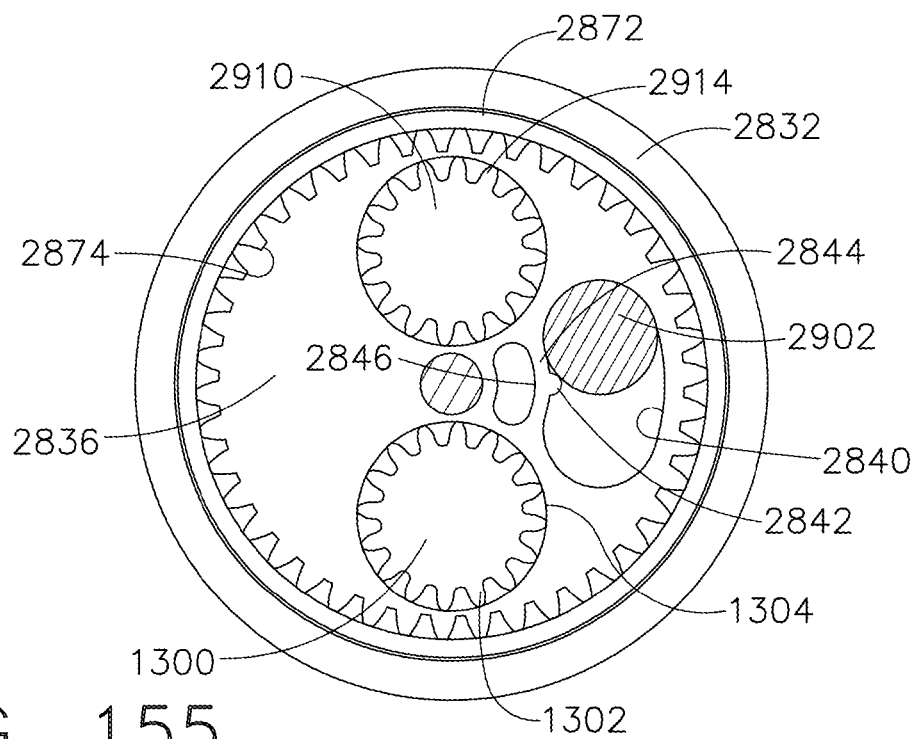


FIG. 155

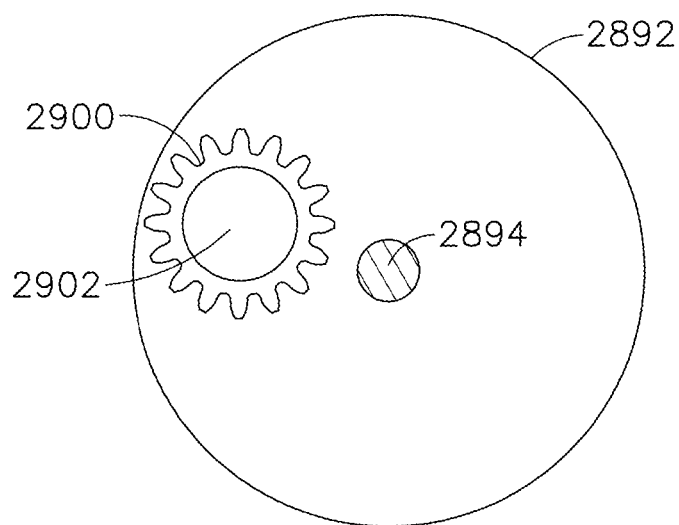


FIG. 156

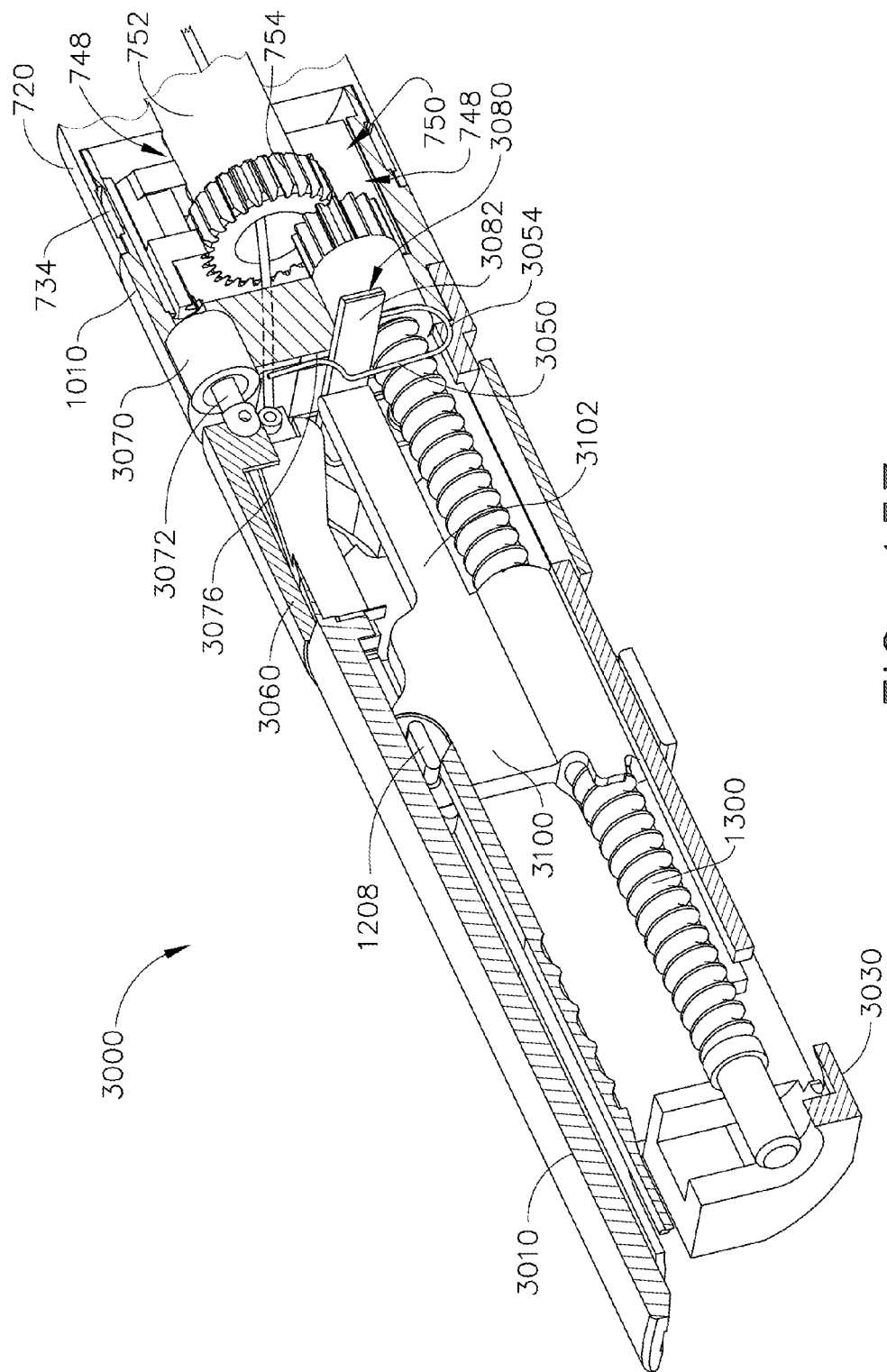


FIG. 157

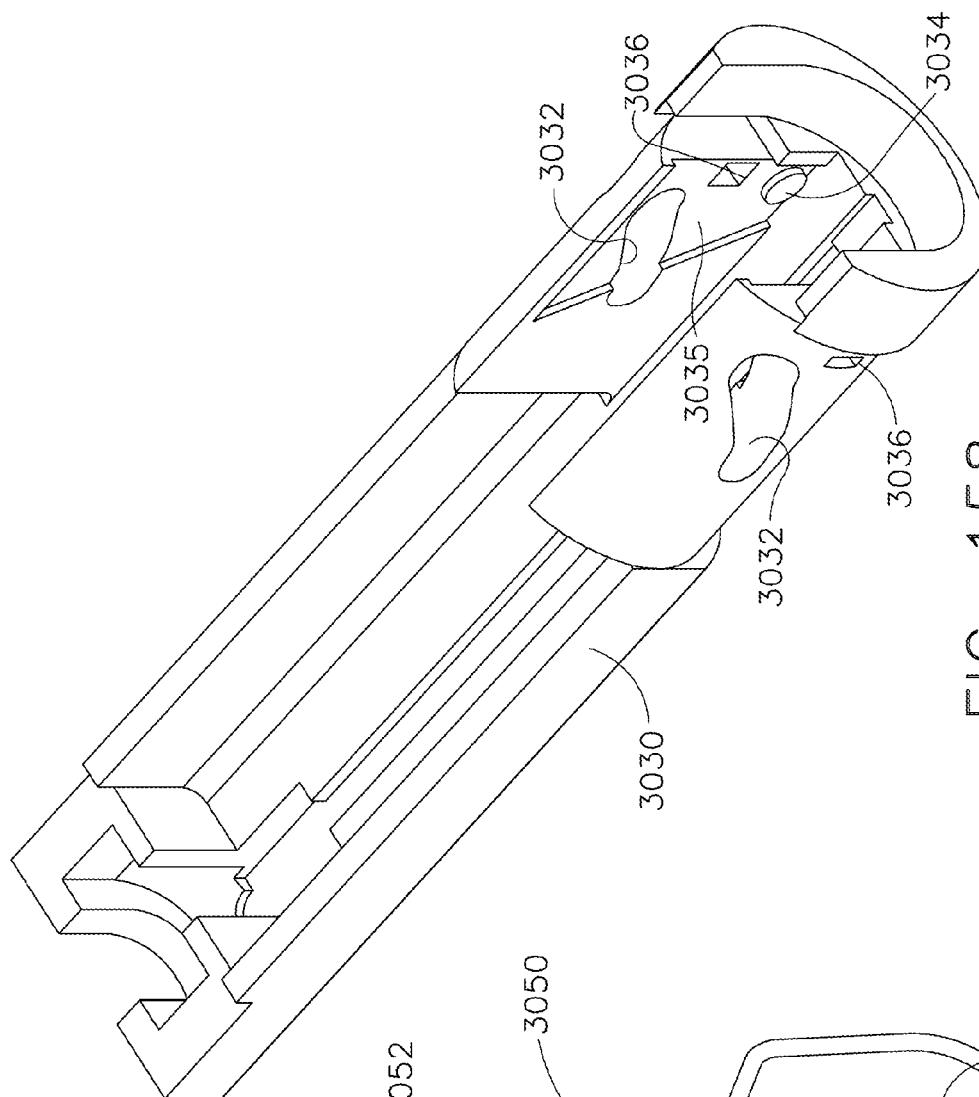


FIG. 158

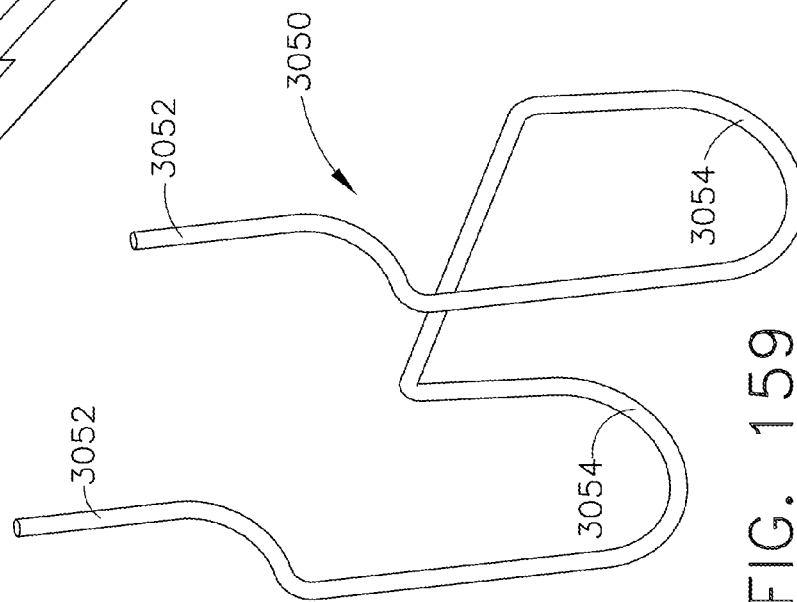


FIG. 159

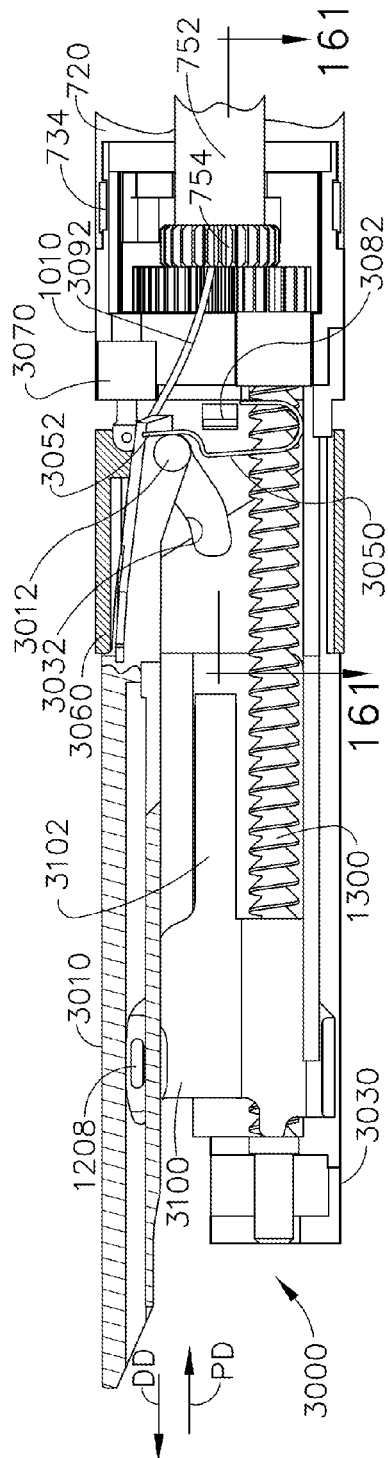


FIG. 160

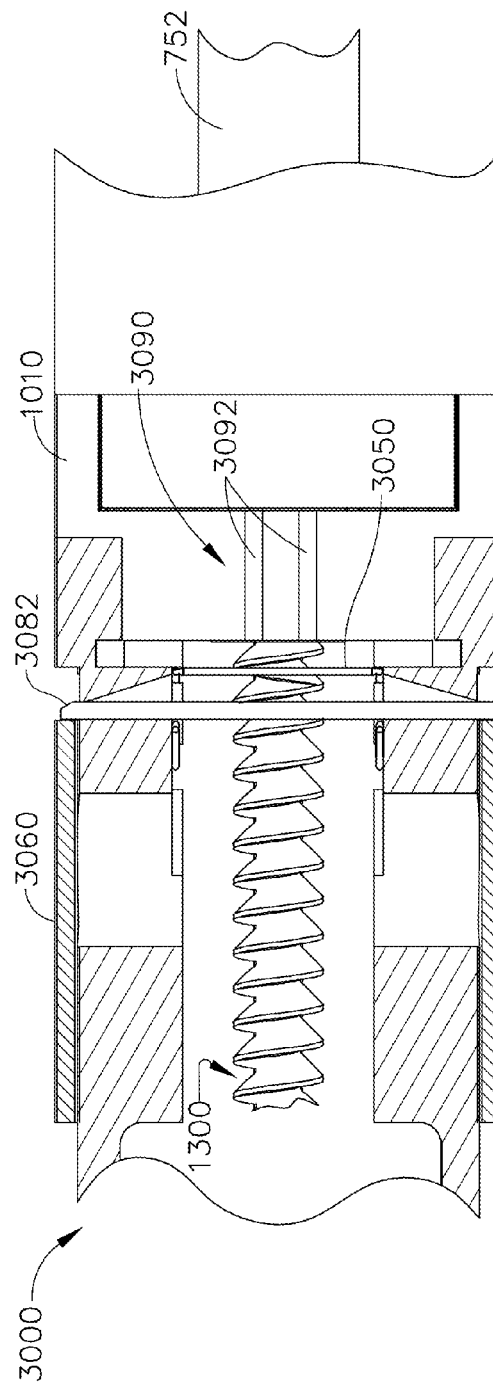
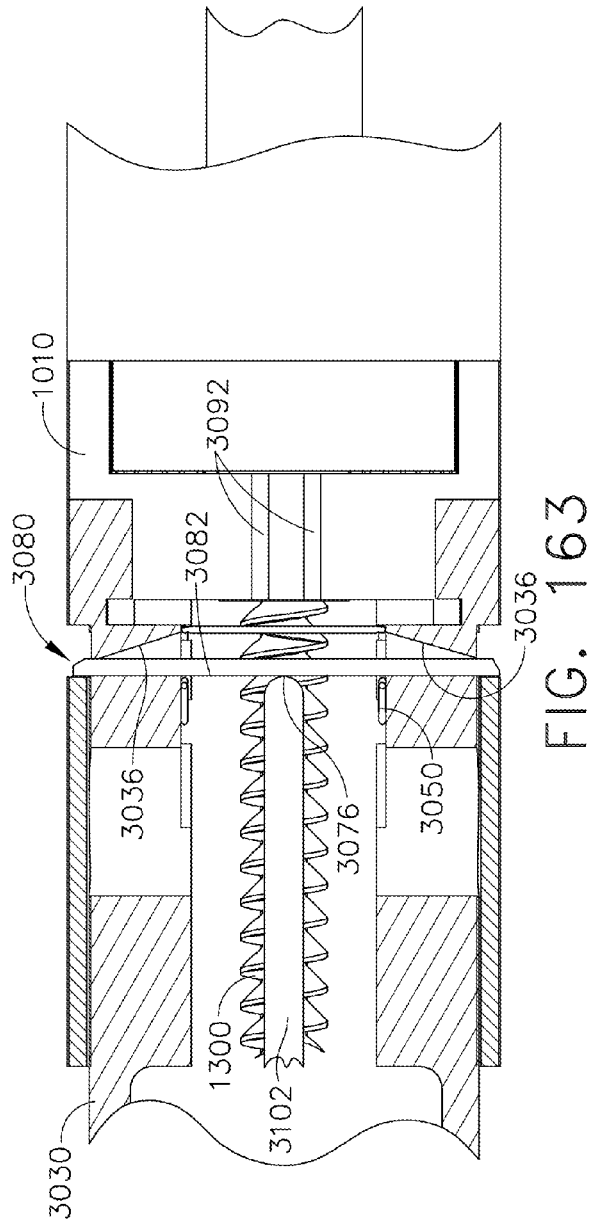
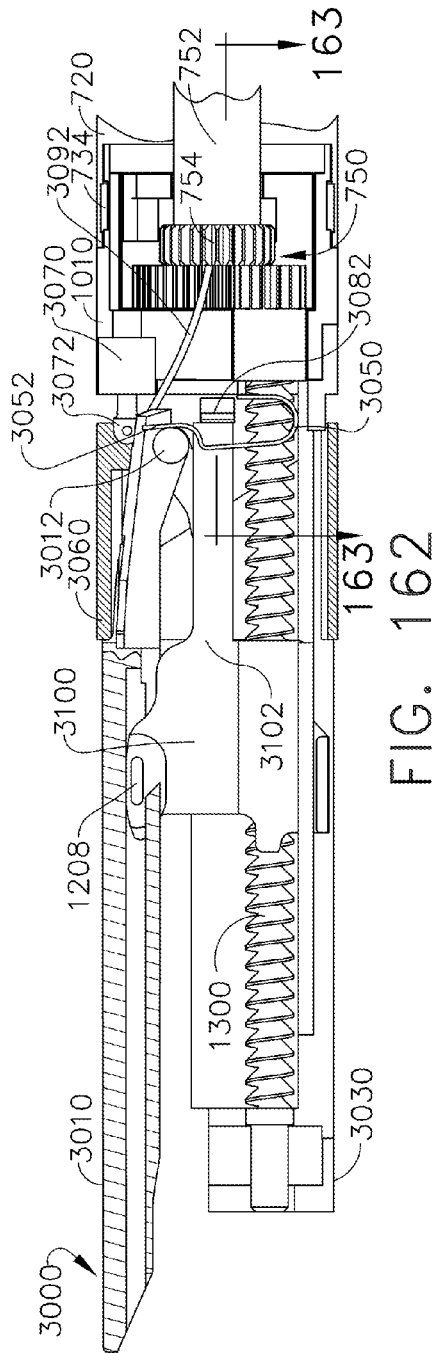


FIG. 161



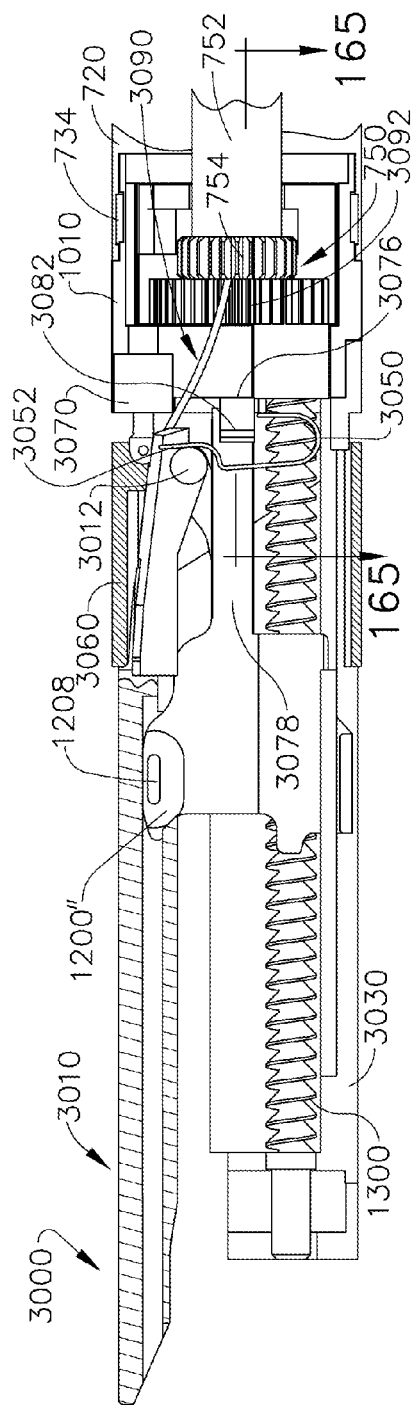
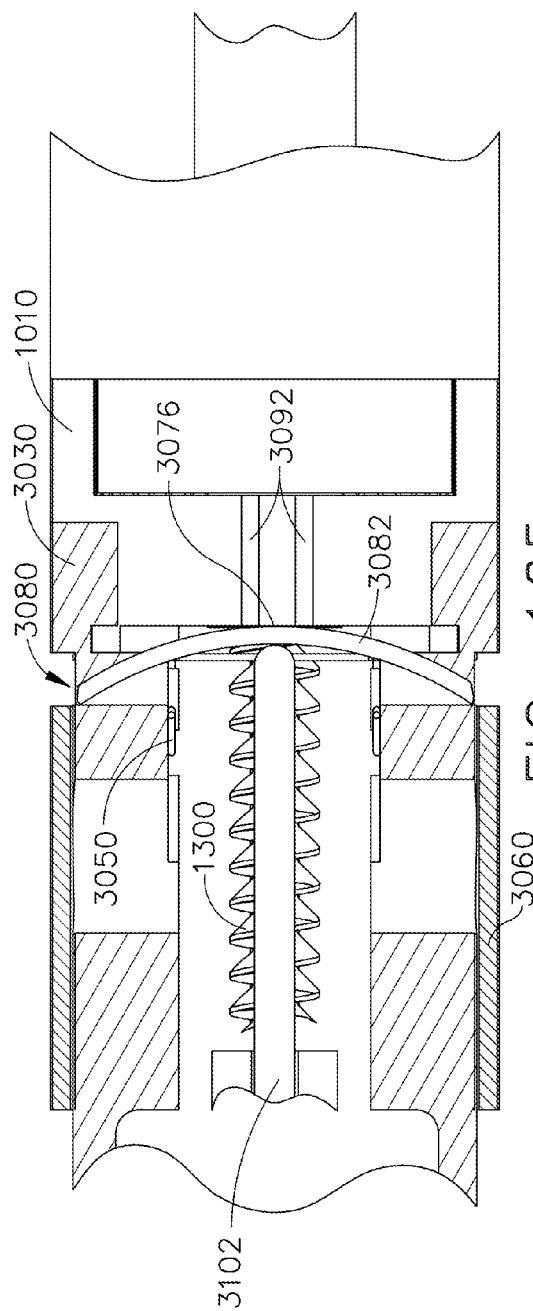
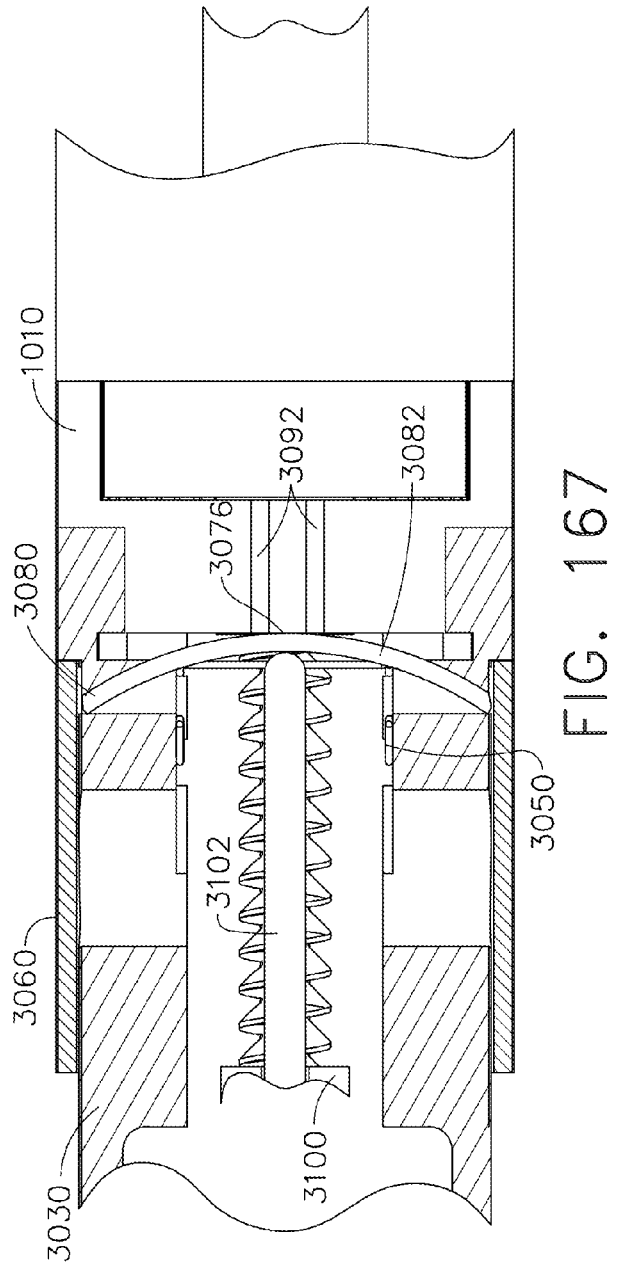
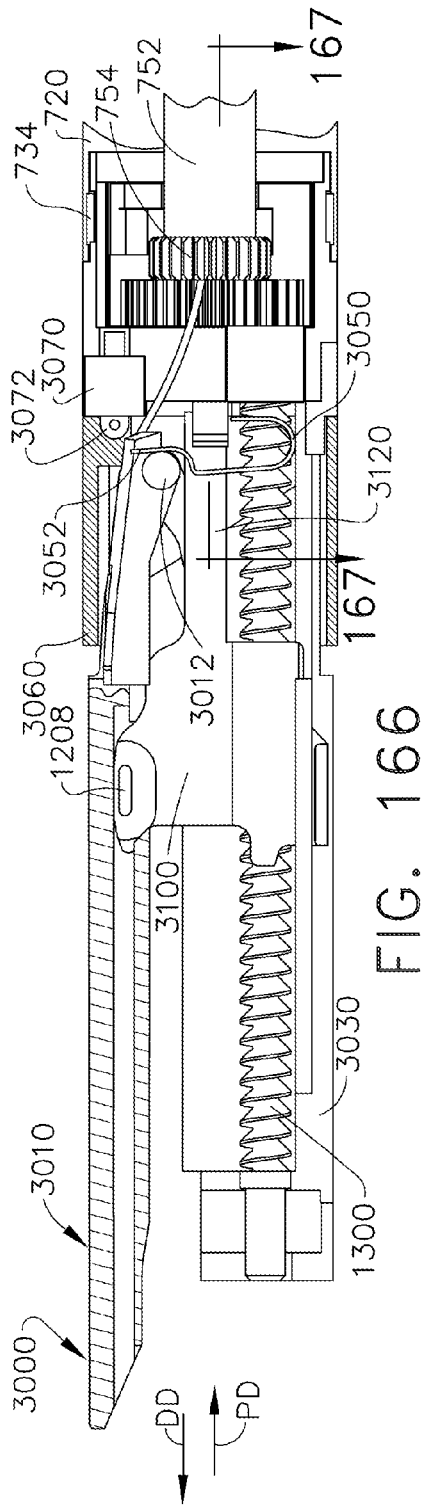
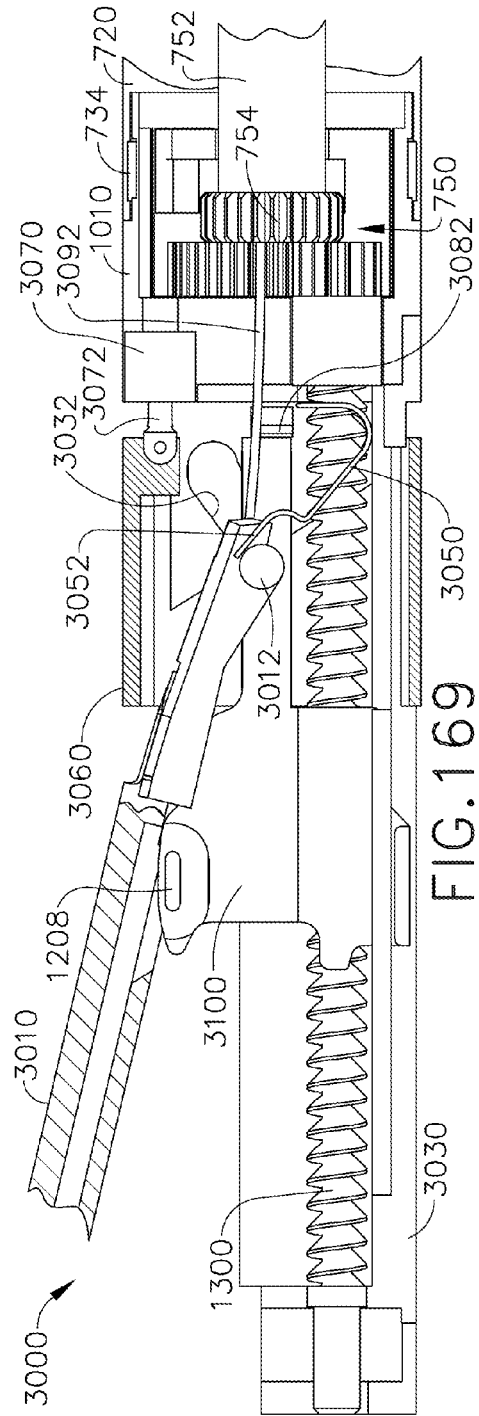
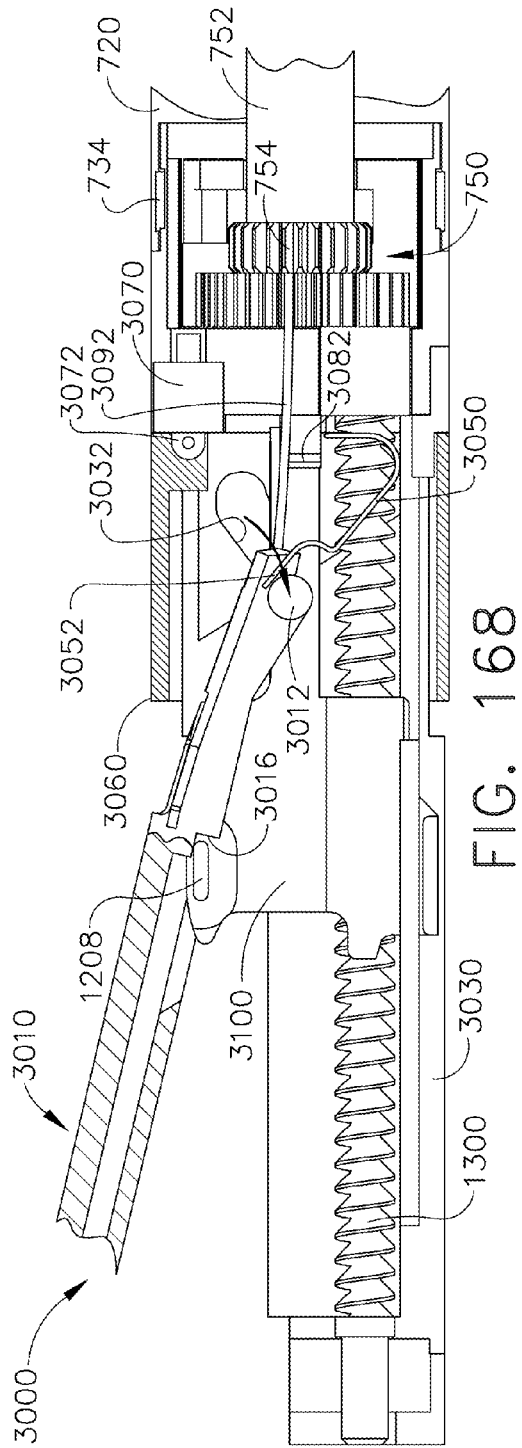


FIG. 164.



F. I. G. 1655





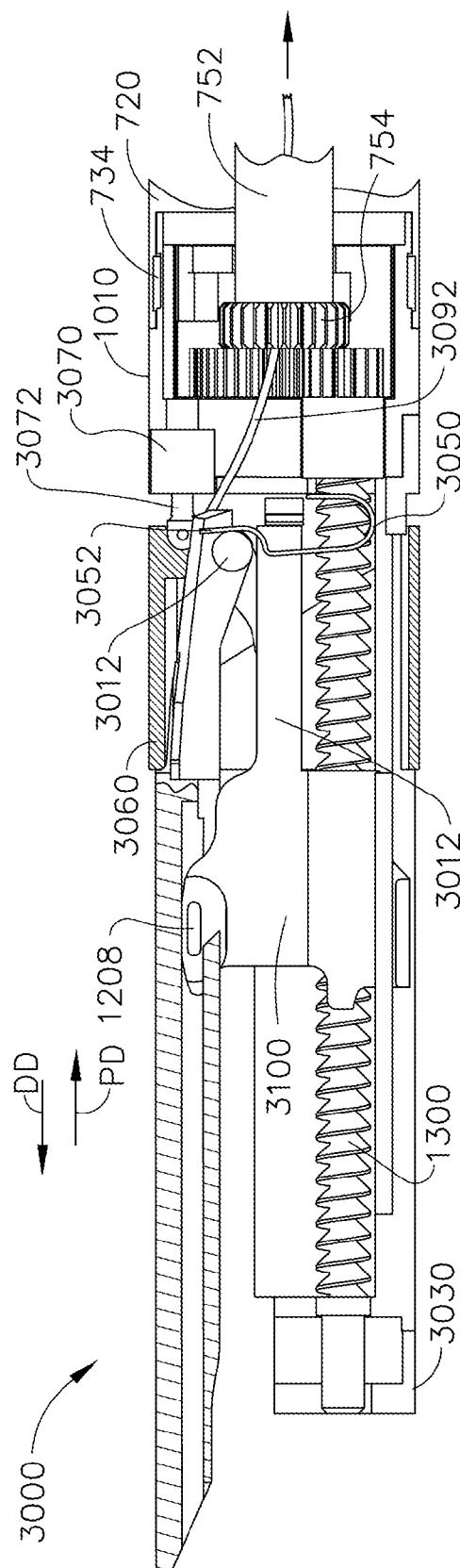


FIG. 170

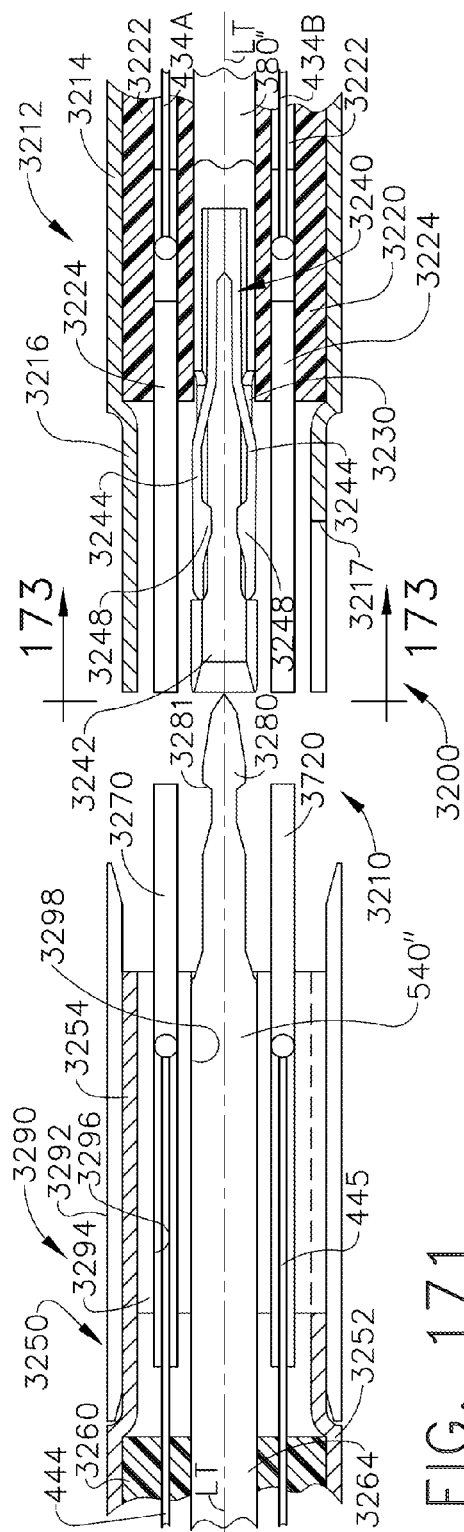


FIG. 171

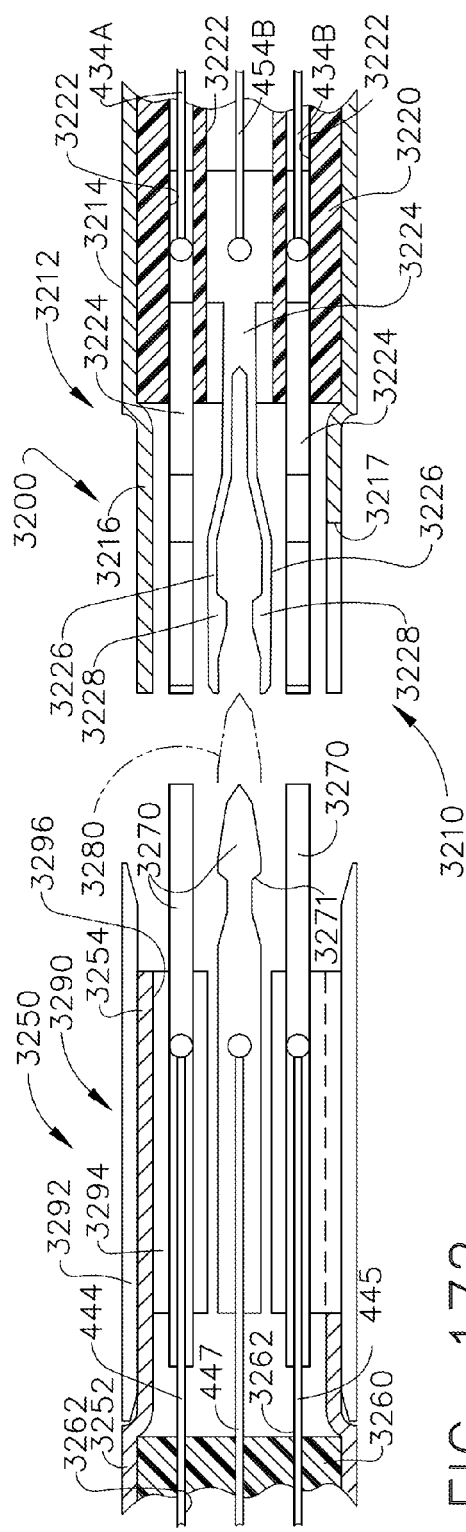


FIG. 172

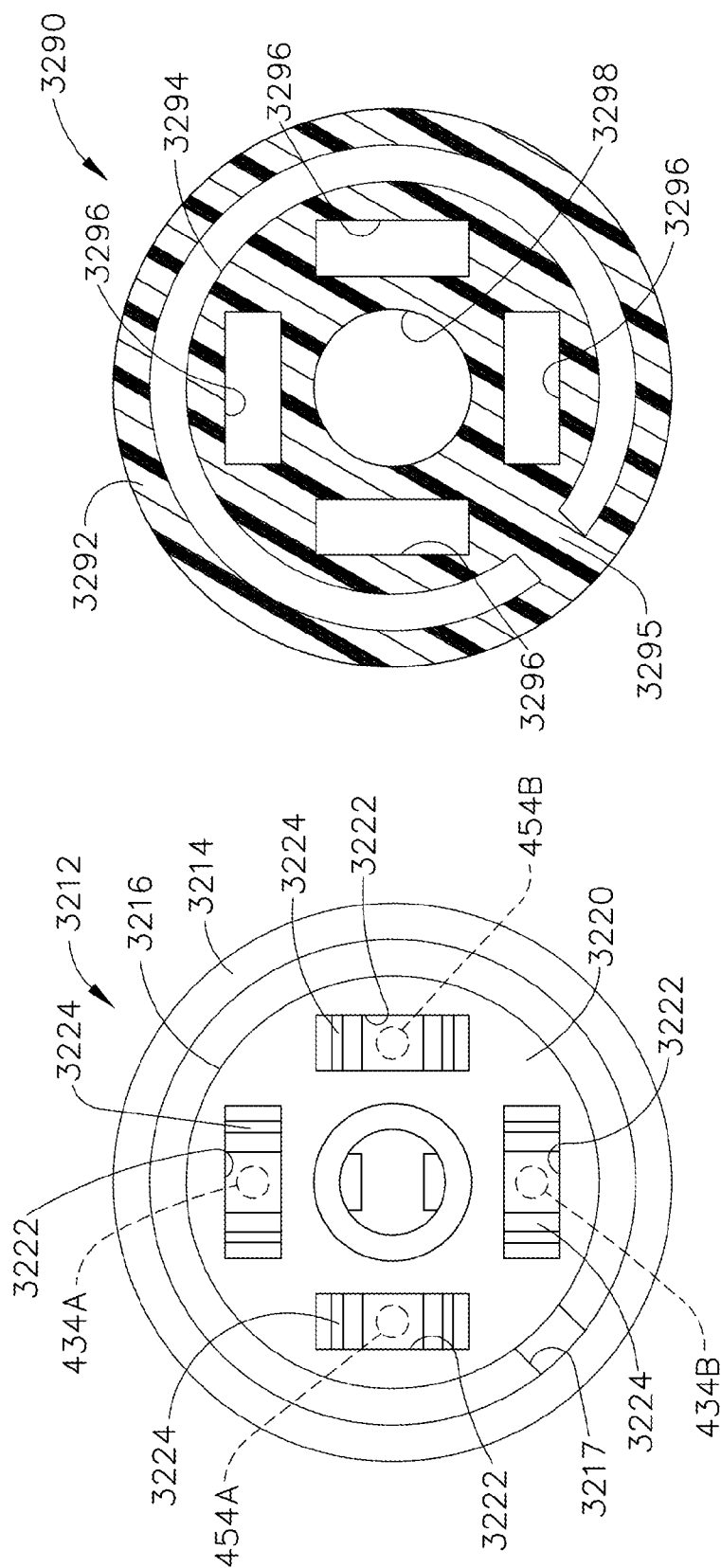


FIG. 174

FIG. 173

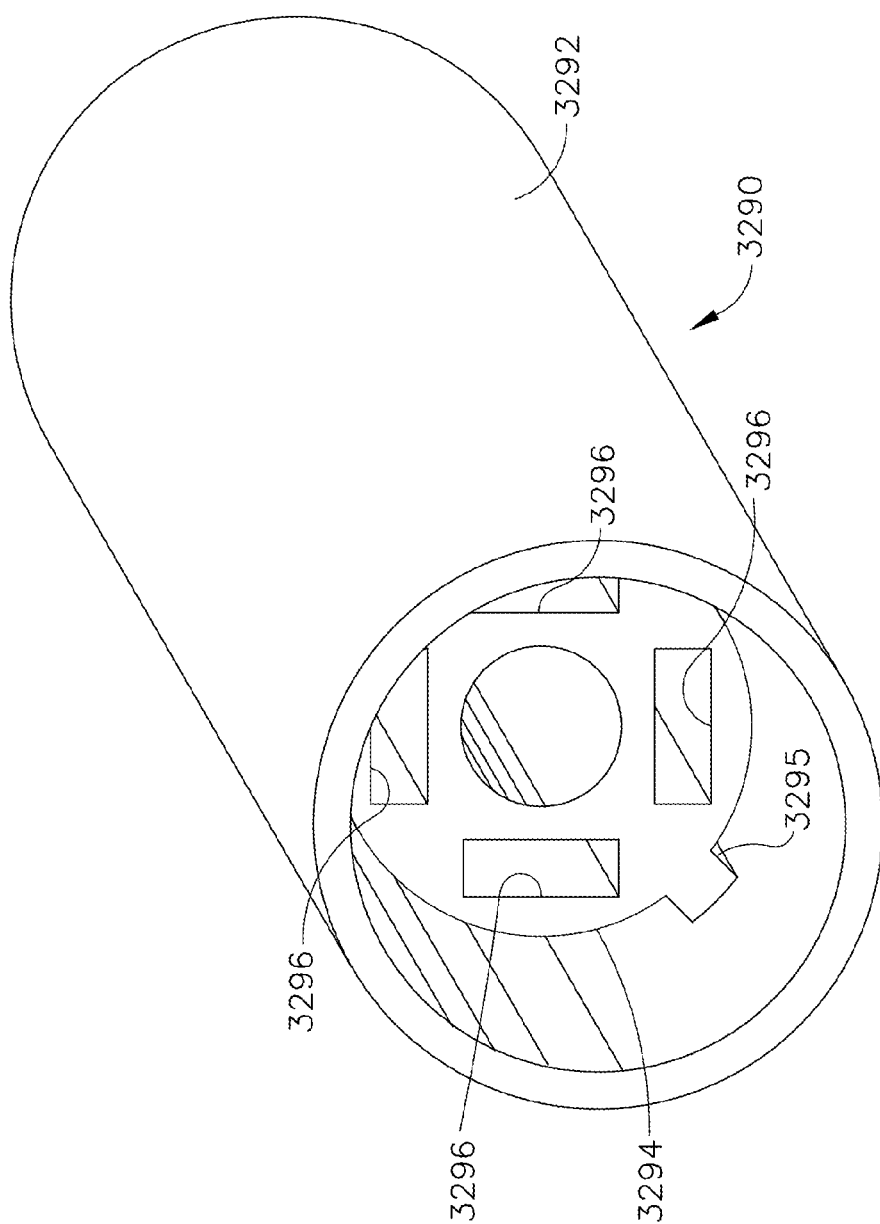


FIG. 174A

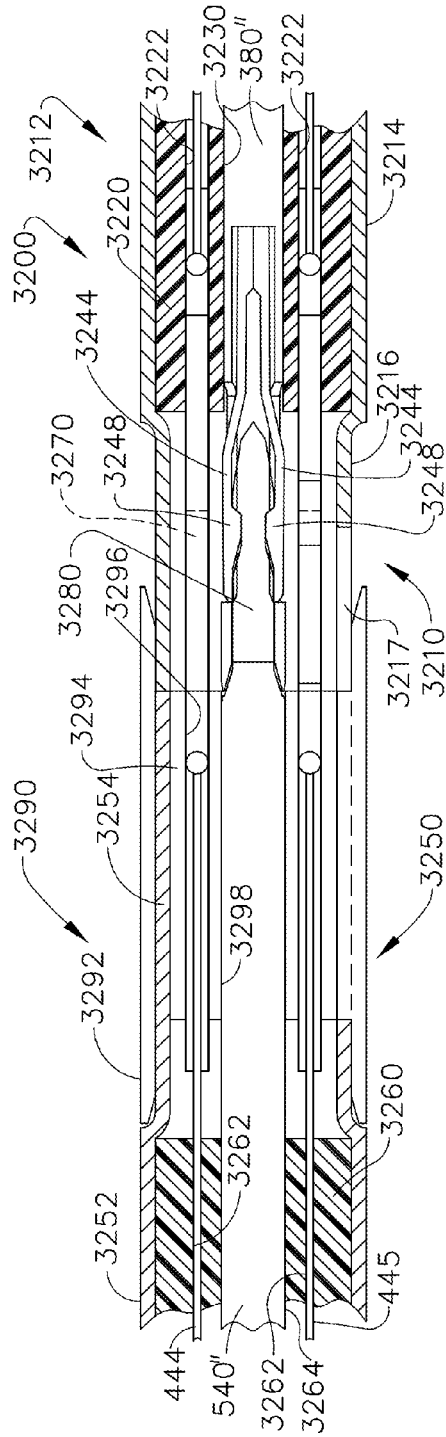


FIG. 175

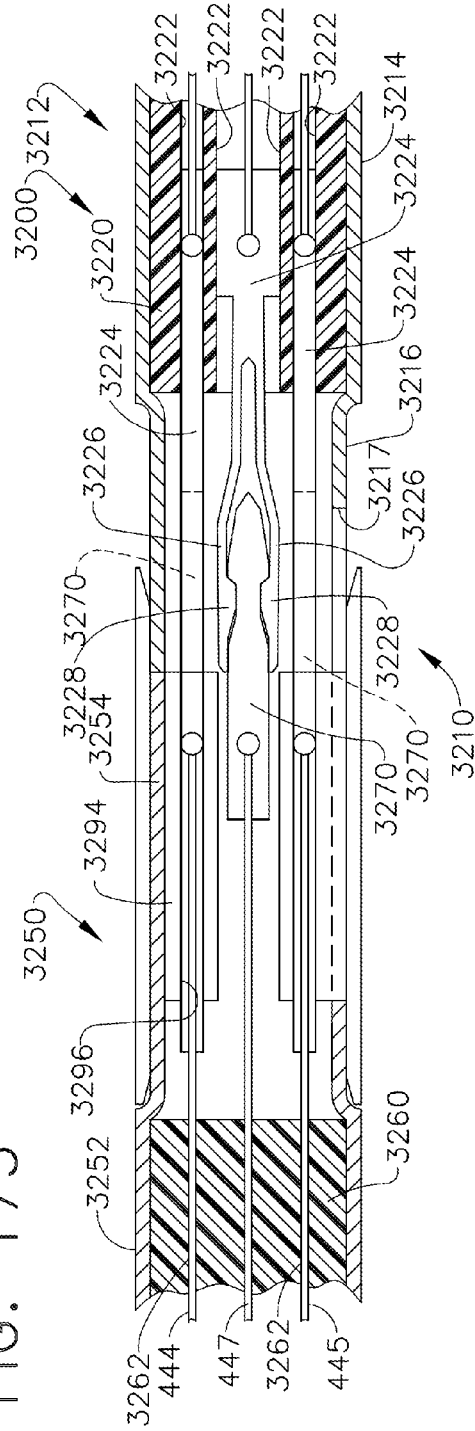


FIG. 176

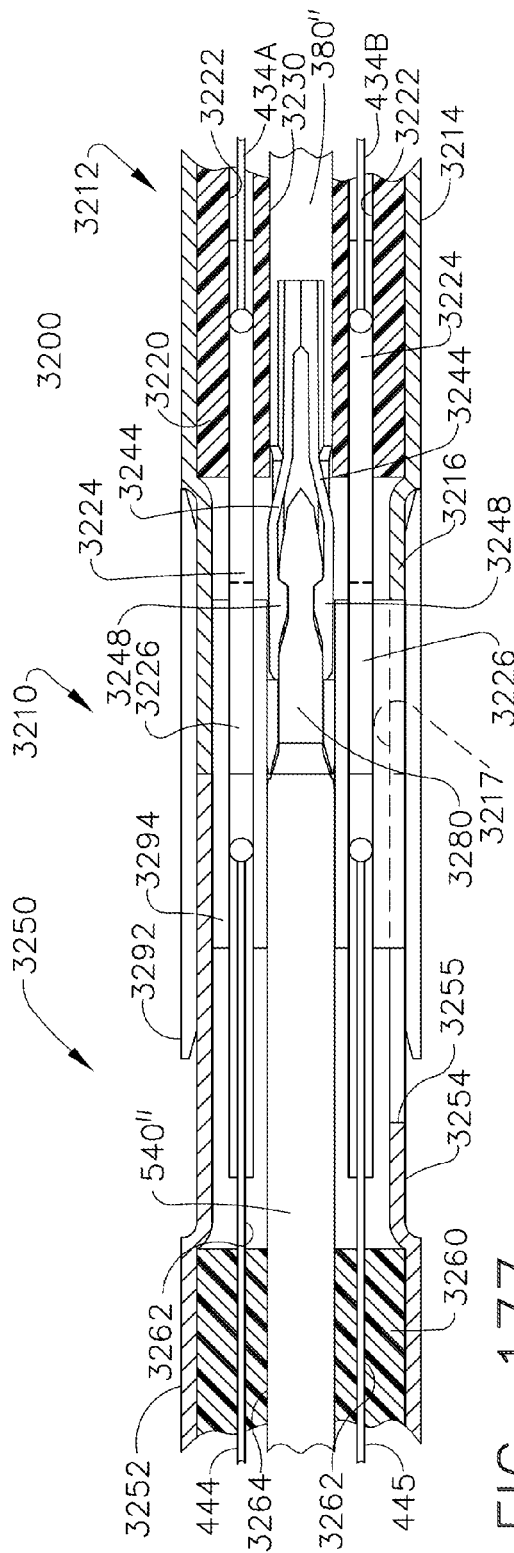


FIG. 177

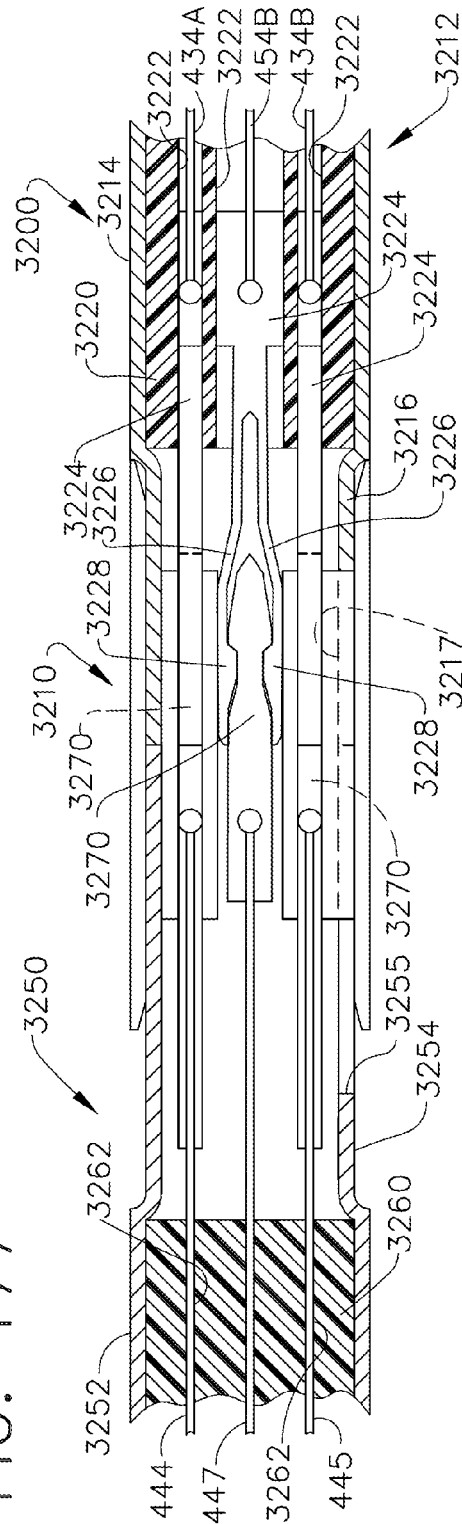


FIG. 178

1

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT SYSTEM INCLUDING REPLACEABLE END EFFECTORS

BACKGROUND

Over the years a variety of minimally invasive robotic (or “telesurgical”) systems have been developed to increase surgical dexterity as well as to permit a surgeon to operate on a patient in an intuitive manner. Many of such systems are disclosed in the following U.S. patents which are each herein incorporated by reference in their respective entirety: U.S. Pat. No. 5,792,135, entitled “Articulated Surgical Instrument For Performing Minimally Invasive Surgery With Enhanced Dexterity and Sensitivity”, U.S. Pat. No. 6,231,565, entitled “Robotic Arm DLUS For Performing Surgical Tasks”, U.S. Pat. No. 6,783,524, entitled “Robotic Surgical Tool With Ultrasound Cauterizing and Cutting Instrument”, U.S. Pat. No. 6,364,888, entitled “Alignment of Master and Slave In a Minimally Invasive Surgical Apparatus”, U.S. Pat. No. 7,524,320, entitled “Mechanical Actuator Interface System For Robotic Surgical Tools”, U.S. Pat. No. 7,691,098, entitled “Platform Link Wrist Mechanism”, U.S. Pat. No. 7,806,891, entitled “Repositioning and Reorientation of Master/Slave Relationship in Minimally Invasive Telesurgery”, and U.S. Pat. No. 7,824,401, entitled “Surgical Tool With Writed Monopolar Electrosurgical End Effectors”. Many of such systems, however, have in the past been unable to generate the magnitude of forces required to effectively cut and fasten tissue. In addition, existing robotic surgical systems are limited in the number of different types of surgical devices that they may operate.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

The features and advantages of this invention, and the manner of attaining them, will become more apparent and the invention itself will be better understood by reference to the following description of exemplary embodiments of the invention taken in conjunction with the accompanying drawings, wherein:

Various exemplary embodiments are described herein by way of example in conjunction with the following Figures wherein:

FIG. 1 is a perspective view of one robotic controller embodiment;

FIG. 2 is a perspective view of one robotic surgical arm cart/manipulator of a robotic system operably supporting a plurality of surgical tool embodiments;

FIG. 3 is a side view of the robotic surgical arm cart/manipulator depicted in FIG. 2;

FIG. 4 is a perspective view of a cart structure with positioning linkages for operably supporting robotic manipulators that may be used with surgical tool embodiments;

FIG. 5 is a perspective view of a surgical tool embodiment and a surgical end effector embodiment;

FIG. 6 is an exploded assembly view of an adapter and tool holder arrangement for attaching various surgical tool embodiments to a robotic system;

FIG. 7 is a side view of the adapter shown in FIG. 6;

FIG. 8 is a bottom view of the adapter shown in FIG. 6;

FIG. 9 is a top view of the adapter of FIGS. 6 and 7;

FIG. 10 is a partial bottom perspective view of a surgical tool embodiment;

FIG. 11 is a front perspective view of a portion of a surgical tool embodiment with some elements thereof omitted for clarity;

2

FIG. 12 is a rear perspective view of the surgical tool embodiment of FIG. 11;

FIG. 13 is a top view of the surgical tool embodiment of FIGS. 11 and 12;

FIG. 14 is a partial top view of the surgical tool embodiment of FIGS. 11-13 with the manually actuatable drive gear in an unactuated position;

FIG. 15 is another partial top view of the surgical tool embodiment of FIGS. 11-14 with the manually actuatable drive gear in an initially actuated position;

FIG. 16 is another partial top view of the surgical tool embodiment of FIGS. 11-15 with the manually actuatable drive gear in an actuated position;

FIG. 17 is a rear perspective view of another surgical tool embodiment;

FIG. 18 is a side elevational view of the surgical tool embodiment of FIG. 17;

FIG. 19 is a cross-sectional view of the surgical tool embodiment of FIG. 5 with the end effector detached from the proximal shaft portion of the surgical tool;

FIG. 20 is a side perspective view showing a portion of a interconnected quick disconnect joint embodiment;

FIG. 21 is a cross-sectional view of a quick disconnect joint embodiment with the distal shaft portion of the end effector detached from the proximal shaft portion;

FIG. 22 is another cross-sectional view of the quick disconnect joint embodiment of FIGS. 19-21 wherein the distal shaft portion has been initially engaged with the proximal shaft portion;

FIG. 22A is a cross-sectional view of a quick disconnect joint embodiment wherein the distal shaft portion has been initially engaged with the proximal shaft portion;

FIG. 23 is another cross-sectional view of the quick disconnect joint embodiment of FIGS. 19-22 wherein the distal shaft portion has been attached to the proximal shaft portion;

FIG. 23A is another cross-sectional view of the quick disconnect joint embodiment of FIG. 22A wherein the distal shaft portion has been attached to the proximal shaft portion;

FIG. 23B is another cross-sectional view of the quick disconnect joint embodiment of FIGS. 22A, 22B wherein the distal shaft portion has been disengaged from the proximal shaft portion;

FIG. 24 is a cross-sectional view of the distal shaft portion of FIGS. 19-23 taken along line 24-24 in FIG. 21;

FIG. 25 is a cross-sectional view of a portion of an articulation joint and end effector embodiment;

FIG. 26 is an exploded assembly view of a portion of the articulation joint and end effector of FIG. 25;

FIG. 27 is a partial cross-sectional perspective view of the articulation joint and end effector portions depicted in FIG. 26;

FIG. 28 is a partial perspective view of an end effector and drive shaft assembly embodiment;

FIG. 29 is a partial side view of a drive shaft assembly embodiment;

FIG. 30 is a perspective view of a drive shaft assembly embodiment;

FIG. 31 is a side view of the drive shaft assembly of FIG. 30;

FIG. 32 is a perspective view of a composite drive shaft assembly embodiment;

FIG. 33 is a side view of the composite drive shaft assembly of FIG. 32;

FIG. 34 is another view of the drive shaft assembly of FIGS. 30 and 31 assuming an arcuate or “flexed” configuration;

3

FIG. 34A is a side view of a drive shaft assembly embodiment assuming an arcuate or “flexed” configuration;

FIG. 34B is a side view of another drive shaft assembly embodiment assuming an arcuate or “flexed” configuration;

FIG. 35 is a perspective view of a portion of another drive shaft assembly embodiment;

FIG. 36 is a top view of the drive shaft assembly embodiment of FIG. 35;

FIG. 37 is another perspective view of the drive shaft assembly embodiment of FIGS. 35 and 36 in an arcuate configuration;

FIG. 38 is a top view of the drive shaft assembly embodiment depicted in FIG. 37;

FIG. 39 is a perspective view of another drive shaft assembly embodiment;

FIG. 40 is another perspective view of the drive shaft assembly embodiment of FIG. 39 in an arcuate configuration;

FIG. 41 is a top view of the drive shaft assembly embodiment of FIGS. 39 and 40;

FIG. 42 is a cross-sectional view of the drive shaft assembly embodiment of FIG. 41;

FIG. 43 is a partial cross-sectional view of another drive shaft assembly embodiment;

FIG. 44 is another cross-sectional view of the drive shaft assembly embodiment of FIG. 43;

FIG. 45 is another cross-sectional view of a portion of another drive shaft assembly embodiment;

FIG. 46 is another cross-sectional view of the drive shaft assembly of FIG. 45;

FIG. 47 is a partial cross-sectional perspective view of an end effector embodiment with the anvil thereof in an open position;

FIG. 48 is another partial cross-sectional perspective view of the end effector embodiment of FIG. 47;

FIG. 49 is a side cross-sectional view of the end effector embodiment of FIGS. 47 and 48;

FIG. 50 is another side cross-sectional view of the end effector embodiment of FIGS. 47-49;

FIG. 51 is a partial cross-sectional perspective view of the end effector embodiment of FIGS. 47-50 with the anvil thereof in a closed position;

FIG. 52 is another partial cross-sectional perspective view of the end effector embodiment of FIG. 51;

FIG. 53 is a side cross-sectional view of the end effector embodiment of FIGS. 51 and 52 with the anvil thereof in a partially closed position;

FIG. 54 is another side cross-sectional view of the end effector embodiment of FIGS. 51-53 with the anvil in a closed position;

FIG. 55 is a cross-sectional perspective view of another end effector embodiment and portion of another elongate shaft assembly embodiment;

FIG. 56 is an exploded perspective view of a closure system embodiment;

FIG. 57 is a side view of the closure system embodiment of FIG. 56 with the anvil in an open position;

FIG. 58 is a side cross-sectional view of the closure system embodiment of FIGS. 57 and 57 within an end effector embodiment wherein the anvil thereof is in an open position;

FIG. 59 is another cross-sectional view of the closure system and end effector embodiment of FIG. 58 with the anvil thereof in a closed position;

FIG. 59A is a front perspective view of a portion of another surgical tool embodiment that employs the closure system embodiment of FIGS. 56-59 with the actuation solenoid omitted for clarity;

4

FIG. 60 is an exploded assembly view of another end effector embodiment;

FIG. 61 is a partial perspective view of a drive system embodiment;

FIG. 62 is a partial front perspective view of a portion of the drive system embodiment of FIG. 61;

FIG. 63 is a partial rear perspective view of a portion of the drive system embodiment of FIGS. 61 and 62;

FIG. 64 is a partial cross-sectional side view of the drive system embodiment of FIGS. 61-63 in a first axial drive position;

FIG. 65 is another partial cross-sectional side view of the drive system embodiment of FIGS. 61-64 in a second axial drive position;

FIG. 66 is a cross-sectional view of an end effector and drive system embodiment wherein the drive system is configured to fire the firing member;

FIG. 67 is another cross-sectional view of the end effector and drive system embodiment wherein the drive system is configured to rotate the entire end effector;

FIG. 68 is a cross-sectional perspective view of a portion of an end effector embodiment and articulation joint embodiment;

FIG. 69 is a cross-sectional side view of the end effector and articulation joint embodiment depicted in FIG. 68;

FIG. 70 is a cross-sectional view of another end effector and drive system embodiment wherein the drive system is configured to rotate the entire end effector;

FIG. 71 is another cross-sectional view of the end effector and drive system embodiment of FIG. 70 wherein the drive system is configured to fire the firing member of the end effector;

FIG. 72 is a cross-sectional side view of an end effector embodiment;

FIG. 73 is an enlarged cross-sectional view of a portion of the end effector embodiment of FIG. 72;

FIG. 74 is a cross-sectional side view of another end effector embodiment wherein the firing member thereof has been partially driven through the firing stroke;

FIG. 75 is another cross-sectional side view of the end effector embodiment of FIG. 74 wherein the firing member has been driven to the end of its firing stroke;

FIG. 76 is another cross-sectional side view of the end effector embodiment of FIGS. 74 and 75 wherein the firing member thereof is being retracted;

FIG. 77 is a cross-sectional side view of another end effector embodiment wherein the firing member thereof has been partially driven through its firing stroke;

FIG. 78 is an exploded assembly view of a portion of an implement drive shaft embodiment;

FIG. 79 is another cross-sectional side view of the end effector of FIG. 77 with the firing member thereof at the end of its firing stroke;

FIG. 80 is another cross-sectional side view of the end effector of FIGS. 77 and 78 wherein the firing member is being retracted;

FIG. 81 is a cross-sectional side view of another end effector wherein the firing member is at the end of its firing stroke;

FIG. 81A is an exploded assembly view of an implement drive shaft and bearing segment embodiment;

FIG. 81B is an exploded assembly view of another implement drive shaft and bearing segment embodiment;

FIG. 82 is an exploded assembly view of a firing member embodiment;

FIG. 83 is a perspective view of the firing member of FIG. 82;

5

FIG. 84 is a cross-sectional view of the firing member of FIGS. 82 and 83 installed on a portion of an exemplary implement drive shaft embodiment;

FIG. 85 is an exploded assembly view of another firing member embodiment;

FIG. 86 is a rear perspective view of another firing member embodiment;

FIG. 87 is a front perspective view of the firing member embodiment of FIG. 86;

FIG. 88 is a perspective view of a firing member, implement drive shaft, wedge sled assembly and alignment portion for a surgical end effector;

FIG. 89 is a side elevational view of the firing member, implement drive shaft, wedge sled assembly and alignment portion of FIG. 88;

FIG. 90 is a cross-sectional elevational view of the surgical end effector of FIG. 60 in a closed configuration without a staple cartridge installed therein;

FIG. 91 is a bottom view of a surgical end effector having a firing lockout according to various exemplary embodiments of the present disclosure;

FIG. 92 is a perspective view of a portion of the bottom of the surgical end effector of FIG. 91 in a closed and inoperable configuration;

FIG. 93 is a cross-sectional elevational view of the surgical end effector of FIG. 91 in a closed and inoperable configuration;

FIG. 94 is an end elevational view of the surgical end effector of FIG. 91 in an open and inoperable configuration;

FIG. 95 is an end elevational view of the surgical end effector of FIG. 91 in a closed and inoperable configuration;

FIG. 96 is an elevational, cross-sectional view of the surgical end effector of FIG. 91 in a closed and operable configuration having a wedge sled assembly and an alignment portion in a first set of positions therein;

FIG. 97 is another end elevational view of the surgical end effector of FIG. 91 in a closed and operable configuration;

FIG. 98 is an exploded perspective view of a surgical end effector with some components thereof shown in cross section and other components thereof omitted for clarity;

FIG. 99 is a perspective view of the biasing element depicted in FIG. 98;

FIG. 100 is a perspective view of the end effector drive housing depicted in FIG. 98;

FIG. 101 is a cross-sectional elevational view of the surgical end effector of FIG. 98 illustrating the biasing element in a second set of positions;

FIG. 102 is a cross-sectional view of a portion of the surgical end effector of FIG. 98 illustrating the implement drive shaft in an inoperable position;

FIG. 103 is a cross-sectional view of a portion of the surgical end effector of FIG. 98 illustrating the biasing element in a first set of positions;

FIG. 104 is a cross-sectional view of a portion of the surgical end effector of FIG. 98 illustrating the biasing element in a first set of positions and the implement drive shaft in an operable position;

FIG. 105 is a cross-sectional perspective view of an end effector for a surgical instrument comprising a drive screw configured to drive a firing member of the end effector;

FIG. 106A is a side view of a portion of a first drive screw for an end effector comprising a first length, wherein the first drive screw includes a single thread;

FIG. 106B is a cross-sectional end view of the first drive screw of FIG. 106A;

6

FIG. 107A is a side view of a portion of a second drive screw for an end effector comprising a second length, wherein the second drive screw includes two threads;

FIG. 107B is a cross-sectional end view of the second drive screw of FIG. 107A;

FIG. 108A is a side view of a portion of a third drive screw for an end effector comprising a third length, wherein the third drive screw includes three threads;

FIG. 108B is a cross-sectional end view of the third drive screw of FIG. 108A;

FIG. 109A is a side view of a portion of a fourth drive screw for an end effector comprising a fourth length, wherein the fourth drive screw includes four threads;

FIG. 109B is a cross-sectional end view of the fourth drive screw of FIG. 109A;

FIG. 110 is an exploded perspective view of a cutting blade for use with an end effector having a drive screw;

FIG. 111 is a perspective view of a gearing arrangement for transmitting rotation from a drive shaft to a drive screw of an end effector, wherein the gearing arrangement is shown with portions thereof removed for the purposes of illustration;

FIG. 112 is a perspective view of another surgical tool embodiment;

FIG. 112A is a perspective view of the end effector arrangement of the surgical tool of FIG. 112;

FIG. 113 is an exploded assembly view of a portion of the elongate shaft assembly and quick disconnect coupler arrangement depicted in FIG. 112;

FIG. 114 is a perspective view of a portion of the elongate shaft assembly of FIGS. 112 and 113;

FIG. 115 is an enlarged exploded perspective view of the exemplary quick disconnect coupler arrangement depicted in FIGS. 112-114;

FIG. 116 is a side elevational view of the quick disconnect coupler arrangement of FIGS. 112-115 with the locking collar thereof in an unlocked position;

FIG. 117 is another side elevational view of the quick disconnect coupler arrangement of FIGS. 112-116 with the locking collar thereof in a locked position;

FIG. 118 is a perspective view of another surgical tool embodiment;

FIG. 119 is another perspective view of the surgical tool embodiment of FIG. 118;

FIG. 120 is a cross-sectional perspective view of the surgical tool embodiment of FIGS. 118 and 119;

FIG. 121 is a cross-sectional perspective view of a portion of an articulation system;

FIG. 122 is a cross-sectional view of the articulation system of FIG. 121 in a neutral position;

FIG. 123 is another cross-sectional view of the articulation system of FIGS. 121 and 122 in an articulated position;

FIG. 124 is a side elevational view of a portion of the surgical instrument embodiment of FIGS. 118-120 with portions thereof omitted for clarity;

FIG. 125 is a rear perspective view of a portion of the surgical instrument embodiment of FIGS. 118-120 with portions thereof omitted for clarity;

FIG. 126 is a rear elevational view of a portion of the surgical instrument embodiment of FIGS. 118-120 with portions thereof omitted for clarity;

FIG. 127 is a front perspective view of a portion of the surgical instrument embodiment of FIGS. 118-120 with portions thereof omitted for clarity;

FIG. 128 is a side elevational view of a portion of the surgical instrument embodiment of FIGS. 118-120 with portions thereof omitted for clarity;

FIG. 129 is an exploded assembly view of an exemplary reversing system embodiment of the surgical instrument embodiment of FIGS. 118-120;

FIG. 130 is a perspective view of a lever arm embodiment of the reversing system of FIG. 129;

FIG. 131 is a perspective view of a knife retractor button of the reversing system of FIG. 129;

FIG. 132 is a perspective view of a portion of the surgical instrument embodiment of FIGS. 118-120 with portions thereof omitted for clarity and with the lever arm in actuatable engagement with the reversing gear;

FIG. 133 is a perspective view of a portion of the surgical instrument embodiment of FIGS. 118-120 with portions thereof omitted for clarity and with the lever arm in an unactuated position;

FIG. 134 is another perspective view of a portion of the surgical instrument embodiment of FIGS. 118-120 with portions thereof omitted for clarity and with the lever arm in actuatable engagement with the reversing gear;

FIG. 135 is a side elevational view of a portion of a handle assembly portion of the surgical instrument embodiment of FIGS. 118-120 with the a shifter button assembly moved into a position which will result in the rotation of the end effector when the drive shaft assembly is actuated;

FIG. 136 is another side elevational view of a portion of a handle assembly portion of the surgical instrument embodiment of FIGS. 118-120 with the a shifter button assembly moved into another position which will result in the firing of the firing member in the end effector when the drive shaft assembly is actuated;

FIG. 137 is a cross-sectional view of a portion of another surgical tool embodiment with a lockable articulation joint embodiment;

FIG. 138 is another cross-sectional view of the portion of surgical tool of FIG. 137 articulated in one configuration;

FIG. 139 is another cross-sectional view of the portion of surgical tool of FIGS. 137 and 138 articulated in another configuration;

FIG. 140 is a cross-sectional of an articulation locking system embodiment depicted in FIG. 137 taken along line 140-140 in FIG. 137;

FIG. 141 is a cross-sectional view of the articulation locking system of FIG. 140 taken along line 141-141 in FIG. 140;

FIG. 142 is a cross-sectional view of a portion of the surgical tool of FIG. 137 taken along line 142-142 in FIG. 137;

FIG. 143 illustrates the position of the locking wire when the first and second locking rings are in a clamped or locked configuration when the end effector has been articulated into a first articulation position illustrated in FIG. 138;

FIG. 144 illustrates a position of the locking wire when the first and second locking rings have been sprung to their respective unclamped or unlocked positions when the end effector has been articulated to the first articulation position illustrated in FIG. 138;

FIG. 145 illustrates a position of the locking wire when the first and second locking rings are in a clamped or locked configuration when the end effector has been articulated into a second articulation position illustrated in FIG. 139;

FIG. 146 illustrates the position of the locking wire when the first and second locking rings have been sprung to their respective unclamped or unlocked positions when the end effector has been articulated to the first articulation position illustrated in FIG. 139;

FIG. 147 is another view of the locking wire when the end effector has been articulated relative to the elongate shaft assembly;

FIG. 148 is a cross-sectional view of another end effector embodiment with the anvil assembly thereof in the closed position;

FIG. 149 is another cross-sectional view of the end effector embodiment of FIG. 148;

FIG. 150 is another cross-sectional view of the end effector embodiment of FIGS. 148 and 149 with the anvil assembly in the closed position;

FIG. 151 is another cross-sectional view of the end effector embodiment of FIGS. 148-150 illustrating the drive transmission configured to drive the firing member;

FIG. 152 is another cross-sectional view of the end effector embodiment of FIGS. 148-151 with the drive transmission configured to rotate the entire end effector about the longitudinal tool axis;

FIG. 153 is a cross-sectional view of the end effector of FIGS. 148-152 taken along line 153-153 in FIG. 148 with the drive transmission configured to actuate the anvil assembly;

FIG. 154 is a cross-sectional view of the end effector of FIGS. 148-153 taken along line 154-154 in FIG. 148 with the drive transmission configured to fire the firing member;

FIG. 155 is a cross-sectional view of the end effector of FIGS. 148-154 taken along line 155-155 in FIG. 148 with the drive transmission configured to actuate the anvil assembly;

FIG. 156 is a cross-sectional view of the end effector of FIGS. 148-155 taken along line 156-156 in FIG. 148;

FIG. 157 is a cross-sectional perspective view of another end effector embodiment;

FIG. 158 is a perspective view of an elongate channel of the end effector of FIG. 157;

FIG. 159 is a perspective view of an anvil spring embodiment;

FIG. 160 is a side cross-sectional view of the end effector of FIG. 157 with the anvil in a closed position after the firing member has been driven to its distal-most position;

FIG. 161 is a cross-sectional view of a portion of the end effector of FIG. 160 taken along line 161-161 in FIG. 160;

FIG. 162 is another side cross-sectional view of the end effector of FIGS. 157, 160 and 161 with the firing member being retracted;

FIG. 163 is a cross-sectional view of a portion of the end effector of FIG. 162 taken along line 163-163;

FIG. 164 is another side cross-sectional view of the end effector of FIGS. 157 and 160-163 with the firing member in its proximal-most position;

FIG. 165 is a cross-sectional view of the end effector of FIGS. 157 and 160-164 taken along line 165-165 in FIG. 164;

FIG. 166 is another side cross-sectional view of the end effector of FIGS. 157 and 160-165 after the solenoid has pulled the closure tube to its proximal-most position;

FIG. 167 is a cross-sectional view of the end effector of FIGS. 157 and 160-166 taken along line 167-167 in FIG. 166;

FIG. 168 is another side cross-sectional view of the end effector of FIGS. 157 and 160-167 with the anvil in an open position and the after the solenoid has pulled the closure tube to its proximal-most position;

FIG. 169 is another side cross-sectional view of the end effector of FIGS. 157 and 160-168 after the firing member has moved to its starting position;

FIG. 170 is another side cross-sectional view of the end effector of FIGS. 157 and 160-169 with the anvil assembly closed and the firing member ready to fire;

FIG. 171 is a partial cross-sectional view of another quick disconnect arrangement for coupling a distal shaft portion that may be attached to an end effector to a proximal shaft portion that may be coupled to a tool mounting portion for a robotic system or to a handle assembly;

FIG. 172 is another partial cross-sectional view of the quick disconnect arrangement of FIG. 171;

FIG. 173 is an end view of the proximal shaft portion of the quick disconnect arrangement of FIGS. 171 and 172;

FIG. 174 is cross-sectional view of an axially movable lock collar embodiment of the quick disconnect arrangement of FIGS. 171 and 172;

FIG. 174A is a perspective view of the lock collar embodiment of FIG. 174;

FIG. 175 is another cross-sectional view of the quick disconnect arrangement of FIGS. 171 and 172 illustrating the initial coupling of the distal and proximal drive shaft portions;

FIG. 176 is another cross-sectional view of the quick disconnect arrangement of FIGS. 171, 172 and 175 illustrating the initial coupling of the corresponding articulation cable segments;

FIG. 177 is another cross-sectional view of the quick disconnect arrangement of FIG. 175 after the distal drive shaft portion has been locked to the proximal drive shaft portion; and

FIG. 178 is another cross-sectional view of the quick disconnect arrangement of FIG. 176 after the corresponding articulation cable segments have been locked together.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

Applicant of the present application also owns the following patent applications that have been filed on even date herewith and which are each herein incorporated by reference in their respective entireties:

1. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/536,271, entitled "Flexible Drive Member," now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014/0005708.

2. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/536,288, entitled "Multi-Functional Powered Surgical Device with External Dissection Features," now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014/0005718.

3. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/536,277, entitled "Coupling Arrangements for Attaching Surgical End Effectors to Drive Systems Therefor," now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014/0001234.

4. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/536,295, entitled "Rotary Actuable Closure Arrangement for Surgical End Effector," now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014/0005676.

5. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/536,326, entitled "Surgical End Effectors Having Angled Tissue-Contacting Surfaces," now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014/0005653.

6. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/536,303, entitled "Interchangeable End Effector Coupling Arrangement," now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014/0005661.

7. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/536,393, entitled "Surgical End Effector Jaw and Electrode Configurations," now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014/0005640.

8. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/536,362, entitled "Multi-Axis Articulating and Rotating Surgical Tools," now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014/0005662.

9. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/536,284, entitled "Differential Locking Arrangements for Rotary Powered Surgical Instruments," now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014/0000411.

10. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/536,374, entitled "Interchangeable Clip Applier," now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014/0005693.

11. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/536,292, entitled "Firing System Lockout Arrangements for Surgical Instruments," now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014/0001231.

12. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/536,301, entitled "Rotary Drive Shaft Assemblies for Surgical Instruments with Articlatable End Effectors," now U.S. Pat. No. 8,747,238.

13. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/536,313, entitled "Rotary Drive Arrangements for Surgical Instruments," now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014/0005678.

14. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/536,323, entitled "Robotically Powered Surgical Device With Manually-Actuable Reversing System," now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014/0001235.

15. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/536,379, entitled "Replaceable Clip Cartridge for a Clip Applier," now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014/0005694.

16. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/536,386, entitled "Empty Clip Cartridge Lockout," now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014/0005695.

17. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/536,335, entitled "Rotary Support Joint Assemblies for Coupling a First Portion of a Surgical Instrument to a Second Portion of a Surgical Instrument," now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014/0001236.

18. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/536,417, entitled "Electrode Connections for Rotary Driven Surgical Tools," now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014/0005680.

Applicant also owns the following patent applications that are each incorporated by reference in their respective entireties:

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/118,259, entitled "Surgical Instrument With Wireless Communication Between a Control Unit of a Robotic System and Remote Sensor," now U.S. Pat. No. 8,684,253;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/118,210, entitled "Robotically-Controlled Disposable Motor Driven Loading Unit", now U.S. Pat. No. 8,752,749;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/118,194, entitled "Robotically-Controlled Endoscopic Accessory Channel", U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2011-0295242;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/118,253, entitled "Robotically-Controlled Motorized Surgical Instrument", U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2011-0295269 A1;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/118,278, entitled "Robotically-Controlled Surgical Stapling Devices That Produce Formed Staples Having Different Lengths", U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2011-0290851 A1;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/118,190, entitled "Robotically-Controlled Motorized Surgical Cutting and Fastening Instrument", U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2011-0288573 A1

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/118,223, entitled "Robotically-Controlled Shaft Based Rotary Drive Systems For Surgical Instruments", U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2011-0290854 A1;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/118,263, entitled "Robotically-Controlled Surgical Instrument Having Recording Capabilities", U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2011-0295295 A1;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/118,272, entitled "Robotically-Controlled Surgical Instrument With Force Feedback Capabilities", U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2011-0290856 A1;

11

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/118,246, entitled “Robotically-Driven Surgical Instrument With E-Beam Driver”, U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2011-0290853 A1; and

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/118,241, entitled “Surgical Stapling Instruments With Rotatable Staple Deployment Arrangements” U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2012-0298719 A1.

Certain exemplary embodiments will now be described to provide an overall understanding of the principles of the structure, function, manufacture, and use of the devices and methods disclosed herein. One or more examples of these exemplary embodiments are illustrated in the accompanying drawings. Those of ordinary skill in the art will understand that the devices and methods specifically described herein and illustrated in the accompanying drawings are non-limiting exemplary embodiments and that the scope of the various exemplary embodiments of the present invention is defined solely by the claims. The features illustrated or described in connection with one exemplary embodiment may be combined with the features of other exemplary embodiments. Such modifications and variations are intended to be included within the scope of the present invention.

FIG. 1 depicts a master controller 12 that is used in connection with a robotic arm slave cart 20 of the type depicted in FIG. 2. Master controller 12 and robotic arm slave cart 20, as well as their respective components and control systems are collectively referred to herein as a robotic system 10. Examples of such systems and devices are disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 7,524,320 which has been herein incorporated by reference. Thus, various details of such devices will not be described in detail herein beyond that which may be necessary to understand various exemplary embodiments disclosed herein. As is known, the master controller 12 generally includes master controllers (generally represented as 14 in FIG. 1) which are grasped by the surgeon and manipulated in space while the surgeon views the procedure via a stereo display 16. The master controllers 12 generally comprise manual input devices which preferably move with multiple degrees of freedom, and which often further have an actuable handle for actuating tools (for example, for closing grasping jaws, applying an electrical potential to an electrode, or the like).

As can be seen in FIG. 2, the robotic arm cart 20 is configured to actuate a plurality of surgical tools, generally designated as 30. Various robotic surgery systems and methods employing master controller and robotic arm cart arrangements are disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 6,132,368, entitled “Multi-Component Telepresence System and Method”, the full disclosure of which is incorporated herein by reference. As shown, the robotic arm cart 20 includes a base 22 from which, in the illustrated embodiment, three surgical tools 30 are supported. The surgical tools 30 are each supported by a series of manually articulatable linkages, generally referred to as set-up joints 32, and a robotic manipulator 34. These structures are herein illustrated with protective covers extending over much of the robotic linkage. These protective covers may be optional, and may be limited in size or entirely eliminated to minimize the inertia that is encountered by the servo mechanisms used to manipulate such devices, to limit the volume of moving components so as to avoid collisions, and to limit the overall weight of the cart 20. The cart 20 generally has dimensions suitable for transporting the cart 20 between operating rooms. The cart 20 is configured to typically fit through standard operating room doors and onto standard hospital elevators. The cart 20 would preferably have a weight

12

and include a wheel (or other transportation) system that allows the cart 20 to be positioned adjacent an operating table by a single attendant.

Referring now to FIG. 3, robotic manipulators 34 as shown include a linkage 38 that constrains movement of the surgical tool 30. Linkage 38 includes rigid links coupled together by rotational joints in a parallelogram arrangement so that the surgical tool 30 rotates around a point in space 40, as more fully described in U.S. Pat. No. 5,817,084, the full disclosure of which is herein incorporated by reference. The parallelogram arrangement constrains rotation to pivoting about an axis 40a, sometimes called the pitch axis. The links supporting the parallelogram linkage are pivotally mounted to set-up joints 32 (FIG. 2) so that the surgical tool 30 further rotates about an axis 40b, sometimes called the yaw axis. The pitch and yaw axes 40a, 40b intersect at the remote center 42, which is aligned along a shaft 44 of the surgical tool 30. The surgical tool 30 may have further degrees of driven freedom as supported by manipulator 50, including sliding motion of the surgical tool 30 along the longitudinal tool axis “LT-LT”. As the surgical tool 30 slides along the tool axis LT-LT relative to manipulator 50 (arrow 40c), remote center 42 remains fixed relative to base 52 of manipulator 50. Hence, the entire manipulator is generally moved to re-position remote center 42. Linkage 54 of manipulator 50 is driven by a series of motors 56. These motors actively move linkage 54 in response to commands from a processor of a control system. Motors 56 are also employed to manipulate the surgical tool 30. An alternative set-up joint structure is illustrated in FIG. 4. In this embodiment, a surgical tool 30 is supported by an alternative manipulator structure 50' between two tissue manipulation tools.

Other embodiments may incorporate a wide variety of alternative robotic structures, including those described in U.S. Pat. No. 5,878,193, entitled “Automated Endoscope System For Optimal Positioning”, the full disclosure of which is incorporated herein by reference. Additionally, while the data communication between a robotic component and the processor of the robotic surgical system is described with reference to communication between the surgical tool 30 and the master controller 12, similar communication may take place between circuitry of a manipulator, a set-up joint, an endoscope or other image capture device, or the like, and the processor of the robotic surgical system for component compatibility verification, component-type identification, component calibration (such as off-set or the like) communication, confirmation of coupling of the component to the robotic surgical system, or the like.

A surgical tool 100 that is well-adapted for use with a robotic system 10 is depicted in FIG. 5. As can be seen in that Figure, the surgical tool 100 includes a surgical end effector 1000 that comprises an endocutter. The surgical tool 100 generally includes an elongate shaft assembly 200 that is operably coupled to the manipulator 50 by a tool mounting portion, generally designated as 300. The surgical tool 100 further includes an interface 302 which mechanically and electrically couples the tool mounting portion 300 to the manipulator. One interface 302 is illustrated in FIGS. 6-10. In the embodiment depicted in FIGS. 6-10, the tool mounting portion 300 includes a tool mounting plate 304 that operably supports a plurality of (four are shown in FIG. 10) rotatable body portions, driven discs or elements 306, that each include a pair of pins 308 that extend from a surface of the driven element 306. One pin 308 is closer to an axis of rotation of each driven elements 306 than the other pin 308 on the same driven element 306, which helps to ensure positive angular alignment of the driven element 306. Interface 302 may

13

include an adaptor portion **310** that is configured to mount-
ingly engage a mounting plate **304** as will be further discussed
below. The illustrated adaptor portion **310** includes an array
of electrical connecting pins **312** (FIG. **8**) which may be
coupled to a memory structure by a circuit board within the
tool mounting portion **300**. While interface **302** is described
herein with reference to mechanical, electrical, and magnetic
coupling elements, it should be understood that a wide variety
of telemetry modalities might be used, including infrared,
inductive coupling, or the like in other embodiments.

As can be seen in FIGS. **6-9**, the adapter portion **310**
generally includes a tool side **314** and a holder side **316**. A
plurality of rotatable bodies **320** are mounted to a floating
plate **318** which has a limited range of movement relative to
the surrounding adaptor structure normal to the major sur-
faces of the adaptor **310**. Axial movement of the floating plate
318 helps decouple the rotatable bodies **320** from the tool
mounting portion **300** when levers or other latch formations
along the sides of the tool mounting portion housing (not
shown) are actuated. Other embodiments may employ other
mechanisms/arrangements for releasably coupling the tool
mounting portion **300** to the adaptor **310**. In the embodiment
of FIGS. **6-10**, rotatable bodies **320** are resiliently mounted to
floating plate **318** by resilient radial members which extend
into a circumferential indentation about the rotatable bodies
320. The rotatable bodies **320** can move axially relative to
plate **318** by deflection of these resilient structures. When
disposed in a first axial position (toward tool side **314**) the
rotatable bodies **320** are free to rotate without angular limi-
tation. However, as the rotatable bodies **320** move axially
toward tool side **314**, tabs **322** (extending radially from the
rotatable bodies **320**) laterally engage detents on the floating
plates so as to limit angular rotation of the rotatable bodies
320 about their axes. This limited rotation can be used to help
drivingly engage the rotatable bodies **320** with drive pins **332**
of a corresponding tool holder portion **330** of the robotic
system **10**, as the drive pins **332** will push the rotatable bodies
320 into the limited rotation position until the pins **332** are
aligned with (and slide into) openings **334'**. Openings **334** on
the tool side **314** and openings **334'** on the holder side **316** of
rotatable bodies **320** are configured to accurately align the
driven elements **306** (FIG. **10**) of the tool mounting portion
300 with the drive elements **336** of the tool holder **330**. As
described above regarding inner and outer pins **308** of driven
elements **306**, the openings **334**, **334'** are at differing distances
from the axis of rotation on their respective rotatable bodies
306 so as to ensure that the alignment is not 180 degrees from
its intended position. Additionally, each of the openings **334**
may be slightly radially elongate so as to fittingly receive the
pins **308** in the circumferential orientation. This allows the
pins **308** to slide radially within the openings **334** and accom-
modate some axial misalignment between the tool **100** and
tool holder **330**, while minimizing any angular misalignment
and backlash between the drive and driven elements. Open-
ings **334** on the tool side **314** may be offset by about 90
degrees from the openings **334'** (shown in broken lines) on the
holder side **316**, as can be seen most clearly in FIG. **9**.

In the embodiment of FIGS. **6-10**, an array of electrical
connector pins **340** are located on holder side **316** of adaptor
310 and the tool side **314** of the adaptor **310** includes slots **342**
(FIG. **9**) for receiving a pin array (not shown) from the tool
mounting portion **300**. In addition to transmitting electrical
signals between the surgical tool **100** and the tool holder **330**,
at least some of these electrical connections may be coupled to
an adaptor memory device **344** (FIG. **8**) by a circuit board
of the adaptor **310**.

14

In the embodiment of FIGS. **6-10**, a detachable latch
arrangement **346** is employed to releasably affix the adaptor
310 to the tool holder **330**. As used herein, the term "tool drive
assembly" when used in the context of the robotic system **10**,
at least encompasses the adapter **310** and tool holder **330** and
which have been collectively generally designated as **110** in
FIG. **6**. As can be seen in FIG. **6**, the tool holder **330** includes
a first latch pin arrangement **337** that is sized to be received in
corresponding clevis slots **311** provided in the adaptor **310**. In
addition, the tool holder **330** further has second latch pins **338**
that are sized to be retained in corresponding latch clevises
313 in the adaptor **310**. See FIG. **8**. A latch assembly **315** is
movably supported on the adaptor **310** and has a pair of latch
clevises **317** formed therein that is biasable from a first
latched position wherein the latch pins **338** are retained
within their respective latch clevis **313** and an unlatched
position wherein the clevises **317** are aligned with clevises
313 to enable the second latch pins **338** may be inserted into
or removed from the latch clevises **313**. A spring or springs
(not shown) are employed to bias the latch assembly into the
latched position. A lip on the tool side **314** of adaptor **310**
slidably receives laterally extending tabs of the tool mounting
housing (not shown).

Referring now to FIGS. **5** and **11-16**, the tool mounting
portion **300** operably supports a plurality of drive systems for
generating various forms of control motions necessary to
operate a particular type of end effector that is coupled to the
distal end of the elongate shaft assembly **200**. As shown in
FIGS. **5** and **11-13**, the tool mounting portion **300** includes a
first drive system generally designated as **350** that is config-
ured to receive a corresponding "first" rotary output motion
from the tool drive assembly **110** of the robotic system **10** and
convert that first rotary output motion to a first rotary control
motion to be applied to the surgical end effector. In the illus-
trated embodiment, the first rotary control motion is
employed to rotate the elongate shaft assembly **200** (and
surgical end effector **1000**) about a longitudinal tool axis
LT-LT.

In the embodiment of FIGS. **5** and **11-13**, the first drive
system **350** includes a tube gear segment **354** that is formed
on (or attached to) the proximal end **208** of a proximal closure
tube segment **202** of the elongate shaft assembly **200**. The
proximal end **208** of the proximal tube segment **202** is rota-
tably supported on the tool mounting plate **304** of the tool
mounting portion **300** by a forward support cradle **352** that is
mounted on the tool mounting plate **304**. See FIG. **11**. The
tube gear segment **354** is supported in meshing engagement
with a first rotational gear assembly **360** that is operably
supported on the tool mounting plate **304**. As can be seen in
FIG. **11**, the rotational gear assembly **360** comprises a first
rotation drive gear **362** that is coupled to a corresponding first
one of the driven discs or elements **306** on the holder side **316**
of the tool mounting plate **304** when the tool mounting por-
tion **300** is coupled to the tool drive assembly **110**. See FIG.
10. The rotational gear assembly **360** further comprises a first
rotary driven gear **364** that is rotatably supported on the tool
mounting plate **304**. The first rotary driven gear **364** is in
meshing engagement with a second rotary driven gear **366**
which, in turn, is in meshing engagement with the tube gear
segment **354**. Application of a first rotary output motion from
the tool drive assembly **110** of the robotic system **10** to the
corresponding driven element **306** will thereby cause rotation
of the rotation drive gear **362**. Rotation of the rotation drive
gear **362** ultimately results in the rotation of the elongate shaft
assembly **200** (and the surgical end effector **1000**) about the
longitudinal tool axis LT-LT (represented by arrow "R" in
FIG. **5**). It will be appreciated that the application of a rotary

15

output motion from the tool drive assembly 110 in one direction will result in the rotation of the elongate shaft assembly 200 and surgical end effector 1000 about the longitudinal tool axis LT-LT in a first rotary direction and an application of the rotary output motion in an opposite direction will result in the rotation of the elongate shaft assembly 200 and surgical end effector 1000 in a second rotary direction that is opposite to the first rotary direction.

In embodiment of FIGS. 5 and 11-16, the tool mounting portion 300 further includes a second drive system generally designated as 370 that is configured to receive a corresponding "second" rotary output motion from the tool drive assembly 110 of the robotic system 10 and convert that second rotary output motion to a second rotary control motion for application to the surgical end effector. The second drive system 370 includes a second rotation drive gear 372 that is coupled to a corresponding second one of the driven discs or elements 306 on the holder side 316 of the tool mounting plate 304 when the tool mounting portion 300 is coupled to the tool drive assembly 110. See FIG. 10. The second drive system 370 further comprises a first rotary driven gear 374 that is rotatably supported on the tool mounting plate 304. The first rotary driven gear 374 is in meshing engagement with a shaft gear 376 that is movably and non-rotatably mounted onto a proximal drive shaft segment 380. In this illustrated embodiment, the shaft gear 376 is non-rotatably mounted onto the proximal drive shaft segment 380 by a series of axial keyways 384 that enable the shaft gear 376 to axially move on the proximal drive shaft segment 380 while being non-rotatably affixed thereto. Rotation of the proximal drive shaft segment 380 results in the transmission of a second rotary control motion to the surgical end effector 1000.

The second drive system 370 in the embodiment of FIGS. 5 and 11-16 includes a shifting system 390 for selectively axially shifting the proximal drive shaft segment 380 which moves the shaft gear 376 into and out of meshing engagement with the first rotary driven gear 374. For example, as can be seen in FIGS. 11-13, the proximal drive shaft segment 380 is supported within a second support cradle 382 that is attached to the tool mounting plate 304 such that the proximal drive shaft segment 380 may move axially and rotate relative to the second support cradle 382. In at least one form, the shifting system 390 further includes a shifter yoke 392 that is slidably supported on the tool mounting plate 304. The proximal drive shaft segment 380 is supported in the shifter yoke 392 and has a pair of collars 386 thereon such that shifting of the shifter yoke 392 on the tool mounting plate 304 results in the axial movement of the proximal drive shaft segment 380. In at least one form, the shifting system 390 further includes a shifter solenoid 394 that operably interfaces with the shifter yoke 392. The shifter solenoid 394 receives control power from the robotic controller 12 such that when the shifter solenoid 394 is activated, the shifter yoke 392 is moved in the distal direction "DD".

In this illustrated embodiment, a shaft spring 396 is journaled on the proximal drive shaft segment 380 between the shaft gear 376 and the second support cradle 382 to bias the shaft gear 376 in the proximal direction "PD" and into meshing engagement with the first rotary driven gear 374. See FIGS. 11, 13 and 14. Rotation of the second rotation drive gear 372 in response to rotary output motions generated by the robotic system 10 ultimately results in the rotation of the proximal drive shaft segment 380 and other drive shaft components coupled thereto (drive shaft assembly 388) about the longitudinal tool axis LT-LT. It will be appreciated that the application of a rotary output motion from the tool drive assembly 110 in one direction will result in the rotation of the

16

proximal drive shaft segment 380 and ultimately of the other drive shaft components attached thereto in a first direction and an application of the rotary output motion in an opposite direction will result in the rotation of the proximal drive shaft segment 380 in a second direction that is opposite to the first direction. When it is desirable to shift the proximal drive shaft segment 380 in the distal direction "DD" as will be discussed in further detail below, the robotic controller 12 activates the shifter solenoid 390 to shift the shifter yoke 392 in the distal direction "DD".

FIGS. 17 and 18 illustrate another embodiment that employs the same components of the embodiment depicted in FIGS. 5 and 11-16 except that this embodiment employs a battery-powered drive motor 400 for supplying rotary drive motions to the proximal drive shaft segment 380. Such arrangement enables the tool mounting portion to generate higher rotary output motions and torque which may be advantageous when different forms of end effectors are employed. As can be seen in those Figures, the motor 400 is attached to the tool mounting plate 304 by a support structure 402 such that a driver gear 404 that is coupled to the motor 400 is retained in meshing engagement with the shaft gear 376. In the embodiment of FIGS. 17 and 18, the support structure 402 is configured to removably engage latch notches 303 formed in the tool mounting plate 304 that are designed to facilitate attachment of a housing member (not shown) to the mounting plate 304 when the motor 400 is not employed. Thus, to employ the motor 400, the clinician removes the housing from the tool mounting plate 304 and then inserts the legs 403 of the support structure into the latch notches 303 in the tool mounting plate 304. The proximal drive shaft segment 380 and the other drive shaft components attached thereto are rotated about the longitudinal tool axis LT-LT by powering the motor 400. As illustrated, the motor 400 is battery powered. In such arrangement, however, the motor 400 interface with the robotic controller 12 such that the robotic system 10 controls the activation of the motor 400. In alternative embodiments, the motor 400 is manually actuatable by an on/off switch (not shown) mounted on the motor 400 itself or on the tool mounting portion 300. In still other embodiments, the motor 400 may receive power and control signals from the robotic system.

The embodiment illustrated in FIGS. 5 and 11-16 includes a manually-actuatable reversing system, generally designated as 410, for manually applying a reverse rotary motion to the proximal drive shaft segment 380 in the event that the motor fails or power to the robotic system is lost or interrupted. Such manually-actuatable reversing system 410 may also be particularly useful, for example, when the drive shaft assembly 388 becomes jammed or otherwise bound in such a way that would prevent reverse rotation of the drive shaft components under the motor power alone. In the illustrated embodiment, the mechanically-actuatable reversing system 410 includes a drive gear assembly 412 that is selectively engagable with the second rotary driven gear 376 and is manually actuatable to apply a reversing rotary motion to the proximal drive shaft segment 380. The drive gear assembly 412 includes a reversing gear 414 that is movably mounted to the tool mounting plate 304. The reversing gear 414 is rotatably journaled on a pivot shaft 416 that is movably mounted to the tool mounting plate 304 through a slot 418. See FIG. 12. In the embodiment of FIGS. 5 and 11-16, the manually-actuatable reversing system 410 further includes a manually actuatable drive gear 420 that includes a body portion 422 that has an arcuate gear segment 424 formed thereon. The body portion 422 is pivotally coupled to the tool mounting plate

304 for selective pivotal travel about an actuator axis A-A (FIG. 11) that is substantially normal to the tool mounting plate **304**.

FIGS. 11-14 depict the manually-actuable reversing system **410** in a first unactuated position. In one exemplary form, an actuator handle portion **426** is formed on or otherwise attached to the body portion **422**. The actuator handle portion **426** is sized relative to the tool mounting plate **304** such that a small amount of interference is established between the handle portion **426** and the tool mounting plate **304** to retain the handle portion **426** in the first unactuated position. However, when the clinician desires to manually actuate the drive gear assembly **412**, the clinician can easily overcome the interference fit by applying a pivoting motion to the handle portion **426**. As can also be seen in FIGS. 11-14, when the drive gear assembly **412** is in the first unactuated position, the arcuate gear segment **424** is out of meshing engagement with the reversing gear **414**. When the clinician desires to apply a reverse rotary drive motion to the proximal drive shaft segment **380**, the clinician begins to apply a pivotal ratcheting motion to drive gear **420**. As the drive gear **420** begins to pivot about the actuation axis A-A, a portion of the body **422** contacts a portion of the reversing gear **414** and axially moves the reversing gear **414** in the distal direction DD taking the drive shaft gear **376** out of meshing engagement with the first rotary driven gear **374** of the second drive system **370**. See FIG. 15. As the drive gear **420** is pivoted, the arcuate gear segment **424** is brought into meshing engagement with the reversing gear **414**. Continued ratcheting of the drive gear **420** results in the application of a reverse rotary drive motion to the drive shaft gear **376** and ultimately to the proximal drive shaft segment **380**. The clinician may continue to ratchet the drive gear assembly **412** for as many times as are necessary to fully release or reverse the associated end effector component(s). Once a desired amount of reverse rotary motion has been applied to the proximal drive shaft segment **380**, the clinician returns the drive gear **420** to the starting or unactuated position wherein the arcuate gear segment **416** is out of meshing engagement with the drive shaft gear **376**. When in that position, the shaft spring **396** once again biases the shaft gear **376** into meshing engagement with first rotary driven gear **374** of the second drive system **370**.

In use, the clinician may input control commands to the controller or control unit of the robotic system **10** which “robotically-generates” output motions that are ultimately transferred to the various components of the second drive system **370**. As used herein, the terms “robotically-generates” or “robotically-generated” refer to motions that are created by powering and controlling the robotic system motors and other powered drive components. These terms are distinguishable from the terms “manually-actuable” or “manually generated” which refer to actions taken by the clinician which result in control motions that are generated independent from those motions that are generated by powering the robotic system motors. Application of robotically-generated control motions to the second drive system in a first direction results in the application of a first rotary drive motion to the drive shaft assembly **388**. When the drive shaft assembly **388** is rotated in a first rotary direction, the firing member **1200** is driven in the distal direction “DD” from its starting position toward its ending position in the end effector **1000**. Application of robotically-generated control motions to the second drive system in a second direction results in the application of a second rotary drive motion to the drive shaft assembly **388**. When the drive shaft assembly **388** is rotated in a second rotary direction, the firing member **1200** is driven in the proximal direction “PD” from its ending position toward its

starting position in the end effector **1000**. When the clinician desires to manually-apply rotary control motion to the drive shaft assembly **388**, the drive shaft assembly **388** is rotated in the second rotary direction which causes the firing member **1200** to move in the proximal direction “PD” in the end effector. Other embodiments containing the same components are configured such that the manual-application of a rotary control motion to the drive shaft assembly could cause the drive shaft assembly to rotate in the first rotary direction which could be used to assist the robotically-generated control motions to drive the firing member **1200** in the distal direction.

The drive shaft assembly that is used to fire, close and rotate the end effector can be actuated and shifted manually allowing the end effector to release and be extracted from the surgical site as well as the abdomen even in the event that the motor(s) fail, the robotic system loses power or other electronic failure occurs. Actuation of the handle portion **426** results in the manual generation of actuation or control forces that are applied to the drive shaft assembly **388** by the various components of the manually-actuable reversing system **410**. If the handle portion **426** is in its unactuated state, it is biased out of actuable engagement with the reversing gear **414**. The beginning of the actuation of the handle portion **426** shifts the bias. The handle **426** is configured for repeated actuation for as many times as are necessary to fully release the firing member **1200** and the end effector **1000**.

As illustrated in FIGS. 5 and 11-16, the tool mounting portion **300** includes a third drive system **430** that is configured to receive a corresponding “third” rotary output motion from the tool drive assembly **110** of the robotic system **10** and convert that third rotary output motion to a third rotary control motion. The third drive system **430** includes a third drive pulley **432** that is coupled to a corresponding third one of the driven discs or elements **306** on the holder side **316** of the tool mounting plate **304** when the tool mounting portion **300** is coupled to the tool drive assembly **110**. See FIG. 10. The third drive pulley **432** is configured to apply a third rotary control motion (in response to corresponding rotary output motions applied thereto by the robotic system **10**) to a corresponding third drive cable **434** that may be used to apply various control or manipulation motions to the end effector that is operably coupled to the shaft assembly **200**. As can be most particularly seen in FIGS. 11 and 12, the third drive cable **434** extends around a third drive spindle assembly **436**. The third drive spindle assembly **436** is pivotally mounted to the tool mounting plate **304** and a third tension spring **438** is attached between the third drive spindle assembly **436** and the tool mounting plate **304** to maintain a desired amount of tension in the third drive cable **434**. As can be seen in the Figures, cable end portion **434A** of the third drive cable **434** extends around an upper portion of a pulley block **440** that is attached to the tool mounting plate **304** and cable end portion **434B** extends around a sheave pulley or standoff **442** on the pulley block **440**. It will be appreciated that the application of a third rotary output motion from the tool drive assembly **110** in one direction will result in the rotation of the third drive pulley **432** in a first direction and cause the cable end portions **434A** and **434B** to move in opposite directions to apply control motions to the end effector **1000** or elongate shaft assembly **200** as will be discussed in further detail below. That is, when the third drive pulley **432** is rotated in a first rotary direction, the cable end portion **434A** moves in a distal direction “DD” and cable end portion **434B** moves in a proximal direction “PD”. Rotation of the third drive pulley **432** in an opposite rotary direc-

19

tion result in the cable end portion 434A moving in a proximal direction “PD” and cable end portion 434B moving in a distal direction “DD”.

The tool mounting portion 300 illustrated in FIGS. 5 and 11-16 includes a fourth drive system 450 that is configured to receive a corresponding “fourth” rotary output motion from the tool drive assembly 110 of the robotic system 10 and convert that fourth rotary output motion to a fourth rotary control motion. The fourth drive system 450 includes a fourth drive pulley 452 that is coupled to a corresponding fourth one of the driven discs or elements 306 on the holder side 316 of the tool mounting plate 304 when the tool mounting portion 300 is coupled to the tool drive assembly 110. See FIG. 10. The fourth drive pulley 452 is configured to apply a fourth rotary control motion (in response to corresponding rotary output motions applied thereto by the robotic system 10) to a corresponding fourth drive cable 454 that may be used to apply various control or manipulation motions to the end effector that is operably coupled to the shaft assembly 200. As can be most particularly seen in FIGS. 11 and 12, the fourth drive cable 454 extends around a fourth drive spindle assembly 456. The fourth drive spindle assembly 456 is pivotally mounted to the tool mounting plate 304 and a fourth tension spring 458 is attached between the fourth drive spindle assembly 456 and the tool mounting plate 304 to maintain a desired amount of tension in the fourth drive cable 454. Cable end portion 454A of the fourth drive cable 454 extends around a bottom portion of the pulley block 440 that is attached to the tool mounting plate 304 and cable end portion 454B extends around a sheave pulley or fourth standoff 462 on the pulley block 440. It will be appreciated that the application of a rotary output motion from the tool drive assembly 110 in one direction will result in the rotation of the fourth drive pulley 452 in a first direction and cause the cable end portions 454A and 454B to move in opposite directions to apply control motions to the end effector or elongate shaft assembly 200 as will be discussed in further detail below. That is, when the fourth drive pulley 434 is rotated in a first rotary direction, the cable end portion 454A moves in a distal direction “DD” and cable end portion 454B moves in a proximal direction “PD”. Rotation of the fourth drive pulley 452 in an opposite rotary direction result in the cable end portion 454A moving in a proximal direction “PD” and cable end portion 454B to move in a distal direction “DD”.

The surgical tool 100 as depicted in FIG. 5 includes an articulation joint 700. In such embodiment, the third drive system 430 may also be referred to as a “first articulation drive system” and the fourth drive system 450 may be referred to herein as a “second articulation drive system”. Likewise, the third drive cable 434 may be referred to as a “first proximal articulation cable” and the fourth drive cable 454 may be referred to herein as a “second proximal articulation cable”.

The tool mounting portion 300 of the embodiment illustrated in FIGS. 5 and 11-16 includes a fifth drive system generally designated as 470 that is configured to axially displace a drive rod assembly 490. The drive rod assembly 490 includes a proximal drive rod segment 492 that extends through the proximal drive shaft segment 380 and the drive shaft assembly 388. See FIG. 13. The fifth drive system 470 includes a movable drive yoke 472 that is slidably supported on the tool mounting plate 304. The proximal drive rod segment 492 is supported in the drive yoke 372 and has a pair of retainer balls 394 thereon such that shifting of the drive yoke 372 on the tool mounting plate 304 results in the axial movement of the proximal drive rod segment 492. In at least one exemplary form, the fifth drive system 370 further includes a drive solenoid 474 that operably interfaces with the drive

20

yoke 472. The drive solenoid 474 receives control power from the robotic controller 12. Actuation of the drive solenoid 474 in a first direction will cause the drive rod assembly 490 to move in the distal direction “DD” and actuation of the drive solenoid 474 in a second direction will cause the drive rod assembly 490 to move in the proximal direction “PD”. As can be seen in FIG. 5, the end effector 1000 includes an anvil portion that is movable between open and closed positions upon application of axial closure motions to a closure system. In the illustrated embodiment of FIGS. 5 and 11-16, the fifth drive system 470 is employed to generate such closure motions. Thus, the fifth drive system 470 may also be referred to as a “closure drive”.

The embodiment depicted in FIG. 5, includes a surgical end effector 1000 that is attached to the tool mounting portion 300 by the elongate shaft assembly 200. In that illustrated embodiment, the elongate shaft assembly includes a coupling arrangement in the form of a quick disconnect arrangement or joint 210 that facilitates quick attachment of a distal portion 230 of the shaft assembly 200 to a proximal shaft portion 201 of the shaft assembly 200. The quick disconnect joint 210 serves to facilitate the quick attachment and detachment of a plurality of drive train components used to provide control motions from a source of drive motions to an end effector that is operably coupled thereto. In the embodiment illustrated in FIGS. 5 and 19, for example, the quick disconnect joint 210 is employed to couple a distal shaft portion 230 of end effector 1000 to a proximal shaft portion 201.

Referring now to FIGS. 19-23, the coupling arrangement or quick disconnect joint 210 includes a proximal coupler member 212 that is configured to operably support proximal drive train assemblies and a distal coupler member 232 that is configured to operably support at least one and preferably a plurality of distal drive train assemblies. In the embodiment of FIGS. 5 and 19, the third drive system 430 (i.e., a first articulation drive system) and the fourth drive system 450 (i.e., a second articulation drive system) are employed to apply articulation motions to the articulation joint 700. For example, the third drive system 430 serves to apply control motions to the first proximal articulation cable 434 that has cable end portions 434A, 434B to articulate the end effector 1000 in first and second articulation directions about the articulation joint 700. Likewise, the fourth drive system 450 serves to apply control motions to the second proximal articulation cable 454 that has cable end portions 454A, 454B to articulate the end effector 1000 in the third and fourth articulation directions.

Referring to FIG. 20, the proximal coupler member 212 has a first pair of diametrically-opposed first slots 214 therein and a second pair of diametrically-opposed second slots 218 therein (only one slot 218 can be seen in FIG. 20). A first proximal articulation formation or link 222 is supported in each of the opposed first slots 214. A second proximal articulation formation or link 226 is supported in each of the second slots 218. The cable end portion 434A extends through a slot in one of the proximal articulation links 222 and is attached thereto. Likewise, the cable end portion 434B extends through a slot in the other proximal articulation link 222 and is attached thereto. Cable end portion 434A and its corresponding proximal articulation formation or link 222 and cable end portion 434B and its corresponding proximal articulation formation or link 222 are collectively referred to as a “first proximal articulation drive train assembly” 217. The end cable portion 454A extends through a slot in one of the proximal articulation links 226 and is attached thereto. The cable end portion 454B extends through a slot in the other proximal articulation link 226 and is attached thereto. Cable

21

end portion 454A and its corresponding proximal articulation formation or link 226 and the cable end portion 454B and its corresponding proximal articulation formation or link 226 are collectively referred to as a “second proximal articulation drive train assembly” 221.

As can be seen in FIG. 21, the distal shaft portion 230 includes a distal outer tube portion 231 that supports the distal coupler member 232. The distal coupler member 232 has a first pair of diametrically opposed first slots 234 therein and a second pair of diametrically opposed second slots 238 therein. See FIG. 20. A first pair of distal articulation formations or links 242 are supported in the opposed first slots 234. A second pair of distal articulation formations or links 246 are supported in the second pair of slots 238. A first distal cable segment 444 extends through one of the first slots 234 and a slot in one of the distal articulation links 242 to be attached thereto. A primary distal cable segment 445 extends through the other one of the first slots 234 and through a slot in the other distal articulation link 242 and to be attached thereto. The first distal cable segment 444 and its corresponding distal articulation link 242 and the primary distal cable segment 445 and its corresponding distal articulation link 242 are collectively referred to as a “first distal articulation drive train assembly” 237. A second distal cable segment 446 extends through one of the second slots 238 and a slot in one of the distal articulation links 246 and to be attached thereto. A secondary distal cable segment 447 extends through the other second slot 238 and through a slot in the other distal articulation link 246 to be attached thereto. The second distal cable segment 446 and its corresponding distal articulation link 246 and the secondary distal cable segment 447 and its corresponding distal articulation link 246 are collectively referred to as a “second distal articulation drive train assembly” 241.

Each of the proximal articulation links 222 has a toothed end 224 formed on a spring arm portion 223 thereof. Each proximal articulation link 226 has a toothed end 227 formed on a spring arm portion 227. Each distal articulation link 242 has a toothed end 243 that is configured to be meshingly coupled with the toothed end 224 of a corresponding one of the proximal articulation links 222. Each distal articulation link 246 has a toothed end 247 that is configured to be meshingly coupled with the toothed end 228 of a corresponding proximal articulation link 226. When the proximal articulation formations or links 222, 226 are meshingly linked with the distal articulation links 242, 246, respectively, the first and second proximal articulation drive train assemblies 217 and 221 are operably coupled to the first and second distal articulation drive train assemblies 237 and 241, respectively. Thus, actuation of the third and fourth drive systems 430, 450 will apply actuation motions to the distal cable segments 444, 445, 446, 447 as will be discussed in further detail below.

In the embodiment of FIGS. 19-23, a distal end 250 of proximal outer tube segment 202 has a series of spring fingers 252 therein that extend distally into slots 254 configured to receive corresponding spring arm portions 223, 227 therein. See FIG. 21 (spring arm portion 227 is not depicted in FIG. 21 but can be seen in FIG. 20). Each spring finger 252 has a detent 256 therein that is adapted to engage corresponding dimples 258 formed in the proximal articulation links 222, 226 when the proximal articulation links 222, 226 are in the neutral position (FIG. 23). When the clinician desires to remove or attach an end effector 1000 to the proximal shaft portion 201, the third and fourth drive systems 430, 450 are parked in their neutral unactuated positions.

The proximal coupler member 212 and the distal coupler member 232 of the quick disconnect joint 210 operably support corresponding portions of a drive member coupling

22

assembly 500 for releasably coupling the proximal drive rod segment 492 to a distal drive rod segment 520. The proximal drive rod segment 492 comprises a proximal axial drive train assembly 496 and the distal drive rod segment 520 comprises a distal axial drive train assembly 528. The drive member coupling assembly 500 comprises a drive rod coupler or formation 502 that comprises a receiving formation or first magnet 504 such as, for example, a rare earth magnet, etc. that is attached to the distal end 493 of the distal drive rod segment 520. The first magnet 504 has a receiving cavity 506 formed therein for receiving a second formation or distal magnet 510. As can be seen in FIG. 21, the distal magnet 510 is attached to a tapered mounting member 512 that is attached to a proximal end 522 of the distal drive rod 520.

The proximal coupler member 212 and the distal coupler member 232 of the quick disconnect joint 210 operably support other corresponding portions of a drive member coupling assembly 500 for releasably coupling the proximal drive shaft segment 380 with a distal drive shaft segment 540. The proximal drive shaft segment 380, in at least one exemplary form, comprises a proximal rotary drive train assembly 387 and the distal drive shaft segment 540 comprises a distal rotary drive train assembly 548. When the proximal rotary drive train assembly 387 is operably coupled to the distal rotary drive train assembly 548, the drive shaft assembly 388 is formed to transmit rotary control motions to the end effector 1000. In the illustrated exemplary embodiment, a proximal end 542 of the distal drive shaft segment 540 has a plurality (e.g., four—only two can be seen in FIG. 21) formations or cleated fingers 544 formed thereon. Each cleated finger 544 has an attachment cleat 546 formed thereon that are sized to be received in corresponding lock formations or holes or slots 383 in a distal end 381 of the proximal drive shaft segment 380. The fingers 544 extend through a reinforcing ring 545 journaled onto the proximal end 542 of the distal drive shaft segment 540.

In the embodiment depicted in FIGS. 19-23, the drive member coupling assembly 500 further includes an unlocking tube 514 for assisting in the disengagement of the first and second magnets 504, 510 when the clinician detaches the end effector 1000 from the proximal shaft portion 201 of the surgical tool 100. The unlocking tube 514 extends through the proximal drive shaft segment 380 and its proximal end 517 protrudes out of the proximal end 385 of the proximal drive shaft segment 380 as shown in FIG. 19. The unlocking tube 514 is sized relative to the proximal drive shaft segment 380 so as to be axially movable therein upon application of an unlocking motion “UL” applied to the proximal end 517 thereof. A handle (not shown) is attached to the proximal end 517 of the unlocking tube to facilitate the manual application of the unlocking motion “UL” to the unlocking tube 514 or the unlocking motion “UL”. Other embodiments that are otherwise identical to the embodiment of FIGS. 19-23 employ an unlocking solenoid (not shown) that is attached to the tool mounting plate 304 and powered by the robotic controller 12 or a separate battery attached thereto is employed to apply the unlocking motion.

In the illustrated exemplary embodiment, the coupling arrangement or quick disconnect joint 210 also includes an outer lock collar 260 that is slidably journaled on the distal end 204 of the proximal outer tube portion 202. The outer lock collar 260 has four inwardly extending detents 262 that extend into a corresponding one of the slots 254 in the proximal outer tube portion 202. Use of the quick disconnect joint 210 can be understood from reference to FIGS. 21-23. FIG. 21 illustrates the conditions of the proximal shaft portion 201 and the distal shaft portion 230 prior to being coupled together. As can be seen in that Figure, the spring arm portions

23

223, 227 of the proximal articulation links 224, 226, respectively are naturally radially sprung outward. The locking collar 260 is moved to its proximal-most position on the proximal outer tube 202 wherein the detents 262 are at the proximal end of the slots 254 therein. When the clinician desires to attach the end effector 1000 to the proximal shaft portion 201 of the surgical tool 100, the clinician brings the distal shaft portion 230 into axial alignment and coupling engagement with the proximal shaft portion 201 as shown in FIG. 22. As can be seen in that Figure, the distal magnet 510 is seated within the cavity 506 in the drive rod coupler 502 and is magnetically attached to the proximal magnet 504 to thereby couple the distal drive rod segment 520 to the proximal drive rod segment 492. Such action thereby operably couples the distal axial drive train assembly 528 to the proximal axial drive train assembly 496. In addition, as the shaft portions 201, 230 are joined together, the cleated fingers 544 flex inward until the cleats 546 formed thereon enter the lock openings 383 in the distal end portion 381 of the proximal drive shaft segment 380. When the cleats 546 are seated within their respective locking holes 383, the distal drive shaft segment 540 is coupled to the proximal drive shaft segment 380. Thus, such action thereby operably couples the distal rotary drive train assembly 548 to the proximal rotary drive train assembly 387. As such, when distal coupler member 232 and the proximal coupler member 212 are brought into axial alignment and engagement in the manner described above and the locking collar 260 is moved to its proximal-most position on the proximal outer tube 202, the distal drive train assemblies are operably coupled to the proximal drive train assemblies.

When the clinician desires to detach the end effector 1000 from the proximal shaft portion 201 of the surgical tool 100, the clinician returns the third and fourth drive systems 430, 450 into their neutral positions. The clinician may then slide the locking collar 260 proximally on the proximal outer tube segment 202 into the starting position shown in FIG. 22. When in that position, the spring arm portions of the proximal articulation links 222, 226 cause the toothed portions thereof to disengage the toothed portions of the distal articulation links 242, 246. The clinician may then apply an unlocking motion UL to the proximal end 517 of the unlocking tube 514 to move the unlocking tube 514 and the unlocking collar 516 attached thereto in the distal direction "DD". As the unlocking collar 516 moves distally, it biases the cleated fingers 544 out of engagement with their respective holes 383 in the distal end portion 381 of the proximal drive shaft segment 380 and contacts the tapered mounting portion 512 to force the distal magnet 510 out of magnetic engagement with the proximal magnet 504.

FIGS. 22A, 23A and 23B depict an alternative coupling arrangement or quick disconnect joint assembly 210" that is similar to the quick disconnect joint 210 described above except that an electromagnet 504' is employed to couple the distal drive rod segment 520 to the proximal drive rod segment 492'. As can be seen in these Figures, the proximal drive rod segment 492' is hollow to accommodate conductors 505 that extend from a source of electrical power in the robotic system 10. The conductors 505 are wound around a piece of iron 508. When the clinician brings the distal shaft portion 230 into engagement with the proximal shaft portion 201 as shown in FIG. 22A, electrical current may be passed through the conductors 505 in a first direction to cause the magnet 504' to attract the magnet 510 into coupling engagement as shown in FIG. 23A. When the clinician desires to detach the end effector 1000 from the proximal shaft portion 201 of the surgical tool 100, the clinician returns the third and fourth

24

drive systems 430, 450 into their neutral positions. The clinician may then slide the locking collar 260 proximally on the proximal outer tube segment 202 into the starting position shown in FIG. 22A. When in that position, the spring arm portions of the proximal articulation links 222, 226 cause the toothed portions thereof to disengage the toothed portions of the distal articulation links 242, 246. The clinician may then apply an unlocking motion UL to the proximal end 517 of the unlocking tube 514 to move the unlocking tube 514 and the unlocking collar 516 attached thereto in the distal direction "DD". In addition, the electrical current may be passed through the conductors 505 in an opposite direction to cause the electromagnet 504' to repel magnet 510 to assist in separating the shaft segments. As the clinician moves the unlocking tube distally, the unlocking collar 516 biases the cleated fingers 544 out of engagement with their respective holes 383 in the distal end portion 381 of the proximal drive shaft segment 380 and contacts the tapered mounting portion 512 to further separate the shaft segments.

The coupling arrangements or quick detach joint assemblies described above may offer many advantages. For example, such arrangements may employ a single release/engagement motions that cannot be left semi-engaged. Such engagement motions can be employed to simultaneously operably couple several drive train assemblies wherein at least some drive train assemblies provide control motions that differ from the control motions provided by other drive train assemblies. For example, some drive trains may provide rotary control motions and be longitudinally shiftable to provide axial control motions and some may just provide rotary or axial control motions. Other drive train assemblies may provide push/pull motions for operating various end effector systems/components. The unique and novel locking collar arrangement ensures that either the distal drive train assemblies are locked to their respective proximal drive train assemblies or they are unlocked and may be detached therefrom. When locked together, all of the drive train assemblies are radially supported by the locking collar which prevents any uncoupling.

The surgical tool 100 depicted in FIGS. 5 and 11-16 includes an articulation joint 700 that cooperates with the third and fourth drive systems 430, 450, respectively for articulating the end effector 1000 about the longitudinal tool axis "LT". The articulation joint 700 includes a proximal socket tube 702 that is attached to the distal end 233 of the distal outer tube portion 231 and defines a proximal ball socket 704 therein. See FIG. 25. A proximal ball member 706 is movably seated within the proximal ball socket 704. As can be seen in FIG. 25, the proximal ball member 706 has a central drive passage 708 that enables the distal drive shaft segment 540 to extend therethrough. In addition, the proximal ball member 706 has four articulation passages 710 therein which facilitate the passage of distal cable segments 444, 445, 446, 447 therethrough. As can be further seen in FIG. 25, the articulation joint 700 further includes an intermediate articulation tube segment 712 that has an intermediate ball socket 714 formed therein. The intermediate ball socket 714 is configured to movably support therein an end effector ball 722 formed on an end effector connector tube 720. The distal cable segments 444, 445, 446, 447 extend through cable passages 724 formed in the end effector ball 722 and are attached thereto by lugs 726 received within corresponding passages 728 in the end effector ball 722. Other attachment arrangements may be employed for attaching distal cable segments 444, 445, 446, 447 to the end effector ball 722.

A unique and novel rotary support joint assembly, generally designated as 740, is depicted in FIGS. 26 and 27. The

25

illustrated rotary support joint assembly 740 includes a connector portion 1012 of the end effector drive housing 1010 that is substantially cylindrical in shape. A first annular race 1014 is formed in the perimeter of the cylindrically-shaped connector portion 1012. The rotary support joint assembly 740 further comprises a distal socket portion 730 that is formed in the end effector connector tube 720 as shown in FIGS. 26 and 27. The distal socket portion 730 is sized relative to the cylindrical connector portion 1012 such that the connector portion 1012 can freely rotate within the socket portion 730. A second annular race 732 is formed in an inner wall 731 of the distal socket portion 730. A window 733 is provided through the distal socket 730 that communicates with the second annular race 732 therein. As can also be seen in FIGS. 26 and 27, the rotary support joint assembly 740 further includes a ring-like bearing 734. In various exemplary embodiments, the ring-like bearing 734 comprises a plastic deformable substantially-circular ring that has a cut 735 therein. The cut forms free ends 736, 737 in the ring-like bearing 734. As can be seen in FIG. 26, the ring-like bearing 734 has a substantially annular shape in its natural unbiased state.

To couple a surgical end effector 1000 (e.g., a first portion of a surgical instrument) to the articulation joint 700 (e.g., a second portion of a surgical instrument), the cylindrically shaped connector portion 1012 is inserted into the distal socket portion 730 to bring the second annular race 732 into substantial registry with the first annular race 1014. One of the free ends 736, 737 of the ring-like bearing is then inserted into the registered annular races 1014, 732 through the window 733 in the distal socket portion 730 of the end effector connector tube 720. To facilitate easy insertion, the window or opening 733 has a tapered surface 738 formed thereon. See FIG. 26. The ring-like bearing 734 is essentially rotated into place and, because it tends to form a circle or ring, it does not tend to back out through the window 733 once installed. Once the ring-like bearing 734 has been inserted into the registered annular races 1014, 732, the end effector connector tube 720 will be rotatably affixed to the connector portion 1012 of the end effector drive housing 1010. Such arrangement enables the end effector drive housing 1010 to rotate about the longitudinal tool axis LT-LT relative to the end effector connector tube 720. The ring-like bearing 734 becomes the bearing surface that the end effector drive housing 1010 then rotates on. Any side loading tries to deform the ring-like bearing 734 which is supported and contained by the two interlocking races 1014, 732 preventing damage to the ring-like bearing 734. It will be understood that such simple and effective joint assembly employing the ring-like bearing 734 forms a highly lubricious interface between the rotatable portions 1010, 730. If during assembly, one of the free ends 736, 737 is permitted to protrude out through the window 733 (see e.g., FIG. 27), the rotary support joint assembly 740 may be disassembled by withdrawing the ring-like bearing member 732 out through the window 733. The rotary support joint assembly 740 allows for easy assembly and manufacturing while also providing for good end effector support while facilitating rotary manipulation thereof.

The articulation joint 700 facilitates articulation of the end effector 1000 about the longitudinal tool axis LT. For example, when it is desirable to articulate the end effector 1000 in a first direction "FD" as shown in FIG. 5, the robotic system 10 may power the third drive system 430 such that the third drive spindle assembly 436 (FIGS. 11-13) is rotated in a first direction thereby drawing the proximal cable end portion 434A and ultimately distal cable segment 444 in the proximal direction "PD" and releasing the proximal cable end portion

26

434B and distal cable segment 445 to thereby cause the end effector ball 722 to rotate within the socket 714. Likewise, to articulate the end effector 1000 in a second direction "SD" opposite to the first direction FD, the robotic system 10 may power the third drive system 430 such that the third drive spindle assembly 436 is rotated in a second direction thereby drawing the proximal cable end portion 434B and ultimately distal cable segment 445 in the proximal direction "PD" and releasing the proximal cable end portion 434A and distal cable segment 444 to thereby cause the end effector ball 722 to rotate within the socket 714. When it is desirable to articulate the end effector 1000 in a third direction "TD" as shown in FIG. 5, the robotic system 10 may power the fourth drive system 450 such that the fourth drive spindle assembly 456 is rotated in a third direction thereby drawing the proximal cable end portion 454A and ultimately distal cable segment 446 in the proximal direction "PD" and releasing the proximal cable end portion 454B and distal cable segment 447 to thereby cause the end effector ball 722 to rotate within the socket 714. Likewise, to articulate the end effector 1000 in a fourth direction "FTH" opposite to the third direction TD, the robotic system 10 may power the fourth drive system 450 such that the fourth drive spindle assembly 456 is rotated in a fourth direction thereby drawing the proximal cable end portion 454B and ultimately distal cable segment 447 in the proximal direction "PD" and releasing the proximal cable end portion 454A and distal cable segment 446 to thereby cause the end effector ball 722 to rotate within the socket 714.

The end effector embodiment depicted in FIGS. 5 and 11-16 employs rotary and longitudinal motions that are transmitted from the tool mounting portion 300 through the elongate shaft assembly for actuation. The drive shaft assembly employed to transmit such rotary and longitudinal motions (e.g., torsion, tension and compression motions) to the end effector is relatively flexible to facilitate articulation of the end effector about the articulation joint. FIGS. 28 and 29 illustrate an alternative drive shaft assembly 600 that may be employed in connection with the embodiment illustrated in FIGS. 5 and 11-16 or in other embodiments. In the embodiment depicted in FIG. 5 which employs the quick disconnect joint 210, the proximal drive shaft segment 380 comprises a segment of drive shaft assembly 600 and the distal drive shaft segment 540 similarly comprises another segment of drive shaft assembly 600. The drive shaft assembly 600 includes a drive tube 602 that has a series of annular joint segments 604 cut therein. In that illustrated embodiment, the drive tube 602 comprises a distal portion of the proximal drive shaft segment 380.

The drive tube 602 comprises a hollow metal tube (stainless steel, titanium, etc.) that has a series of annular joint segments 604 formed therein. The annular joint segments 604 comprise a plurality of loosely interlocking dovetail shapes 606 that are, for example, cut into the drive tube 602 by a laser and serve to facilitate flexible movement between the adjoining joint segments 604. See FIG. 29. Such laser cutting of a tube stock creates a flexible hollow drive tube that can be used in compression, tension and torsion. Such arrangement employs a full diametric cut that is interlocked with the adjacent part via a "puzzle piece" configuration. These cuts are then duplicated along the length of the hollow drive tube in an array and are sometimes "clocked" or rotated to change the tension or torsion performance.

FIGS. 30-34 illustrate alternative exemplary micro-annular joint segments 604' that comprise plurality of laser cut shapes 606' that roughly resemble loosely interlocking, opposed "T" shapes and T-shapes with a notched portion therein. The annular joint segments 604, 604' essentially

27

comprise multiple micro-articulating torsion joints. That is, each joint segment **604**, **604'** can transmit torque while facilitating relative articulation between each annular joint segment. As shown in FIGS. **30** and **31**, the joint segment **604D'** on the distal end **603** of the drive tube **602** has a distal mounting collar portion **608D** that facilitates attachment to other drive components for actuating the end effector or portions of the quick disconnect joint, etc. and the joint segment **604P'** on the proximal end **605** of the drive tube **602** has a proximal mounting collar portion **608P'** that facilitates attachment to other proximal drive components or portions of the quick disconnect joint.

The joint-to-joint range of motion for each particular drive shaft assembly **600** can be increased by increasing the spacing in the laser cuts. For example, to ensure that the joint segments **604'** remain coupled together without significantly diminishing the drive tube's ability to articulate through desired ranges of motion, a secondary constraining member **610** is employed. In the embodiment depicted in FIGS. **32** and **33**, the secondary constraining member **610** comprises a spring **612** or other helically-wound member. In various exemplary embodiments, the distal end **614** of the spring **612** corresponds to the distal mounting collar portion **608D** and is wound tighter than the central portion **616** of the spring **612**. Similarly, the proximal end **618** of the spring **612** is wound tighter than the central portion **616** of the spring **612**. In other embodiments, the constraining member **610** is installed on the drive tube **602** with a desired pitch such that the constraining member also functions, for example, as a flexible drive thread for threadably engaging other threaded control components on the end effector and/or the control system. It will also be appreciated that the constraining member may be installed in such a manner as to have a variable pitch to accomplish the transmission of the desired rotary control motions as the drive shaft assembly is rotated. For example, the variable pitch arrangement of the constraining member may be used to enhance open/close and firing motions which would benefit from differing linear strokes from the same rotation motion. In other embodiments, for example, the drive shaft assembly comprises a variable pitch thread on a hollow flexible drive shaft that can be pushed and pulled around a ninety degree bend. In still other embodiments, the secondary constraining member comprises an elastomeric tube or coating **611** applied around the exterior or perimeter of the drive tube **602** as illustrated in FIG. **34A**. In still another embodiment, for example, the elastomeric tube or coating **611'** is installed in the hollow passageway **613** formed within the drive tube **602** as shown in FIG. **34B**.

Such drive shaft arrangements comprise a composite torsional drive axle which allows superior load transmission while facilitating a desirable axial range of articulation. See, e.g., FIGS. **34** and **34A-B**. That is, these composite drive shaft assemblies allow a large range of motion while maintaining the ability to transmit torsion in both directions as well as facilitating the transmission of tension and compression control motions therethrough. In addition, the hollow nature of such drive shaft arrangements facilitate passage of other control components therethrough while affording improved tension loading. For example, some other embodiments include a flexible internal cable that extends through the drive shaft assembly which can assist in the alignment of the joint segments while facilitating the ability to apply tension motions through the drive shaft assembly. Moreover, such drive shaft arrangements are relatively easily to manufacture and assemble.

FIGS. **35-38** depict a segment **620** of a drive shaft assembly **600'**. This embodiment includes joint segments **622**, **624** that

28

are laser cut out of tube stock material (e.g., stainless steel, titanium, polymer, etc.). The joint segments **622**, **624** remain loosely attached together because the cuts **626** are radial and are somewhat tapered. For example, each of the lug portions **628** has a tapered outer perimeter portion **629** that is received within a socket **630** that has a tapered inner wall portion. See, e.g., FIGS. **36** and **38**. Thus, there is no assembly required to attach the joint segments **622**, **624** together. As can be seen in the Figures, joint segment **622** has opposing pivot lug portions **628** cut on each end thereof that are pivotally received in corresponding sockets **630** formed in adjacent joint segments **624**.

FIGS. **35-38** illustrate a small segment of the drive shaft assembly **600'**. Those of ordinary skill in the art will appreciate that the lugs/sockets may be cut throughout the entire length of the drive shaft assembly. That is, the joint segments **624** may have opposing sockets **630** cut therein to facilitate linkage with adjoining joint segments **622** to complete the length of the drive shaft assembly **600'**. In addition, the joint segments **624** have an angled end portion **632** cut therein to facilitate articulation of the joint segments **624** relative to the joint segments **622** as illustrated in FIGS. **37** and **38**. In the illustrated embodiment, each lug **628** has an articulation stop portion **634** that is adapted to contact a corresponding articulation stop **636** formed in the joint segment **622**. See FIGS. **37** and **38**. Other embodiments, which may otherwise be identical to the segment **620**, are not provided with the articulation stop portions **634** and stops **636**.

As indicated above, the joint-to-joint range of motion for each particular drive shaft assembly can be increased by increasing the spacing in the laser cuts. In such embodiments, to ensure that the joint segments **622**, **624** remain coupled together without significantly diminishing the drive tube's ability to articulate through desired ranges of motion, a secondary constraining member in the form of an elastomeric sleeve or coating **640** is employed. Other embodiments employ other forms of constraining members disclosed herein and their equivalent structures. As can be seen in FIG. **35**, the joint segments **622**, **624** are capable of pivoting about pivot axes "PA-PA" defined by the pivot lugs **628** and corresponding sockets **630**. To obtain an expanded range of articulation, the drive shaft assembly **600'** may be rotated about the tool axis TL-TL while pivoting about the pivot axes PA-PA.

FIGS. **39-44** depict a segment **640** of another drive shaft assembly **600''**. The drive shaft assembly **600''** comprises a multi-segment drive system that includes a plurality of interconnected joint segments **642** that form a flexible hollow drive tube **602''**. A joint segment **642** includes a ball connector portion **644** and a socket portion **648**. Each joint segment **642** may be fabricated by, for example, metal injection molding "MIM" and be fabricated from 17-4, 17-7, 420 stainless steel. Other embodiments may be machined from 300 or 400 series stainless steel, 6065 or 7071 aluminum or titanium. Still other embodiments could be molded out of plastic infilled or unfilled Nylon, Ultem, ABS, Polycarbonate or Polyethylene, for example. As can be seen in the Figures, the ball connector **644** is hexagonal in shape. That is, the ball connector **644** has six arcuate surfaces **646** formed thereon and is adapted to be rotatably received in like-shaped sockets **650**. Each socket **650** has a hexagonally-shaped outer portion **652** formed from six flat surfaces **654** and a radially-shaped inner portion **656**. See FIG. **42**. Each joint segment **642** is identical in construction, except that the socket portions of the last joint segments forming the distal and proximal ends of the drive shaft assembly **600** may be configured to operably mate with corresponding control components. Each ball connector **644** has a hol-

low passage **645** therein that cooperate to form a hollow passageway **603** through the hollow flexible drive tube **602**".

As can be seen in FIGS. **43** and **44**, the interconnected joint segments **642** are contained within a constraining member **660** which comprises a tube or sleeve fabricated from a flexible polymer material, for example. FIG. **45** illustrates a flexible inner core member **662** extending through the interconnected joint segments **642**. The inner core member **662** comprises a solid member fabricated from a polymer material or a hollow tube or sleeve fabricated from a flexible polymer material. FIG. **46** illustrates another embodiment wherein a constraining member **660** and an inner core member **662** are both employed.

Drive shaft assembly **600**" facilitates transmission of rotational and translational motion through a variable radius articulation joint. The hollow nature of the drive shaft assembly **600**" provides room for additional control components or a tensile element (e.g., a flexible cable) to facilitate tensile and compressive load transmission. In other embodiments, however, the joint segments **624** do not afford a hollow passage through the drive shaft assembly. In such embodiments, for example, the ball connector portion is solid. Rotary motion is translated via the edges of the hexagonal surfaces. Tighter tolerances may allow greater load capacity. Using a cable or other tensile element through the centerline of the drive shaft assembly **600**", the entire drive shaft assembly **600**" can be rotated bent, pushed and pulled without limiting range of motion. For example, the drive shaft assembly **600**" may form an arcuate drive path, a straight drive path, a serpentine drive path, etc.

FIGS. **5** and **47-54** illustrate one surgical end effector **1000** that may be effectively employed with the robotic system **10**. The end effector **1000** comprises an endocutter **1002** that has a first jaw **1004** and a second jaw **1006** that is selectively movable relative to the first jaw **1004**. In the embodiment illustrated in FIGS. **5** and **47-54**, the first jaw **1004** comprises a support member **1019** in the form of an elongate channel **1020** that is configured to operably support a staple cartridge **1030** therein. The second jaw **1006** comprises an anvil assembly **1100**. As can be seen in FIGS. **47**, **49**, **53** and **55**, the anvil assembly **1100** comprises an anvil body **1102** that has a staple forming surface **1104** thereon. The anvil body **1102** has a passage **1106** that is adapted to register with mounting holes **1022** in the elongate channel **1020**. A pivot or trunnion pin (not shown) is inserted through the holes **1022** and passage **1104** to pivotally couple the anvil **1100** to the elongate channel **1020**. Such arrangement permits the anvil assembly **1100** to be selectively pivoted about a closure axis "CA-CA" that is substantially transverse to the longitudinal tool axis "LT-LT" (FIG. **48**) between an open position wherein the staple forming surface **1104** is spaced away from the cartridge deck **1044** of the staple cartridge **1040** (FIGS. **47-50**) and closed positions (FIGS. **51-54**) wherein the staple forming surface **1104** on the anvil body **1102** is in confronting relationship relative to the cartridge deck **1042**.

The embodiment of FIGS. **5** and **47-54** employs a closure assembly **1110** that is configured to receive opening and closing motions from the fifth drive system **470**. The fifth drive system **470** serves to axially advance and retract a drive rod assembly **490**. As described above, the drive rod assembly **490** includes a proximal drive rod segment **492** that operably interfaces with the drive solenoid **474** to receive axial control motions therefrom. The proximal drive rod segment **492** is coupled to a distal drive rod segment **520** through the drive rod coupler **502**. The distal drive rod segment **520** is somewhat flexible to facilitate articulation of the end effector **1000** about articulation joint **700** yet facilitate the axial transmis-

sion of closing and opening motions therethrough. For example, the distal drive rod segment **520** may comprise a cable or laminate structure of titanium, stainless spring steel or Nitinol.

The closure assembly **1110** includes a closure linkage **1112** that is pivotally attached to the elongate channel **1020**. As can be seen in FIGS. **48**, **51** and **52**, the closure linkage **1112** has an opening **1114** therein through which the distal end **524** of the distal drive rod segment **520** extends. A ball **526** or other formation is attached to the distal drive rod segment **520** to thereby attach the distal end **524** of the distal drive rod segment **520** to the closure linkage **1112**. The closure assembly **1110** further includes a pair of cam discs **1120** that are rotatably mounted on the lateral sides of the elongate channel **1020**. One cam disc **1120** is rotatably supported on one lateral side of the elongate channel **1020** and the other cam disc **1120** is rotatably supported to the other lateral side of the elongate channel **1020**. See FIG. **60**. A pair of pivot links **1122** are attached between each cam disc **1120** and the closure linkage **1112**. Thus, pivotal travel of the closure linkage **1112** by the drive rod assembly **490** will result in the rotation of the cam discs **1120**. Each cam disc **1120** further has an actuator pin **1124** protruding therefrom that is slidably received in a corresponding cam slot **1108** in the anvil body **1102**.

Actuation of the second jaw **1006** or anvil assembly **1100** will now be described. FIGS. **47-50** illustrate the anvil assembly **1100** in the open position. After the end effector **1000** has been positioned relative to the tissue to be cut and stapled, the robotic controller **12** may activate the drive solenoid **474** in the first or distal direction "DD" which ultimately results in the distal movement of the drive yoke **472** which causes the drive rod assembly **490** to move in the distal direction "DD". Such movement of the drive rod assembly **490** results in the distal movement of the distal drive rod segment **520** which causes the closure linkage **1112** to pivot from the open position to the closed position (FIGS. **51-54**). Such movement of the closure linkage **1112** causes the cam discs **1120** to rotate in the "CCW" direction. As the cam discs rotate in the "CCW" direction, interaction between the actuator pins **1124** and their respective cam slot **1108** causes the anvil assembly **1100** to pivot closed onto the target tissue. To release the target tissue, the drive solenoid **474** is activated to pull the drive rod assembly **490** in the proximal direction "PD" which results in the reverse pivotal travel of the closure linkage **1112** to the open position which ultimately causes the anvil assembly **1100** to pivot back to the open position.

FIGS. **55-59** illustrate another closure system **670** for applying opening and closing motions to the anvil **1100**. As can be seen in FIG. **56**, for example, the closure system **670** includes a first mounting block or member **672** that rotatably supports a first closure rod segment **680**. The first closure rod segment **680** has a substantially semi-circular, cross-sectional shape. A proximal end **682** of the first closure rod segment **680** has a first ball connector **684** thereon that is rotatably supported within a first mounting socket **673** formed in the mounting block **672**. To facilitate articulation of the end effector **1000** by the articulation joint **700**, the first closure rod segment **680** also has a first serrated portion **686** that coincides with the articulation joint **700** as illustrated in FIGS. **58** and **59**. The closure system **670** further includes a second mounting block or member **674** that rotatably supports a second closure rod segment **690**. The second closure rod segment **690** has a substantially semi-circular, cross-sectional shape. A proximal end **692** of the second closure rod segment **690** has a second ball connector **694** thereon that is rotatably supported within a second mounting socket **675** formed in the second mounting block **674**. To facilitate articulation of the

31

end effector **1000** by the articulation joint **700**, the second closure rod segment **690** also has a second serrated portion **696** that coincides with the articulation joint **700** as illustrated in FIGS. **58** and **59**.

As can also be seen in FIG. **56**, the closure system **670** further has a first pivot link **676** that is attached to a distal end **682** of the first closure rod segment **680**. The first pivot link **676** has a first pivot lug **677** formed thereon that is configured to be rotatably supported within a first socket **683** formed in the distal end **682** of the first closure rod segment **680**. Such arrangement permits the first pivot link **676** to rotate relative to the first closure rod segment **680**. Likewise, a second pivot link **678** is attached to a distal end **691** of the second closure rod segment **690** such that it can rotate relative thereto. The second pivot link **678** has a second pivot lug **679** formed thereon that is configured to extend through an opening in the first pivot lug **677** to be rotatably supported within a second socket **692** in a distal end **691** of the second closure rod segment **690**. In addition, as can be seen in FIG. **56**, the first and second pivot links **676**, **678** are movably keyed to each other by a key **716** on the second pivot link **678** that is slidably received within a slot **717** in the first pivot link **676**. In at least one embodiment, the first pivot link **676** is attached to each of the cam discs **1120** by first linkage arms **687** and the second pivot link **678** is attached to each of the cam discs **1120** by second linkage arms **688**.

In the illustrated embodiment, the closure system **670** is actuated by the drive solenoid **474**. The drive solenoid **474** is configured to operably interface with one of the first and second mounting blocks **672**, **674** to apply axial closing and opening motions thereto. As can be seen in FIGS. **56-59**, such drive arrangement may further comprise a first pivot link and gear assembly **695** that is movably attached to the first mounting block **672** by a pin **685** that extends into a slot **696** in the first pivot link and gear assembly **695**. Similarly, a second pivot link and gear assembly **697** is movably attached to the second mounting block **674** by a pin **685** that extends into a slot **698** in the second pivot link and gear assembly **697**. The first pivot link and gear assembly **695** has a first bevel gear **699A** rotatably mounted thereto and the second pivot link and gear assembly **697** has a second bevel gear **699B** rotatably attached thereto. Both first and second bevel gears **699A**, **699B** are mounted in meshing engagement with an idler gear **689** rotatably mounted on the tool mounting plate **302**. See FIG. **59A**. Thus, when the first mounting block **672** is advanced in the distal direction “DD” which also results in the movement of the first closure rod segment **680** and first pivot link **676** in the distal direction DD, the bevel gears **689**, **699A**, **699B** will result in the movement of the second closure rod **690** and second pivot link **678** in the proximal direction “PD”. Likewise, when the first mounting block **672** is advanced in the proximal direction “PD” which also results in the movement of the first closure rod segment **680** and first pivot link **676** in the proximal direction PD, the bevel gears **689**, **699A**, **699B** will result in the movement of the second closure rod **690** and second pivot link **678** in the distal direction “DD”.

FIG. **58** illustrates the anvil **1100** in the open position. As can be seen in that Figure, the first closure rod **680** is slightly proximal to the second closure rod **690**. To close the anvil, the drive solenoid **474** is powered to axially advance the first closure rod **680** in the distal direction “DD”. Such action causes the first pivot link **676** and first linkage arms **687** to rotate the cam discs **1120** in the counter-clockwise “CCW” direction as shown in FIG. **59**. Such motion also results in the movement of the second closure rod **690** is the proximal direction causing the second pivot link **678** and second linkage arms **688** to also pull the cam discs **1120** in the counter-

32

clockwise “CCW” direction. To open the anvil, the drive solenoid **474** applies an axial control motion to the first mounting block **672** to return the first and second control rod segments **680**, **690** to the positions shown in FIG. **58**.

The end effector embodiment **1000** illustrated in FIG. **60** includes a drive arrangement generally designated as **748** that facilitates the selective application of rotary control motions to the end effector **1000**. The end effector **1000** includes a firing member **1200** that is threadably journaled on an implement drive shaft **1300**. As can be seen in FIG. **61**, the implement drive shaft **1300** has a bearing segment **1304** formed thereon that is rotatably supported in a bearing sleeve **1011**. The implement drive shaft **1300** has an implement drive gear **1302** that operably meshes with a rotary transmission generally designated as **750** that operably interfaces with the elongate channel **1020** and is operably supported by a portion of the elongate shaft assembly **200**. In one exemplary form, the rotary transmission **750** includes a differential interlock assembly **760**. As can be seen in FIGS. **64** and **65**, the differential interlock assembly **760** includes a differential housing **762** that is configured to selectively rotate relative to the end effector drive housing **1010** and to rotate with the end effector housing **1010**.

The distal drive shaft segment **540** is attached to a sun gear **752** that has a sun gear **754** attached thereto. Thus, sun gear **754** will rotate when the distal drive shaft segment **540** is rotated. Sun gear **754** will also move axially with the distal drive shaft segment **540**. The differential interlock assembly **760** further includes a plurality of planet gears **764** that are rotatably attached to the differential housing **762**. In at least one embodiment, for example, three planet gears **764** are employed. Each planet gear **764** is in meshing engagement with a first end effector ring gear **1016** formed within the end effector drive housing **1010**. In the illustrated exemplary embodiment shown in FIG. **60**, the end effector drive housing **1010** is non-rotatably attached to the elongate channel **1020** by a pair of opposing attachment lugs **1018** (only one attachment lug **1018** can be seen in FIG. **60**) into corresponding attachment slots **1024** (only one attachment slot **1024** can be seen in FIG. **60**) formed in the proximal end **1021** of the elongate channel **1020**. Other methods of non-movably attaching the end effector drive housing **1010** to the elongate channel **1020** may be employed or the end effector drive housing **1010** may be integrally formed with the elongate channel **1020**. Thus, rotation of the end effector drive housing **1010** will result in the rotation of the elongate channel **1020** of the end effector **1000**.

In the embodiment depicted in FIGS. **61-65**, the differential interlock assembly **760** further includes a second ring gear **766** that is formed within the differential housing **762** for meshing engagement with the sun gear **754**. The differential interlock assembly **760** also includes a third ring gear **768** formed in the differential housing **762** that is in meshing engagement with the implement drive gear **1302**. Rotation of the differential housing **762** within the end effector drive housing **1010** will ultimately result in the rotation of the implement drive gear **1302** and the implement drive shaft **1300** attached thereto.

When the clinician desires to rotate the end effector **1000** about the longitudinal tool axis LT-LT distal to the articulation joint **700** to position the end effector in a desired orientation relative to the target tissue, the robotic controller **12** may activate the shifter solenoid **394** to axially move the proximal drive shaft segment **380** such that the sun gear **754** is moved to a “first axial” position shown in FIGS. **65**, **67** and **70**. As described in detail above, the distal drive shaft segment **540** is operably coupled to the proximal drive shaft segment

380 by the quick disconnect joint 210. Thus, axial movement of the proximal drive shaft segment 380 may result in the axial movement of the distal drive shaft segment 540 and the sun gear shaft 752 and sun gear 754. As was further described above, the shifting system 390 controls the axial movement of the proximal drive shaft segment 380. When in the first axial position, the sun gear 754 is in meshing engagement with the planetary gears 764 and the second ring gear 766 to thereby cause the planetary gears 764 and the differential housing 762 to rotate as a unit as the sun gear 754 is rotated.

Rotation of the proximal drive shaft segment 380 is controlled by the second drive system 370. Rotation of the proximal drive shaft segment 380 results in rotation of the distal drive shaft segment 540, the sun gear shaft 752 and sun gear 754. Such rotation of the differential housing 762 and planetary gears 764 as a unit applies a rotary motion to the end effector drive housing 1010 of sufficient magnitude to overcome a first amount of friction F1 between the end effector drive housing 1010 and the distal socket portion 730 of the intermediate articulation tube 712 to thereby cause the end effector drive housing 1010 and end effector 1000 attached thereto to rotate about the longitudinal tool axis "LT-LT" relative to the distal socket tube 730. Thus, when in such position, the end effector drive housing 1010, the differential housing 762 and the planetary gears 764 all rotate together as a unit. Because the implement shaft 1300 is supported by the bearing sleeve 1011 in the end effector drive housing, the implement shaft 1300 also rotates with the end effector drive housing 1010. See FIG. 61. Thus, rotation of the end effector drive housing 1010 and the end effector 1000 does not result in relative rotation of the implement drive shaft 1300 which would result in displacement of the firing member 1200. In the illustrated exemplary embodiment, such rotation of the end effector 1000 distal of the articulation joint 700 does not result in rotation of the entire elongate shaft assembly 200.

When it is desired to apply a rotary drive motion to the implement drive shaft 1300 for driving the firing member 1200 within the end effector 1000, the sun gear 754 is axially positioned in a "second axial" position to disengage the second ring gear 766 while meshingly engaging the planetary gears 764 as shown in FIGS. 61, 62, 64 and 66. Thus, when it is desired to rotate the implement drive shaft 1300, the robotic controller 12 activates the shifter solenoid 394 to axially position the sun gear 754 into meshing engagement with the planetary gears 764. When in that second axial or "firing position", the sun gear 754 only meshingly engages the planetary gears 764.

Rotation of the proximal drive shaft segment 380 may be controlled by the second drive system 370. Rotation of the proximal drive shaft segment 380 results in rotation of the distal drive shaft segment 540, the sun gear shaft 752 and sun gear 754. As the sun gear 754 is rotated in a first firing direction, the planetary gears 764 are also rotated. As the planetary gears 764 rotate, they also cause the differential housing 762 to rotate. Rotation of the differential housing 762 causes the implement shaft 1300 to rotate due to the meshing engagement of the implement drive gear 1302 with the third ring gear 768. Because of the amount of friction F1 existing between the end effector drive housing 1010 and the distal socket portion 730 of the intermediate articulation tube 712, rotation of the planetary gears 764 does not result in the rotation of the end effector housing 1010 relative to the intermediate articulation tube 712. Thus, rotation of the drive shaft assembly results in rotation of the implement drive shaft 1300 without rotating the entire end effector 1000.

Such unique and novel rotary transmission 750 comprises a single drive system that can selectively rotate the end effec-

tor 1000 or fire the firing member 1200 depending upon the axial position of the rotary drive shaft. One advantage that may be afforded by such arrangement is that it simplifies the drives that must transverse the articulation joint 700. It also translates the central drive to the base of the elongate channel 1020 so that the implement drive shaft 1300 can exist under the staple cartridge 1040 to the drive the firing member 1200. The ability for an end effector to be rotatable distal to the articulation joint may vastly improve the ability to position the end effector relative to the target tissue.

As indicated above, when the drive shaft assembly is positioned in a first axial position, rotation of the drive shaft assembly may result in rotation of the entire end effector 1000 distal of the articulation joint 700. When the drive shaft assembly is positioned in a second axial position (in one example—proximal to the first axial position), rotation of the drive shaft assembly may result in the rotation of the implement drive shaft 1300.

The rotary transmission embodiment depicted in FIGS. 64 and 65 includes a differential locking system 780 which is configured to retain the drive shaft assembly in the first and second axial positions. As can be seen in FIGS. 64 and 65, the differential locking system 780 comprises a first retention formation 756 in the sun gear shaft 752 that corresponds to the first axial position of the drive shaft assembly and a second retention formation 758 in the sun gear shaft 752 that correspond to the second axial position of the drive shaft assembly. In the illustrated exemplary embodiment, the first retention formation comprises a first radial locking groove 757 in the sun gear shaft 752 and the second retention formation 758 comprises a second radial locking groove 759 formed in the sun gear shaft 752. The first and second locking grooves 757, 759 cooperate with at least one spring-biased locking member 784 that is adapted to retainingly engage the locking grooves 757, 759 when the drive shaft assembly is in the first and second axial positions, respectively. The locking members 784 have a tapered tip 786 and are movably supported within the differential housing 762. A radial wave spring 782 may be employed to apply a biasing force to the locking members 784 as shown in FIG. 63. When the drive shaft assembly is axially moved into the first position, the locking members 784 snap into engagement with the first radial locking groove 757. See FIG. 65. When the drive shaft assembly is axially moved into the second axial position, the locking members 784 snap into engagement with the second radial locking groove 759. See FIG. 64. In alternative embodiments, the first and second retention formations may comprise, for example, dimples that correspond to each of the locking members 784. Also in alternative embodiments wherein the drive shaft assembly is axially positionable in more than two axial positions, additional retention formations may be employed which correspond to each of those axial positions.

FIGS. 70 and 71 illustrate an alternative differential locking system 790 that is configured to ensure that the drive shaft assembly is locked into one of a plurality of predetermined axial positions. The differential locking system 790 is configured to ensure that the drive shaft assembly is positionable in one of the first and second axial positions and is not inadvertently positioned in another axial position wherein the drive system is not properly operable. In the embodiment depicted in FIGS. 70 and 71, the differential locking system 790 includes a plurality of locking springs 792 that are attached to the drive shaft assembly. Each locking spring 792 is formed with first and second locking valleys 794, 796 that are separated by a pointed peak portion 798. The locking springs 792 are located to cooperate with a pointed locking members 763 formed on the differential housing 762. Thus,

35

when the pointed locking members **763** are seated in the first locking valley **794**, the drive shaft assembly is retained in the first axial position and when the pointed locking members **763** are seated in the second locking valleys **796**, the drive shaft assembly is retained in the second axial position. The pointed peak portion **798** between the first and second locking valleys **794**, **796** ensure that the drive shaft assembly is in one of the first and second axial positions and does not get stopped in an axial position between those two axial positions. If additional axial positions are desired, the locking springs may be provided with additional locking valleys that correspond to the desired axial positions.

Referring to FIGS. **60**, **72** and **73**, a thrust bearing **1030** is supported within a cradle **1026** in the elongate channel **1020**. The distal end portion **1306** of the implement drive shaft **1300** is rotatably received within the thrust bearing **1030** and protrudes therethrough. A retaining collar **1032** is pinned or otherwise affixed to the distal end **1030** as shown in FIG. **73** to complete the installation. Use of the thrust bearing **1030** in this manner may enable the firing member **1200** to be “pulled” as it is fired from a starting position to an ending position within the elongate channel **1020**. Such arrangement may minimize the risk of buckling of the implement drive shaft **1300** under high load conditions. The unique and novel mounting arrangement and location of the thrust bearing **1030** may result in a seating load that increases with the anvil load which further increases the end effector stability. Such mounting arrangement may essentially serve to place the implement drive shaft **1300** in tension during the high load firing cycle. This may avoid the need for the drive system gears to both rotate the implement drive shaft **1300** and resist the buckling of the shaft **1300**. Use of the retaining collar **1032** may also make the arrangement easy to manufacture and assemble. The firing member **1200** is configured to engage the anvil and retain the anvil at a desired distance from the cartridge deck as the firing member **1200** is driven from the starting to ending position. In this arrangement for example, as the firing member **1200** assembly moves distally down the elongate channel **1020**, the length of the portion of the anvil that resembles a cantilever beam becomes shorter and stiffer thereby increasing the magnitude of downward loading occurring at the distal end of the elongate channel **1020** further increasing the bearing seating load.

One of the advantages of utilizing rotary drive members for firing, closing, rotating, etc. may include the ability to use the high mechanical advantage of the drive shaft to accommodate the high loads needed to accomplish those instrument tasks. However, when employing such rotary drive systems, it may be desirable to track the number of rotations that the drive shaft is driven to avoid catastrophic failure or damage to the drive screw and other instrument components in the event that the drive shaft or movable end effector component is driven too far in the distal direction. Thus, some systems that include rotary drive shafts have, in the past, employed encoders to track the motor rotations or sensors to monitor the axial position of the movable component. The use of encoders and/or sensors require the need for additional wiring, electronics and processing power to accommodate such a system which can lead to increased instrument costs. Also, the system’s reliability may be somewhat difficult to predict and its reliability depends upon software and processors.

FIGS. **74-76** depict a mechanical stroke limiting system **1310** for limiting the linear stroke of the firing member **1200** as the firing member **1200** is driven from a starting to an ending position. The stroke limiting system **1310** employs an implement drive shaft **1300'** wherein the screw threads **1308** on the implement drive shaft **1300'** do not extend to the distal

36

end **1306** of the drive shaft **1300'**. For example, as can be seen in FIGS. **74-76**, the implement drive shaft **1300'** includes an un-threaded section **1309**. The firing member **1200** has a body portion **1202** that has a series of internal threads **1204** that are adapted to threadably interface with the screw threads **1308** on the implement drive shaft **1300'** such that, as the implement drive shaft **1300'** is rotated in a first firing direction, the firing member **1200** is driven in the distal direction “DD” until it contacts the unthreaded section **1309** at which point the firing member **1200** stops its distal advancement. That is, the firing member **1200** will advance distally until the internal threads **1204** in the firing member **1200** disengage the threads **1308** in the implement drive shaft **1300'**. Any further rotation of the implement drive shaft **1300'** in the first direction will not result in further distal advancement of the firing member **1200**. See, e.g., FIG. **75**.

The illustrated exemplary mechanical stroke limiting system **1310** further includes a distal biasing member **1312** that is configured to be contacted by the firing member **1200** when the firing member **1200** has been advanced to the end of its distal stroke (i.e., the firing member will no longer advance distally with the rotation of the implement drive shaft in the first rotary direction). In the embodiment depicted in FIGS. **74-76**, for example, the biasing member **1312** comprises a leaf spring **1314** that is positioned within the elongate channel **1020** as shown. FIG. **74** illustrates the leaf spring **1314** prior to contact by the firing member **1200** and FIG. **75** illustrates the leaf spring **1314** in a compressed state after it has been contacted by the firing member **1200**. When in that position, the leaf spring **1314** serves to bias the firing member **1200** in the proximal direction “PD” to enable the internal threads **1204** in the firing member **1200** to re-engage the implement drive shaft **1300'** when the implement drive shaft **1300'** is rotated in a second retraction direction. As the implement drive shaft **1300'** is rotated in the second retraction direction, the firing member **1200** is retracted in the proximal direction. See FIG. **76**.

FIGS. **77-80** illustrate another stroke limiting system **1310'**. The stroke limiting system **1310'** employs a two-part implement drive shaft **1300''**. In at least one form, for example, the implement drive shaft **1300''** includes a proximal implement drive shaft segment **1320** that has a socket **1324** in a distal end **1322** thereof and a distal drive shaft segment **1330** that has a lug **1334** protruding from a proximal end **1332** thereof. The lug **1334** is sized and shaped to be received within the socket **1324** such that threads **1326** on the proximal drive shaft segment **1320** cooperate with threads **1336** on the distal drive shaft segment **1330** to form one continuous drive thread **1340**. As can be seen in FIGS. **77**, **79** and **80**, a distal end **1338** of the distal drive shaft segment **1330** extends through a thrust bearing **1032** that is movably supported in the distal end **1023** of the elongate channel **1020**. That is, the thrust bearing **1032** is axially movable within the elongate channel **1020**. A distal biasing member **1342** is supported within the elongate channel **1020** for contact with the thrust bearing **1032**. FIG. **78** illustrates the firing member **1200** being driven in the distal direction “DD” as the implement drive shaft **1300''** is driven in a first rotary direction. FIG. **79** illustrates the firing member **1200** at the distal end of its stroke. Further rotation of the implement drive shaft **1300''** in the first rotary direction causes the thrust bearing **1032** to compress the biasing member **1342** and also allows the distal shaft segment **1330** to slip if the proximal segment **1320** continues to turn. Such slippage between the proximal and distal implement drive shaft segments **1320**, **1330** prevent the firing member **1200** from being further advanced distally which could ultimately damage the instrument. However,

after the first rotary motion has been discontinued, the biasing member **1342** serves to bias the distal shaft segment **1320** in the proximal direction such that the lug **1334** is seated in the socket **1324**. Thereafter, rotation of the implement shaft **1300** in a second rotary direction results in the movement of the firing member **1200** in the proximal direction "PD" as shown in FIG. **80**.

FIG. **81** illustrates another stroke limiting system **1310**". In this embodiment, the implement drive shaft **1300** has a lug **1350** formed thereon that is sized and shaped to be received within a socket **1352** in the bearing segment **1304** that has the implement drive gear **1302** formed thereon or otherwise attached thereto. FIGS. **81A** and **81B** illustrate different lugs **1350'** (FIG. **81A**) and **1350"** (FIG. **81B**) that are configured to releasably engage corresponding sockets **1352'** and **1352"**, respectively. The leaf spring **1314** is positioned to be contacted by the firing member **1200** when the firing member **1200** has reached the end of its stroke. Further rotation of the implement drive shaft **1300** will result in the lug **1350**, **1350'**, **1350"** slipping out of the socket **1352**, **1352'**, **1352"**, respectively to thereby prevent further rotation of the implement shaft **1300**. Once the application of rotational motion to the implement drive shaft **1300** is discontinued, the leaf spring **1314** will apply a biasing motion to the firing member **1200** to ultimately bias the implement drive shaft **1300** in the proximal direction "PD" to seat the lug **1350** in the socket **1352**. Rotation of the implement drive shaft **1300** in the second rotary direction will result in the retraction of the firing member **1200** in the proximal direction "PD" to the starting position. Once the firing member **1200** has returned to the starting position, the anvil **1100** may then be opened.

In the illustrated exemplary embodiment, the firing member **1200** is configured to engage the anvil **1100** as the firing member **1200** is driven distally through the end effector to affirmatively space the anvil from the staple cartridge to assure properly formed closed staples, especially when an amount of tissue is clamped that is inadequate to do so. Other forms of firing members that are configured to engage and space the anvil from the staple cartridge or elongate channel and which may be employed in this embodiment and others are disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 6,978,921, entitled "Surgical Stapling Instrument Incorporating an E-beam Firing Mechanism", the disclosure of which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety. As can be seen in FIGS. **82** and **83**, the body portion **1202** of the firing member **1200** includes a foot portion **1206** that upwardly engages a channel slot **1028** in the elongate channel **1020**. See FIG. **60**. Similarly, the knife body includes a pair of laterally-protruding upper fins **1208**. When fired with the anvil **1100** closed, the upper fins **1208** advance distally within a longitudinal anvil slot **1103** extending distally through anvil **1100**. Any minor upward deflection in the anvil **1100** is overcome by a downward force imparted by the upper fins **1208**.

In general, the loads necessary to close and advance the firing member i.e., "fire" the firing member could conceivably exceed 200 lbs. Such force requirements, however, may require the internal threads **1204** in the firing member to comprise relative fine threads of a power-type thread configuration such as Acme threads. Further, to provide sufficient support to the upper fins **1208** to avoid the firing member **1200** from binding as it is driven distally through the end effector, it may be desirable for at least 5-15 threads in the firing member to be engaged with the threads on the implement drive shaft at any given time. However, conventional manufacturing methods may be unsuitable for forming sufficient

threads in the firing member body **1202** within an 0.08 inch-0.150 inch diameter opening and which have sufficient thread depth.

FIGS. **82-84** illustrate a firing member **1200'** that may address at least some of the aforementioned challenges. As can be seen in those Figures, the body portion **1202'** of the firing member has a hollow shaft socket **1210** extending therethrough that is sized to receive the implement shaft therethrough. The internal threads in this embodiment are formed by a series of rods **1214** that extend transversely through holes **1212** in the shaft socket **1210** as shown. As can be seen in FIG. **84**, the pins **1214** rest on the minor diameter of the pitch of the threads **1308** on the implement drive shaft **1300**.

FIG. **85** illustrates another firing member **1200"** that may also address at least some of the above-discussed manufacturing challenges. As can be seen in that Figure, the body portion **1202"** of the firing member **100"** has a hollow shaft socket **1210** extending therethrough that is sized to receive the implement shaft therethrough. A pair of windows **1216** are formed in the body portion **1202"** as shown. The internal threads **1220** in this embodiment are formed on plugs **1218** that are inserted into the windows **1216** and are attached therein by welding, adhesive, etc. FIGS. **86** and **87** illustrate another firing member **1200"** wherein access into the socket **1210** is gained through access windows **1230A**, **1230B** formed in the body portion **1202"**. For example, a pair of access windows **1230A** are provided through one side of the socket portion **1210** to enable internal thread segments **1232** to be formed within the opposite wall of the socket **1210**. Another access window **1230B** is provided through the opposite side of the socket portion **1210** so that a central internal thread segment **1234** can be formed in the opposite wall between the internal thread segments **1232**. The thread segments **1232**, **1234** cooperate to threadably engage the threads **1308** on the implement drive shaft **1300**.

End effector **1000** is configured to removably support a staple cartridge **1040** therein. See FIG. **60**. The staple cartridge **1040** includes a cartridge body **1042** that is configured to be operably seated with the elongate channel **1020**. The cartridge body **1042** has an elongate slot **1046** therein for accommodating the firing member **1200**. The cartridge body **1042** further defines an upper surface referred to herein as the cartridge deck **1044**. In addition, two lines of staggered staple apertures **1048** are provided on each side of the elongate slot **1046**. The staple apertures **1048** operably support corresponding staple drivers **1050** that support one or two surgical staples (not shown) thereon. A variety of such staple driver arrangements are known and may be employed without departing from the spirit and scope of the various exemplary embodiments of the invention.

The firing member embodiments also employ a wedge sled assembly **1250** for driving contact with the staple drivers operably supported within the staple cartridge **1040**. As can be seen in FIG. **60**, the wedge sled assembly **1250** includes at least two wedges **1252** that are oriented for driving contact with the lines of staple drivers operably supported within the staple cartridge **1040**. As the firing member **1200** is driven distally, the wedge sled assembly **1250** travels with the firing member **1220** and the wedges **1252** thereon force the drivers **1050** upward towards the closed anvil **1100**. As the drivers **1050** are driven upwardly, the surgical staples supported thereon are driven out of their respective apertures **1048** into forming contact with the staple forming surface **1104** of the closed anvil **1100**.

Various exemplary end effector embodiments disclosed herein may also employ a unique and novel firing lockout

arrangement that will prevent the clinician from inadvertently advancing or “firing” the firing member when a cartridge is not present, a cartridge has not been properly seated within the end effector and/or when a spent cartridge remains installed in the end effector. For example, as will be discussed in further detail below, the firing lockout arrangement may interact with the implement drive shaft 1300 and/or the firing member 1200 to prevent inadvertent advancement of the firing member 1200 when one of the aforementioned conditions exist.

In the illustrated exemplary embodiment, rotation of the implement drive shaft 1300 in a first rotary or “firing” direction will cause the firing member 1200 to be driven distally through the staple cartridge 1040 if the firing member 1200 is properly aligned with the elongate slot 1046 in the cartridge body 1042 (FIG. 60), the channel slot 1028 in the elongate channel 1020 and the anvil slot 1103 in the anvil 1100, for example. Referring primarily to FIG. 90, the elongate slot 1046, the channel slot 1028 and/or the anvil slot 1103 can guide the firing member 1200 as it moves along the path through the surgical end effector 1000, for example, during a firing stroke. When the firing member 1200 is in the operable configuration, the channel slot 1028 is configured to receive the foot portion 1206 of the firing member 1200 and the anvil slot 1103 is configured to receive the upper fins 1208 of the firing member 1200, for example. When a portion of the firing member 1200 is positioned in the channel slot 1028 and/or the anvil slot 1103, the firing member 1200 can be aligned or substantially aligned with the axis A. The channel slot 1028 and/or the anvil slot 1103 can guide the firing member 1200 and maintain the alignment of the firing member 1200 with the axis A as the firing member 1200 moves from the initial position to the secondary position relative to the cartridge body 1042, for example.

As was briefly discussed above, in various surgical staple cartridge examples, the surgical staples are supported on movable staple drivers supported in the cartridge body. Various exemplary end effector embodiments employ a wedge sled assembly 1250 that is configured to contact the staple drivers as the wedge sled assembly is driven distally through the staple cartridge to drive the staples out of their respective cavities in the cartridge body and into forming contact with the closed anvil. In at least one exemplary embodiment, the wedge sled 1250 is positioned within the staple cartridge 1040. Thus, each new staple cartridge 1040 has its own wedge sled operably supported therein. When the clinician properly seats a new staple cartridge 1040 into the elongate channel, the wedge sled 1250 is configured to straddle the implement drive shaft 1300 and engage the firing member 1200 in the manner illustrated in FIGS. 60, 88 and 89, for example. As can be seen in those Figures, the exemplary wedge sled assembly 1250 can comprise a sled body 1414, a flange 1410, and wedges 1252. The sled body 1414 can be positioned around a portion of the implement drive shaft 1300 when the wedge sled assembly 1250 is positioned in the elongate channel 1020. The sled body 1414 can be structured such that the sled body 1414 avoids contact with the implement drive shaft 1300 when the sled body 1414 is positioned around the implement drive shaft 1300. The sled body 1414 can comprise a contour 1412, for example, that curves over and/or around the implement drive shaft 1300. In such embodiment, for example, a flange 1410 extends between the sled body 1414 and each of the wedges 1252. In addition, the sled body 1414 has a notch 1415 therein that is configured to receive therein a portion of the firing member body 1203. Referring primarily to FIG. 89, the flange 1410 can extend substantially parallel to

the foot portion 1206 of the firing member 1200 when the firing member 1200 engages the wedge sled assembly 1250.

When a new staple cartridge 1040 has been properly installed in the elongate channel 1020, initial actuation of the firing member 1200 (e.g., by rotating the implement drive shaft 1300) causes a portion of the firing member body 1203 to enter the notch 1415 in the wedge sled 1250 which thereby results in the alignment of the firing member 1200 with the elongate slot 1046 in the cartridge body 1042 (FIG. 60), the channel slot 1028 in the elongate channel 1020 and the anvil slot 1103 in the anvil 1100 to enable the firing member 1250 to be distally advanced through the staple cartridge 1040. Hence, the wedge sled may also be referred to herein as an “alignment member”. If the staple cartridge 1040 has been improperly installed in the elongate channel, activation of the firing member 1200 will not result in the aligning engagement with the notch 1415 in the wedge sled 1250 and the firing member 1200 will remain out of alignment with the channel slot 1028 in the elongate channel 1020 and the anvil slot 1103 in the anvil 1100 to thereby prevent the firing member 1250 from being fired.

After a new staple cartridge 1040 has been properly installed in the elongate channel 1020, the clinician fires the firing member by applying a first rotary motion to the implement drive shaft 1300. Once the firing member 1250 has been distally driven through the staple cartridge 1250 to its distal-most position, a reverse rotary motion is applied to the implement drive shaft 1300 to return the firing member 1250 to its starting position external to the surgical staple cartridge 1040 to enable the spent cartridge to be removed from the elongate channel 1020 and a new staple cartridge to be installed therein. As the firing member 1250 is returned to its starting position, the wedge sled 1250 remains in the distal end of the staple cartridge and does not return with the firing member 1200. Thus, as the firing member 1200 moves proximally out of the staple cartridge 1040 and the anvil slot 1103 in the anvil, the rotary motion of the implement drive shaft 1300 causes the firing member 1200 to pivot slightly into an inoperable position. That is, when the firing member 1200 is in the inoperable position (outside of the cartridge), should the clinician remove the spent cartridge 1040 and fail to replace it with a fresh cartridge containing a new wedge sled 1250 and then close the anvil 1110 and attempt to fire the firing member 1200, because there is no wedge sled present to align the firing member 1200, the firing member 1200 will be unable to advance distally through the elongate channel 1020. Thus, such arrangement prevents the clinician from inadvertently firing the firing member 1200 when no cartridge is present.

In such exemplary embodiment, the firing member 1200 can be substantially aligned with an axis A when the firing member 1200 is oriented in an operable configuration such that the firing member 1200 can move along a path established through the end effector 1000. The axis A can be substantially perpendicular to the staple forming surface 1104 of the anvil 1100 and/or the cartridge deck 1044 of the staple cartridge 1040 (FIG. 60). In other exemplary embodiments, the axis A can be angularly oriented relative to the staple forming surface 1104 of the anvil 1100 and/or the cartridge deck 1044 of the staple cartridge 1040. Further, in at least one exemplary embodiment, the axis A can extend through the center of the surgical end effector 1000 and, in other exemplary embodiments, the axis A can be positioned on either side of the center of the surgical end effector 1000.

FIGS. 91-97 illustrate one exemplary form of a surgical end effector 1400 that employs a unique and novel firing lockout arrangement. As can be seen in FIGS. 91-95, when the firing member 1200 is in the initial position, the firing

41

member 1200 is in an inoperable configuration which prevents its distal advancement through the end effector due to the misalignment of the firing member 1200 with the channel slot 1028 and the anvil slot 1103. The firing member 1200 may be retained in the inoperable configuration by a firing lockout generally designated as 1418. Referring primarily to FIGS. 91-93, in at least one form, for example, the firing lockout 1418 includes a first lockout groove or notch 1402 that is formed in the elongate channel 1020. In other exemplary embodiments, however, the first lockout notch 1402 can form an opening in the first jaw 1004, the second jaw 1006, the elongate channel 1020 and/or the anvil 1100, for example. In various exemplary embodiments, the first lockout notch 1402 is located in the surgical end effector 1400 such that the first lockout notch 1402 retainingly engages a portion of the firing member 1200 when the firing member 1200 is in the inoperable configuration. The first lockout notch 1402 can be near, adjacent to, and/or connected to the channel slot 1028 in the elongate channel 1020, for example. Referring primarily to FIG. 91, the channel slot 1028 can have a slot width along the length thereof. In at least one exemplary embodiment, the first lockout notch 1402 can extend from the channel slot 1028 such that the combined width of the channel slot 1028 and the first lockout notch 1402 exceeds the slot width of the channel slot 1028. As can be seen in FIG. 91, when the firing member 1200 is in the inoperable configuration, the foot portion 1206 of the firing member 1200 extends into the first lockout notch 1402 to thereby prevent its inadvertent distal advancement through the elongate channel 1020.

When a new staple cartridge 1040 has been properly installed in the elongate channel 1020, initiation of the firing stroke causes the firing member to engage the wedge sled 1250 positioned within the staple cartridge 1040 which moves the firing member 1200 into driving alignment with the elongate slot 1046 in the cartridge body 1042, the channel slot 1028 in the elongate channel 1020 and the anvil slot 1103 in the anvil 1100 to enable the firing member 1250 to be distally advanced therethrough. As the firing member 1200 moves from the initial position to the secondary position relative to the staple cartridge 1040, the firing member 1200 can move past the first lockout notch 1402, for example. The first lockout notch 1402 can have a length of approximately 0.25 inches, for example. In some other exemplary embodiments, the first lockout notch 1402 can have a length of approximately 0.15 inches to approximately 0.25 inches, for example, or of approximately 0.25 inches to approximately 1.0 inch, for example.

Referring primarily to FIGS. 93 and 94, the surgical end effector 1400 can be structured to accommodate the upper fins 1208 of the firing member 1200 when the firing member 1200 is in the inoperable configuration. For example, the firing lockout 1418 can include a second lockout groove or notch 1404 in the anvil 1100. In the illustrated exemplary embodiment, for example, the second lockout notch 1404 can be near, adjacent to, and/or connected to the anvil slot 1103 in the anvil 1100, for example. The anvil slot 1103 can have a slot width along the length thereof. In at least one exemplary embodiment, the second lockout notch 1404 can extend from the anvil slot 1103 such that the combined width of the anvil slot 1103 and the second lockout notch 1404 exceeds the slot width of the anvil slot 1103. The second lockout notch 1404 can extend a length or distance in the surgical end effector 1400. The firing member 1200 can be structured to engage the second lockout notch 1404 along the length thereof when the firing member 1200 is in the inoperable configuration. As the firing member 1200 moves from the initial position to the secondary position relative to the staple cartridge 1040, the

42

firing member 1200 can move past the second lockout notch 1404, for example. The second lockout notch 1404 can have a length of approximately 0.25 inches, for example. In some other exemplary embodiments, the second lockout notch 1404 can have a length of approximately 0.15 inches to approximately 0.25 inches, for example, or of approximately 0.25 inches to approximately 1.0 inch, for example. Referring primarily to FIG. 93, the first lockout notch 1402 can extend from the channel slot 1028 in a first direction X and the second lockout notch 1404 can extend from the anvil slot 1103 in a second direction Y. In at least one exemplary embodiment, the first direction X can be substantially laterally opposite to the second direction Y. In such exemplary embodiments, the foot portion 1206 of the firing member 1200 can pivot into the first lockout notch 1402 and the upper fins 1208 of the firing member 1200 can pivot into the second lockout notch 1404 when the firing member 1200 moves to the inoperable configuration.

Referring primarily to FIGS. 92-94, when the firing member 1200 is oriented in the inoperable configuration, corresponding portions of the firing member 1200 engage the first and second lockout notches 1402, 1404. The firing member 1200 can be positioned at least partially within the first and second lockout notches 1402, 1404 when the firing member 1200 is in the inoperable configuration. The firing member 1200 can shift into the first and second lockout notches 1402, 1404 when the firing member 1200 moves to the inoperable configuration. Further, when the firing member 1200 is oriented in the operable configuration, the firing member 1200 can disengage the first and second lockout notches 1402, 1404.

A portion or portions of the surgical end effector 1400 can block the firing member 1200 and limit or prevent movement of the firing member 1200 through the surgical end effector 1400 when the firing member 1200 is oriented in the inoperable configuration (see, e.g., FIG. 95). For example, the first jaw 1004, the second jaw 1006, the elongate channel 1020 and/or the anvil 1100 can be configured to block the firing member 1200 when it is in the operable configuration. In some exemplary embodiments, the first lockout notch 1402 has a first blocking surface or edge 1406 (FIGS. 91 and 92) formed thereon and the second lockout notch 1404 has a second blocking surface or edge 1408 formed thereon (FIG. 94). Attempts to fire the firing member 1200 while the firing member 1200 is in the inoperable configuration will result in corresponding portions of the firing member 1200 contacting one or both of the first and second blocking surfaces 1406, 1408 to prevent the firing member 1200 from moving from the initial position towards the secondary positions. In at least one exemplary embodiment, the surgical end effector 1400 need not have both the first blocking edge 1406 and the second blocking edge 1408.

FIGS. 97-104 illustrate another exemplary surgical end effector embodiment 1500 that employs another exemplary firing lockout arrangement. For example, as can be seen in those Figures, a surgical end effector 1500 can comprise the elongate channel 1020, the implement drive shaft 1300, and the firing member 1200. The surgical end effector 1500 can also comprise an end effector drive housing 1510 (see, e.g., FIG. 100). Similar to the end effector drive housing 1010 described herein, the end effector drive housing 1510 can comprise a bearing sleeve 1511 and the third ring gear or housing drive member 768. The bearing sleeve 1511 can be structured such that the bearing segment 1304 of the implement drive shaft 1300 can be moveably positioned in the bearing sleeve 1511. The bearing segment 1304 can move in the bearing sleeve 1511 as the implement drive shaft 1300

moves between an inoperable position and an operable position, as described herein. The bearing sleeve **1511** can comprise a bore **1512** having an elongated cross-section such as, for example, a cross-sectional shape comprising an oval, an ellipse and/or semicircles having longitudinal and/or parallel sides therebetween. In such exemplary embodiments, the bearing segment **1304** can be positioned against or near a first side of the bore **1512** such as, for example, a first semicircle, when the implement drive shaft **1300** is in the inoperable position. Further, the bearing segment **1304** can be positioned against or near a second side of the bore **1512** such as, for example, a second semicircle, when the implement drive shaft **1300** is in the operable position.

The implement drive shaft **1300** can be moveable between the inoperable position and the operable position. As described herein, a biasing member **1520** and/or a portion of the staple cartridge **1040** can move the implement drive shaft **1300** between the inoperable position and the operable position, for example. In the illustrated embodiment and others, the implement drive gear **1302** of the implement drive shaft **1300** can be engaged with the third ring gear **768** of the end effector drive housing **1510** when the implement drive shaft **1300** is in the operable position. The implement drive gear **1302** can be an external gear, for example, and the third ring gear **768** can be an internal gear, for example. The implement drive gear **1302** can move into engagement with the third ring gear **768** when the implement drive shaft **1300** moves from the inoperable position to the operable position. Further, the implement drive gear **1302** can be disengaged from the third ring gear **768** when the implement drive shaft **1300** is in the inoperable position. In at least one exemplary embodiment, the implement drive gear **1302** can move out of engagement with the third ring gear **768** when the implement drive shaft **1300** moves from the operable position to the inoperable position. Similar to other exemplary embodiments described herein, when the implement drive shaft **1300** is engaged with the third ring gear **768** in the end effector drive housing **1510**, the drive system **750** (FIG. **61**) can drive the firing member **1200** through the elongate channel **1020** of the surgical end effector **1500**, for example, during a firing stroke.

Referring primarily to FIGS. **101** and **102**, the bearing segment **1304** can be positioned against the first side of the bore **1512** of the bearing sleeve **1511** when the implement drive shaft **1300** is in the inoperable position. A retaining pin **1514** (FIGS. **98**, **100**, **101** and **103**) can be structured to bias the bearing segment **1304** against the first side of the bore **1512** such that the implement drive shaft **1300** is held in the inoperable position, for example, and the implement drive gear **1302** is held out of engagement with the third ring gear **768**, for example. In some exemplary embodiments, the retaining pin **1514** can be spring-loaded such that retaining pin **1514** exerts a force on the bearing segment **1304** to move the implement drive shaft **1300** towards the inoperable position. The implement drive shaft **1300** can remain in the inoperable position until another force overcomes the force exerted by the retaining pin **1514** to move the implement drive shaft **1300** towards the operable position, for example, and the implement drive gear **1302** into engagement with the third ring gear **768**, for example.

Referring primarily to FIGS. **103** and **104**, the bearing segment **1304** can be positioned against the second side of the bore **1512** of the bearing sleeve **1511** when the implement drive shaft **1300** is in the operable position. In various exemplary embodiments, the force exerted by the retaining pin **1514** (FIGS. **98**, **100**, **101** and **103**) can be overcome to move the bearing segment **1304** against the second side of the bore **1512** such that the implement drive shaft **1300** is in the oper-

able position, for example, and the implement drive gear **1302** is engaged with the third ring gear **768**, for example. As described herein, the biasing element **1520** can exert a force on the bearing segment **1304** that overcomes the force exerted by the retaining pin **1515**, for example.

The surgical end effector **1500** can comprise the biasing element **1520**, which can be moveable between a first set of positions (see, e.g., FIG. **103**) and a second set of positions (see, e.g., FIG. **101**). The second set of positions can be distal to the first set of positions relative to the end effector drive housing **1510**. When the biasing element **1520** is in the first set of positions, the biasing element **1520** can be structured to move the implement drive shaft **1300** to the operable position, for example. When the biasing element **1520** is in the second set of positions, the biasing element **1520** can release the implement drive shaft **1300** such that the implement drive shaft can return to the inoperable position, for example.

The biasing element **1520** can be an independent element positionable in the surgical end effector **1500**. The biasing element **1520** can be moveably retained in the surgical end effector **1500**, for example, and can be operably engageable with the staple cartridge **1040**, for example. The staple cartridge **1040** can comprise the biasing element **1520**. In some exemplary embodiments, the biasing element **1520** can be integrally formed with the wedge sled assembly **1250** of the staple cartridge **1040**, for example, and the biasing element **1520** can be moveably retained in the staple cartridge **1040**, for example. In such exemplary embodiments, the biasing element **1520** can move through the elongate channel **1020** as the wedge sled assembly **1250** and/or the firing member **1200** moves through the elongate channel **1020**, for example, during a firing stroke.

Referring primarily to FIG. **99**, the biasing element **1520** can comprise a biasing body **1522** and legs **1526** extending from the biasing body **1522**. The biasing body **1522** can be positioned around a portion of the implement drive shaft **1300** in the surgical end effector **1500**. In some exemplary embodiments, the biasing body **1522** can be structured such that the biasing body **1522** avoids contact with the implement drive shaft **1300** when the biasing body **1522** is positioned around the implement drive shaft **1300**. The biasing body **1522** can comprise a contour **1524**, for example, that curves over and/or around the implement drive shaft **1300**. The legs **1526** can extend along a portion of the elongate channel **1020** and/or on either side of the implement drive shaft **1300**. The biasing element **1520** can also comprise at least one extension or wedge **1528**. As described herein, the wedge **1528** can moveably engage the bearing sleeve **1511** and/or the bearing segment **1304** to move the implement drive shaft into the operable position. The biasing element **1520** can also comprise at least one spring **1530**. The spring **1530** can be deformable between an initial configuration (FIG. **101**) and deformed configurations (FIG. **103**), for example. The spring **1530** can hold the biasing element **1520** in the first set of positions relative to the end effector drive housing **1510** until a force deforms the spring **1530** from the initial configuration to a deformed configuration. When the spring **1530** moves from the initial configuration to the deformed configuration, the biasing element **1520** can move from the second set of positions to the first set of positions relative to the end effector drive housing **1510**.

Referring primarily to FIG. **101**, before the insertion of the staple cartridge **1040** (FIG. **103**) into the elongate channel **1020**, the spring **1530** can be in the initial configuration, for example, and the biasing element **1520** can be in the second set of positions, for example. The retaining pin **1514** can hold the bearing segment **1304** against the first side of the bore

45

1512, for example. In such exemplary embodiments, the implement drive shaft 1300 can be held in the inoperable position by the retaining pin 1514.

Referring now to FIG. 103, installation of the staple cartridge 1040 in the elongate channel 1020 moves the biasing element 1520 proximally against the force of springs 1530 into a first set of positions wherein the wedge 1528 moveably engages the bearing sleeve 1511 and the bearing segment 1304 to bias the bearing segment 1304 and the implement drive gear 1302 of the implement drive shaft 1300 into meshing engagement with the third ring gear 768. Thereafter, actuation of the firing drive system as described herein will result in the firing of the firing member 1200. In some exemplary embodiments, a portion of the staple cartridge 1040 is configured to directly contact the biasing element 1520 to move the biasing element 1520 to the first set of positions. In other exemplary embodiments, a portion of the staple cartridge 1040 is configured to contact another element in the surgical end effector 1500 such as, for example, the firing member 1200, to operable move the biasing element 1520 to the first set of positions. In still other exemplary embodiments, the staple cartridge 1040 has the biasing element 1520 integrally formed therewith.

In various exemplary embodiments, the biasing element 1520 can move through the elongate channel 1020 of the surgical end effector 1500 as the firing member 1200 and/or the wedge sled assembly 1250 are driven through the elongate channel 1020 by the implement drive shaft 1300, for example, during a firing stroke, as described herein. The biasing element 1520 can be integrally formed with and/or fixed to the wedge sled assembly 1250 of the staple cartridge 1040. In such exemplary embodiments, when the staple cartridge 1040 is initially seated in the elongate channel 1020, the wedge sled assembly 1250 and the biasing element 1520 can be positioned in an initial position relative to the staple cartridge 1040 and/or the elongate channel 1020. The initial position of the biasing element 1520 can correspond to the first set of positions such that the biasing element 1520 moveably engages the bearing sleeve 1511 of the end effector drive housing 1510 to move the implement drive shaft 1300 into the operable position, as described herein. During the firing stroke, the wedge sled assembly 1250 and the biasing element 1520 can be moved away from the initial or first set of positions, for example. The biasing element 1520 can move to the second set of positions, for example. When the biasing element 1520 moves past the first set of positions and into the second set of positions, the biasing element 1520 may no longer engage the bearing sleeve 1511 of the end effector drive housing 1510 to hold the implement drive shaft 1300 in the operable configuration. Though the biasing element 1520 may not bias the implement drive gear 1302 of the implement drive shaft 1300 into engagement with the third ring gear 768 when the biasing element 1520 moves into the second set of positions, the channel slot 1028, the anvil slot 1103, and/or the elongate slot 1046 in the staple cartridge 1040 serve to guide the firing member 1200 in a firing orientation that retains the implement drive gear 1302 of the implement drive shaft 1300 in meshing engagement with the third ring gear 768 and thereby prevents the implement drive shaft 1300 from returning to the inoperable position during the firing stroke.

In at least one exemplary embodiment, the firing member 1200 and/or the implement drive shaft 1300 can drive the wedge sled assembly 1250 and/or the biasing element 1520 to the second set of positions during the firing stroke. In various exemplary embodiments, upon completion of the firing stroke, the firing member 1200 can return to the initial posi-

46

tion, however, the wedge sled assembly 1250, including the biasing element 1520, can remain in the second set of positions, for example. The firing member 1200 can return to a proximal position in the surgical end effector 1500, for example, and the biasing element 1520 can remain in a distal position in the surgical end effector 1500, for example. When the firing member 1200 is in the initial position and the biasing element 1520 is in the second set of positions, the bearing segment 1304 of the implement drive shaft 1300 can shift in the bearing sleeve 1511 such that the implement drive shaft 1300 moves into the inoperable position, for example, and the implement drive gear 1302 moves out of engagement with the third ring gear 768, for example. In various exemplary embodiments, the implement drive shaft 1300 can remain in the inoperable position until the biasing element 1520 is drawn back into the first set of positions and/or until a replacement biasing element 1520 is positioned in the first set of positions, for example. For example, the spent staple cartridge 1040 is removed from the elongate channel 1020 and replaced with a replacement staple cartridge 1040, which can comprise a biasing element 1520 located in its first positions. When the replacement staple cartridge 1040 is positioned in the elongate channel 1020, the biasing element 1520 thereof shifts the implement drive gear 1302 into engagement with the third ring gear 768, for example, and into the operable position, for example. In such exemplary embodiments, the surgical end effector 1500 can be prevented from being re-fired when no cartridge 1040 or a spent cartridge 1040 is seated in the elongate channel 1020. In addition, if the staple cartridge has not been properly seated in the elongate channel 1020 such that the biasing element 1520 has not moved the implement drive shaft 1300 into meshing engagement with the third ring gear 768, the firing member 1200 cannot be fired.

As described above, a surgical instrument system can include a surgical housing, replaceable end effector assemblies that can be connected to the surgical housing for use during a surgical technique and then disconnected from the housing after they have been used, and a motor and/or an actuator configured to fire the end effectors. In various circumstances, a surgeon can choose from several different replaceable end effectors for use during a surgical procedure. For example, a surgeon may first select a first replaceable end effector configured to staple and/or incise a patient's tissue that includes a staple cartridge length of approximately 15 millimeters ("mm"), for example, to make a first cut in the patient tissue. In such an embodiment, a cutting blade and/or a staple-driving sled can be advanced along the approximately 15 mm length of the staple cartridge by a drive screw in order to cut and staple approximately 15 mm of patient tissue. The surgeon may then select a second replaceable end effector, also configured to staple and/or incise patient tissue, which can include a staple cartridge length of approximately 30 mm to make a second cut in the patient's tissue. In such an embodiment, a cutting blade and/or a staple-driving sled can be advanced along the approximately 30 mm length of the staple cartridge by a drive screw to cut and staple approximately 30 mm of the patient's tissue. The surgeon may also select a replaceable end effector configured to staple and/or incise patient tissue that includes a staple cartridge length of approximately 45 mm to make a cut in the patient's tissue, for example. In such an embodiment, a cutting blade and/or a staple driving sled can be advanced along the approximately 45 mm length of the staple cartridge by a drive screw to cut and staple approximately 45 mm of the patient's tissue. The surgeon may also select a replaceable end effector, which can also be configured to staple and/or incise patient tissue, which

includes a staple cartridge length of approximately 60 mm to make a cut in the patient's tissue, for example. In such an embodiment, a cutting blade and/or a staple driving sled can be advanced along the approximately 60 mm length of the staple cartridge by a drive screw to cut and staple approximately 60 mm of the patient's tissue. The 15 mm, 30 mm, 45 mm, and/or 60 mm lengths of the end effectors discussed above are exemplary. Other lengths can be used. In certain embodiments, a first end effector can include a staple cartridge having a length of x , a second end effector can include a staple cartridge having a length of approximately $2 \cdot x$, a third end effector can include a staple cartridge having a length of approximately $3 \cdot x$, and a fourth end effector can include a staple cartridge having a length of approximately $4 \cdot x$, for example.

In some surgical instrument systems utilizing replaceable end effectors having different lengths, the drive screws in each of the different replaceable end effectors may be identical except that the length of each drive screw may be different in order to accommodate the different length of the associated replaceable end effector. For example, a replaceable end effector comprising a 30 mm staple cartridge may require a drive screw which is longer than the drive screw of a replaceable end effector comprising a 15 mm staple cartridge. In each instance of such surgical instrument systems, however, each drive screw which utilizes the same thread pitch and/or thread lead, described in greater detail below, may require the motor to rotate the drive shaft a different number or revolutions depending on the length of the end effector being used in order for each end effector to be fully fired. For instance, a drive screw providing a 30 mm firing stroke may require twice as many revolutions in order to be fully actuated as compared to a drive screw providing a 15 mm firing stroke. In such surgical instrument systems, electronic communication between the surgical housing and the replaceable end effector can be utilized to ensure that the electric motor in the surgical housing turns a correct number of revolutions for the length of the attached replaceable end effector. For example, a replaceable end effector may include an electronic circuit that can be identified by the surgical instrument system so that surgical instrument system can turn the motor a correct number of revolutions for the attached end effector. In addition to or in lieu of the above, the replaceable end effector may include a sensor that senses when an end effector has been completely actuated. In such an embodiment, the sensor can be in signal communication with a controller in the housing configured to stop the motor when the appropriate signal is received. While suitable for their intended purposes, such electronic communication between the surgical housing and the replaceable end effector may increase the complexity and/or cost of such surgical instrument systems.

As outlined above, end effectors having different lengths can be used on the same surgical instrument system. In the surgical instrument systems described above, replaceable end effectors having different firing lengths include drive screws that revolve a different number of times to accommodate the different firing lengths. In order to accommodate the different number of revolutions required for different drive screws, the motor driving the drive screw is operated for a longer duration or a shorter duration, and/or a larger number of revolutions or a smaller number of revolutions, depending on whether a longer firing length or a shorter firing length is needed. Embodiments of replaceable end effectors described below enable a surgical instrument system comprising a motor configured to turn a fixed or set number of revolutions to actuate end effectors having different firing lengths. By operating the motor a fixed number of revolutions, the need for the surgical

instrument system to identify the length of the end effector may not be necessary. Each end effector in the embodiments described below includes a drive screw with a thread pitch and/or thread lead that enables an actuating portion of an end effector, such as a cutting blade, for example, to travel the full length of a particular end effector in the fixed number of revolutions of the motor.

Referring to FIG. 105, a drive screw 1700 can be rotated in a first direction to move a cutting blade 1730 of an end effector 1740 in a distal direction indicated by arrow E. In use, the drive screw 1700 can be rotated a fixed or set number of times to advance the cutting blade 1730 a full firing length, indicated by length L in FIG. 105. For each revolution of the drive screw 1700, in certain embodiments, the cutting blade 1730 can be moved in the direction of arrow E by an amount equal to the thread pitch, thread lead, and/or distance between adjacent windings of thread 1708 on the drive screw 1700, described below in greater detail. In various embodiments, a first drive screw can include a first set of characteristics that defines a first firing length while a second drive screw can include a second set of characteristics that defines a second firing length wherein the first set of characteristics can be different than the second set of characteristics.

Now referring to FIGS. 106A, 107, 108A, and 109A, further to the above, the distance between thread windings on a drive screw can be proportional to the angle of threads on the drive screw. Put differently, the angle at which threads are arranged on a drive screw can be a characteristic of a drive screw that defines the thread pitch and/or thread lead of the drive screw. A longer drive screw for use in a longer end effector can utilize a larger thread pitch and/or thread lead than a shorter drive screw for use in a shorter end effector in embodiments where the drive screws, and a motor driving the drive screws, turn a fixed number of revolutions. The drive screw 1700 in FIG. 106A includes a single thread A arranged at an angle α relative to the longitudinal axis 1701 on the drive screw 1700 wherein the thread A defines a thread pitch and/or thread lead having a length X. FIG. 106B shows a cross-sectional view of the drive screw 1700 and the single thread A. In certain embodiments, the drive screw 1700 may include more than one thread, as described in greater detail below.

FIG. 107A shows a drive screw 1700' which can include a first thread A' and a second thread B'. FIG. 107B shows a cross-sectional view of the drive screw 1700' wherein the first thread A' and the second thread B' are positioned approximately 180° out of phase with each other on the drive screw 1700'. In various embodiments, a drive screw with a first thread A' and a second thread B' can increase the number of threads per unit length compared to a drive screw using a single thread A' or B'. Where a drive screw includes more than one thread, the distance from a winding of a first thread to an adjacent winding of a second thread is referred to as "thread pitch." The distance from one winding of a thread to the next winding of the same thread is referred to as "thread lead." For a drive screw with a single thread, the thread pitch and the thread lead are the same. For example, and with reference to FIG. 107A, the distance from a winding of thread A' to an adjacent winding of thread B' defines the thread pitch of the drive screw 1700'. The distance from a winding of thread A' to the next winding of thread A' defines the thread lead of the drive screw 1700'. Thus, the thread lead of the drive screw 1700' in FIG. 107A is equal to X' and the thread pitch is equal to X'/2. The drive screw 1700 shown in FIGS. 106A and 106B has a single thread and therefore the thread pitch and thread lead are both equal to X. The thread lead of a drive screw determines the length that a firing member, such as a cutting

blade **1730** and/or a staple driver, for example, will travel for a single revolution of the drive screw.

Returning to FIG. **107A**, the first thread **A'** and the second thread **B'** each are arranged at an angle β relative to the longitudinal axis **1701** of the drive screw **1700'**. Angle β is less than angle α and the thread lead X' of the drive screw **1700'** in FIG. **107A** is greater than the thread lead X of the drive screw **1700** shown in FIG. **106A**. For a single rotation of the drive screw **1700'**, a cutting blade will move a length X' along the drive screw **1700'**. For example, the thread lead X' can be double the thread pitch or thread lead X of the drive screw **1700** shown in FIG. **106A** wherein, as a result, a cutting blade engaged with the drive screw **1700'** of FIG. **107A** will move twice the distance for a single revolution of drive screw **1700'** as would a cutting blade engaged with the drive screw **1700** of FIG. **106A**.

FIG. **108A** shows a drive screw **1700''** which can include a first thread **A''**, a second thread **B''**, and a third thread **C''** each extending at an angle γ relative to the longitudinal axis **1701** of the drive screw **1700''**. FIG. **108B** is a cross-sectional view of the drive screw **1700''** and shows the threads **A''**, **B''**, and **C''** arranged approximately 120° out of phase. The angle γ is smaller than the angle β in FIG. **107A** and the thread lead X'' of the drive screw **1700''** in FIG. **108A** is greater than the thread lead X' of the drive screw **1700'** shown in FIG. **107A**. Similarly, FIG. **109A** shows a drive screw **1700'''** which can include a first thread **A'''**, a second thread **B'''**, a third thread **C'''**, and a fourth thread **D'''**, each of which extends at an angle δ relative to the longitudinal axis **Z** of the drive screw **1700'''**. FIG. **109B** is a cross-sectional view of the drive screw **1700'''** and shows the threads arranged approximately 90° out of phase. The angle δ is smaller than angle γ and the thread lead X''' of the drive screw **1700'''** is larger than that of drive screw **1700''** in FIG. **108A**.

An exemplary surgical instrument system may include a housing and a motor in the housing configured to turn a fixed number of revolutions that results in a drive screw of a connected replaceable end effector turning 30 revolutions, for example. The surgical instrument system can further include a plurality of replaceable surgical stapler end effectors, wherein each of the end effectors can include a cutting blade and/or staple driver driven by the drive screw, for example. In at least one such embodiment, a first replaceable end effector can include a staple cartridge having a length of 15 mm, for example. The drive screw **1700** shown in FIGS. **2A** and **2B** can be used in the first replaceable end effector. The thread lead X can be set to 0.5 mm, for example, so that the cutting blade and/or staple driver can travel the 15 mm length of the staple cartridge in the 30 revolutions of the drive screw **1700**. A second replaceable end effector can include a staple cartridge having a length of 30 mm, for example, and a drive screw, such as drive screw **1700'** illustrated in FIGS. **107A** and **107B**, for example. The thread lead X' of the drive screw **1700'** can be set to 1.0 mm, for example, so that the cutting blade and/or staple driver can travel the 30 mm length of the staple cartridge in the 30 revolutions of the drive screw **1700'**. Similarly, a third replaceable end effector with a staple cartridge having a length of 45 mm, for example, can include a drive screw, such as drive screw **1700''** in FIGS. **108A** and **108B**, having a thread lead X'' of 1.5 mm, for example, so that the cutting blade and/or staple driver travels the 45 mm length of the staple deck in the 30 revolutions of the drive screw **1700''**. A fourth replaceable end effector with a staple cartridge having a length of 60 mm, for example can include a drive screw, such as drive screw **1700'''** in FIGS. **109A** and **109B**, having a thread lead X''' of 2.0 mm, for example, so that

the cutting blade and/or staple driver travels the 60 mm length of the staple deck in the 30 revolutions of the drive screw **1700'''**.

FIG. **110** shows the cutting blade **1730** of FIG. **105** removed from the remainder of the end effector **1740**. The cutting blade **1730** includes a passage **1732** through which the drive screw **1700** passes. Side portions **1736** form interior walls of the passage **1732** and can include recesses, such as grooves **1734**, for example, which are configured to receive threads **1708** on the drive screw **1700**. The grooves **1734** are oriented at an angle ϵ that corresponds to the angle of the threads **1708** on the drive screw **1700**. For example, if the threads **1708** are set to the angle α , shown in FIG. **106A**, then the angle ϵ of the grooves **1734** can also be set to the angle α . Correspondingly, the angle ϵ of the grooves **1734** can be set to the angles β , δ and/or γ , for example, of the corresponding drive screw used therewith.

In various embodiments, as illustrated in the exploded view of FIG. **110**, the side portions **1736** can be assembled into windows **1738** defined in a shaft portion **1746** of the cutting blade **1730**. In certain embodiments, a cutting blade **1730** can comprise integral side portions. In at least one embodiment, the side portions can comprise an appropriate groove angle ϵ matching an angle of the threads **1708** on a drive screw **1700** which can be formed in the passage **1732** defined therein. Providing a cutting blade **1730** with an appropriate groove angle ϵ for a particular drive screw can be accomplished in numerous ways. In certain embodiments, a generic cutting blade **1730** can be provided that does not include side portions **1736** assembled into the windows **1738** of the shaft portion **1746** thereof wherein various sets of side portions **1736** can be provided such that a desired set of side portions **1736** can be selected from the various sets of side portions **1736** and then assembled to the generic cutting blade **1730** so that such an assembly can be used with a specific drive screw. For instance, a first set of side portions **1736**, when assembled to the cutting blade **1730**, can configure the cutting blade **1730** to be used with a first drive screw and a second set of side portions **1736**, when assembled to the cutting blade **1730**, can configure the cutting blade **1730** to be used with a second drive screw, and so forth. In certain other embodiments, a cutting blade **1730** can be provided with side portions formed integrally therewith. In at least one such embodiment, the grooves **1734** can be formed, e.g., with a tap, at the angle ϵ that matches the angle of threads **1708** of a particular drive screw **1700**.

FIG. **111** illustrates the drive screw **1700** coupled to a drive shaft **1750** via an intermediate gear **1720** disposed therebetween. The drive shaft **1750** is turned by a motor. As described above, the motor can complete a fixed or set number of revolutions and, as a result, the drive shaft **1750** can turn a fixed number of revolutions R . In certain embodiments, the number of revolutions R turned by the drive shaft **1750** may be equal to the fixed number of revolutions turned by the motor. In alternative embodiments, the number of revolutions R turned by the drive shaft **1750** may be greater than or less than the fixed number revolutions turned by the motor. In various embodiments, one or more gears arranged between the motor and the drive shaft **1750** can cause the drive shaft **1750** to complete more revolutions or fewer revolutions than the motor. In certain embodiments, the drive shaft **1750** can include an external spline gear **1752** surrounding and/or attached to the distal end **1754** of the drive shaft **1750**. The external spline gear **1752** can engage an internal spline gear **1724** defined in the intermediate gear **1720** in order to transmit rotation of the drive shaft **1750** to the intermediate gear

51

1720. As a result, in at least one embodiment, the intermediate gear 1720 can complete the same revolutions R as the drive shaft 1750.

The intermediate gear 1720 can include a second gear 1722 that is engaged to a gear 1712 surrounding and/or attached to a proximal end 1702 of the drive screw 1700. The second gear 1722 of the intermediate gear 1720 defines a first diameter D1 and the gear 1712 on the proximal end 1702 of the drive screw 1700 defines a second diameter D2. The second diameter D2 can be different than the first diameter D1. When the first diameter D1 and the second diameter D2 are different, they can define a gear ratio that is different than 1:1. As shown in FIG. 111, in certain embodiments, diameter D1 can be larger than diameter D2 such that the drive screw 1700 will complete more revolutions R' than the revolutions R turned by the drive shaft 1750 and the intermediate gear 1720. In alternative embodiments, diameter D1 can be smaller than diameter D2 such that the drive screw 1700 will turn fewer revolutions R' than the revolutions R turned by the drive shaft 1750 and the intermediate gear 1720.

The gear ratio between the second gear 1722 of the intermediate gear 1720 and the gear 1712 of the drive screw 1700 can be set so that the drive screw 1700 completes a certain number of revolutions when the drive shaft 1750 completes its fixed number of revolutions. If the intermediate gear 1722 is part of the replaceable end effector assembly, then the gear ratio between the intermediate gear 1722 and the drive screw 1700 in each replaceable end effector assembly can be set so that the motor in the surgical housing can turn a fixed number of revolutions. For example, referring to FIG. 111, assuming that the drive shaft 1750 turns a fixed 30 revolutions and that the replaceable surgical stapler includes a 15 mm staple cartridge and if the end effector includes a drive screw with a thread lead of 0.25 mm, then the drive screw will complete 60 revolutions to advance a cutting blade and/or a staple driver the 15 mm length of the staple cartridge. In at least one embodiment, the intermediate gear 1720 can be sized so that the second interior gear 1722 has a diameter D1 that is double the diameter D2 of the external gear 1712 of the drive screw 1700. As a result, the drive screw 1700 will complete 60 revolutions when the drive shaft 1750 completes 30 revolutions. If a second replaceable surgical stapler includes a 30 mm staple cartridge, then a drive screw with a thread lead of 0.25 mm will complete 120 revolutions to advance a cutting blade and/or staple driver the 30 mm length. The intermediate gear 1720 of the replaceable surgical stapler can be sized so that the second interior gear 1722 has a diameter D1 that is four times the diameter D2 of the external gear 1712 of the drive screw 1700. As a result, the drive screw 1700 will complete 120 revolutions when the drive shaft 1750 completes 30 revolutions.

Returning to FIG. 105, in certain embodiments, a firing path of the firing member, e.g., cutting blade 1730, can be linear. In certain embodiments, the firing patch can be curved and/or curvilinear. In certain embodiments, the drive screw 1708 can be flexible to enable the drive screw 1708 to follow lateral motions of the firing member along a curved and/or curvilinear path, for example. In certain embodiments, the firing member can be flexible or can include at least one flexible portion to enable portions of the firing member to displace laterally relative to the drive screw 1708, for example, along a curved and/or curvilinear path while remaining portions of the firing member are not laterally displaced relative to the drive screw 1708. In certain embodiments, the firing length may be defined by the distance moved by the firing member along the firing path regardless of the overall net displacement. In various other embodiments, the

52

firing length may be defined by the overall net displacement of the firing member regardless of the firing path.

In various embodiments, a kit for use with a surgical instrument system may be provided that includes various replaceable end effectors having different lengths. In certain embodiments, the kit may include a selection of replaceable end effectors having different lengths from which a surgeon may choose for use in a surgical operation on a patient. The kit can also include several replaceable end effectors of each length. In certain embodiments, the kit may include a sequence of replaceable end effectors of different lengths wherein the sequence is predetermined for a particular surgical procedure. For example, a certain surgical procedure first may call for a 15 mm incision, then a second 15 mm incision, and finally a 30 mm incision. A surgical kit for this surgical procedure can include three replaceable end effectors configured to incise and staple a patient's tissue. The first two replaceable end effectors can include an approximately 15 mm length and the third replaceable end effector can include an approximately 30 mm length.

FIGS. 112-117 illustrate another exemplary elongate shaft assembly 2200 that has another exemplary quick disconnect coupler arrangement 2210 therein. In at least one form, for example, the quick disconnect coupler arrangement 2210 includes a proximal coupler member 2212 in the form of a proximal outer tube segment 2214 that has tube gear segment 354 thereon that is configured to interface with the first drive system 350 in the above-described manner. As discussed above, the first drive system 350 serves to rotate the elongate shaft assembly 2200 and the end effector 1000 operably coupled thereto about the longitudinal tool axis "LT-LT". The proximal outer tube segment 2214 has a "necked-down" distal end portion 2216 that is configured to receive a locking tube segment 2220 thereon. The quick disconnect arrangement 2210 further includes a distal coupler member 2217 in the form of a distal outer tube portion 2218 that is substantially similar to the distal outer tube portion 231 described above except that the distal outer tube portion 2218 includes a necked down proximal end portion 2219. A distal outer formation or dovetail joint 2226 is formed on the end of the proximal end portion 2219 of the distal outer tube segment 2218 that is configured to drivingly engage a proximal outer formation or dovetail joint 2228 that is formed on the distal end portion 2216 of the proximal outer tube segment 2214.

The exemplary embodiment depicted in FIGS. 112-117 employs an exemplary embodiment of the closure system 670 described above. The quick disconnect coupler arrangement 2210 is configured to facilitate operable coupling of proximal closure drive train assemblies to corresponding distal drive train assemblies. For example, as can be seen in FIG. 113, the elongate shaft assembly 2200 may include a first proximal closure drive train assembly in the form of a first proximal closure rod segment 2230 and a first distal closure drive train assembly in the form of a first distal closure rod segment 2240 that are configured to be linked together through the quick disconnect coupler arrangement 2210. That is, in at least one exemplary form, the first proximal closure rod segment 2230 has a first closure joint formation or dovetail joint segment 2234 formed on a distal end 2232 thereof. Likewise, the first distal closure rod segment 2240 has a second closure joint formation or a dovetail joint segment 2244 formed on a proximal end 2242 thereof that is adapted to laterally slidably engage the first dovetail joint segment 2234. Still referring to FIG. 113, the elongate shaft assembly 2200 may include a second proximal closure drive train assembly in the form of a second proximal closure rod segment 2250 and a second distal closure drive train assembly in the form of a second

53

distal closure rod segment **2260** that are configured to be linked together through the quick disconnect coupler arrangement **2210**. That is, in at least one exemplary form, the second proximal closure rod segment **2250** has a third closure joint formation or dovetail closure joint segment **2254** formed on a distal end **2252** thereof. Likewise, the distal second distal closure rod segment **2260** may have a fourth closure joint formation or dovetail closure joint segment **2264** formed on a proximal end **2262** of the distal second closure rod segment **2260** that is adapted to laterally engage the third dovetail joint segment **2254**.

In the illustrated embodiment and others, the first proximal closure rod segment **2230** and the second proximal closure rod segment **2250** extend through the proximal drive shaft segment **380'**. The proximal drive shaft segment **380'** comprises a proximal rotary drive train assembly **387'** and the distal drive shaft segment **540'** comprises a distal rotary drive train assembly **548'**. When the proximal rotary drive train assembly **387'** is operably coupled to the distal rotary drive train assembly **548'**, the drive shaft assembly **388'** is formed to transmit rotary control motions to the end effector **1000**. In at least one exemplary embodiment, the proximal drive shaft segment **380'** is substantially similar to the proximal drive shaft segment **380** described above, except that the distal end **381'** of the proximal drive shaft segment **380'** has a distal formation or dovetail drive joint **2270** formed thereon. Similarly, the distal drive shaft segment **540'** may be substantially similar to the distal drive shaft segment **540** described above, except that a proximal formation dovetail drive joint **2280** is formed on the proximal end **542'** thereof that is adapted to drivingly engage the distal dovetail drive joint **2270** through the quick disconnect coupler arrangement **2210**. The first distal closure rod segment **2240** and the distal second closure rod segment **2260** may also extend through the distal drive shaft segment **540'**.

This exemplary embodiment may also include an articulation coupling joint **2300** that interfaces with the third and fourth drive cables **434**, **454**. As can be seen in FIG. **113**, the articulation coupling joint **2300** comprises a proximal articulation tube **2302** that has a proximal ball joint segment **2306** formed on a distal end **2304** thereof. The proximal articulation tube **2302** includes passages **2308** for receiving the cable end portions **434A'**, **434B'**, **454A'**, **454B'** therethrough. A proximal ball joint segment **2310** is movably supported on the proximal ball segment **2306**. Proximal cable segments **434A'**, **434B'**, **454A'**, **454B'** extend through passages **2308** to be attached to the proximal ball joint segment **2310**. The proximal articulation tube **2302**, the proximal ball joint segment **2310** and the proximal cable segments **434A'**, **434B'**, **454A'**, **454B'** may be collectively referred to as a proximal articulation drive train portion **2314**.

The exemplary articulation coupling joint **2300** may also comprise a distal articulation tube **2320** that has a distal ball joint segment **2324** formed on a proximal end **2322** thereof. The distal ball joint segment **2324** has a first distal formation or dovetail joint **2325** formed thereon that is adapted to drivingly engage a first proximal formation or dovetail joint **2307** formed on the proximal ball joint segment **2306** such that when the first distal dovetail joint **2325** drivingly engages the first proximal dovetail joint **2307**, the distal ball joint segment **2324** and the proximal ball joint segment **2306** form an internal articulation ball assembly. In addition, the articulation coupling joint **2300** further comprises a distal ball segment **2330** that is supported on the distal ball joint segment **2324** and has a second distal formation or dovetail joint **2332** formed thereon that is adapted to drivingly engage a second proximal formation or dovetail joint **2312** on the proximal

54

ball joint segment **2310**. The distal cable segments **444**, **445**, **446**, **447** are attached to the distal ball segment **2340** and extend through passages **2328** in the distal articulation tube **2320**. When joined together, the proximal ball joint segment **2310** and the distal ball joint segment **2324** form an articulation ball **2340** that is movably journaled on the internal articulation ball. The distal articulation tube **2320**, the distal ball segment **2340** and the distal cable segments **444**, **445**, **446**, **447** may be collectively referred to as a proximal articulation drive train assembly **2316**.

As can be seen in FIG. **115**, the distal portions of the elongate shaft assembly **2200** may be assembled such that the following joint segments are retained in registration with each other by the distal coupler **2217** or distal outer tube portion **2218** to form a distal dovetail joint assembly generally referred to as **2290**: **2226**, **2332**, **2325**, **2280**, **2244** and **2264**. Likewise, the elongate shaft assembly **2200** may be assembled such that the proximal coupler member **2212** or proximal outer tube segment **2214** retains the following joint segments in registration with each other to form a proximal dovetail joint assembly generally designated as **2292**: **2228**, **2312**, **2307**, **2270**, **2234** and **2254**.

The end effector **1000** may be operably coupled to the elongate shaft assembly **2200** as follows. To commence the attachment, the clinician moves the locking tube segment **2220** to a first unlocked position shown in FIGS. **115** and **116**. As can be seen in those Figures, the locking tube segment has an abutment segment **2224** formed on its distal end **2222**. When in the unlocked position, the abutment segment **2224** protrudes distally beyond the proximal dovetail joint assembly **2292** to form an abutment surface for laterally joining the distal dovetail joint assembly **2290** with the proximal dovetail joint assembly **2292**. That is, the clinician may laterally align the distal dovetail joint assembly **2290** with the proximal dovetail joint assembly **2292** and then slide the distal dovetail joint assembly **2290** into lateral engagement with the proximal dovetail joint assembly **2292** until the distal dovetail joint assembly **2290** contacts the abutment segment **2224** at which point all of the corresponding proximal and distal joint segments are simultaneously interconnected. Thereafter, the clinician may move the locking tube segment **2220** distally to a second locked position as shown in FIG. **117**. When in that position, the locking tube segment **2220** covers the quick disconnect joint **2210** and prevents any relative lateral movement between the distal dovetail assembly **2290** and the proximal dovetail assembly **2292**.

While the various exemplary embodiments described above are configured to operably interface with and be at least partially actuated by a robotic system, the end effector and elongate shaft components may be effectively employed in connection with handheld instruments. For example, FIGS. **118-120** depict a handheld surgical instrument **2400** that may employ various components and systems described above to operably actuate an end effector **1000** coupled thereto. In the exemplary embodiment depicted in FIGS. **118-120**, a quick disconnect joint **2210** is employed to couple the end effector **1000** to the elongate shaft assembly **2402**. To facilitate articulation of the end effector **1000** about the articulation joint **700**, the proximal portion of the elongate shaft assembly **2402** includes an exemplary manually actuatable articulation drive **2410**.

Referring now to FIGS. **121-123**, in at least one exemplary form, the articulation drive **2410** includes four axially movable articulation slides that are movably journaled on the proximal drive shaft segment **380'** between the proximal outer tube segment **2214** and the proximal drive shaft segment **380'**. For example, the articulation cable segment **434A'** is attached

55

to a first articulation slide **2420** that has a first articulation actuator rod **2422** protruding therefrom. Articulation cable segment **434B'** is attached to a second articulation slide **2430** that is diametrically opposite from the first articulation slide **2420**. The second articulation slide **2430** has a second articulation actuator rod **2432** protruding therefrom. Articulation cable segment **454A'** is attached to a third articulation slide **2440** that has a third articulation actuator rod **2442** protruding therefrom. Articulation cable segment **454B'** is attached to a fourth articulation slide **2450** that is diametrically opposite to the third articulation slide **2440**. A fourth articulation actuator rod **2452** protrudes from the fourth articulation slide **2450**. Articulation actuator rods **2422**, **2432**, **2442**, **2452** facilitate the application of articulation control motions to the articulation slides **2420**, **2430**, **2440**, **2450**, respectively by an articulation ring assembly **2460**.

As can be seen in FIG. **121**, the articulation actuator rods **2422**, **2432**, **2442**, **2452** movably pass through a mounting ball **2470** that is journaled on a proximal outer tube segment **2404**. In at least one embodiment, the mounting ball **2470** may be manufactured in segments that are attached together by appropriate fastener arrangements (e.g., welding, adhesive, screws, etc.). As shown in FIG. **109**, the articulation actuator rods **2422** and **2432** extend through slots **2472** in the proximal outer tube segment **2404** and slots **2474** in the mounting ball **2470** to enable the articulation slides **2420**, **2430** to axially move relative thereto. Although not shown, the articulation actuator rods **2442**, **2452** extend through similar slots **2472**, **2474** in the proximal outer tube segment **2404** and the mounting ball **2470**. Each of the articulation actuator rods **2422**, **2432**, **2442**, **2452** protrude out of the corresponding slots **2474** in the mounting ball **2470** to be operably received within corresponding mounting sockets **2466** in the articulation ring assembly **2460**. See FIG. **122**.

In at least one exemplary form, the articulation ring assembly **2460** is fabricated from a pair of ring segments **2480**, **2490** that are joined together by, for example, welding, adhesive, snap features, screws, etc. to form the articulation ring assembly **2460**. The ring segments **2480**, **2490** cooperate to form the mounting sockets **2466**. Each of the articulation actuator rods has a mounting ball **2468** formed thereon that are each adapted to be movably received within a corresponding mounting socket **2466** in the articulation ring assembly **2460**.

Various exemplary embodiments of the articulation drive **2410** may further include an exemplary locking system **2486** configured to retain the articulation ring assembly **2460** in an actuated position. In at least one exemplary form, the locking system **2486** comprises a plurality of locking flaps formed on the articulation ring assembly **2460**. For example, the ring segments **2480**, **2490** may be fabricated from a somewhat flexible polymer or rubber material. Ring segment **2480** has a series of flexible proximal locking flaps **2488** formed therein and ring segment **2490** has a series of flexible distal locking flaps **2498** formed therein. Each locking flap **2388** has at least one locking detent **2389** formed thereon and each locking flap **2398** has at least one locking detent **2399** thereon. Locking detents **2389**, **2399** may serve to establish a desired amount of locking friction with the articulation ball so as to retain the articulation ball in position. In other exemplary embodiments, the locking detents **2389**, **2390** are configured to matingly engage various locking dimples formed in the outer perimeter of the mounting ball **2470**.

Operation of the articulation drive **2410** can be understood from reference to FIGS. **122** and **123**. FIG. **122** illustrates the articulation drive **2410** in an unarticulated position. In FIG. **123**, the clinician has manually tilted the articulation ring assembly **2460** to cause the articulation slide **2420** to move

56

axially in the distal direction "DD" thereby advancing the articulation cable segment **434A'** distally. Such movement of the articulation ring assembly **2460** also results in the axial movement of the articulation slide **2430** in the proximal direction which ultimately pulls the articulation cable **434B** in the proximal direction. Such pushing and pulling of the articulation cable segments **434A'**, **434B'** will result in articulation of the end effector **1000** relative to the longitudinal tool axis "LT-LT" in the manner described above. To reverse the direction of articulation, the clinician simply reverses the orientation of the articulation ring assembly **2460** to thereby cause the articulation slide **2430** to move in the distal direction "DD" and the articulation slide **2420** to move in the proximal direction "PD". The articulation ring assembly **2460** may be similarly actuated to apply desired pushing and pulling motions to the articulation cable segments **454A'**, **454B'**. The friction created between the locking detents **2389**, **2399** and the outer perimeter of the mounting ball serves to retain the articulation drive **2410** in position after the end effector **1000** has been articulated to the desired position. In alternative exemplary embodiments, when the locking detents **2389**, **2399** are positioned so as to be received in corresponding locking dimples in the mounting ball, the mounting ball will be retained in position.

In the illustrated exemplary embodiments and others, the elongate shaft assembly **2402** operably interfaces with a handle assembly **2500**. An exemplary embodiment of handle assembly **2500** comprises a pair of handle housing segments **2502**, **2504** that are coupled together to form a housing for various drive components and systems as will be discussed in further detail below. See, e.g., FIGS. **118** and **119**. The handle housing segments **2502**, **2504** may be coupled together by screws, snap features, adhesive, etc. When coupled together, the handle segments **2502**, **2504** may form a handle assembly **2500** that includes a pistol grip portion **2506**.

To facilitate selective rotation of the end effector **1000** about the longitudinal tool axis "LT=LT", the elongate shaft assembly **2402** may interface with a first drive system, generally designated as **2510**. The drive system **2510** includes a manually-actuable rotation nozzle **2512** that is rotatably supported on the handle assembly **2500** such that it can be rotated relative thereto as well as be axially moved between a locked position and an unlocked position.

The surgical instrument **2400** may include a closure system **670** as was described above for applying opening and closing motions to the anvil **1100** of the end effector **1000**. In this exemplary embodiment, however, the closure system **670** is actuated by a closure trigger **2530** that is pivotally mounted to the handle frame assembly **2520** that is supported within the handle housing segments **2502**, **2504**. The closure trigger **2530** includes an actuation portion **2532** that is pivotally mounted on a pivot pin **2531** that is supported within the handle frame assembly **2520**. See FIG. **124**. Such exemplary arrangement facilitates pivotal travel toward and away from the pistol grip portion **2506** of the handle assembly **2500**. As can be seen in FIG. **124**, the closure trigger **2530** includes a closure link **2534** that is linked to the first pivot link and gear assembly **695** by a closure wire **2535**. Thus, by pivoting the closure trigger **2530** toward the pistol grip portion **2506** of the handle assembly **2500** into an actuated position, the closure link **2534** and closure wire **2535** causes the first pivot link and gear assembly **695** to move the first closure rod segment **680** in the distal direction "DD" to close the anvil.

The surgical instrument **2400** may further include a closure trigger locking system **2536** to retain the closure trigger in the actuated position. In at least one exemplary form, the closure trigger locking system **2536** includes a closure lock member

57

2538 that is pivotally coupled to the handle frame assembly **2520**. As can be seen in FIGS. **125** and **126**, the closure lock member **2538** has a lock arm **2539** formed thereon that is configured to ride upon an arcuate portion **2537** of the closure link **2532** as the closure trigger **2530** is actuated toward the pistol grip portion **2506**. When the closure trigger **2530** has been pivoted to the fully actuated position, the lock arm **2539** drops behind the end of the closure link **2532** and prevents the closure trigger **2530** from returning to its unactuated position. Thus, the anvil **1100** will be locked in its closed position. To enable the closure trigger **2530** to return to its unactuated position and thereby result in the movement of the anvil from the closed position to the open position, the clinician simply pivots the closure lock member **2538** until the lock arm **2539** thereof disengages the end of the closure link **2532** to thereby permit the closure link **2532** to move to the unactuated position.

The closure trigger **2532** is returned to the unactuated position by a closure return system **2540**. For example, as can be seen in FIG. **124**, one exemplary form of the closure trigger return system **2540** includes a closure trigger slide member **2542** that is linked to the closure link **2534** by a closure trigger yoke **2544**. The closure trigger slide member **2542** is slidably supported within a slide cavity **2522** in the handle frame assembly **2520**. A closure trigger return spring **2546** is positioned within the slide cavity **2520** to apply a biasing force to the closure trigger slide member **2542**. Thus, when the clinician actuates the closure trigger **2530**, the closure trigger yoke **2544** moves the closure trigger slide member **2542** in the distal direction "DD" compressing the closure trigger return spring **2546**. When the closure trigger locking system **2536** is disengaged and the closure trigger is released **2530**, the closure trigger return spring **2546** moves the closure trigger slide member **2542** in the proximal direction "PD" to thereby pivot the closure trigger **2530** into the starting unactuated position.

The surgical instrument **2400** can also employ any of the various exemplary drive shaft assemblies described above. In at least one exemplary form, the surgical instrument **2400** employs a second drive system **2550** for applying rotary control motions to a proximal drive shaft assembly **380'**. See FIG. **128**. The second drive system **2550** may include a motor assembly **2552** that is operably supported in the pistol grip portion **2506**. The motor assembly **2552** may be powered by a battery pack **2554** that is removably attached to the handle assembly **2500** or it may be powered by a source of alternating current. A second drive gear **2556** is operably coupled to the drive shaft **2555** of the motor assembly **2552**. The second drive gear **2556** is supported for meshing engagement with a second rotary driven gear **2558** that is attached to the proximal drive shaft segment **380'** of the drive shaft assembly. In at least one form, for example, the second drive gear **2556** is also axially movable on the motor drive shaft **2555** relative to the motor assembly **2552** in the directions represented by arrow "U" in FIG. **128**. A biasing member, e.g., a coil spring **2560** or similar member, is positioned between the second drive gear **2556** and the motor housing **2553** and serves to bias the second drive gear **2556** on the motor drive shaft **2555** into meshing engagement with a first gear segment **2559** on the second driven gear **2558**.

The second drive system **2550** may further include a firing trigger assembly **2570** that is movably, e.g., pivotally attached to the handle frame assembly **2520**. In at least one exemplary form, for example, the firing trigger assembly **2570** includes a first rotary drive trigger **2572** that cooperates with a corresponding switch/contact (not shown) that electrically communicates with the motor assembly **2552** and which, upon activation, causes the motor assembly **2552** to apply a first

58

rotary drive motion to the second driven gear **2558**. In addition, the firing trigger assembly **2570** further includes a retraction drive trigger **2574** that is pivotal relative to the first rotary drive trigger. The retraction drive trigger **2574** operably interfaces with a switch/contact (not shown) that is in electrical communication with the motor assembly **2552** and which, upon activation, causes the motor assembly **2552** to apply a second rotary drive motion to the second driven gear **2558**. The first rotary drive motion results in the rotation of the drive shaft assembly and the implement drive shaft in the end effector to cause the firing member to move distally in the end effector **1000**. Conversely, the second rotary drive motion is opposite to the first rotary drive motion and will ultimately result in rotation of the drive shaft assembly and the implement drive shaft in a rotary direction which results in the proximal movement or retraction of the firing member in the end effector **1000**.

The illustrated embodiment also includes a manually actuable safety member **2580** that is pivotally attached to the closure trigger actuation portion **2532** and is selectively pivotable between a first "safe" position wherein the safety member **2580** physically prevents pivotal travel of the firing trigger assembly **2570** and a second "off" position, wherein the clinician can freely pivot the firing trigger assembly **2570**. As can be seen in FIG. **124**, a first dimple **2582** is provided in the closure trigger actuation portion **2532** that corresponds to the first position of the safety member **2580**. When the safety member **2580** is in the first position, a detent (not shown) on the safety member **2580** is received within the first dimple **2582**. A second dimple **2584** is also provided in the closure trigger actuation portion **2532** that corresponds to the second position of the safety member **2580**. When the safety member **2580** is in the second position, the detent on the safety member **2580** is received within the second dimple **2582**.

In at least some exemplary forms, the surgical instrument **2400** may include a mechanically actuatable reversing system, generally designated as **2590**, for mechanically applying a reverse rotary motion to the proximal drive shaft segment **380'** in the event that the motor assembly **2552** fails or battery power is lost or interrupted. Such mechanical reversing system **2590** may also be particularly useful, for example, when the drive shaft system components operably coupled to the proximal drive shaft segment **380'** become jammed or otherwise bound in such a way that would prevent reverse rotation of the drive shaft components under the motor power alone. In at least one exemplary form, the mechanically actuatable reversing system **2590** includes a reversing gear **2592** that is rotatably mounted on a shaft **2524A** formed on the handle frame assembly **2520** in meshing engagement with a second gear segment **2562** on the second driven gear **2558**. See FIG. **126**. Thus, the reversing gear **2592** freely rotates on shaft **2524A** when the second driven gear **2558** rotates the proximal drive shaft segment **380'** of the drive shaft assembly.

In various exemplary forms, the mechanical reversing system **2590** further includes a manually actuatable driver **2594** in the form of a lever arm **2596**. As can be seen in FIGS. **129** and **130**, the lever arm **2596** includes a yoke portion **2597** that has elongate slots **2598** therethrough. The shaft **2524A** extends through slot **2598A** and a second opposing shaft **2598B** formed on the handle housing assembly **2520** extends through the other elongate slot to movably affix the lever arm **2596** thereto. In addition, the lever arm **2596** has an actuator fin **2597** formed thereon that can meshingly engage the reversing gear **2592**. There is a detent or interference that keeps the lever arm **2596** in the unactuated state until the clinician exerts a substantial force to actuate it. This keeps it from accidentally initiating if inverted. Other embodiments

59

may employ a spring to bias the lever arm into the unactuated state. Various exemplary embodiments of the mechanical reversing system **2590** further includes a knife retractor button **2600** that is movably journaled in the handle frame assembly **2520**. As can be seen in FIGS. **129** and **130**, the knife retractor button **2600** includes a disengagement flap **2602** that is configured to engage the top of the second drive gear **2556**. The knife retractor button **2600** is biased to a disengaged position by a knife retractor spring **2604**. When in the disengaged position, the disengagement flap **2602** is biased out of engagement with the second drive gear **2556**. Thus, until the clinician desires to activate the mechanical reversing system **2590** by depressing the knife retractor button **2600**, the second drive gear **2556** is in meshing engagement with the first gear segment **2559** of the second driven gear **2558**.

When the clinician desires to apply a reverse rotary drive motion to the proximal drive shaft segment **380'**, the clinician depresses the knife retractor button **2600** to disengage the first gear segment **2559** on the second driven gear **2558** from the second drive gear **2556**. Thereafter, the clinician begins to apply a pivotal ratcheting motion to the manually actuatable driver **2594** which causes the gear fin **2597** thereon to drive the reversing gear **2592**. The reversing gear **2592** is in meshing engagement with the second gear segment **2562** on the second driven gear **2558**. Continued ratcheting of the manually actuatable driver **2594** results in the application of a reverse rotary drive motion to the second gear segment **2562** and ultimately to the proximal drive shaft segment **380'**. The clinician may continue to ratchet the driver **2594** for as many times as are necessary to fully release or reverse the associated end effector component(s). Once a desired amount of reverse rotary motion has been applied to the proximal drive shaft segment **380'**, the clinician releases the knife retractor button **2600** and the driver **2594** to their respective starting or unactuated positions wherein the fin **2597** is out of engagement with the reversing gear **2592** and the second drive gear **2556** is once again in meshing engagement with the first gear segment **2559** on the second driven gear **2558**.

The surgical instrument **2400** can also be employed with an end effector **1000** that includes a rotary transmission **750** as was described in detail above. As discussed above, when the drive shaft assembly is in a first axial position, rotary motion applied thereto results in the rotation of the entire end effector **1000** about the longitudinal tool axis "LT-LT" distal to the articulation joint **700**. When the drive shaft assembly is in the second position, rotary motion applied thereto results in the rotation of the implement drive shaft which ultimately causes the actuation of the firing member within the end effector **1000**.

The surgical instrument **2400** may employ a shifting system **2610** for selectively axially shifting the proximal drive shaft segment **380'** which moves the shaft gear **376** into and out of meshing engagement with the first rotary driven gear **374**. For example, the proximal drive shaft segment **380'** is movably supported within the handle frame assembly **2520** such that the proximal drive shaft segment **380'** may move axially and rotate therein. In at least one exemplary form, the shifting system **2610** further includes a shifter yoke **2612** that is slidably supported by the handle frame assembly **2520**. See FIGS. **124** and **127**. The proximal drive shaft segment **380'** has a pair of collars **386** (shown in FIGS. **124** and **128**) thereon such that shifting of the shifter yoke **2612** on the handle frame assembly **2520** results in the axial movement of the proximal drive shaft segment **380'**. In at least one form, the shifting system **2610** further includes a shifter button assembly **2614** operably interfaces with the shifter yoke **2612** and extends through a slot **2505** in the handle housing segment

60

2504 of the handle assembly **2500**. See FIGS. **135** and **136**. A shifter spring **2616** is mounted with the handle frame assembly **2520** such that it engages the proximal drive shaft segment **380'**. See FIGS. **127** and **134**. The spring **2616** serves to provide the clinician with an audible click and tactile feedback as the shifter button assembly **2614** is slidably positioned between the first axial position depicted in FIG. **135** wherein rotation of the drive shaft assembly results in rotation of the end effector **1000** about the longitudinal tool axis "LT-LT" relative to the articulation joint **700** (illustrated in FIG. **67**) and the second axial position depicted in FIG. **136** wherein rotation of the drive shaft assembly results in the axial movement of the firing member in the end effector (illustrated in FIG. **66**). Thus, such arrangement enables the clinician to easily slidably position the shifter button assembly **2614** while holding the handle assembly **2500**.

FIGS. **137-147** illustrate a lockable articulation joint **2700** that, in one exemplary embodiment, is substantially identical to the articulation joint **700** described above except for the differences discussed below. In one exemplary embodiment, the articulation joint **2700** is locked and unlocked by an articulation lock system **2710**. The articulation joint **2700** includes a proximal socket tube **702** that is attached to the distal end **233** of the distal outer tube portion **231** and defines a proximal ball socket **704** therein. See FIG. **137**. A proximal ball member **706** that is attached to an intermediate articulation tube segment **712** is movably seated within the proximal ball socket **704** within the proximal socket tube **702**. As can be seen in FIG. **137**, the proximal ball member **706** has a central drive passage **708** that enables the distal drive shaft segment **540** to extend therethrough. In addition, the proximal ball member **706** has four articulation passages **710** therein which facilitate the passage of distal cable segments **444**, **445**, **446**, **447** therethrough. As can be further seen in FIG. **137**, the intermediate articulation tube segment **712** has an intermediate ball socket **714** formed therein. The intermediate ball socket **714** is configured to movably support therein an end effector ball **722** formed on an end effector connector tube **720**. The distal cable segments **444**, **445**, **446**, **447** extend through cable passages **724** formed in the end effector ball **722** and are attached thereto by lugs **726** received within corresponding passages **728** in the end effector ball **722**. Other attachment arrangements may be employed for attaching distal cable segments **444**, **445**, **446**, **447** to the end effector ball **722**.

As can be seen in FIG. **137**, one exemplary form of the articulation lock system **2710** includes a lock wire or member **2712** that extends through the distal outer tube portion **231** of elongate shaft assembly and the proximal socket tube **702**. The lock wire **2712** has a proximal end **2720** that is attached to a transfer disc **2722** that is operably supported in the handle portion **2500** (generally represented in broken lines in FIG. **137**). For example, the transfer disc **2722** is mounted on a spindle shaft **2724** that is coupled to a boss **2726** formed in the handle **2500**. An actuator cable or wire **2730** is attached to the transfer disc **2722** and may be manually actuated (i.e., pushed or pulled) by the clinician. In other embodiments wherein the surgical instrument is attached to the robotic system, the actuator cable **2730** may be configured to receive control motions from the robotic system to actuate the transfer disc **2722**.

As can be seen in FIGS. **143-146**, the lock wire **2712** has a pair of unlocking wedges **2714**, **2716** formed on its distal end **2715**. The first unlocking wedge **2714** is configured to operably interface with the ends **2742**, **2744** of a distal locking ring **2740** that is journaled on the intermediate articulation tube **712**. In its normal "locked" state as shown in FIG. **143**, the

61

distal locking ring **2740** applies a circumferentially-extending locking or squeezing force to the intermediate articulation tube **712** to squeeze the intermediate articulation tube **712** onto the end effector ball **722** to prevent its movement within the socket **714**. As can be seen in FIGS. **143-146**, the ends **2742, 2744** of the distal locking ring **2740** are tapered to define a conical or V-shaped opening **2746** therebetween configured to receive the first unlocking wedge **2714** therebetween.

As can be further seen in FIGS. **143-146**, the second locking wedge **2716** is configured to interface with the ends **2752, 2754** of a proximal locking ring **2750** that is journaled on the proximal socket tube **702**. In its normal "locked" state as shown in FIG. **143**, the proximal locking ring **27450** applies a circumferentially-extending locking or squeezing force to the proximal socket tube **702** to squeeze the proximal socket tube **702** onto the proximal ball member **706** to prevent its movement within the proximal ball socket **704**. As can be seen in FIGS. **143-146**, the ends **2752, 2754** of the proximal locking ring **2750** are tapered to define a conical or V-shaped opening **2756** therebetween configured to receive the second unlocking wedge **2716** therebetween.

When the articulation joint **2700** is unlocked by actuation the articulation lock system **2710**, the end effector **1000** may be selectively articulated in the various manners described above by actuating the distal cable segments **444, 445, 446, 447**. Actuation of the articulation lock system **2710** may be understood from reference to FIGS. **138, 139** and **143-146**. FIG. **143** depicts the positions of the first and second unlocking wedges **2714, 2716** with respect to the distal and proximal locking rings **2740, 2750**. When in that state, locking ring **2740** prevents movement of the end effector ball **722** within the socket **714** and the locking ring **2750** prevents the proximal ball member **706** from moving within socket **704**. To unlock the articulation joint **2700**, the actuation cable **2726** is pulled in the proximal direction "PD" which ultimately results in the locking wire **2712** being pushed in the distal direction "DD" to the position shown in FIG. **144**. As can be seen in FIG. **144**, the first unlocking wedge **2714** has moved distally between the ends **2742, 2744** of the distal locking ring **2740** to spread the ring **2740** to relieve the squeezing force applied to the intermediate articulation tube **712** to permit the end effector ball **722** to move within the socket **714**. Likewise, the second unlocking wedge **2716** has moved distally between the ends **2752, 2754** of the proximal locking ring **2750** to spread the ring **2750** to relieve the squeezing force on the proximal socket tube **702** to permit the proximal ball member **706** to move within the socket **704**. When in that unlocked position, the articulation system may be actuated to apply actuation motions to the distal cable segments **444, 445, 446, 447** in the above described manners to articulate the end effector **1000** as illustrated in FIGS. **138** and **139**. For example, FIGS. **143** and **144** illustrate the position of the first and second locking wedges **2714, 2716** when the end effector **1000** has been articulated into the position illustrated in FIG. **138**. Likewise, FIGS. **145, 146** illustrate the position of the first and second locking wedges **2714, 2716** when the end effector **1000** has been articulated into the position illustrated in FIG. **139**. Once the clinician has articulated the end effector to the desired position, the clinician (or robotic system) applies a pushing motion to the actuation cable to rotate the transfer disc **2722** and move the locking wire **2712** to the position shown in FIGS. **143, 145** to thereby permit the locking rings **2740, 2750** to spring to their clamped or locked positions to retain the end effector **1000** in that locked position.

62

FIGS. **148-156** illustrate another end effector embodiment **2800** that, in one exemplary form, is substantially identical to the end effector **1000** except for the differences discussed below. The end effector **2800** includes an anvil assembly **2810** that is opened and closed by applying a rotary closure motion thereto. The anvil assembly **2810** is pivotally supported on an elongate channel **2830** for selective movement between an open position (FIGS. **148** and **149**) and a closed position (FIGS. **150-153**). The elongate channel **2830** may be substantially identical to elongate channel **1020** described above, except for the differences discussed below. For example, in the illustrated embodiment, the elongate channel **2830** has an end effector connector housing **2832** formed thereon that may be coupled to an end effector connector tube **720** by the ring-like bearing **734** as described above. As can be seen in FIG. **148**, the end effector connector housing **2832** operably supports a rotary transmission assembly **2860** therein.

As can be seen in FIGS. **148** and **149**, the anvil assembly **2810** includes a pair of anvil trunnions **2812** (only one trunnion can be seen in FIG. **148**) that are movably received within corresponding trunnion slots **2814** formed in the elongate channel **2830**. The underside of the anvil assembly **2810** further has an anvil open ramp **2816** formed thereon for pivotal engagement with an anvil pivot pin **1201'** on the firing member **1200'**. Firing member **1200'** may be substantially identical to firing member **1200** described above except for the noted differences. In addition, the anvil assembly **2810** further includes a closure pin **2818** that is configured for operable engagement with a rotary closure shaft **2910** that receives rotary closure motions from the rotary transmission assembly **2860** as will be discussed in further detail below. The firing member **1200'** is rotatably journaled on an implement drive shaft **1300** that is rotatably supported within an elongate channel **2830** that is configured to support a surgical staple cartridge therein (not shown). The implement drive shaft **1300** has a bearing segment **1304** formed thereon that is rotatably supported in a bearing sleeve **2834** formed in the end effector connector housing **2832**.

In the exemplary illustrated embodiment, the rotary transmission assembly **2860** includes a rotary drive shaft **2870** that extends longitudinally through the elongate shaft assembly to operably interface with the tool mounting portion (if the end effector **2800** is powered by a robotic system) or with the firing trigger of a handle assembly (if the end effector **2800** is to be manually operated). For those embodiments employing an articulation joint, the portion of the rotary drive shaft **2870** that extends through the articulation joint **700** may comprise any of the flexible drive shaft assemblies disclosed herein. If no articulation joint is employed, the rotary drive shaft may be rigid. As can be most particularly seen in FIGS. **148** and **149** the rotary drive shaft **2870** has a rotary drive head **2872** formed thereon or attached thereto that has a first ring gear **2874** formed thereon. In addition, the rotary drive head **2872** further has a second ring gear **2876** formed thereon for selective meshing engagement with a shifter gear **2882** attached to a rotary shifter shaft **2880**.

The shifter shaft **2880** may comprise any one of the rotary drive shaft assemblies described above and extends through the elongate shaft assembly to operably interface with a tool mounting portion **300** (if the end effector **2800** is driven by a robotic system) or the handle assembly (if the end effector is to be manually operated). In either case, the shifter shaft **2880** is configured to receive longitudinally shifting motions to longitudinally shift the shifter gear **2882** within the rotary drive head **2872** and rotary drive motions to rotate the shifter gear **2882** as will be discussed in further detail below.

As can be further seen in FIGS. 148 and 149, the rotary transmission assembly 2860 further includes a transfer gear assembly 2890 that has a body 2892, a portion of which is rotatably supported within a cavity 2873 in the rotary drive head 2872. The body 2892 has a spindle 2894 that rotatably extends through a spindle mounting hole 2838 formed in a bulkhead 2836 in the end effector connector housing 2832. The body 2892 further has a shifter ring gear 2896 formed therein for selective meshing engagement with the shifter gear 2882 on the rotary shifter shaft 2880. A transfer gear 2900 is mounted to a transfer gear spindle 2902 that protrudes from the body 2892 and is slidably received within the arcuate slot 2840 in the bulkhead 2836. See FIGS. 155 and 156. The transfer gear 2900 is in meshing engagement with the first ring gear 2874 formed in the rotary drive head 2872. As can be seen in FIGS. 153-156, the arcuate slot 2840 that has a centrally disposed flexible detent 2842 protruding therein. The detent 2842 is formed on a web 2844 formed by a detent relief slot 2846 formed adjacent to the arcuate slot 2840 as shown in FIG. 155.

The rotary closure shaft 2910 has a bearing portion 2912 that is rotatably supported through a corresponding opening in the bulkhead 2836. The rotary closure shaft 2910 further has a closure drive gear 2914 that is configured for selective meshing engagement with the transfer gear 2900. The implement drive shaft 1300 also has an implement drive gear 1302 that is configured for selective meshing engagement with the transfer gear 2900.

Operation of the end effector 2800 will now be explained with reference to FIGS. 148-155. FIGS. 148 and 149 illustrate the end effector 2800 with the anvil assembly 2810 in the open position. To move the anvil assembly 2810 to the closed position shown in FIG. 150, the shifter shaft 2880 is located such that the shifter gear 2882 is in meshing engagement with the shifter ring gear 2896 in the body 2892. The shifter shaft 2880 may be rotated to cause the body 2892 to rotate to bring the transfer gear 2900 into meshing engagement with the closure drive gear 2914 on the closure shaft 2910. See FIG. 153. When in that position, the locking detent 2842 retains the transfer gear spindle 2902 in that position. Thereafter, the rotary drive shaft 2870 is rotated to apply rotary motion to the transfer gear 2900 which ultimately rotates the closure shaft 2910. As the closure shaft 2910 is rotated, a rotary spindle portion 2916 which is in engagement with the closure pin 2818 on the anvil assembly 2810 results in the anvil assembly 2810 moving proximally causing the anvil assembly 2810 to pivot on the anvil pivot pin 1201' on the firing member 1200'. Such action causes the anvil assembly 2810 to pivot to the closed position shown in FIG. 150. When the clinician desires to drive the firing member 1200' distally down the elongate channel 2830, the shifter shaft 2880 is once again rotated to pivot the transfer gear spindle 2902 to the position shown in FIG. 154. Again, the locking detent 2842 retains the transfer gear spindle 2902 in that position. Thereafter, the rotary drive shaft 2870 is rotated to apply rotary motion to the drive gear 1302 on the implement drive shaft 1300. Rotation of the implement drive shaft 1300 in one direction causes the firing member 1200' to be driven in the distal direction "DD". Rotation of the implement drive shaft 1300 in an opposite direction will cause the firing member 1200' to be retracted in the proximal direction "PD". Thus, in those applications wherein the firing member 1200' is configured to cut and fire staples within a staple cartridge mounted in the elongate channel 2830, after the firing member 1200' has been driven to its distal-most position within the elongate channel 2830, the rotary drive motion applied to the implement drive shaft 1300 by the rotary drive shaft assembly 2870 is reversed to

retract the firing member 1200' back to its starting position shown in FIG. 150. To release the target tissue from the end effector 2800, the clinician again rotates the shifter shaft 2880 to once again bring the transfer gear 2900 into meshing engagement with the drive gear 2914 on the closure drive shaft 2910. Thereafter, a reverse rotary motion is applied to the transfer gear 2900 by the rotary drive shaft 2870 to cause the closure drive shaft 2910 to rotate the drive spindle 2916 and thereby cause the anvil assembly 2810 to move distally and pivot to the open position shown in FIGS. 148 and 149. When the clinician desires to rotate the entire end effector 2800 about the longitudinal tool axis "LT-LT", the shifter shaft is longitudinally shifted to bring the shifter gear 2882 into simultaneously meshing engagement with the second ring gear 2876 on the rotary drive head 2872 and the shifter ring gear 2896 on the transfer gear body 2892 as shown in FIG. 152. Thereafter, rotating the rotary drive shaft 2880 causes the entire end effector 2800 to rotate about the longitudinal tool axis "LT-LT" relative to the end effector connector tube 720.

FIGS. 157-170 illustrate another end effector embodiment 3000 that employs a pull-type motions to open and close the anvil assembly 3010. The anvil assembly 3010 is movably supported on an elongate channel 3030 for selective movement between an open position (FIGS. 168 and 169) and a closed position (FIGS. 157, 160 and 170). The elongate channel 3030 may be substantially identical to elongate channel 1020 described above, except for the differences discussed below. The elongate channel 3030 may be coupled to an end effector drive housing 1010 in the manner described above. The end effector drive housing 1010 may also be coupled to an end effector connector tube 720 by the ring-like bearing 734 as described above. As can be seen in FIG. 157, the end effector drive housing 1010 may support a drive arrangement 748 and rotary transmission 750 as described above.

As can be seen in FIG. 160, the anvil assembly 3010 includes a pair of anvil trunnions 3012 (only one trunnion can be seen in FIG. 160) that are movably received within corresponding trunnion slots 3032 formed in the elongate channel 3030. The underside of the anvil assembly 2810 further has an anvil open notches 3016 formed thereon for pivotal engagement with the upper fins 1208 on the firing member 3100. See FIG. 168. Firing member 3100 may be substantially identical to firing member 1200 described above except for the noted differences. In the illustrated embodiment, the end effector 3000 further includes an anvil spring 3050 that is configured to apply a biasing force on the anvil trunnions 3012. One form of anvil spring 3050 is illustrated in FIG. 159. As can be seen in that Figure, the anvil spring 3050 may be fabricated from a metal wire and have two opposing spring arms 3052 that are configured to bear upon the anvil trunnions 3012 when the anvil trunnions are received within their respective trunnion slots 3032. In addition, as can be further seen in FIG. 159, the anvil spring 3050 has two mounting loops 3054 formed therein that are adapted to be movably supported on corresponding spring pins 3034 formed on the elongate channel 3030. See FIG. 158. As will be discussed in further detail below, the anvil spring 3050 is configured to pivot on the spring pins 3034 within the elongate channel 3030. As can be most particularly seen in FIG. 158, a portion 3035 of each side wall of the elongate channel is recessed to provide clearance for the movement of the anvil spring 3050.

As can be seen in FIGS. 157 and 160-170, the end effector 3000 further includes a closure tube 3060 that is movably supported on the elongate channel 3030 for selective longitudinal movement thereon. To facilitate longitudinal movement of the closure tube 3060, the embodiment depicted in

65

FIGS. 157 and 160-170 includes a closure solenoid 3070 that is linked to the closure tube 3060 by a linkage arm 3072 that is pivotally pinned or otherwise attached to the closure tube 3030. When the solenoid is actuated, the linkage arm 3072 is driven in the distal direction which drives the closure tube 3060 distally on the end of the elongate channel 3030. As the closure tube 3060 moves distally, it causes the anvil assembly 3010 to pivot to a closed position. In an alternative embodiment, the solenoid may comprise an annular solenoid mounted on the distal end of the end effector drive housing 1010. The closure tube would be fabricated from a metal material that could be magnetically attracted and repelled by the annular solenoid to result in the longitudinal movement of the closure tube.

In at least one form, the end effector 3060 further includes a unique anvil locking system 3080 to retain the anvil assembly 3010 locked in position when it is closed onto the target tissue. In one form, as can be seen in FIG. 157, the anvil locking system 3080 includes an anvil lock bar 3082 that extends transversely across the elongate channel 3030 such that the ends thereof are received within corresponding lock bar windows 3036 formed in the elongate channel 3030. See FIG. 158. Referring to FIG. 161, when the closure tube 3060 is in its distal-most "closed" position, the ends of the lock bar 3082 protrude laterally out through the lock bar windows 3036 and extend beyond the proximal end of the closure tube 3060 to prevent it from moving proximally out of position. The lock bar 3082 is configured to engage a solenoid contact 3076 supported in the end effector drive housing 1010. The solenoid contact 3076 is wired to a control system for controlling the solenoid 3070. The control system includes a source of electrical power either supplied by a battery or other source of electrical power in the robotic system or handle assembly, whichever the case may be.

The firing member 3100 is rotatably journaled on an implement drive shaft 1300 that is rotatably supported within an elongate channel 2830 that is configured to support a surgical staple cartridge therein (not shown). The implement drive shaft 1300 has a bearing segment 1304 formed thereon that is rotatably supported in a bearing sleeve 2834 formed in the end effector connector housing 2832 and operably interfaces with the rotary transmission 750 in the manner described above. Rotation of the implement drive shaft 1300 in one direction causes the firing member 3100 to be driven distally through the elongate channel 3030 and rotation of the implement drive shaft 1300 in an opposite rotary direction will cause the firing member 1200" to be refracted in the proximal direction "PD". As can be seen in FIGS. 157 and 160-170, the firing member 3100 has an actuation bar 3102 configured to engage the lock bar 3082 as will be discussed in further detail below.

The anvil locking system 3080 further includes an anvil pulling assembly 3090 for selectively pulling the anvil into wedging locking engagement with the closure tube 3060 when the closure tube 3060 has been moved into its distal-most position wherein the distal end of the closure tube 3060 is in contact with an anvil ledge 3013 formed on the anvil assembly 3010. In one form, the anvil pulling assembly 3090 includes a pair of anvil pull cables 3092 that are attached to the proximal end of the anvil assembly 3010 and protrude proximally through the elongate shaft assembly to the tool mounting portion or handle assembly, whichever the case may be. The pull cables 3092 may be attached to an actuator mechanism on the handle assembly or be coupled to one of the drive systems on the tool mounting portion that is configured to apply tension to the cables 3092.

66

Operation of the end effector 3000 will now be described. FIGS. 168 and 169 illustrate the anvil assembly 3010 in an open position. FIG. 168 illustrates the firing member 3100 in proximal-most position wherein a new staple cartridge (not shown) may be mounted in the elongate channel 3030. The closure tube 3060 is also in its proximal-most unactuated position. Also, as can be seen in FIG. 167, when the firing member 3100 is in its proximal-most position, the actuation bar 3102 has biased the lock bar into engagement with the solenoid contact 3076 which enables the solenoid to be activated for the next closure sequence. Thus, to commence the closure process, the rotary drive shaft 752 is actuated to move the firing member 3100 to its starting position illustrated in FIG. 169. When in that position, the actuation bar 3102 has moved in the proximal direction sufficiently to enable the lock bar 3082 to move out of engagement with the solenoid contact 3076 such that when power is supplied to the solenoid control circuit, the solenoid link 3072 is extended. Control power is then applied—either automatically or through a switch or other control mechanism in the handle assembly to the solenoid 3070 which moves the closure tube 3060 distally until the distal end of the closure tube 3060 contacts the ledge 3013 on the anvil assembly 3010 to cause the anvil assembly to pivot closed on the firing member 1200" as shown in FIG. 162. As can be seen in that Figure, the lock bar 3082 is positioned to prevent movement of the closure tube 3060 in the proximal direction. When in that position, the clinician then applies tension to the pull cables 3092 to pull the proximal end of the anvil assembly 3010 into wedging engagement with the closure tube 3060 to lock the anvil assembly 3010 in the closed position. Thereafter, the firing member 1200" may be driven in the distal direction through the tissue clamped in the end effector 3000. Once the firing process has been completed. The implement drive shaft is rotated in an opposite direction to return the firing member 3100 to its starting position wherein the actuation bar 3102 has once again contacted the lock bar 3082 to flex it into contact with the solenoid contact 3076 and to pull the ends of the lock bar 3082 into the windows 3036 in the elongate channel 3030. When in that position, when power is supplied to the solenoid control system, the solenoid 3070 retracts the closure tube 3060 in the proximal direction to its starting or open position shown in FIGS. 167 and 168. As the closure tube 3060 moves proximally out of engagement with the anvil assembly 3010, the anvil spring 3050 applies a biasing force to the anvil trunnions 3012 to bias the anvil assembly to the open position shown in FIG. 168.

FIGS. 171-178 illustrate another exemplary elongate shaft assembly 3200 that has another exemplary quick disconnect coupler arrangement 3210 therein. In at least one form, for example, the quick disconnect coupler arrangement 3210 includes a proximal coupler member 3212 in the form of a proximal outer tube segment 3214 that, in one arrangement, may have a tube gear segment 354 thereon that is configured to interface with the first drive system 350 in the above-described manner when the device is to be robotically controlled. In another embodiment, however, the proximal outer tube segment 3214 may interface with a manually-actuable rotation nozzle 2512 mounted to a handle assembly in the above-described manner. As discussed above, the first drive system 350 in a robotically-controlled application or the rotation nozzle 2512 in a handheld arrangement serve to rotate the elongate shaft assembly 3200 and the end effector operably coupled thereto about the longitudinal tool axis "LT-LT". See FIG. 171. The proximal outer tube segment 3214 has a "necked-down" distal end portion 3216 that is configured to receive a locking collar thereon.

67

In the exemplary embodiment depicted in FIGS. 171-178, the elongate shaft assembly 3200 includes a proximal drive shaft segment 380" that may be substantially identical to the proximal drive shaft segment 380 described above except for the differences discussed below and be configured to receive rotary and axial control motions from the robotic system or handle assembly in the various manners disclosed herein. The illustrated embodiment may be used with an articulation joint 700 as described above and include articulation cables 434 and 454 that may be coupled to the articulation control drives in the various manners described herein. A proximal filler material 3220 is provided within the proximal outer tube segment 3214 to provide axial support for the articulation cable end portions 434A, 434B, 454A, 454B. Each articulation cable end portion 434A, 434B, 454A, 454B extends through a corresponding proximal articulation passage 3222 provided through the proximal filler material 3220. Each articulation cable end portion 434A, 434B, 454A, 454B further has a proximal articulation clip 3224 attached thereto that is configured to slide within the corresponding articulation passage 3222. The proximal articulation clips 3224 may be fabricated from metal or polymer material and each have a pair of flexible clip arms 3226 that each have a fastener cleat 3228 formed thereon. Likewise, the proximal drive shaft segment 380" is movably received in a shaft passage 3230 in the proximal filler material 3220. A drive shaft connection clip 3240 thereon. In one exemplary form, the drive shaft connection clip 3240 is formed with a central tubular connector portion 3242 and two flexible clip arms 3244 thereon that each have a fastener cleat 3248 thereon.

As can be further seen in FIGS. 171, 172 and 176-178, the quick disconnect arrangement 3210 further includes a distal coupler member 3250 in the form of a distal outer tube segment 3252 that is substantially similar to the distal outer tube portion 231 described above except that the distal outer tube segment 3252 includes a necked down proximal end portion 3254. The distal outer tube segment 3252 is operably coupled to an end effector 1000 of the various types disclosed herein and includes a distal drive shaft segment 540" that may be substantially similar to distal drive shaft segment 540 described above except for the differences noted below. A distal filler material 3260 is provided within the distal outer tube segment 3252 to provide axial support for the distal articulation cable segments 444, 445, 446, 447. Each distal articulation cable segment 444, 445, 446, 447 extends through a corresponding distal articulation passage 3262 provided through the distal filler material 3260. Each distal articulation cable segment 444, 445, 446, 447 further has a distal articulation bayonet post 3270 attached thereto that is configured to slide between the clip arms 3226 of the corresponding proximal articulation clip 3224. Each distal articulation bayonet post 3270 is configured to be retainingly engaged by the fastener cleats 3228 on the corresponding clip arms 3226. Likewise, the distal drive shaft segment 540" is movably received in a distal shaft passage 3264 in the distal filler material 3260. A distal drive shaft bayonet post 3280 is attached to the proximal end of the distal drive shaft segment 540" such that it may protrude proximally beyond the distal articulation bayonet posts 3270. FIG. 172 illustrates the position of the distal drive shaft bayonet post 3280 (in broken lines) relative to the distal articulation bayonet posts 3270. The distal drive shaft bayonet post 3280 is configured to be retainingly engaged by the fastener cleats 3248 on the corresponding clip arms 3244 on the drive shaft connection clip 3240.

As can be seen in FIGS. 171-178, the exemplary quick disconnect coupler arrangement 3210 further includes an axi-

68

ally movable lock collar 3290 that is movably journaled on the necked down proximal end portion 3254 of the distal outer tube segment 3252. As can be most particularly seen in FIG. 174, one form of the lock collar 3290 includes an outer lock sleeve 3292 that is sized to be slidably received on the necked down portions 3216, 3254 of the proximal outer tube segment 3214 and distal outer tube segment 3254, respectively. The outer lock sleeve 3292 is coupled to central lock body 3294 by a bridge 3295. The bridge 3295 is configured to slide through a distal slot 3255 in the necked down portion 3254 of the distal outer tube segment 3254 as well as a proximal slot 3217 in the necked down portion 3216 of the proximal outer tube segment 3214 that is slidably received within the necked down proximal end portion 3254 of the distal outer tube segment 3252 and may also slidably extend into the necked down portion 3216 of the proximal outer tube segment 3214. As can be further seen in FIG. 174, the central lock body 3294 has a plurality of passages 3296 for receiving the articulation posts and clips therethrough. Likewise, the central lock body 3294 has a central drive shaft passage 3298 for movably receiving the distal drive shaft segment 540" therein.

Use of the exemplary quick disconnect coupler arrangement 3210 will now be described. Referring first to FIGS. 171 and 172, the distal coupler member 3250 is axially aligned with the proximal coupler member 3212 such that the bridge 3295 is aligned with the slot 3217 in the necked down portion 3216 of the proximal outer tube segment 3214 and the distal drive shaft bayonet post 3280 is aligned with the central tubular connector portion 3242 on the proximal drive shaft connector clip 3240. Thereafter, the distal coupler member 3250 is brought into abutting engagement with the proximal coupler member 3212 to cause the distal drive shaft bayonet post 3280 to slide into the central tubular segment 3214 an ultimately into retaining engagement with the fastener cleats 3248 on the proximal drive shaft connector clip 3240. Such action also causes each distal articulation bayonet connector post 3270 to be retainingly engaged by the fastener cleats 3228 on the proximal articulation connector clips 3224 as shown in FIG. 176. It will be appreciated that as the distal drive shaft bayonet post 3280 is inserted between the clip arms 3244, the clip arms 3244 flex outward until the fastener cleats 3248 engage a shoulder 3281 on the post 3280. Likewise, as each of the distal articulation bayonet posts 3270 are inserted between their corresponding connector arms 3226, the connector arms 3226 flex outward until the fastener cleats 3228 engage a shoulder 3271 on the post 3270. Once the distal drive shaft segment 540" has been connected to the proximal drive shaft segment 380" and the distal articulation cable segments 444, 445, 446, 447 have been connected to the articulation cable end portions 434A, 434B, 454A, 454B, respectively, the user may then slide the outer lock sleeve 3292 proximally to the position shown in FIGS. 177 and 178. When in that position, the central lock body 3294 prevents the clip arms 3244, 3226 from flexing outward to thereby lock the distal coupler member 3250 to the proximal coupler member 3212. To disconnect the distal coupler member 3250 from the proximal coupler member 3212, the user moves the outer lock sleeve 392 to the position shown in FIGS. 175 and 176 and thereafter pulls the coupler members 3250, 3212 apart. As opposing axial separation motions are applied to the coupler members 3250, 3212, the clip arms 3244 and 3226 are permitted to flex out of engagement with the distal drive shaft bayonet post and the distal articulation bayonet posts, respectively.

Non-Limiting Examples

One exemplary form comprises a surgical tool for use with a robotic system that includes a tool drive assembly that is

operatively coupled to a control unit of the robotic system that is operable by inputs from an operator and is configured to robotically-generate output motions. In at least one exemplary form, the surgical tool includes a drive system that is configured to interface with a corresponding portion of the tool drive assembly of the robotic system for receiving the robotically-generated output motions therefrom. A drive shaft assembly operably interfaces with the drive system and is configured to receive the robotically-generated output motions from the drive system and apply control motions to a surgical end effector that operably interfaces with the drive shaft assembly. A manually-actuable control system operably interfaces with the drive shaft assembly to selectively apply manually-generated control motions to the drive shaft assembly.

In connection with another general exemplary form, there is provided a surgical tool for use with a robotic system that includes a tool drive assembly that is operatively coupled to a control unit of the robotic system that is operable by inputs from an operator and is configured to provide at least one rotary output motion to at least one rotatable body portion supported on the tool drive assembly. In at least one exemplary form, the surgical tool includes a surgical end effector that comprises at least one component portion that is selectively movable between first and second positions relative to at least one other component portion thereof in response to control motions applied thereto. An elongate shaft assembly is operably coupled to the surgical end effector and comprises at least one gear-driven portion that is in operable communication with the at least one selectively movable component portion. A tool mounting portion is operably coupled to the elongate shaft assembly and is configured to operably interface with the tool drive assembly when coupled thereto. At least one exemplary form further comprises a tool mounting portion that comprises a driven element that is rotatably supported on the tool mounting portion and is configured for driving engagement with a corresponding one of the at least one rotatable body portions of the tool drive assembly to receive corresponding rotary output motions therefrom. A drive system is in operable engagement with the driven element to apply robotically-generated actuation motions thereto to cause the corresponding one of the at least one gear driven portions to apply at least one control motion to the selectively movable component. A manually-actuable reversing system operably interfaces with the elongate shaft assembly to selectively apply manually-generated control motions thereto.

In accordance with another exemplary general form, there is provided a surgical tool for use with a robotic system that includes a tool drive assembly that is operatively coupled to a control unit of the robotic system that is operable by inputs from an operator and is configured to robotically-generate rotary output motions. In at least one exemplary form, the surgical tool comprises a rotary drive system that is configured to interface with a corresponding portion of the tool drive assembly of the robotic system for receiving the robotically-generated rotary output motions therefrom. A rotary drive shaft assembly operably interfaces with the rotary drive system and is configured to receive the robotically-generated rotary output motions from the rotary drive system and apply rotary drive motions to a surgical end effector operably that interfaces with the rotary drive shaft assembly. A manually-actuable reversing system operably interfaces with the rotary drive shaft assembly to selectively apply manually-generated rotary drive motions to the rotary drive shaft assembly.

Another exemplary form comprises a surgical stapling device that includes an elongate shaft assembly that has a distal end and defines a longitudinal tool axis. The device further includes an end effector that comprises an elongate channel assembly that includes a portion that is configured to operably support a surgical staple cartridge therein. An anvil is movably supported relative to the elongate channel assembly. The surgical stapling device further comprises a rotary joint that couples the elongate channel assembly to the distal end of the elongate shaft assembly to facilitate selective rotation of the elongate channel assembly about the longitudinal tool axis relative to the distal end of the elongate shaft assembly.

Another exemplary form comprises a rotary support joint assembly for coupling a first portion of a surgical instrument to a second portion of a surgical instrument. In at least one exemplary form, the rotary support joint assembly comprises a first annular race in the first portion and a second annular race in the second portion and which is configured for substantial registration with the first annular race when the second portion is joined with the first portion. A ring-like bearing is supported within the registered first and second annular races.

In connection with another exemplary general form, there is provided a rotary support joint assembly for coupling a surgical end effector to an elongate shaft assembly of a surgical instrument. In at least one exemplary form, the rotary support joint assembly comprises a cylindrically-shaped connector portion on the surgical end effector. A first annular race is provided in the perimeter of the connector portion. A socket is provided on the elongate shaft and is sized to receive the cylindrically-shaped connector portion therein such that the cylindrically-shaped connector portion may freely rotate relative to the socket. A second annular race is provided in an inner wall of the socket and is configured for substantial registration with the first annular race when the cylindrically-shaped connector portion is received within the socket. A window is provided in the socket in communication with the second annular race. A ring-like bearing member that has a free end is insertable through the window into the first and second registered annular races.

In connection with another exemplary general form, there is provided a method for rotatably coupling a first portion of a surgical instrument to a second portion of a surgical instrument. In various exemplary forms, the method comprises forming a first annular race in the first portion and forming a second annular race in the second portion. The method further includes inserting the first portion into the second portion such that the first and second annular races are in substantial registration and inserting a ring-like bearing within the registered first and second annular races.

Another exemplary form comprises a drive shaft assembly for a surgical instrument that includes a plurality of movably interlocking joint segments that are interconnected to form a flexible hollow tube. A flexible secondary constraining member is installed in flexible constraining engagement with the plurality of movably interlocking joint segments to retain the interlocking joint segments in movable interlocking engagement while facilitating flexing of the drive shaft assembly.

In accordance with another general exemplary form, there is provided a composite drive shaft assembly for a surgical instrument that includes a plurality of movably interlocking joint segments that are cut into a hollow tube by a laser and which has a distal end and a proximal end. A flexible secondary constraining member is in flexible constraining engagement with the plurality of movably interlocking joint seg-

ments to retain the interlocking joint segments in movable interlocking engagement while facilitating flexing of the drive shaft assembly.

In accordance with yet another exemplary general form, there is provided a drive shaft assembly for a surgical instrument that includes a plurality of movably interconnected joint segments wherein at least some joint segments comprise a ball connector portion that is formed from six substantially arcuate surfaces. A socket portion is sized to movably receive the ball connector portion of an adjoining joint segment therein. A hollow passage extends through each ball connector portion to form a passageway through the drive shaft assembly. The drive shaft assembly may further include a flexible secondary constraining member installed in flexible constrained engagement with the plurality of movably interconnected joint segments to retain the joint segments in movable interconnected engagement while facilitating flexing of the drive shaft assembly.

Another exemplary form comprises a method of forming a flexible drive shaft assembly for a surgical instrument. In various exemplary embodiments, the method comprises providing a hollow shaft and cutting a plurality of movably interconnected joint segments into the hollow shaft with a laser. The method further comprises installing a secondary constraining member on the hollow shaft to retain the movably interconnected joint segments in movable interconnected engagement while facilitating flexing of the drive shaft assembly.

In connection with another exemplary form, there is provided a method of forming a flexible drive shaft assembly for a surgical instrument. In at least one exemplary embodiment, the method comprises providing a hollow shaft and cutting a plurality of movably interconnected joint segments into the hollow shaft with a laser. Each joint segment comprises a pair of opposing lugs wherein each lug has a tapered outer perimeter portion that is received within a corresponding socket that has a tapered inner wall portion which cooperates with the tapered outer perimeter portion of the corresponding lug to movably retain the corresponding lug therein.

Another exemplary general form comprises a rotary drive arrangement for a surgical instrument that has a surgical end effector operably coupled thereto. In one exemplary form, the rotary drive arrangement includes a rotary drive system that is configured to generate rotary drive motions. A drive shaft assembly operably interfaces with the rotary drive system and is selectively axially movable between a first position and a second position. A rotary transmission operably interfaces with the drive shaft assembly and the surgical end effector such that when the drive shaft assembly is in the first axial position, application of one of the rotary drive motions to the drive shaft assembly by the rotary drive system causes the rotary transmission to apply a first rotary control motion to the surgical end effector and when the drive shaft assembly is in the second axial position, application of the rotary drive motion to the drive shaft assembly by the rotary drive system causes the rotary transmission to apply a second rotary control motion to the surgical end effector.

In connection with another exemplary general form, there is provided a surgical tool for use with a robotic system that includes a tool drive assembly that is operatively coupled to a control unit of the robotic system that is operable by inputs from an operator and is configured to generate output motions. In at least one exemplary form the surgical tool comprises a tool mounting portion that is configured operably interface with a portion of the robotic system. A rotary drive system is operably supported by the tool mounting portion and interfaces with the tool drive assembly to receive corre-

sponding output motions therefrom. An elongate shaft assembly operably extends from the tool mounting portion and includes a drive shaft assembly that operably interfaces with the rotary drive system. The drive shaft assembly is selectively axially movable between a first position and a second position. The surgical tool further comprises a surgical end effector that is rotatably coupled to the elongate shaft assembly for selective rotation relative thereto. A rotary transmission operably interfaces with the drive shaft assembly and the surgical end effector such that when the drive shaft assembly is in the first axial position, application of one of the rotary drive motions to the drive shaft assembly by the rotary drive system causes the rotary transmission to apply a first rotary control motion to the surgical end effector and when the drive shaft assembly is in the second axial position, application of the rotary drive motion to the drive shaft assembly by the rotary drive system causes the rotary transmission to apply a second rotary control motion to the surgical end effector.

In connection with yet another exemplary general form, there is provided a surgical instrument that comprises a handle assembly and a drive motor that is operably supported by the handle assembly. An elongate shaft assembly operably extends from the handle assembly and includes a drive shaft assembly that operably interfaces with the drive motor and is selectively axially movable between a first position and a second position. A surgical end effector is rotatably coupled to the elongate shaft assembly for selective rotation relative thereto. A rotary transmission operably interfaces with the drive shaft assembly and the surgical end effector such that when the drive shaft assembly is in the first axial position, application of a rotary drive motion to the drive shaft assembly by the drive motor causes the rotary transmission to apply a first rotary control motion to the surgical end effector and when the drive shaft assembly is in the second axial position, application of the rotary drive motion to the drive shaft assembly by the drive motor causes the rotary transmission to apply a second rotary control motion to the surgical end effector.

Various exemplary embodiments also comprise a differential locking system for a surgical instrument that includes a surgical end effector that is powered by a rotary drive shaft assembly that is movable between a plurality of discrete axial positions. In at least one form, the differential locking system comprises at least one retention formation on the rotary drive shaft assembly that corresponds to each one of the discrete axial positions. At least one lock member is operably supported relative to rotary drive shaft assembly for retaining engagement with the at least one retention formation when the rotary drive shaft assembly is moved to the discrete axial positions associated therewith.

In connection with another exemplary general form, there is provided a differential locking system for a surgical instrument that includes a surgical end effector powered by a rotary drive shaft assembly that is movable between a first axial position and a second axial position. In at least one exemplary form, the differential locking system comprises a differential housing that operably interfaces with the rotary drive shaft assembly and the surgical end effector. At least one spring-biased lock member operably supported by the differential housing for retaining engagement with a first portion of the rotary drive shaft assembly when the rotary drive shaft assembly is in the first axial position and the at least one spring-biased lock member further configured to retainingly engage a second portion of the rotary drive shaft assembly when the rotary drive shaft assembly is in the second axial position.

In connection with yet another exemplary general form, there is provided a differential locking system for a surgical instrument that includes a surgical end effector that is pow-

73

ered by a rotary drive shaft assembly that is movable between a first axial position and a second axial position. In at least one exemplary form, the differential locking system comprises a differential housing that operably interfaces with the rotary drive shaft assembly and the surgical end effector. At least one spring member is provided on a portion of the rotary drive shaft assembly wherein each spring member defines a first retaining position that corresponds to the first axial position of the rotary drive shaft assembly and a second retaining position that corresponds to the second axial position of the rotary drive shaft assembly. A lock member is operably supported by the differential housing and corresponds to each of the at least one spring members for retaining engagement therewith such that the lock member retainingly engages the corresponding spring member in the first retaining position when the rotary drive shaft assembly is in the first axial position and the lock member retainingly engages the corresponding spring member in the second retaining position when the rotary drive shaft assembly is in the second axial position.

Various other exemplary embodiments comprise a surgical instrument that includes an end effector and a proximal rotary drive train assembly that is operably coupled to a source of rotary and axial control motions. The proximal rotary drive train assembly is longitudinally shiftable in response to applications of the axial control motions thereto. The surgical instrument further includes a distal rotary drive train assembly that is operably coupled to the end effector to apply the rotary control motions thereto. A proximal axial drive train assembly is operably coupled to another source of axial control motions. A distal axial drive train assembly is operably coupled to the end effector to apply the axial control motions thereto. The instrument further comprises a coupling arrangement for simultaneously attaching and detaching the proximal rotary drive train assembly to the distal rotary drive train assembly and the proximal axial drive train assembly to the distal axial drive train assembly.

In connection with another general aspect, there is provided a coupling arrangement for attaching an end effector including a plurality of distal drive train assemblies that are configured to apply a plurality of control motions to the end effector to corresponding proximal drive train assemblies communicating with a source of drive motions. In one exemplary form, the coupling arrangement comprises a proximal attachment formation on a distal end of each proximal drive train assembly and a proximal coupler member that is configured to operably support each proximal drive train assembly therein such that the proximal attachment formations thereon are retained in substantial coupling alignment. A distal attachment formation is provided on a proximal end of each distal drive train assembly. Each distal attachment formation is configured to operably engage a proximal attachment formation on the distal end of a corresponding proximal drive train when brought into coupling engagement therewith. A distal coupler member is operably coupled to the end effector and is configured to operably support each distal drive train therein to retain the distal attachment formations thereon in substantial coupling alignment. A locking collar is movable from an unlocked position wherein the distal drive train assemblies may be decoupled from the corresponding proximal drive train assemblies and a locked position wherein the distal drive train assemblies are retained in coupled engagement with their corresponding proximal drive train assemblies.

In connection with another general aspect, there is provided a surgical instrument that includes an end effector that is configured to perform surgical activities in response to

74

drive motions applied thereto. An exemplary form of the instrument further includes a source of drive motions and a first proximal drive train assembly that operably interfaces with the source of drive motions for receiving corresponding first drive motions therefrom. A second proximal drive train assembly operably interfaces with the source of drive motions for receiving corresponding second drive motions therefrom. A first distal drive train assembly operably interfaces with the end effector and is configured to receive the corresponding first drive motions from the first proximal drive train assembly when it is operably coupled thereto. A second distal drive train assembly operably interfaces with the end effector and is configured to receive the corresponding second drive motions from the second proximal drive train assembly when it is operably coupled thereto. The instrument further comprises a coupling arrangement that includes a first coupling member that operably supports the first and second proximal drive train assemblies therein. The coupling arrangement further includes a second coupling member that operably supports the first and second distal drive train assemblies therein and is configured for axial alignment with the first coupling member such that when the second coupling member is axially aligned with the first coupling member, the first distal drive train assembly is in axial alignment with the first proximal drive train assembly for operable engagement therewith and the second distal drive train assembly is in axial alignment with the second proximal drive train assembly for operable engagement therewith. A locking collar is movably journaled on one of the first and second coupling members and is configured to move between an unlocked position wherein the first and second distal drive train assemblies are detachable from the first and second proximal drive train assemblies, respectively and a locked position wherein the first and second distal drive train assemblies are retained in operable engagement with the first and second proximal drive train assemblies, respectively.

In accordance with another general aspect, there is provided a surgical cartridge that includes a cartridge body that defines a path therethrough for operably receiving a firing member of a surgical instrument. The surgical cartridge further includes an alignment member that is operably supported in the cartridge body and is configured to move the firing member from an inoperable configuration wherein firing member is misaligned with the path to an operable configuration wherein the firing member is in alignment with the path when the firing member is driven into contact therewith.

In accordance with yet another general aspect, there is provided an end effector for a surgical instrument. In at least one form, the end effector comprises a support member that has a slot and a lockout notch that is adjacent to the slot. The end effector further comprises a firing member that is movable between an inoperable configuration and an operable configuration, wherein the firing member is aligned with the slot and is structured to translate in the slot when it is in the operable configuration and wherein the firing member is engaged with the lockout notch and misaligned with the slot when it is in the inoperable configuration.

Another exemplary embodiment comprises a surgical instrument that includes an elongate channel that is configured to removably support a cartridge therein. In at least one form, the cartridge comprises a cartridge body and an alignment member that is movably supported within the cartridge body for movement from a first position to a second position therein. The surgical instrument also comprises a firing member that is operably supported relative to the elongate channel for movement between a starting position and an ending position upon application of actuation motions thereto. The

75

firing member is incapable from moving from the starting position to the ending position unless the firing member is in operable engagement with the alignment member in the cartridge body.

Another exemplary embodiment comprises an end effector for a surgical instrument. In at least one form, the end effector comprises an elongate channel that is configured to removably support a cartridge therein. A firing member is operably supported relative to the elongate channel for movement between a starting and ending position. An implement drive shaft is in operable engagement with the firing member for moving the firing member between the starting and ending positions upon applications of actuation motions thereto from a drive arrangement. The implement drive shaft is moveable from an inoperable position wherein the implement drive shaft is out of operable engagement with the drive arrangement to an operable position wherein the implement drive shaft is in operable engagement with the drive arrangement. The end effector further comprises an alignment member that is movably supported for contact with the implement drive shaft to move the implement drive shaft from the inoperable position to the operable position upon installation of a cartridge in the elongate channel.

Another exemplary embodiment includes a surgical instrument that comprises an elongate channel and a cartridge that is removably supported in the elongate channel. A firing member is operably supported relative to the elongate channel for movement between a starting and ending position. An implement drive shaft is in operable engagement with the firing member for moving the firing member between the starting and ending positions upon applications of actuation motions thereto from a drive arrangement. The implement drive shaft is moveable from an inoperable position wherein the implement drive shaft is out of operable engagement with the drive arrangement to an operable position wherein the implement drive shaft is in operable engagement with the drive arrangement. The surgical instrument further comprises an alignment member movably supported for contact with the implement drive shaft to move the implement drive shaft from the inoperable position to the operable position upon installation of a cartridge in the elongate channel.

The devices disclosed herein can be designed to be disposed of after a single use, or they can be designed to be used multiple times. In either case, however, the device can be reconditioned for reuse after at least one use. Reconditioning can include any combination of the steps of disassembly of the device, followed by cleaning or replacement of particular pieces, and subsequent reassembly. In particular, the device can be disassembled, and any number of the particular pieces or parts of the device can be selectively replaced or removed in any combination. Upon cleaning and/or replacement of particular parts, the device can be reassembled for subsequent use either at a reconditioning facility, or by a surgical team immediately prior to a surgical procedure. Those skilled in the art will appreciate that reconditioning of a device can utilize a variety of techniques for disassembly, cleaning/replacement, and reassembly. Use of such techniques, and the resulting reconditioned device, are all within the scope of the present application.

Although the present invention has been described herein in connection with certain disclosed exemplary embodiments, many modifications and variations to those exemplary embodiments may be implemented. For example, different types of end effectors may be employed. Also, where materials are disclosed for certain components, other materials may be used. The foregoing description and following claims are intended to cover all such modification and variations.

76

Any patent, publication, or other disclosure material, in whole or in part, that is said to be incorporated by reference herein is incorporated herein only to the extent that the incorporated materials does not conflict with existing definitions, statements, or other disclosure material set forth in this disclosure. As such, and to the extent necessary, the disclosure as explicitly set forth herein supersedes any conflicting material incorporated herein by reference. Any material, or portion thereof, that is said to be incorporated by reference herein, but which conflicts with existing definitions, statements, or other disclosure material set forth herein will only be incorporated to the extent that no conflict arises between that incorporated material and the existing disclosure material.

What is claimed is:

1. A surgical instrument system, comprising:

a housing including a motor-driven drive shaft, wherein said motor-driven drive shaft is configured to turn a set number of revolutions during a firing actuation;

a first end effector assembly configured to be coupled to and decoupled from said housing, wherein said first end effector assembly defines a first firing path having a first firing length, said first end effector assembly comprising:

a first firing member configured to travel along said first firing path; and

a first drive screw configured to be operably coupled to and operably decoupled from said motor-driven drive shaft, wherein said first drive screw is configured to engage said first firing member such that rotation of said first drive screw causes said first firing member to travel along said first firing path, and wherein said first drive screw is configured to cause said first firing member to travel said first firing length when said motor-driven drive shaft turns said set number of revolutions; and

a second end effector assembly configured to be coupled to and decoupled from said housing, wherein said second end effector assembly defines a second firing path having a second firing length, and wherein said second firing length is different than said first firing length, said second end effector assembly comprising:

a second firing member configured to travel along said second firing path; and

a second drive screw configured to be operably coupled to and operably decoupled from said motor-driven drive shaft, wherein said second drive screw is configured to engage said second firing member such that rotation of said second drive screw causes said second firing member to travel along said second firing path, and wherein said second drive screw is configured to cause said second firing member to travel said second firing length when said motor-driven drive shaft turns said set number of revolutions.

2. The surgical instrument system of claim 1, wherein the first drive screw comprises a first thread that defines a first thread lead, wherein the second drive screw comprises a second thread that defines a second thread lead, and wherein said first thread lead is different than said second thread lead.

3. The surgical instrument system of claim 1, wherein said first drive screw comprises a first thread arranged at a first angle relative to a longitudinal axis of said first drive screw, wherein said first angle defines a first thread lead, wherein said second drive screw comprises a second thread arranged at a second angle relative to a longitudinal axis of said second drive screw, wherein said second angle defines a second

thread lead, wherein said first angle is greater than said second angle, and wherein said second thread lead is greater than said first thread lead.

4. A surgical instrument system, comprising:

- a housing including a motor-driven drive shaft, wherein said motor-driven drive shaft is configured to turn a fixed number of revolutions during a firing actuation;
- a first end effector assembly configured to be coupled to and decoupled from said housing, wherein said first end effector assembly defines a first firing path having a first firing length, said first end effector assembly comprising:
 - a first firing member configured to travel along said first firing path; and
 - a first drive screw configured to be operably coupled to and operably decoupled from said motor-driven drive shaft, wherein said first drive screw is configured to engage said first firing member such that rotation of said first drive screw causes said first firing member to travel along said first firing path, and wherein said first drive screw is configured to cause said first firing member to travel said first firing length when said motor-driven drive shaft turns said fixed number of revolutions; and
- a second end effector assembly configured to be coupled to and decoupled from said housing, wherein said second end effector assembly defines a second firing path having a second firing length, and wherein said second firing length is different than said first firing length, said second end effector assembly comprising:
 - a second firing member configured to travel along said second firing path; and
 - a second drive screw configured to be operably coupled to and operably decoupled from said motor-driven drive shaft, wherein said second drive screw is configured to engage said second firing member such that rotation of said second drive screw causes said second firing member to travel along said second firing path, and wherein said second drive screw is configured to cause said second firing member to travel said second firing length when said motor-driven drive shaft turns said fixed number of revolutions.

5. The surgical instrument system of claim **4**, wherein said fixed number of revolutions turned by said motor-driven drive shaft is a first fixed number of revolutions, wherein said first drive screw turns a second fixed number of revolutions when said motor-driven drive shaft turns said first fixed number of revolutions, wherein said first drive screw includes at least one thread, and wherein said thread on said first drive screw defines a thread lead equal to said first firing length of said first firing member divided by said second fixed number of revolutions.

6. The surgical instrument system of claim **5**, wherein said second fixed number of revolutions is the same as said first fixed number of revolutions.

7. The surgical instrument system of claim **5**, wherein said second fixed number of revolutions is different than said first fixed number of revolutions.

8. The surgical instrument system of claim **5**, wherein said second drive screw turns a third fixed number of revolutions when said motor-driven drive shaft turns said first fixed number of revolutions, wherein said second drive screw includes at least one thread, and wherein said thread on said second drive screw defines a thread lead equal to the second firing length of said second firing member divided by said third fixed number of revolutions.

9. The surgical instrument system of claim **8**, wherein said third fixed number of revolutions is the same as said second fixed number of revolutions.

10. The surgical instrument system of claim **8**, wherein said third fixed number of revolutions is different than said second fixed number of revolutions.

11. The surgical instrument system of claim **8**, wherein said at least one thread of said second drive screw comprises a first thread and a second thread, and wherein said first thread and said second thread are arranged on said second drive screw 180° out of phase from each other.

12. The surgical instrument system of claim **8**, wherein said at least one thread of second drive screw comprises a first thread, a second thread, and a third thread, and wherein said first thread, said second thread, and said third thread are arranged on said second drive screw 120° out of phase from each other.

13. The surgical instrument system of claim **8**, wherein said at least one thread of second drive screw comprises a first thread, a second thread, a third thread, and a fourth thread, and wherein said first thread, said second thread, said third thread, and said fourth thread are arranged on said second drive screw 90° out of phase from each other.

14. An interchangeable end effector for use with a surgical instrument system, wherein the surgical instrument system includes a motor, wherein the motor is configured to turn a set number of revolutions, wherein the surgical instrument system also includes a drive shaft operably coupled to the motor, and wherein a replaceable end effector is configured to be attached to the surgical instrument system such that, when the motor turns the set number of revolutions, a first firing member of the replaceable end effector travels a first full firing length, said interchangeable end effector comprising:

- a body configured to be coupled to and decoupled from the surgical instrument system;
- a second firing member configured to travel along a second firing path of said interchangeable end effector, wherein said second firing path defines a second full firing length, and wherein said second full firing length is different than the first full firing length; and
- a drive screw configured to be operably coupled to and operably decoupled from the drive shaft of the surgical instrument system, wherein said drive screw is configured to engage said second firing member such that rotation of said drive screw causes said second firing member to travel along said second firing path, and wherein said drive screw is configured to cause said second firing member to travel said second full firing length when the drive shaft turns the set number of revolutions.

15. A replaceable end effector for use with a surgical instrument system, wherein the surgical instrument system includes a motor, wherein the motor is configured to turn a first set number of revolutions, and wherein the surgical instrument system also includes a drive shaft operably coupled to the motor such that the drive shaft turns a second set number of revolutions, said replaceable end effector comprising:

- a body configured to be coupled to and decoupled from the surgical instrument system;
- a firing member configured to travel along a firing path of said replaceable end effector, wherein said firing path defines a firing length; and
- a drive screw configured to be operably coupled to and operably decoupled from the drive shaft of the surgical instrument system, wherein said drive screw is configured to engage said firing member such that rotation of

79

said drive screw causes said firing member to travel along said firing path, and wherein said drive screw is configured to cause said firing member to travel said firing length when the drive shaft in the surgical instrument system turns the second set number of revolutions; 5
wherein said drive screw comprises a thread that defines a thread lead, and wherein said thread lead is set to a distance equal to said firing length divided by the second set number of revolutions which the drive shaft turns.

16. A surgical kit for use with a surgical instrument system, 10
wherein the surgical instrument system includes a motor configured to turn a drive shaft a set number of revolutions during a firing actuation, said surgical kit comprising:

a first end effector assembly configured to be coupled to and decoupled from the surgical instrument system, 15
wherein said first end effector assembly defines a first firing path having a first firing length, said first end effector assembly comprising:

a first firing member configured to travel along said first firing path; and 20

a first drive screw configured to be operably coupled to and operably decoupled from said motor-driven drive shaft, wherein said first drive screw is configured to engage said first firing member such that rotation of said first drive screw causes said first firing member to

80

travel along said first firing path, and wherein said first drive screw is configured to cause said first firing member to travel said first firing length when said drive shaft turns said set number of revolutions; and
a second end effector assembly configured to be coupled to and decoupled from said surgical instrument system, wherein said second end effector assembly defines a second firing path having a second firing length, and wherein said second firing length is different than said first firing length, said second end effector assembly comprising:

a second firing member configured to travel along said second firing path; and

a second drive screw configured to be operably coupled to and operably decoupled from said motor-driven drive shaft, wherein said second drive screw is configured to engage said second firing member such that rotation of said second drive screw causes said second firing member to travel along said second firing path, and wherein said second drive screw is configured to cause said second firing member to travel said second firing length when said drive shaft turns said set number of revolutions.

* * * * *